

COUNCIL MEETING

Municipal Building
175-5th Street North
Second Floor Council Chamber

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

October 3, 2013
8:30 AM

Welcome to the City of St. Petersburg City Council meeting. To assist the City Council in conducting the City's business, we ask that you observe the following:

1. If you are speaking under the Public Hearings, Appeals or Open Forum sections of the agenda, please observe the time limits indicated on the agenda.
2. Placards and posters are not permitted in the Chamber. Applause is not permitted except in connection with Awards and Presentations.
3. Please do not address Council from your seat. If asked by Council to speak to an issue, please do so from the podium.
4. Please do not pass notes to Council during the meeting.
5. Please be courteous to other members of the audience by keeping side conversations to a minimum.
6. The Fire Code prohibits anyone from standing in the aisles or in the back of the room.
7. If other seating is available, please do not occupy the seats reserved for individuals who are deaf/hard of hearing.

GENERAL AGENDA INFORMATION

For your convenience, a copy of the agenda material is available for your review at the Main Library, 3745 Ninth Avenue North, and at the City Clerk's Office, 1st Floor, City Hall, 175 Fifth Street North, on the Monday preceding the regularly scheduled Council meeting. *The agenda and backup material is also posted on the City's website at www.stpete.org and generally electronically updated the Friday preceding the meeting and again the day preceding the meeting. The updated agenda and backup material can be viewed at all St. Petersburg libraries.* An updated copy is also available on the podium outside Council Chamber at the start of the Council meeting.

If you are deaf/hard of hearing and require the services of an interpreter, please contact the City Clerk, 893-7448, or call our TDD Number, 892-5259, at least 24 hours prior to the meeting and we will provide that service for you.

A. Meeting Called to Order and Roll Call.

Invocation and Pledge to the Flag of the United States of America.

B. Approval of Agenda with Additions and Deletions.

Open Forum

*If you wish to address City Council on subjects other than **public hearing or quasi-judicial items listed on this agenda**, please sign up with the Clerk prior to the meeting. Only the individual wishing to speak may sign the Open Forum sheet and only City residents, owners of property in the City, owners of businesses in the City or their employees may speak. All issues discussed under Open Forum must be limited to issues related to the City of St. Petersburg government.*

Speakers will be called to address Council according to the order in which they sign the Open Forum sheet. In order to provide an opportunity for all citizens to address Council, each individual will be given three (3) minutes. The nature of the speakers' comments will determine the manner in which the response will be provided. The response will be provided by City staff and may be in the form of a letter or a follow-up phone call depending on the request.

C. Consent Agenda (see attached)

D. Public Hearings and Quasi-Judicial Proceedings - 9:00 A.M.

Public Hearings

*NOTE: The following Public Hearing items have been submitted for **consideration** by the City Council. If you wish to speak on any of the Public Hearing items, please obtain one of the **YELLOW** cards from the containers on the wall outside of Council Chamber, fill it out as directed, and present it to the Clerk. You will be given 3 minutes **ONLY** to state your position on any item but may address more than one item.*

1. [Employees' Retirement System:](#)

- (a) Ordinance 88-H amending Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 2, St. Petersburg City Code, relating to the Prior Retirement System (Employees' Retirement System) by amending Said Retirement System to provide for changes required by the Internal Revenue Code.
- (b) Ordinance 89-H amending Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 3, St. Petersburg City Code, relating to the Supplemental Retirement System (Employee Retirement System) by amending Said Retirement System to provide for changes required by the Internal Revenue Code.

2. [Ordinance 90-H amending sections of Division Four, Chapter 22 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Firefighter's Retirement System \('Plan'\) for the purpose of complying with provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.](#)

3. [Police Officer's Retirement System:](#)
 - (a) Ordinance 91-H amending Chapter 22, Division 5, St. Petersburg City Code, relating to the 1970 Supplemental Police Officer's Retirement System by amending Said Retirement System to provide for changes required by the Internal Revenue Code.
 - (b) Ordinance 92-H amending Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 6, St. Petersburg City Code, relating to the 1984 Supplemental Police Officer's Retirement System by amending Said Retirement System to provide for changes required by the Internal Revenue Code.
4. [Resolution by City Council, pursuant to Sec. 163.410, FS, consenting to the extension of the 120-day period within which Pinellas County must grant in whole or in part, or deny the City of St. Petersburg's request for delegation of redevelopment authority for the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area.](#)

Quasi-Judicial Proceedings

Swearing in of witnesses. Representatives of City Administration, the applicant/appellant, opponents, and members of the public who wish to speak at the public hearing must declare that he or she will testify truthfully by taking an oath or affirmation in the following form:

"Do you swear or affirm that the evidence you are about to give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth?"

The oath or affirmation will be administered prior to the presentation of testimony and will be administered in mass to those who wish to speak. Persons who submit cards to speak after the administration of the oath, who have not been previously sworn, will be sworn prior to speaking. For detailed procedures to be followed for Quasi-Judicial Proceedings, please see yellow sheet attached to this agenda.

5. [Ordinance 086-HL approving the designation of the Endicott Residence, located at 233 - 3rd Street North, as a local historic landmark. \(City File 13-90300001\) - WITHDRAWN](#)
6. [Approving the designations of the Washington-Harden Grocery and the Moure Buildings as local historic landmarks. \(City File 13-90300003\)](#)
 - (a) Ordinance 087-HL designating the Washington-Harden Grocery Building, located at 901-03 - 22nd Street South, as a local historic landmark.
 - (b) Ordinance 088-HL designating the Moure Building, located at 909-13 - 22nd Street South, as a local historic landmark.

E. Reports

1. [Mahaffey Theater Update. \(Oral\) \[DELETED\]](#)
2. [Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute a Development Agreement with the St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc. for release of Special Assessment and Code Enforcement Board Liens on the unimproved property located at approximately 808 - 4th Avenue North, St. Petersburg.](#)
3. [Social Services Allocation Committee funding recommendation for various social service agencies for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014.](#)

F. New Ordinances - (First Reading of Title and Setting of Public Hearing)

Setting October 17, 2013 as the public hearing date for the following proposed Ordinances:

1. [Approving the vacation of the easements within the northern half of the block fronting Gandy Boulevard in between Snug Harbor Drive and San Fernando Boulevard. \(City File 13-33000005\) \[DELETED\]](#)
2. [Approving the vacations of: 1\) Arlington Avenue North between 13th and 14th Streets North; 2\) 14th Street North between Arlington Avenue North and 2nd Avenue North; and 3\) the east-west alley south of 2nd Avenue North between 13th and 14th Streets North. \(City File 13-33000006\)](#)
3. [Approving the vacation of the 20-foot wide east-west public walkway and utility easement between 6010 and 6016 Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Street North and between 5935 and 6001 – 10th Street North. \(City File 13-33000008\)](#)
4. [Approving the vacation of the street radius easement at the northeast corner of 4th Avenue South and 10th Street South. \(City File 13-33000009\)](#)
5. [Ordinance amending Section 27-607\(a\) of the St. Petersburg City Code to clarify the requirements for private collectors; and amending Sections 27-497\(i\) and 27-610 of the St. Petersburg City Code to clarify the insurance requirements for recovered materials dealers and private collectors.](#)

G. New Business

1. [Requesting the Chair schedule two workshops to: 1\) establish funding sources and refine policies relating to additional opportunities to partner with the St. Petersburg Chamber of Commerce regarding business recruitment and development, and 2\) to develop a city-wide policy to assist corridor developments such as the Edge District and 34th Street South. \(Councilmember Kennedy\)](#)
2. [Requesting a quarterly update be made to City Council by Codes Compliance Director, Gary Bush. \(Councilmember Newton\)](#)

H. Council Committee Reports

1. [Public Services & Infrastructure Committee. \(9/26/13\)](#)
2. [Housing Services Committee. \(9/26/13\)](#)
 - (a) Resolution accepting the proposal and approving the award of an agreement to Griffin Contracting, Inc. (“Griffin”) to construct four City design/build homes pursuant to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program - 3 (“NSP-3”) grant awarded to the City by the U.S. Department Of Housing and Urban Development at a total cost not to exceed \$585,960; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute further agreements with Griffin to construct City design/build homes pursuant to NSP-3 on NSP-3 sites using NSP program income at a unit price not to exceed \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with Addendum 2 of IFB No. 7490; and authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this resolution.

I. Legal

1. [Approving the issuance of City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C, not to exceed \\$28,000,000, to be applied to acquire, construct and erect](#)

additions, improvements and extensions to the City's public utility system; and approving documents associated therewith.

J. Open Forum

1. Open Forum

K. Adjournment

L. Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA)

1. City Council convenes as Community Redevelopment Agency.
2. Resolution of the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) finding the "ROWLAND PLACE", located on the south side of 4th Avenue Northeast between 1st Street and Beach Drive Northeast, consistent with the Intown Redevelopment Plan, as reviewed in Community Redevelopment Agency report IRP 13-9a.
3. Adjourn Community Redevelopment Agency.

CONSENT



AGENDA

COUNCIL MEETING

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

Consent Agenda October 3, 2013

NOTE: The Consent Agenda contains normal, routine business items that are very likely to be approved by the City Council by a single motion. Council questions on these items were answered prior to the meeting. Each Councilmember may, however, defer any item for added discussion at a later time.

(Purchasing)

1. [Renewing an annual software maintenance agreement with Sungard Public Sector \(SunGardPS\), Inc. a sole source supplier, for the ICS Department at an estimated annual amount of \\$170,000.](#)

(City Development)

2. [Approval of a plat of WAWA Market, generally located at 3650 - 34th Street North. \(City File 13-20000007\)](#)
3. [Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute a Second Amendment to Temporary Parking Validation Program Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and Muvico Entertainment, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company.](#)
4. [Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute a license agreement for special event and all other necessary documents with the Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation, Inc. for the closing ceremonies of the Susan G. Komen Tampa Bay 3-Day for the Cure at the Dolphin Parking Lot. \(Affirmative vote of at least six \(6\) members of City Council required.\)](#)

(

(Appointments)

5. [Confirming the appointment of Richard T. Doyle and Darren L. Stowe as regular members to the Development Review Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016; and confirming the reappointment of J. Chris Scherer, as a regular member, and Charles E. Flynt, as an alternate member to the Development Review Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.](#)
6. [Confirming the appointment of Robert Eschenfelder, currently an alternate member, as a regular member, and Jeff Rogo and Douglas E. Robison, currently regular members, as alternate members, to the Planning & Visioning Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.](#)
7. [Confirming the appointment of Gwendolyn Reese as a regular member to the Community Preservation Commission to serve a three-year term ending September 30, 2016; and](#)

confirming the reappointment of Bob Jeffrey and Jeffery M. Wolf, as regular members, and Arnett Smith, Jr. and Lisa Wannemacher, as alternate members, to the Community Preservation Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

(Miscellaneous)

8. Approving the appointment of poll workers for the November 5, 2013 Municipal Election.
9. Approving precinct polling locations of the November 5, 2013 Municipal Election.
10. Ratifying the proposed labor agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and the Suncoast Police Benevolent Association (PBA) for the Police Officers and Technicians collective bargaining unit covering the job classifications within this bargaining unit effective October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2016.

MEETING AGENDA

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

Board and Commission Vacancies



Note: An abbreviated listing of upcoming City Council meetings.

Public Services & Infrastructure Committee

Thursday, September 26, 2013, 9:15 a.m., Room 100

Housing Services Committee

Thursday, September 26, 2013, 10:30 a.m., Room 100

CRA/Agenda Review & Administrative Updates

Thursday, September 26, 2013, 1:30 p.m., Room 100

FY 2014 Second Budget Public Hearing

Thursday, September 26, 2013, 6:00 p.m., Council Chamber

PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED FOR QUASI-JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS:

1. **Anyone wishing to speak must fill out a yellow card and present the card to the Clerk. All speakers must be sworn prior to presenting testimony. No cards may be submitted after the close of the Public Hearing. Each party and speaker is limited to the time limits set forth herein and may not give their time to another speaker or party.**
2. At any time during the proceeding, City Council members may ask questions of any speaker or party. The time consumed by Council questions and answers to such questions shall not count against the time frames allowed herein. Burden of proof: in all appeals, the Appellant bears the burden of proof; in variance application cases, the Applicant bears the burden of proof; in rezoning and Comprehensive Plan land use cases, the Owner bears the burden of proof except in cases initiated by the City Administration, in which event the City Administration bears the burden of proof. Waiver of Objection: at any time during this proceeding Council Members may leave the Council Chamber for short periods of time. At such times they continue to hear testimony because the audio portion of the hearing is transmitted throughout City Hall by speakers. If any party has an objection to a Council Member leaving the Chamber during the hearing, such objection must be made at the start of the hearing. If an objection is not made as required herein it shall be deemed to have been waived.
3. Initial Presentation. Each party shall be allowed ten (10) minutes for their initial presentation.
 - a. Presentation by City Administration.
 - b. Presentation by Applicant and/or Appellant. If Appellant and Applicant are different entities then each is allowed the allotted time for each part of these procedures. The Appellant shall speak before the Applicant. In connection with land use and zoning ordinances where the City is the applicant, the land owner(s) shall be given the time normally reserved for the Applicant/Appellant, unless the land owner is the Appellant.
 - c. Presentation by Opponent. If anyone wishes to utilize the initial presentation time provided for an Opponent, said individual shall register with the City Clerk at least one week prior to the scheduled public hearing.
4. Public Hearing. A Public Hearing will be conducted during which anyone may speak for 3 minutes. Speakers should limit their testimony to information relevant to the ordinance or application and criteria for review.
5. Cross Examination. Each party shall be allowed five (5) minutes for cross examination. All questions shall be addressed to the Chair and then (at the discretion of the Chair) asked either by the Chair or by the party conducting the cross examination of the speaker or of the appropriate representative of the party being cross examined. One (1) representative of each party shall conduct the cross examination. If anyone wishes to utilize the time provided for cross examination and rebuttal as an Opponent, and no one has previously registered with the Clerk, said individual shall notify the City Clerk prior to the conclusion of the Public Hearing. If no one gives such notice, there shall be no cross examination or rebuttal by Opponent(s). If more than one person wishes to utilize the time provided for Opponent(s), the City Council shall by motion determine who shall represent Opponent(s).
 - a. Cross examination by Opponents.
 - b. Cross examination by City Administration.
 - c. Cross examination by Appellant followed by Applicant, if different.
6. Rebuttal/Closing. Each party shall have five (5) minutes to provide a closing argument or rebuttal.
 - a. Rebuttal by Opponents.
 - b. Rebuttal by City Administration.
 - c. Rebuttal by Appellant followed by the Applicant, if different.

Attached documents for item Employees' Retirement System:

**St. Petersburg City Council Agenda Item
Meeting of October 3, 2013**

To: **The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair and Members of City Council**

Subject: Ordinances amending sections of Division Two and Division Three, Chapter 22 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Employees' Retirement System ('Plan') for the purpose of complying with provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

Action Being Requested: Council action is being sought to approve amendments to Sections 22-126, 22-132, 22-162 and 22-165 and approve adding sections 22-140, 22-141, 22-172 and 22-173 to comply with provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

Summary: The City operates a pension program for general employees. The Plan was created by Ordinance and it is necessary to modify the City Code for changes. The Plan operates in accordance with both Florida Statutes and the Internal Revenue Code ('Code'). Changes in the Code require that the Plan be amended in order to remain Code compliant. Every 5 years, the Internal Revenue Service ('IRS') provides Public Sector plans a review period for compliance with the Code. A favorable tax determination letter expresses the opinion of the IRS that the Plan document is in compliance and that the Plan qualifies for favorable tax treatment under Code Section 401(a). The Plan was recently reviewed by outside tax attorneys and the attached changes were recommended to comply with the Code.

The proposed Ordinances add certain definitions to the Plan, clarify the purpose of the Plan and add language regarding minimum required distributions and eligible rollover distributions. The Plan has been operating in accordance with the proposed changes. Further detail is provided in the attached document. The proposed changes are technical in nature and do not have a monetary impact on the Plan or its funding.

Since no material benefit changes are incorporated in this proposed Ordinance, no union action is required.

Cost: The most recent actuarial study approved by the Employees' Retirement System Board of Trustees was conducted as of October 1, 2012. The actuary has provided an impact statement indicating there is no expected significant financial impact to make this change. Additionally, there is no increase to the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) for this change.

Recommendations:

Recommended City Council Action:
Approve Ordinance at Public Hearing on October 3, 2013

- Attachments:** (1) Proposed Ordinance
(2) Discussion of Proposed Changes
(3) Actuarial Impact Statement

Approvals:

Tishy Elston
Administration

Damir
Budget

9/10/13
Date

9/10/13
Date

EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
DISCUSSION OF PROPOSED CHANGES
PROVIDED BY SUGARMAN & SUSSKIND, P.A.

The amendments contained within the ordinances are summarized as follows:

100% Vesting Upon Normal Retirement Age

The Code requires that a participant's benefit become 100% vested upon the attainment of Normal Retirement Age under the plan. That requirement must be reflected in writing in the plan document.

Amendment for Heroes Earnings Assistance and Relief Tax Act ("HEART" Act)

The HEART Act provided for certain benefits for survivors of participants who die while In USERRA-qualified military service.

Under HEART, survivor benefits are determined as though the person returned to work and died immediately thereafter. Also, for vesting purposes with respect to survivor benefits, service credit is given for the time during which the person was acting in USERRA-qualified service.

General Internal Revenue Compliance Provisions

The major IRS compliance provisions have been combined into one section of the Plan. That amendment appears as Section 3 and provides for the following requirements of the Code:

Subsection (a) relates to Section 415 defined benefit limitations. In April, 2007, the IRS issued new, final regulations relating to Section 415 of the Code. Section 415 limits the amount of benefits that a participant can receive each year under the plan. The limitation is adjusted annually for the cost of living. Currently, Section 415 limits annual benefits payable under defined benefit plans to \$205,000.00.

Subsection (b) provides for the Required Beginning Date for the commencement of benefit payments, in accordance with 401(a)(9).

Subsection (c) provides for compliance with the distribution requirements under 401(a)(9). Section 401(a)(9) of the Code provides for certain rules relating to the time frame and manner in which benefits must be paid under the plan. Recent changes in the law amended some of those requirements.

Subsection (d) updates the plan for all current Code provisions relating to Rollover Distributions.

Subsection (e) limits the amount of Mandatory Distributions under the Plan, in order to avoid the requirements of 401(a)(31)(B).

Subsection (f) updates the 401(a)(17) limitations regarding the amount of compensation that a Plan may take into consideration for the purpose of benefit calculations.

Subsection (g) satisfies the Code requirement that the fund be used exclusively for the provision of benefits.

100% Vesting Upon Termination of the Plan

As with vesting upon the attainment of Normal Retirement Age, the Code provides that all accrued benefits shall become 100% vested upon termination of the Plan. That amendment appears as Section 4.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE IV, DIVISION 2, ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE, RELATING TO THE PRIOR RETIREMENT SYSTEM (EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM) BY AMENDING SAID RETIREMENT SYSTEM TO PROVIDE FOR CHANGES REQUIRED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. That Section 22-126, Definitions, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 2 of the St. Petersburg Code relating to the Prior Retirement System is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 22-126. Definitions.

...

Annuity Starting Date means the Annuity Starting Date as defined in Section 417 of the Internal Revenue Code.

...

SECTION 2. That Section 22-132, Benefits, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 2 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Prior Retirement System is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 22-132. Benefits

(a) *Service retirement income:*

- (1) a. Any member in service may retire upon written application to the board setting forth at what time, not less than 30 days nor more than 90 days subsequent to the execution and filing thereof, such person desires to be retired; provided, that at the time so specified for retirement such person shall have attained the age of 60, and provided that if such person became a member of the retirement system

on or after October 1, 1989, such person shall have completed five years of creditable service and provided that if such person became a member of the retirement system on or after March 1, 2000, such person shall have completed ten years of creditable service, or shall have attained the age of 55 and shall have completed 25 years of creditable service or shall have attained the age of 51 and shall have completed 30 years of creditable service, notwithstanding that during such period of notification such person may have separated from service. Any provision of the retirement system notwithstanding, a member's benefit shall become fully vested (100% non-forfeitable upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age, as defined by the preceding sentence.

...

(k) *Death while performing USERRA-qualified active military service -*
In the case of a member who dies on or after January 1, 2007 while performing "Qualified Military Service" under Title 38, United States Code, Chapter 43, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act ("USERRA") within the meaning of Section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code, any "additional benefits" (as defined by Section 401(a)(37) of the Internal Revenue Code) provided under the retirement system that are contingent upon a member's termination of employment due to death shall be determined as though the member had resumed employment immediately prior to his death. With respect to any such "additional benefits," for vesting purposes only, credit shall be given for the period of the member's absence from covered employment during "Qualified Military Service".

SECTION 3. That Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 2 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Prior Retirement System is hereby amended by adding a Section 22-140 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" as follows:

Sec. 22-140. Internal Revenue Code Compliance.

(a) Maximum amount of retirement income.

- (1) The limitations of this Subsection (a) shall apply in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, except as otherwise provided herein, and are intended to comply with the requirements of the Pension Protection Act of 2006 and shall be construed in accordance with said Act and guidance issued thereunder. The provisions of this Subsection (a) shall supersede any provision of the retirement system to the extent such provision is inconsistent with this Subsection.

The Annual Pension as defined in Paragraph (2) below otherwise payable to a member at any time shall not exceed the Dollar Limitation for the member multiplied by a fraction whose value cannot exceed one, the numerator of which is the member's number of years (or part thereof, but not less than one year) of service with the City and the denominator of which is 10. For this purpose, no more than one year of service may be credited for any plan year. If the benefit the member would otherwise accrue in a limitation year would produce an Annual Pension in excess of the Dollar Limitation, the benefit shall be limited (or the rate of accrual reduced) to a benefit that does not exceed the Dollar Limitation.

- (2) "Annual Pension" means the sum of all annual benefits, payable in the form of a straight life annuity. Benefits payable in any other form shall be adjusted to the larger of:

a. For limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

1. the straight life annuity (if any) payable to the member under the retirement system commencing at the same annuity starting date as the member's form of benefit, or
2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

b. For limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

1. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date,

computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board for determining actuarial equivalence under the retirement system for the particular form of payment, or

2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

No actuarial adjustment to the benefit shall be made for benefits that are not directly related to retirement benefits (such as a qualified disability benefit, preretirement incidental death benefits, and postretirement medical benefits); or the inclusion in the form of benefit of an automatic benefit increase feature, provided the form of benefit is not subject to §417(e)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and would otherwise satisfy the limitations of this Subsection (a), and the amount payable under the form of benefit in any limitation year shall not exceed the limits of this Subsection (a) applicable at the annuity starting date, as increased in subsequent years pursuant to § 415(d) of the Code. For this purpose, an automatic benefit increase feature is included in a form of benefit if the form of benefit provides for automatic, periodic increases to the benefits paid in that form.

- (3) "Dollar Limitation" means, effective for the first limitation year beginning after January 1, 2001, \$160,000, automatically adjusted under Code Section 415(d), effective January 1 of each year, as published in the Internal Revenue Bulletin, and payable in the form of a straight life annuity. The new limitation shall apply to limitation years ending with or within the calendar year of the date of the adjustment, but a member's benefits shall not reflect the adjusted limit prior to January 1 of that calendar year. The Dollar Limitation shall be further adjusted based on the age of the member when the benefit begins as follows:

- a. For annuity starting dates in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

1. If the annuity starting date for the member's benefit is after age 65

- (i) If the retirement system does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the member's annuity starting date is the annual amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the member's annuity starting date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that annuity starting date (and expressing the member's age based on completed calendar months as of the annuity starting date).

- (ii) If the retirement system does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the member's annuity starting date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at the member's annuity starting date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at age 65, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation determined under Subclause (3)a.1.(i) of this Subsection(a). For this purpose, the adjusted immediately commencing

straight life annuity under the retirement system at the member's annuity starting date is the annual amount of such annuity payable to the member, computed disregarding the member's accruals after age 65 but including actuarial adjustments even if those actuarial adjustments are used to offset accruals; and the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at age 65 is the annual amount of such annuity that would be payable under the retirement system to a hypothetical member who is age 65 and has the same Accrued Benefit as the member.

2. Except with respect to a member who is a "Qualified member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H) of the Code, for benefits (except survivor and disability benefits as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code), if the annuity starting date for the member's benefit is before age 62

(i) If the retirement system does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the member's annuity starting date is the annual amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the member's annuity starting date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that annuity starting date (and expressing the member's age based on completed calendar months as of the annuity starting date).

- (ii) If the retirement system does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the member's annuity starting date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at the member's annuity starting date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at age 62, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation determined under Subclause (3)a.2.(i) of this Subsection (a).

- b. For annuity starting dates in limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

<u>Age as of annuity starting date:</u>	<u>Adjustment of Dollar Limitation:</u>
<u>Over 65</u>	<p>The smaller of: (a) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board for determining actuarial equivalence under the retirement system, or</u></p> <p>(b) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).</u></p> <p><u>Any increase in the Dollar Limitation determined in accordance with this paragraph shall not reflect a mortality decrement between age 65 and the age at which benefits commence if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the member. If any benefits are forfeited upon death, the full mortality decrement is taken into account.</u></p>
<u>62 to 65</u>	<u>No adjustment.</u>
<u>Less than 62</u>	<p>The smaller of: (a) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board for determining actuarial equivalence under the retirement system, or</u></p> <p>(b) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).</u></p> <p><u>This adjustment shall not apply to any "Qualified member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H), nor to survivor and disability benefits as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code.</u></p>

(4) With respect to subclause (3)a.1.(i), subclause (3)a.2.(i) and Subparagraph (3)(B) above, no adjustment shall be made to the Dollar Limitation to reflect the probability of a member's death between the annuity starting date and age 62, or between age 65 and the annuity starting date, as applicable, if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the member prior to the annuity starting date. To the extent benefits are forfeited upon death before the annuity starting date, such an adjustment shall be made. For this purpose, no forfeiture

shall be treated as occurring upon the member's death if the retirement system does not charge members for providing a qualified preretirement survivor annuity, as defined in Code Section 417(c), upon the member's death.

- (5) The term "limitation year" is the 12 month period which is used for application of the limitations under Code Section 415 and shall be the calendar year.
- (6) The limitations set forth in this Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Annual Pension does not exceed \$10,000 provided the member has never participated in a defined contribution plan maintained by the City.
- (7) Cost-of-living adjustments in the Dollar Limitation for benefits shall be limited to scheduled annual increases determined by the Secretary of the Treasury under Section Subsection 415(d) of the Code.
- (8) In the case of a member who has fewer than 10 years of participation in the retirement system, the Dollar Limitation set forth in Paragraph (3) of this Subsection (a) shall be multiplied by a fraction - (i) the numerator of which is the number of years (or part thereof) of participation in the retirement system, and (ii) the denominator of which is 10.
- (9) Any portion of a member's benefit that is attributable to mandatory member contributions (unless picked-up by the City) or rollover contributions, shall be taken into account in the manner prescribed in the regulations under Section 415 of the Code.
- (10) Should any member participate in more than one defined benefit plan maintained by the City, in any case in which the member's benefits under all such defined benefit plans (determined as of the same age) would exceed the Dollar Limitation applicable at that age, the accrual of the member's benefit under the retirement system shall be reduced so that the member's combined benefits will equal the Dollar Limitation.
- (11) For a member who has or will have distributions commencing at more than one annuity starting date, the Annual Benefit shall be determined as of each such annuity

starting date (and shall satisfy the limitations of this Section as of each such date), actuarially adjusting for past and future distributions of benefits commencing at the other annuity starting dates. For this purpose, the determination of whether a new starting date has occurred shall be made without regard to § 1.401(a)-20, Q&A 10(d), and with regard to § 1.415(b)1(b)(1)(iii)(B) and (C) of the Income Tax Regulations.

- (12) The determination of the Annual Pension under Paragraph (2) of this Subsection (a) shall take into account (in the manner prescribed by the regulations under Section 415 of the Code) social security supplements described in § 411(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code and benefits transferred from another defined benefit plan, other than transfers of distributable benefits pursuant § 1.411(d)-4, Q&A-3(c) of the Income Tax Regulations.
- (13) The above limitations are intended to comply with the provisions of Section 415 of the Code, as amended, so that the maximum benefits provided by plans of the City shall be exactly equal to the maximum amounts allowed under Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder. If there is any discrepancy between the provisions of this Subsection (a) and the provisions of Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder, such discrepancy shall be resolved in such a way as to give full effect to the provisions of Section 415 of the Code. The value of any benefits forfeited as a result of the application of this Subsection (a) shall be used to decrease future employer contributions.
- (14) For the purpose of applying the limitations set forth in Sections 401(a)(17) and 415 of the Internal Revenue Code, Compensation shall include any elective deferral (as defined in Code Section 402(g)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code), and any amount which is contributed or deferred by the employer at the election of the member and which is not includible in the gross income of the member by reason of Section 125 or 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. For limitation years beginning on and after January 1, 2001, for the purposes of applying the limitations described in this Subsection (a), compensation paid or made available during such limitation years shall include elective amounts that are not includible in the gross income of the member by reason

of Section 132(f)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. For limitation years on or after July 1, 2007, compensation shall include payments that otherwise qualify as compensation and that are made by the later of: (a) 2 and ½ (two and one-half) months after severance from employment with the employer, and (b) the end of the limitation year that includes the date of severance.

(b) Required Beginning Date.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the retirement system, payment of a member's retirement benefits under the retirement system shall commence not later than the member's Required Beginning Date, which is defined as the later of:

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the member attains or will attain the age of 70½ years; or

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the member retires.

(c) Required minimum distributions.

(1) Required beginning date. The member's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the member no later than the member's required beginning date as defined in subsection (b) of this section 22-140.

(2) Death of member before distributions begin.

a. If the member dies before distributions begin, the member's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, no later than as follows:

1. If the member's surviving spouse is the member's sole designated beneficiary, then distributions to the surviving spouse will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the member died, or by December 31 of the calendar year in which the member would have attained age 70½, if later.

2. *No designated beneficiary.* If the member dies before the date distributions begin and there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the member's death, distribution of the member's entire interest will be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the member's death.

c. *Death of surviving spouse before distributions to surviving spouse begin.* In any case in which (i) the member dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins, (ii) the member's surviving spouse is the member's sole designated beneficiary, and (iii) the surviving spouse dies before distributions to the surviving spouse begin, Subparagraphs (2)a. and b. above shall apply as though the surviving spouse were the member.

(3) *Requirements for annuity distributions that commence during member's lifetime.*

a. *Joint life annuities where the beneficiary is not the member's spouse.* If the member's interest is being distributed in the form of a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the member and a nonspousal beneficiary, annuity payments to be made on or after the member's required beginning date to the designated beneficiary after the member's death must not at any time exceed the applicable percentage of the annuity payment for such period that would have been payable to the member using the table set forth in Q&A-2 of Section 1.401(a)(9)-6 of the treasury regulations. If the form of distribution combines a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the member and a nonspousal beneficiary and a period certain annuity, the requirement in the preceding sentence will apply to annuity payments to be made to the designated beneficiary after the expiration of the period certain.

b. *Period certain annuities.* Unless the member's spouse is the sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the

2. If the member's surviving spouse is not the member's sole designated beneficiary, then distributions to the designated beneficiary will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the member died.

3. If there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the member's death, the member's entire interest will be distributed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the member's death.

b. The member's entire interest shall be distributed as follows:

1. *member survived by designated beneficiary.* If the member dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins and there is a designated beneficiary, the member's entire interest will be distributed, beginning no later than the time described in Subparagraph (2)a. above, over the life of the designated beneficiary or over a period certain not exceeding:

(i) Unless the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year of the member's death; or

(ii) If the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

period certain for an annuity distribution commencing during the member's lifetime may not exceed the applicable distribution period for the member under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations for the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date. If the annuity starting date precedes the year in which the member reaches age 70, the applicable distribution period for the member is the distribution period for age 70 under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations plus the excess of 70 over the age of the member as of the member's birthday in the year that contains the annuity starting date. If the member's spouse is the member's sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain may not exceed the longer of the member's applicable distribution period, as determined under this Subparagraph (3)b., or the joint life and last survivor expectancy of the member and the member's spouse as determined under the Joint and Last Survivor Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations, using the member's and spouse's attained ages as of the member's and spouse's birthdays in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

- (4) *Form of distribution.* Unless the member's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company or in a single sum on or before the required beginning date, as of the first distribution calendar year distributions will be made in accordance with Subparagraphs (4)a., (4)b. and (4)c. below. If the member's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company, distributions thereunder will be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the treasury regulations. Any part of the member's interest which is in the form of an individual account described in Section 414(k) of the Code will be distributed in a manner satisfying the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the treasury regulations that apply to individual accounts.

a. General annuity requirements. If the member's interest is paid in the form of annuity distributions under the retirement system, payments under the annuity will satisfy the following requirements:

1. The annuity distributions will be paid in periodic payments made at intervals not longer than one year;
2. The distribution period will be over a life (or lives) or over a period certain, not longer than the distribution period described in Paragraph (2) or (3) above, whichever is applicable, of this subsection (c);
3. Once payments have begun over a period certain, the period certain will not be changed even if the period certain is shorter than the maximum permitted;
4. Payments will either be non-increasing or increase only as follows:
 - (i) By an annual percentage increase that does not exceed the annual percentage increase in a cost-of-living index that is based on prices of all items and issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics;
 - (ii) To the extent of the reduction in the amount of the member's payments to provide for a survivor benefit upon death, but only if the beneficiary whose life was being used to determine the distribution period dies or is no longer the member's beneficiary pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order within the meaning of Section 414(p) of the Code;
 - (iii) To provide cash refunds of employee contributions upon the member's death;
or

(iv) To pay increased benefits that result from an amendment to the retirement system.

b. Amount required to be distributed by required beginning date. The amount that must be distributed on or before the member's required beginning date (or, if the member dies before distributions begin, the date distributions are required to begin under Clause (2)a.1. or (2)a.2., whichever is applicable) is the payment that is required for one payment interval. The second payment need not be made until the end of the next payment interval even if that payment interval ends in the next calendar year. Payment intervals are the periods for which payments are received, e.g., bi-monthly, monthly, semi-annually, or annually. All of the member's benefit accruals as of the last day of the first distribution calendar year will be included in the calculation of the amount of the annuity payments for payment intervals ending on or after the member's required beginning date.

c. Additional accruals after first distribution calendar year. Any additional benefits accruing to the member in a calendar year after the first distribution calendar year will be distributed beginning with the first payment interval ending in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which such amount accrues.

(5) For purposes of this subsection (c), distributions are considered to begin on the member's required beginning date. If annuity payments irrevocably commence to the member (or to the member's surviving spouse) before the member's required beginning date (or, if to the member's surviving spouse, before the date distributions are required to begin in accordance with Subparagraph (2)a. above), the date distributions are considered to begin is the date distributions actually commence.

(6) Definitions.

a. Designated beneficiary. The individual who is designated as the beneficiary under the retirement

system and is the designated beneficiary under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and Section 1.401(a)(9)-4 of the treasury regulations.

b. *Distribution calendar year.* A calendar year for which a minimum distribution is required. For distributions beginning before the member's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year which contains the member's required beginning date. For distributions beginning after the member's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year in which distributions are required to begin pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection (c).

c. *Life expectancy.* Life expectancy as computed by use of the Single Life Table in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations.

(d) (1) Notwithstanding any provision of the retirement system to the contrary that would otherwise limit a distributee's election under this Section, a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Administrator, to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover.

(2) Definitions

The following definitions apply to this Section:

a. Eligible rollover distribution: An eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include:

1. any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee's designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of 10 years or more;

2. any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code;
3. the portion of any distribution which is made upon hardship of the member; and
4. the portion of any distribution that is not includible in gross income (determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation with respect to employer securities), provided that a portion of a distribution shall not fail to be an eligible rollover distribution merely because the portion consists of after-tax Employee contributions which are not includible in gross income. However, such portion may be transferred only to an individual retirement account or annuity described in Section 408(a) or (b) of the Code, or to a qualified defined contribution plan described in Section 401(a) or 403(a) of the Code that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred, including separately accounting for the portion of such distribution which is includible in gross income and the portion of such distribution which is not so includible.

(3) Eligible retirement plan: An eligible retirement plan is an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code, an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code, an annuity plan described in Section 403(a) of the Code, an annuity contract described in Section 403(b) of the Code, a qualified trust described in Section 401 (a) of the Code, an eligible plan under Section 457(b) of the Code which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state and which agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into such plan from the retirement system, or, with respect to distributions on or after January 1, 2008, a Roth IRA (subject to the limitations of Code Section 408A(c)(3)) that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distribution.

- (4) Distributee: A distributee includes an Employee or former Employee. In addition, the Employee's or former Employee's surviving spouse and the Employee's or former Employee's spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Section 414(p) of the Code, are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse. Furthermore, effective January 1, 2007, a surviving designated beneficiary as defined in Section 401(a)(9)(E) of the Code who is not the surviving spouse and who elects a direct rollover to an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code or an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code shall be considered a distributee.
- (5) Direct rollover: A direct rollover is a payment by the retirement system to the eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the retirement system, the maximum amount of any mandatory distribution, as defined in Section 401(a)(31) of the Code, payable under the retirement system shall be \$1000.
- (f) Compensation Limitations Under 401(a)(17).

In addition to other applicable limitations set forth in the retirement system, and notwithstanding any other provision of the retirement system to the contrary, the annual compensation of each member taken into account under the retirement system shall not exceed the EGTRRA annual compensation limit for limitation years beginning after December 31, 2001. The EGTRRA annual compensation limit is \$200,000, as adjusted by the Commissioner for increases in the cost of living in accordance with Section 401(a)(17)(B) of the Code. The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to any period, not exceeding 12 months, over which Compensation is determined (determination period) beginning in such calendar year. If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the EGTRRA annual compensation limit will be multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months in the determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

Any reference in the retirement system to the limitation under Section 401 (a)(17) of the Code shall mean the EGTRRA annual compensation limit set forth in this provision.

(g) At no time prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities under the retirement system with respect to members and their spouses or beneficiaries, shall any part of the corpus or income of the fund be used for or diverted to any purpose other than for their exclusive benefit.

SECTION 4. That Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 2 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Prior Retirement System is hereby amended by adding a Section 22-141 titled "100% Vesting Upon Termination of Retirement System" as follows:

Sec. 22-141. 100% Vesting Upon Termination of Retirement System

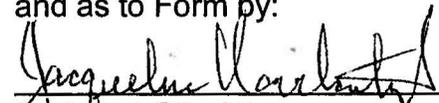
Notwithstanding any provision of the retirement system to the contrary, all members' accrued benefits shall become 100% upon the date of Termination of the retirement system.

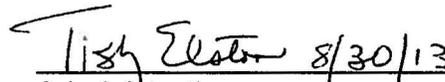
SECTION 5. Language which is ~~stricken through~~ indicates deletions, and language which is underlined indicates additions.

SECTION 6. If any section, subsection, clause or provision of this ordinance is held invalid, the remainder shall not be affected by such invalidity.

SECTION 7. Effective Date. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to Content by
Sugaman and Susskind, P.A. (outside counsel)
and as to Form by:


Assistant City Attorney
Jacqueline Kovilaritch

 8/30/13
Administration

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE IV, DIVISION 3, ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE, RELATING TO THE SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM) BY AMENDING SAID RETIREMENT SYSTEM TO PROVIDE FOR CHANGES REQUIRED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. That Section 22-162, Definitions, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Retirement System is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 22-162. Definitions.

...

Annuity Starting Date means the Annuity Starting Date as defined in Section 417 of the Internal Revenue Code.

...

SECTION 2 That Section 22-165, Benefits, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Retirement System is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 22-165. Benefits

- (d) Should a member cease to be an employee by death after having completed 20 years of creditable service but before becoming eligible for service retirement, the member's beneficiary shall be allowed to leave the member's accumulated contributions, if any, in the retirement fund and receive, at what would have been the member's retirement age, a retirement income as provided for by subsection (a)(2) of this section; provided, however, the beneficiary may elect such optional retirement income as the member should have been entitled to have selected had such person lived to his

retirement age and had retired on such date. Additional creditable service of up to 90 days may be allowed as provided in section 22-170(b). In the case of a member who dies on or after January 1, 2007 while performing "Qualified Military Service" under Title 38, United States Code, Chapter 43, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act ("USERRA") within the meaning of Section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code, any "additional benefits" (as defined by Section 401(a)(37) of the Internal Revenue Code) provided under the retirement system that are contingent upon a member's termination of employment due to death shall be determined as though the member had resumed employment immediately prior to his death. With respect to any such "additional benefits," for vesting purposes only, credit shall be given for the period of the member's absence from covered employment during "Qualified Military Service".

SECTION 3. That Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Retirement System is hereby amended by adding a Section 22-172 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" as follows:

Sec. 22-172 Internal Revenue Code Compliance.

(a) Maximum amount of retirement income.

- (1) The limitations of this Subsection (a) shall apply in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, except as otherwise provided herein, and are intended to comply with the requirements of the Pension Protection Act of 2006 and shall be construed in accordance with said Act and guidance issued thereunder. The provisions of this Subsection (a) shall supersede any provision of the retirement system to the extent such provision is inconsistent with this Subsection.**

The Annual Pension as defined in Paragraph (2) below otherwise payable to a member at any time shall not exceed the Dollar Limitation for the member multiplied by a fraction whose value cannot exceed one, the numerator of which is the member's number of years (or part thereof, but not less than one year) of service with the City and the denominator of which is 10. For this purpose, no more than one year of service may be credited for any plan year. If the benefit the member would otherwise accrue in a limitation year would

produce an Annual Pension in excess of the Dollar Limitation, the benefit shall be limited (or the rate of accrual reduced) to a benefit that does not exceed the Dollar Limitation.

(2) “Annual Pension” means the sum of all annual benefits, payable in the form of a straight life annuity. Benefits payable in any other form shall be adjusted to the larger of:

a. For limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

1. the straight life annuity (if any) payable to the member under the retirement system commencing at the same Annuity starting date as the member’s form of benefit, or

2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity starting date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

b. For limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

1. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity starting date, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board for determining actuarial equivalence under the retirement system for the particular form of payment, or

2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity starting date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

No actuarial adjustment to the benefit shall be made for benefits that are not directly related to retirement benefits (such as a qualified disability benefit, preretirement incidental death benefits, and postretirement medical benefits); or the inclusion in the form of benefit of an automatic benefit increase feature, provided the form of benefit is not subject to §417(e)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and would

otherwise satisfy the limitations of this Subsection (a), and the amount payable under the form of benefit in any limitation year shall not exceed the limits of this Subsection (a) applicable at the annuity starting date, as increased in subsequent years pursuant to § 415(d) of the Code. For this purpose, an automatic benefit increase feature is included in a form of benefit if the form of benefit provides for automatic, periodic increases to the benefits paid in that form.

(3) "Dollar Limitation" means, effective for the first limitation year beginning after January 1, 2001, \$160,000, automatically adjusted under Code Section 415(d), effective January 1 of each year, as published in the Internal Revenue Bulletin, and payable in the form of a straight life annuity. The new limitation shall apply to limitation years ending with or within the calendar year of the date of the adjustment, but a member's benefits shall not reflect the adjusted limit prior to January 1 of that calendar year. The Dollar Limitation shall be further adjusted based on the age of the member when the benefit begins as follows:

a. For Annuity starting dates in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

1. If the Annuity starting date for the member's benefit is after age 65

(i) If the retirement system does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the member's Annuity starting date is the annual amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the member's Annuity starting date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that Annuity starting date (and expressing the member's age

based on completed calendar months as of the Annuity starting date).

- (ii) If the retirement system does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the member's Annuity starting date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at the member's Annuity starting date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at age 65, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation determined under Subclause (3)a.1.(i) of this Subsection(a). For this purpose, the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at the member's Annuity starting date is the annual amount of such annuity payable to the member, computed disregarding the member's accruals after age 65 but including actuarial adjustments even if those actuarial adjustments are used to offset accruals; and the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at age 65 is the annual amount of such annuity that would be payable under the retirement system to a hypothetical member who is age 65 and has the same Accrued Benefit as the member.

2. Except with respect to a member who is a "Qualified member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H) of the Code, for benefits (except

survivor and disability benefits as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code), if the Annuity starting date for the member's benefit is before age 62

- (i) If the retirement system does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the member's Annuity starting date is the annual amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the member's Annuity starting date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that Annuity starting date (and expressing the member's age based on completed calendar months as of the Annuity starting date).

- (ii) If the retirement system does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the member's Annuity starting date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at the member's Annuity starting date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the retirement system at age 62, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation

determined under Subclause (3)a.2.(i) of this Subsection (a).

b. For Annuity starting dates in limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

<u>Age as of Annuity starting date:</u>	<u>Adjustment of Dollar Limitation:</u>
Over 65	<p><u>(a) the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board for determining actuarial equivalence under the retirement system, or</u></p> <p><u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).</u></p> <p><u>Any increase in the Dollar Limitation determined in accordance with this paragraph shall not reflect a mortality decrement between age 65 and the age at which benefits commence if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the member. If any benefits are forfeited upon death, the full mortality decrement is taken into account.</u></p>
62 to 65	No adjustment.
Less than 62	<p><u>(a) the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board for determining actuarial equivalence under the retirement system, or</u></p> <p><u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).</u></p> <p><u>This adjustment shall not apply to any "Qualified member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H), nor to survivor and disability benefits as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code.</u></p>

(4) With respect to subclause (3)a.1.(i), subclause (3)a.2.(i) and Subparagraph (3)(B) above, no adjustment shall be made to the Dollar Limitation to reflect the probability of a member's death between the Annuity starting date and age 62, or between age 65 and the Annuity starting date, as applicable, if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the member prior to the Annuity starting date. To the extent benefits are forfeited upon death before the Annuity starting date, such an adjustment shall be made. For this purpose, no forfeiture shall be treated as occurring upon the member's death if the

retirement system does not charge members for providing a qualified preretirement survivor annuity, as defined in Code Section 417(c), upon the member's death.

- (5) The term "limitation year" is the 12 month period which is used for application of the limitations under Code Section 415 and shall be the calendar year.
- (6) The limitations set forth in this Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Annual Pension does not exceed \$10,000 provided the member has never participated in a defined contribution plan maintained by the City.
- (7) Cost-of-living adjustments in the Dollar Limitation for benefits shall be limited to scheduled annual increases determined by the Secretary of the Treasury under Section Subsection 415(d) of the Code.
- (8) In the case of a member who has fewer than 10 years of participation in the retirement system, the Dollar Limitation set forth in Paragraph (3) of this Subsection (a) shall be multiplied by a fraction - (i) the numerator of which is the number of years (or part thereof) of participation in the retirement system, and (ii) the denominator of which is 10.
- (9) Any portion of a member's benefit that is attributable to mandatory member contributions (unless picked-up by the City) or rollover contributions, shall be taken into account in the manner prescribed in the regulations under Section 415 of the Code.
- (10) Should any member participate in more than one defined benefit plan maintained by the City, in any case in which the member's benefits under all such defined benefit plans (determined as of the same age) would exceed the Dollar Limitation applicable at that age, the accrual of the member's benefit under the retirement system shall be reduced so that the member's combined benefits will equal the Dollar Limitation.
- (11) For a member who has or will have distributions commencing at more than one annuity starting date, the Annual Benefit shall be determined as of each such annuity starting date (and shall satisfy the limitations of this Section

as of each such date), actuarially adjusting for past and future distributions of benefits commencing at the other annuity starting dates. For this purpose, the determination of whether a new starting date has occurred shall be made without regard to § 1.401(a)-20, Q&A 10(d), and with regard to § 1.415(b)1(b)(1)(iii)(B) and (C) of the Income Tax Regulations.

- (12) The determination of the Annual Pension under Paragraph (2) of this Subsection (a) shall take into account (in the manner prescribed by the regulations under Section 415 of the Code) social security supplements described in § 411(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code and benefits transferred from another defined benefit plan, other than transfers of distributable benefits pursuant § 1.411(d)-4, Q&A-3(c) of the Income Tax Regulations.
- (13) The above limitations are intended to comply with the provisions of Section 415 of the Code, as amended, so that the maximum benefits provided by plans of the City shall be exactly equal to the maximum amounts allowed under Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder. If there is any discrepancy between the provisions of this Subsection (a) and the provisions of Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder, such discrepancy shall be resolved in such a way as to give full effect to the provisions of Section 415 of the Code. The value of any benefits forfeited as a result of the application of this Subsection (a) shall be used to decrease future employer contributions.
- (14) For the purpose of applying the limitations set forth in Sections 401(a)(17) and 415 of the Internal Revenue Code, Compensation shall include any elective deferral (as defined in Code Section 402(g)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code), and any amount which is contributed or deferred by the employer at the election of the member and which is not includible in the gross income of the member by reason of Section 125 or 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. For limitation years beginning on and after January 1, 2001, for the purposes of applying the limitations described in this Subsection (a), compensation paid or made available during such limitation years shall include elective amounts that are not includible in the gross income of the member by reason of Section 132(f)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. For

limitation years on or after July 1, 2007, compensation shall include payments that otherwise qualify as compensation and that are made by the later of: (a) 2 and ½ (two and one-half) months after severance from employment with the employer, and (b) the end of the limitation year that includes the date of severance.

(b) Required Beginning Date.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the retirement system, payment of a member's retirement benefits under the retirement system shall commence not later than the member's Required Beginning Date, which is defined as the later of:

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the member attains or will attain the age of 70½ years; or

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the member retires.

(c) Required minimum distributions.

(1) Required beginning date. The member's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the member no later than the member's required beginning date as defined in subsection (b) of this section 22-249.

(2) Death of member before distributions begin.

a. If the member dies before distributions begin, the member's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, no later than as follows:

1. If the member's surviving spouse is the member's sole designated beneficiary, then distributions to the surviving spouse will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the member died, or by December 31 of the calendar year in which the member would have attained age 70½, if later.

2. If the member's surviving spouse is not the member's sole designated beneficiary, then

distributions to the designated beneficiary will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the member died.

3. If there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the member's death, the member's entire interest will be distributed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the member's death.

b. The member's entire interest shall be distributed as follows:

1. *member survived by designated beneficiary.* If the member dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins and there is a designated beneficiary, the member's entire interest will be distributed, beginning no later than the time described in Subparagraph (2)a. above, over the life of the designated beneficiary or over a period certain not exceeding:

(i) Unless the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year of the member's death; or

(ii) If the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

2. *No designated beneficiary.* If the member dies before the date distributions begin and there is

no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the member's death, distribution of the member's entire interest will be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the member's death.

c. *Death of surviving spouse before distributions to surviving spouse begin.* In any case in which (i) the member dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins, (ii) the member's surviving spouse is the member's sole designated beneficiary, and (iii) the surviving spouse dies before distributions to the surviving spouse begin, Subparagraphs (2)a. and b. above shall apply as though the surviving spouse were the member.

(3) *Requirements for annuity distributions that commence during member's lifetime.*

a. *Joint life annuities where the beneficiary is not the member's spouse.* If the member's interest is being distributed in the form of a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the member and a nonspousal beneficiary, annuity payments to be made on or after the member's required beginning date to the designated beneficiary after the member's death must not at any time exceed the applicable percentage of the annuity payment for such period that would have been payable to the member using the table set forth in Q&A-2 of Section 1.401(a)(9)-6 of the treasury regulations. If the form of distribution combines a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the member and a nonspousal beneficiary and a period certain annuity, the requirement in the preceding sentence will apply to annuity payments to be made to the designated beneficiary after the expiration of the period certain.

b. *Period certain annuities.* Unless the member's spouse is the sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain for an annuity distribution commencing during the member's lifetime may not exceed the

applicable distribution period for the member under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations for the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date. If the annuity starting date precedes the year in which the member reaches age 70, the applicable distribution period for the member is the distribution period for age 70 under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations plus the excess of 70 over the age of the member as of the member's birthday in the year that contains the annuity starting date. If the member's spouse is the member's sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain may not exceed the longer of the member's applicable distribution period, as determined under this Subparagraph (3)b., or the joint life and last survivor expectancy of the member and the member's spouse as determined under the Joint and Last Survivor Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations, using the member's and spouse's attained ages as of the member's and spouse's birthdays in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

(4) *Form of distribution.* Unless the member's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company or in a single sum on or before the required beginning date, as of the first distribution calendar year distributions will be made in accordance with Subparagraphs (4)a., (4)b. and (4)c. below. If the member's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company, distributions thereunder will be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the treasury regulations. Any part of the member's interest which is in the form of an individual account described in Section 414(k) of the Code will be distributed in a manner satisfying the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the treasury regulations that apply to individual accounts.

a. *General annuity requirements.* If the member's interest is paid in the form of annuity distributions

under the retirement system, payments under the annuity will satisfy the following requirements:

1. The annuity distributions will be paid in periodic payments made at intervals not longer than one year;
2. The distribution period will be over a life (or lives) or over a period certain, not longer than the distribution period described in Paragraph (2) or (3) above, whichever is applicable, of this subsection (c);
3. Once payments have begun over a period certain, the period certain will not be changed even if the period certain is shorter than the maximum permitted;
4. Payments will either be non-increasing or increase only as follows:
 - (i) By an annual percentage increase that does not exceed the annual percentage increase in a cost-of-living index that is based on prices of all items and issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics;
 - (ii) To the extent of the reduction in the amount of the member's payments to provide for a survivor benefit upon death, but only if the beneficiary whose life was being used to determine the distribution period dies or is no longer the member's beneficiary pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order within the meaning of Section 414(p) of the Code;
 - (iii) To provide cash refunds of employee contributions upon the member's death;
or

(iv) To pay increased benefits that result from an amendment to the retirement system.

b. Amount required to be distributed by required beginning date. The amount that must be distributed on or before the member's required beginning date (or, if the member dies before distributions begin, the date distributions are required to begin under Clause (2)a.1. or (2)a.2., whichever is applicable) is the payment that is required for one payment interval. The second payment need not be made until the end of the next payment interval even if that payment interval ends in the next calendar year. Payment intervals are the periods for which payments are received, e.g., bi-monthly, monthly, semi-annually, or annually. All of the member's benefit accruals as of the last day of the first distribution calendar year will be included in the calculation of the amount of the annuity payments for payment intervals ending on or after the member's required beginning date.

c. Additional accruals after first distribution calendar year. Any additional benefits accruing to the member in a calendar year after the first distribution calendar year will be distributed beginning with the first payment interval ending in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which such amount accrues.

(5) For purposes of this subsection (c), distributions are considered to begin on the member's required beginning date. If annuity payments irrevocably commence to the member (or to the member's surviving spouse) before the member's required beginning date (or, if to the member's surviving spouse, before the date distributions are required to begin in accordance with Subparagraph (2)a. above), the date distributions are considered to begin is the date distributions actually commence.

(6) Definitions.

a. Designated beneficiary. The individual who is designated as the beneficiary under the retirement

system and is the designated beneficiary under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and Section 1.401(a)(9)-4 of the treasury regulations.

b. *Distribution calendar year.* A calendar year for which a minimum distribution is required. For distributions beginning before the member's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year which contains the member's required beginning date. For distributions beginning after the member's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year in which distributions are required to begin pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection (c).

c. *Life expectancy.* Life expectancy as computed by use of the Single Life Table in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations.

(d) (1) Notwithstanding any provision of the retirement system to the contrary that would otherwise limit a distributee's election under this Section, a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Administrator, to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover.

(2) Definitions

The following definitions apply to this Section:

a. Eligible rollover distribution: An eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include:

1. any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee's designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of 10 years or more;

2. any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code;
3. the portion of any distribution which is made upon hardship of the member; and
4. the portion of any distribution that is not includible in gross income (determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation with respect to employer securities), provided that a portion of a distribution shall not fail to be an eligible rollover distribution merely because the portion consists of after-tax Employee contributions which are not includible in gross income. However, such portion may be transferred only to an individual retirement account or annuity described in Section 408(a) or (b) of the Code, or to a qualified defined contribution plan described in Section 401(a) or 403(a) of the Code that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred, including separately accounting for the portion of such distribution which is includible in gross income and the portion of such distribution which is not so includible.

(3) Eligible retirement plan: An eligible retirement plan is an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code, an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code, an annuity plan described in Section 403(a) of the Code, an annuity contract described in Section 403(b) of the Code, a qualified trust described in Section 401 (a) of the Code, an eligible plan under Section 457(b) of the Code which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state and which agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into such plan from the retirement system, or, with respect to distributions on or after January 1, 2008, a Roth IRA (subject to the limitations of Code Section 408A(c)(3)) that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distribution.

(4) Distributee: A distributee includes an Employee or former Employee. In addition, the Employee's or former Employee's surviving spouse and the Employee's or former Employee's spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Section 414(p) of the Code, are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse. Furthermore, effective January 1, 2007, a surviving designated beneficiary as defined in Section 401(a)(9)(E) of the Code who is not the surviving spouse and who elects a direct rollover to an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code or an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code shall be considered a distributee.

(5) Direct rollover: A direct rollover is a payment by the retirement system to the eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the retirement system, the maximum amount of any mandatory distribution, as defined in Section 401(a)(31) of the Code, payable under the retirement system shall be \$1000.

(f) Compensation Limitations Under 401(a)(17):

In addition to other applicable limitations set forth in the retirement system, and notwithstanding any other provision of the retirement system to the contrary, the annual compensation of each member taken into account under the retirement system shall not exceed the EGTRRA annual compensation limit for limitation years beginning after December 31, 2001. The EGTRRA annual compensation limit is \$200,000, as adjusted by the Commissioner for increases in the cost of living in accordance with Section 401(a)(17)(B) of the Code. The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to any period, not exceeding 12 months, over which Compensation is determined (determination period) beginning in such calendar year. If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the EGTRRA annual compensation limit will be multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months in the determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

Any reference in the retirement system to the limitation under Section 401 (a)(17) of the Code shall mean the EGTRRA annual compensation limit set forth in this provision.

(g) At no time prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities under the retirement system with respect to members and their spouses or beneficiaries, shall any part of the corpus or income of the fund be used for or diverted to any purpose other than for their exclusive benefit.

SECTION 4. That Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 3 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Retirement System is hereby amended by adding a Section 22-173 titled "100% Vesting Upon Termination of Retirement System" as follows:

Sec. 22-173. 100% Vesting Upon Termination of Retirement System

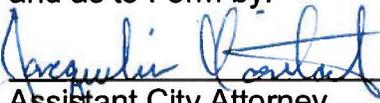
Notwithstanding any provision of the retirement system to the contrary, all members' accrued benefits shall become 100% upon the date of Termination of the retirement system.

SECTION 5. Language which is ~~stricken through~~ indicates deletions, and language which is underlined indicates additions.

SECTION 6. If any section, subsection, clause or provision of this ordinance is held invalid, the remainder shall not be affected by such invalidity.

SECTION 7. Effective Date. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to Content by
Sugarman and Susskind, P.A. (outside counsel)
and as to Form by:


Assistant City Attorney
Jacqueline Kovilaritch


Administration

August 29, 2013

Ms. Vicki Grant
Manager, Benefits; Human Resources
City of St. Petersburg
P.O. Box 2842
St. Petersburg, FL 33731-2842

RE: Actuarial Impact Statement for the Employees' Retirement System

Dear Vicki:

This letter provides the actuarial impact of a proposed change required by the Internal Revenue code to the City of St. Petersburg Employees' Retirement System (the "System"). The proposed ordinances would amend sections 22-132 and 22-165 and add sections 22-140 and 22-172 of the System. More specifically, the following sections have been amended or added:

Prior Retirement System:

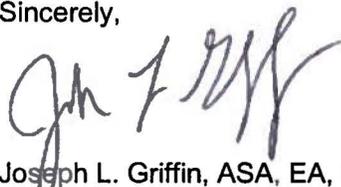
- Section 22-132(a)(1)a. is amended to specify that a Member's benefit shall become fully vested upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age
- Section 22-132(k) is modified to provide death benefits for qualified active military under USERRA
- Section 22-140 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" is added to provide that the maximum benefit and compensation limits are applied to determine benefits under the System (as prescribed in the Internal Revenue Code).

Supplemental Retirement System:

- Section 22-165(a)(1) is amended to specify that a Member's benefit shall become fully vested upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age
- Section 22-165(d) is modified to provide death benefits for qualified active military under USERRA
- Section 22-172 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" is added to provide that the maximum benefit and compensation limits are applied to determine benefits under the System (as prescribed in the Internal Revenue Code).

These changes will not have an impact on the recommended contributions to the System. If you have any questions regarding this impact statement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Joseph L. Griffin, ASA, EA, MAAA, FCA
Director, Consulting Actuary

P:\Retirement\St Petersburg\2013\Special Projects\Impact Statement IRC Updates\St Petersburg Employees' Impact Statement - IRC Updates.doc

Attached documents for item Ordinance 90-H amending sections of Division Four, Chapter 22 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Firefighter's Retirement System ('Plan') for the purpose of complying with provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

**St. Petersburg City Council Agenda Item
Meeting of October 3, 2013**

To: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair and Members of City Council

Subject: An Ordinance amending sections of Division Four, Chapter 22 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Firefighter's Retirement System ('Plan') for the purpose of complying with provisions of the Internal Revenue code.

Action Being Requested: Council action is being sought to approve amendments to Sections 22-196, 22-201 and approve adding sections 22-207 and 22-208 to comply with provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

Summary: The City operates a pension program for firefighters. The Plan was created by Ordinance and it is necessary to modify the City Code for changes. The Plan operates in accordance with both Florida Statutes and the Internal Revenue Code ('Code'). Changes in the Code require that the Plan be amended in order to remain Code compliant. Every 5 years, the Internal Revenue Service ('IRS') provides Public Sector plans a review period for compliance with the Code. A favorable tax determination letter expresses the opinion of the IRS that the Plan document is in compliance and that the Plan qualifies for favorable tax treatment under Code Section 401(a). The Plan was recently reviewed by outside tax attorneys and the attached changes were recommended to comply with the provisions of the Code.

The proposed Ordinance adds certain definitions to the Plan, clarifies the purpose of the Plan and adds language regarding minimum required distributions and eligible rollover distributions. The Plan has been operating in accordance with the proposed changes. Further detail on these changes is provided in the attached document. The recommended changes are technical in nature and do not have a monetary impact on the Plan or its funding.

Since no material benefit changes are incorporated in this proposed Ordinance, no union action is required.

Cost: The most recent actuarial study approved by the Fire Pension Board was conducted as of October 1, 2012. The actuary has provided an impact statement indicating there is no expected significant financial impact to make this change. Additionally, there is no increase to the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) for this change.

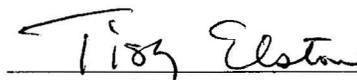
Recommendations:

Recommended City Council Action:
Approve Ordinance at Public Hearing on October 3, 2013

Attachments:

- (1) Proposed Ordinance
- (2) Discussion of Proposed Changes
- (3) Actuarial Impact Statement

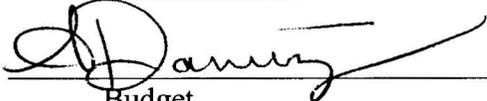
Approvals:



Administration

9/10/13

Date



Budget

9/10/13

Date

FIREFIGHTER'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM
DISCUSSION OF PROPOSED CHANGES
PROVIDED BY SUGARMAN & SUSSKIND, P.A.

The amendments contained within the ordinance are summarized as follows:

100% Vesting Upon Normal Retirement Age

The Code requires that a participant's benefit become 100% vested upon the attainment of Normal Retirement Age under the plan. That requirement must be reflected in writing in the plan document.

Amendment for Heroes Earnings Assistance and Relief Tax Act ("HEART" Act)

The HEART Act provided for certain benefits for survivors of participants who die while in USERRA-qualified military service.

Under HEART, survivor benefits are determined as though the person returned to work and died immediately thereafter. Also, for vesting purposes with respect to survivor benefits, service credit is given for the time during which the person was acting in USERRA-qualified service.

General Internal Revenue Compliance Provisions

The major IRS compliance provisions have been combined into one section of the Plan. That amendment appears as Section 4 and provides for the following requirements of the Code:

Subsection (a) relates to Section 415 defined benefit limitations. In April, 2007, the IRS issued new, final regulations relating to Section 415 of the Code. Section 415 limits the amount of benefits that a participant can receive each year under the plan. The limitation is adjusted annually for the cost of living. Currently, Section 415 limits annual benefits payable under defined benefit plans to \$205,000.00.

Subsection (b) provides for the Required Beginning Date for the commencement of benefit payments, in accordance with 401(a)(9).

Subsection (c) provides for compliance with the distribution requirements under 401(a)(9). Section 401(a)(9) of the Code provides for certain rules relating to the time frame and manner in which benefits must be paid under the plan. Recent changes in the law amended some of those requirements.

Subsection (d) updates the plan for all current Code provisions relating to Rollover Distributions.

Subsection (e) limits the amount of Mandatory Distributions under the Plan, in order to avoid the requirements of 401(a)(31)(B).

Subsection (f) updates the 401(a)(17) limitations regarding the amount of compensation that a Plan may take into consideration for the purpose of benefit calculations.

Subsection (g) satisfies the Code requirement that the fund be used exclusively for the provision of benefits.

100% Vesting Upon Termination of the Plan

As with vesting upon the attainment of Normal Retirement Age, the Code provides that all accrued benefits shall become 100% vested upon termination of the Plan. That amendment appears as Section 5.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 22, DIVISION 4, ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE, RELATING TO THE SUPPLEMENTAL FIREFIGHTERS' RETIREMENT PLAN BY AMENDING SAID PLAN TO PROVIDE FOR CHANGES REQUIRED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. That Section 22-201, Benefits, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 4 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Firefighters' Retirement Plan is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 22-201. Benefits.

(a) *Eligibility for retirement.*

(1) *Normal retirement eligibility.* Effective September 20, 2004, any member in service may retire upon written application to the Board setting forth at which time, not less than 30 days nor more than 90 days subsequent to the execution and filing thereof, that such person desires to be retired, if at the time so specified for retirement from active service such person shall have attained his or her Normal Retirement Age, which is hereby defined as age 50 with 10 years of creditable service ~~age 50 and shall have completed ten or more years creditable service.~~ Any other provision of this plan notwithstanding, a Member's benefit shall become fully vested (100% non-forfeitable) upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age. Any member separating from the active service after completing 20 years creditable service but prior to the attainment of age 50, shall be entitled to receive a benefit computed pursuant to subsection (b) of this section upon attainment of age 50. Any member attaining age 53 shall be entitled to a benefit computed pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. Any member with 30 years of creditable service shall be entitled to a benefit computed pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

...

SECTION 2. That Section 22-201, Benefits, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 4 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Firefighters' Retirement Plan is hereby amended by adding the following language to subsection (h):

Sec. 22-201. Benefits.

...

(h) *Nonservice-connected death benefits.* Should a member cease to be an employee by death from causes unconnected with the performance of such person's duties, the following applies: If the member's designated beneficiary is his or her spouse, such spouse, provided such person survives the member and was the member's spouse at the time of the member's death, shall be eligible to receive 50 percent of the member's accrued pension benefit as the normal form of retirement benefit, or an actuarially equivalent optional form of retirement benefit as set forth in subsection (b)(3)b of this section, as elected by such spouse at the time of the member's death. If the member's designated beneficiary is other than his or her spouse, and such designated beneficiary survives the member, such designated beneficiary shall be eligible for an actuarially equivalent optional form of retirement benefit as set forth in subsection (b)(3)b of this section, as elected by such designated beneficiary at the time of the member's death. Surviving child benefit is payable as provided for by subsection (b)(3)c of this section.

Death while performing USERRA - qualified active military service. In the case of a Member who dies on or after January 1, 2007 while performing "Qualified Military Service" under Title 38, United States Code, Chapter 43, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act ("USERRA") within the meaning of Section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code, any "additional benefits" (as defined by Section 401(a)(37) of the Internal Revenue Code) provided under the Plan that are contingent upon a Member's termination of employment due to death shall be determined as though the Member had resumed employment immediately prior to his death. With respect to any such "additional benefits," for vesting purposes only, credit shall be given for the period of the Member's absence from covered employment during "Qualified Military Service".

...

SECTION 3. That Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 4 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Firefighters' Retirement Plan is hereby amended by adding a Section 22-207 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" as follows:

Sec. 22-207. Internal Revenue Code Compliance.

(a) Maximum Amount of Retirement Income.

- (1) The limitations of this Subsection (a) shall apply in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, except as otherwise provided herein, and are intended to comply with the requirements of the Pension Protection Act of 2006 and shall be construed in accordance with said Act and guidance issued thereunder. The provisions of this Subsection (a) shall supersede any provision of the Plan to the extent such provision is inconsistent with this Subsection.**

The Annual Pension as defined in Paragraph (2) below otherwise payable to a Member at any time shall not exceed the Dollar Limitation for the Member multiplied by a fraction whose value cannot exceed one, the numerator of which is the Member's number of years (or part thereof, but not less than one year) of service with the City and the denominator of which is 10. For this purpose, no more than one year of service may be credited for any Plan Year. If the benefit the Member would otherwise accrue in a limitation year would produce an Annual Pension in excess of the Dollar Limitation, the benefit shall be limited (or the rate of accrual reduced) to a benefit that does not exceed the Dollar Limitation.

- (2) "Annual Pension" means the sum of all annual benefits, payable in the form of a straight life annuity. Benefits payable in any other form shall be adjusted to the larger of:**

a. For limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

- 1. the straight life annuity (if any) payable to the Member under the Plan commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date as the Member's form of benefit, or**
- 2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).**

b. For limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

1. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board of Trustees for determining Actuarial Equivalence under the Plan for the particular form of payment, or
2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

No actuarial adjustment to the benefit shall be made for benefits that are not directly related to retirement benefits (such as a qualified disability benefit, preretirement incidental death benefits, and postretirement medical benefits); or the inclusion in the form of benefit of an automatic benefit increase feature, provided the form of benefit is not subject to §417(e)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and would otherwise satisfy the limitations of this Subsection (a), and the amount payable under the form of benefit in any Limitation Year shall not exceed the limits of this Subsection (a) applicable at the annuity starting date, as increased in subsequent years pursuant to § 415(d) of the Code. For this purpose, an automatic benefit increase feature is included in a form of benefit if the form of benefit provides for automatic, periodic increases to the benefits paid in that form.

- (3) “Dollar Limitation” means, effective for the first limitation year beginning after January 1, 2001, \$160,000, automatically adjusted under Code Section 415(d), effective January 1 of each year, as published in the Internal Revenue Bulletin, and payable in the form of a straight life annuity. The new limitation shall apply to limitation years ending with or within the calendar year of the date of the adjustment, but a Member’s benefits shall not reflect the adjusted limit prior to January 1 of that calendar year. The Dollar Limitation shall be further adjusted based on the age of the Member when the benefit begins as follows:
 - a. For Annuity Starting Dates in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

1. If the Annuity Starting Date for the Member's benefit is after age 65

- (i) If the Plan does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the annual amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the Member's Annuity Starting Date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that Annuity Starting Date (and expressing the Member's age based on completed calendar months as of the Annuity Starting Date).

- (ii) If the Plan does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at the Member's Annuity Starting Date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at age 65, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation determined under Subclause (3)a.1.(i) of this Subsection(a). For this purpose, the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at the

Member's Annuity Starting Date is the annual amount of such annuity payable to the Member, computed disregarding the Member's accruals after age 65 but including actuarial adjustments even if those actuarial adjustments are used to offset accruals; and the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at age 65 is the annual amount of such annuity that would be payable under the Plan to a hypothetical Member who is age 65 and has the same Accrued Benefit as the Member.

2. Except with respect to a Member who is a "Qualified Member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H) of the Code, for benefits (except survivor and disability benefits as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code), if the Annuity Starting Date for the Member's benefit is before age 62

(i) If the Plan does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the annual amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the Member's Annuity Starting Date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that Annuity Starting Date (and expressing the Member's age based on completed calendar months as of the Annuity Starting Date).

(ii) If the Plan does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity

payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at the Member's Annuity Starting Date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at age 62, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation determined under Subclause (3)a.2.(i) of this Subsection (a).

b. For Annuity Starting Dates in limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

<u>Age as of Annuity Starting Date:</u>	<u>Adjustment of Dollar Limitation:</u>
<u>Over 65</u>	<p><u>The smaller of: (a) the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board of Trustees for determining actuarial equivalence under the Plan, or</u></p> <p><u>(b) the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).</u></p> <p><u>Any increase in the Dollar Limitation determined in accordance with this paragraph shall not reflect a mortality decrement between age 65 and the age at which benefits commence if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the Member. If any benefits are forfeited upon death, the full mortality decrement is taken into account.</u></p>
<u>62 to 65</u>	<u>No adjustment.</u>
<u>Less than 62</u>	<p><u>The smaller of: (a) the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board of Trustees for determining actuarial equivalence under the Plan, or</u></p> <p><u>(b) the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in</u></p>

Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

This adjustment shall not apply to any "Qualified Member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H), nor to survivor and disability benefits as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code.

- (4) With respect to subclause (3)a.1.(i), subclause (3)a.2.(i) and Subparagraph (3)(B) above, no adjustment shall be made to the Dollar Limitation to reflect the probability of a Member's death between the Annuity Starting Date and age 62, or between age 65 and the Annuity Starting Date, as applicable, if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the Member prior to the Annuity Starting Date. To the extent benefits are forfeited upon death before the Annuity Starting Date, such an adjustment shall be made. For this purpose, no forfeiture shall be treated as occurring upon the Member's death if the Plan does not charge Members for providing a qualified preretirement survivor annuity, as defined in Code Section 417(c), upon the Member's death.
- (5) The term "limitation year" is the 12 month period which is used for application of the limitations under Code Section 415 and shall be the calendar year.
- (6) The limitations set forth in this Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Annual Pension does not exceed \$10,000 provided the Member has never participated in a Defined Contribution Plan maintained by the City.
- (7) Cost-of-living adjustments in the Dollar Limitation for benefits shall be limited to scheduled annual increases determined by the Secretary of the Treasury under Section Subsection 415(d) of the Code.
- (8) In the case of a Member who has fewer than 10 years of participation in the Plan, the Dollar Limitation set forth in Paragraph (3) of this Subsection (a) shall be multiplied by a fraction - (i) the numerator of which is the number of years (or part thereof) of participation in the Plan, and (ii) the denominator of which is 10.
- (9) Any portion of a Member's benefit that is attributable to mandatory Member contributions (unless picked-up by the City) or rollover contributions, shall be taken into account in the manner prescribed in the regulations under Section 415 of the Code.
- (10) Should any Member participate in more than one defined benefit plan maintained by the City, in any case in which the Member's

benefits under all such defined benefit plans (determined as of the same age) would exceed the Dollar Limitation applicable at that age, the accrual of the Member's benefit under this Plan shall be reduced so that the Member's combined benefits will equal the Dollar Limitation.

- (11) For a Member who has or will have distributions commencing at more than one annuity starting date, the Annual Benefit shall be determined as of each such annuity starting date (and shall satisfy the limitations of this Section as of each such date), actuarially adjusting for past and future distributions of benefits commencing at the other annuity starting dates. For this purpose, the determination of whether a new starting date has occurred shall be made without regard to § 1.401(a)-20, Q&A 10(d), and with regard to § 1.415(b)1(b)(1)(iii)(B) and (C) of the Income Tax Regulations.
- (12) The determination of the Annual Pension under Paragraph (2) of this Subsection (a) shall take into account (in the manner prescribed by the regulations under Section 415 of the Code) social security supplements described in § 411(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code and benefits transferred from another defined benefit plan, other than transfers of distributable benefits pursuant § 1.411(d)-4, Q&A-3(c) of the Income Tax Regulations.
- (13) The above limitations are intended to comply with the provisions of Section 415 of the Code, as amended, so that the maximum benefits provided by plans of the City shall be exactly equal to the maximum amounts allowed under Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder. If there is any discrepancy between the provisions of this Subsection (a) and the provisions of Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder, such discrepancy shall be resolved in such a way as to give full effect to the provisions of Section 415 of the Code. The value of any benefits forfeited as a result of the application of this Subsection (a) shall be used to decrease future employer contributions.
- (14) For the purpose of applying the limitations set forth in Sections 401(a)(17) and 415 of the Internal Revenue Code, Compensation shall include any elective deferral (as defined in Code Section 402(g)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code), and any amount which is contributed or deferred by the employer at the election of the Member and which is not includible in the gross income of the Member by reason of Section 125 or 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. For limitation years beginning on and after January 1, 2001, for the purposes of applying the limitations described in this Subsection (a), compensation paid or made available during such

limitation years shall include elective amounts that are not includible in the gross income of the Member by reason of Section 132(f)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. For limitation years on or after July 1, 2007, compensation shall include payments that otherwise qualify as compensation and that are made by the later of: (a) 2 and ½ (two and one-half) months after severance from employment with the employer, and (b) the end of the limitation year that includes the date of severance.

(b) Required Beginning Date:

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, payment of a participant's retirement benefits under the Plan shall commence not later than the participant's Required Beginning Date, which is defined as the later of:

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the participant attains or will attain the age of 70½ years; or

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the participant retires.

(c) Required minimum distributions.

(1) Required beginning date. The participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the participant no later than the participant's required beginning date as defined in subsection (b) of this section 22-207.

(2) Death of participant before distributions begin.

a. If the participant dies before distributions begin, the participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, no later than as follows:

1. If the participant's surviving spouse is the participant's sole designated beneficiary, then distributions to the surviving spouse will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the participant died, or by December 31 of the calendar year in which the participant would have attained age 70½, if later.

2. If the participant's surviving spouse is not the participant's sole designated beneficiary, then distributions to the designated beneficiary will

begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the participant died.

3. If there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the participant's death, the participant's entire interest will be distributed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the participant's death.

b. The participant's entire interest shall be distributed as follows:

1. *Participant survived by designated beneficiary.* If the participant dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins and there is a designated beneficiary, the participant's entire interest will be distributed, beginning no later than the time described in Subparagraph (2)a. above, over the life of the designated beneficiary or over a period certain not exceeding:

(i) Unless the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year of the participant's death; or

(ii) If the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

2. *No designated beneficiary.* If the participant dies before the date distributions begin and there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the participant's death, distribution of the

participant's entire interest will be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the participant's death.

c. *Death of surviving spouse before distributions to surviving spouse begin.* In any case in which (i) the participant dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins, (ii) the participant's surviving spouse is the participant's sole designated beneficiary, and (iii) the surviving spouse dies before distributions to the surviving spouse begin, Subparagraphs (2)a. and b. above shall apply as though the surviving spouse were the participant.

(3) *Requirements for annuity distributions that commence during participant's lifetime.*

a. *Joint life annuities where the beneficiary is not the participant's spouse.* If the participant's interest is being distributed in the form of a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the participant and a nonspousal beneficiary, annuity payments to be made on or after the participant's required beginning date to the designated beneficiary after the participant's death must not at any time exceed the applicable percentage of the annuity payment for such period that would have been payable to the participant using the table set forth in Q&A-2 of Section 1.401(a)(9)-6 of the treasury regulations. If the form of distribution combines a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the participant and a nonspousal beneficiary and a period certain annuity, the requirement in the preceding sentence will apply to annuity payments to be made to the designated beneficiary after the expiration of the period certain.

b. *Period certain annuities.* Unless the participant's spouse is the sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain for an annuity distribution commencing during the participant's lifetime may not exceed the applicable distribution period for the participant under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations for the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date. If the annuity starting date precedes the year in

which the participant reaches age 70, the applicable distribution period for the participant is the distribution period for age 70 under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations plus the excess of 70 over the age of the participant as of the participant's birthday in the year that contains the annuity starting date. If the participant's spouse is the participant's sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain may not exceed the longer of the participant's applicable distribution period, as determined under this Subparagraph (3)b., or the joint life and last survivor expectancy of the participant and the participant's spouse as determined under the Joint and Last Survivor Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations, using the participant's and spouse's attained ages as of the participant's and spouse's birthdays in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

(4) *Form of distribution.* Unless the participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company or in a single sum on or before the required beginning date, as of the first distribution calendar year distributions will be made in accordance with Subparagraphs (4)a., (4)b. and (4)c. below. If the participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company, distributions thereunder will be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the treasury regulations. Any part of the participant's interest which is in the form of an individual account described in Section 414(k) of the Code will be distributed in a manner satisfying the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the treasury regulations that apply to individual accounts.

a. *General annuity requirements.* If the participant's interest is paid in the form of annuity distributions under the plan, payments under the annuity will satisfy the following requirements:

1. The annuity distributions will be paid in periodic payments made at intervals not longer than one year;

2. The distribution period will be over a life (or lives) or over a period certain, not longer than the distribution period described in Paragraph (2) or (3) above, whichever is applicable, of this subsection (c);

3. Once payments have begun over a period certain, the period certain will not be changed even if the period certain is shorter than the maximum permitted;

4. Payments will either be non-increasing or increase only as follows:

(i) By an annual percentage increase that does not exceed the annual percentage increase in a cost-of-living index that is based on prices of all items and issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics;

(ii) To the extent of the reduction in the amount of the participant's payments to provide for a survivor benefit upon death, but only if the beneficiary whose life was being used to determine the distribution period dies or is no longer the participant's beneficiary pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order within the meaning of Section 414(p) of the Code;

(iii) To provide cash refunds of employee contributions upon the participant's death; or

(iv) To pay increased benefits that result from a plan amendment.

b. Amount required to be distributed by required beginning date. The amount that must be distributed on or before the participant's required beginning date (or, if the participant dies before distributions begin, the date distributions are required to begin under Clause (2)a.1. or (2)a.2., whichever is applicable) is the payment that is required for one payment interval.

The second payment need not be made until the end of the next payment interval even if that payment interval ends in the next calendar year. Payment intervals are the periods for which payments are received, e.g., bi-monthly, monthly, semi-annually, or annually. All of the participant's benefit accruals as of the last day of the first distribution calendar year will be included in the calculation of the amount of the annuity payments for payment intervals ending on or after the participant's required beginning date.

c. *Additional accruals after first distribution calendar year.* Any additional benefits accruing to the participant in a calendar year after the first distribution calendar year will be distributed beginning with the first payment interval ending in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which such amount accrues.

(5) For purposes of this subsection (c), distributions are considered to begin on the participant's required beginning date. If annuity payments irrevocably commence to the participant (or to the participant's surviving spouse) before the participant's required beginning date (or, if to the participant's surviving spouse, before the date distributions are required to begin in accordance with Subparagraph (2)a. above), the date distributions are considered to begin is the date distributions actually commence.

(6) *Definitions.*

a. *Designated beneficiary.* The individual who is designated as the beneficiary under the plan and is the designated beneficiary under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and Section 1.401(a)(9)-4 of the treasury regulations.

b. *Distribution calendar year.* A calendar year for which a minimum distribution is required. For distributions beginning before the participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year which contains the participant's required beginning date. For distributions beginning after the participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year

in which distributions are required to begin pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection (c).

c. *Life expectancy.* Life expectancy as computed by use of the Single Life Table in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations.

(d) (1) Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary that would otherwise limit a distributee's election under this Section, a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Administrator, to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover.

(2) Definitions.

The following definitions apply to this Section:

a. *Eligible rollover distribution:* An eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include:

1. any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee's designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of 10 years or more;

2. any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code;

3. the portion of any distribution which is made upon hardship of the member; and

4. the portion of any distribution that is not includible in gross income (determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation with respect to employer securities), provided that a portion of a distribution shall not fail to be an eligible rollover distribution merely because the portion consists of after-tax Employee contributions which are not includible in gross income. However, such portion may be transferred only to an individual retirement

account or annuity described in Section 408(a) or (b) of the Code, or to a qualified defined contribution plan described in Section 401(a) or 403(a) of the Code that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred, including separately accounting for the portion of such distribution which is includible in gross income and the portion of such distribution which is not so includible.

(b) *Eligible retirement plan:* An eligible retirement plan is an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code, an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code, an annuity plan described in Section 403(a) of the Code, an annuity contract described in Section 403(b) of the Code, a qualified trust described in Section 401 (a) of the Code, an eligible plan under Section 457(b) of the Code which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state and which agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into such plan from this Plan, or, with respect to distributions on or after January 1, 2008, a Roth IRA (subject to the limitations of Code Section 408A(c)(3)) that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distribution.

(c) *Distributee:* A distributee includes an Employee or former Employee. In addition, the Employee's or former Employee's surviving spouse and the Employee's or former Employee's spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Section 414(p) of the Code, are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse. Furthermore, effective January 1, 2007, a surviving designated beneficiary as defined in Section 401(a)(9)(E) of the Code who is not the surviving spouse and who elects a direct rollover to an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code or an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code shall be considered a distributee.

(d) Direct rollover: A direct rollover is a payment by the Plan to the eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, the maximum amount of any mandatory distribution, as defined in Section 401(a)(31) of the Code, payable under the Plan shall be \$1000.

(f) Compensation Limitations Under 401(a)(17):

In addition to other applicable limitations set forth in the Plan, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the annual compensation of each participant taken into account under the Plan shall not exceed the EGTRRA annual compensation limit for limitation years beginning after December 31, 2001. The EGTRRA annual compensation limit is \$200,000, as adjusted by the Commissioner for increases in the cost of living in accordance with Section 401(a)(17)(B) of the Code. The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to any period, not exceeding 12 months, over which Compensation is determined (determination period) beginning in such calendar year. If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the EGTRRA annual compensation limit will be multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months in the determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

Any reference in the Plan to the limitation under Section 401 (a)(17) of the Code shall mean the EGTRRA annual compensation limit set forth in this provision.

(g) At no time prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities under the plan with respect to members and their spouses or beneficiaries, shall any part of the corpus or income of the fund be used for or diverted to any purpose other than for their exclusive benefit.

SECTION 4. That Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 4 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the Supplemental Firefighters' Retirement Plan is hereby amended by adding a Section 22-208 titled "Plan amendment or termination" as follows:

Sec. 22-208. Plan amendments or termination.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, all participants' accrued benefits shall become 100% upon the date of Termination of the Plan.

SECTION 5. Language which is ~~struck through~~ indicates deletions, and language which is underlined indicates additions.

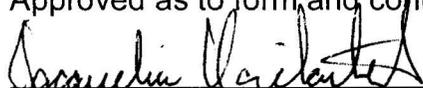
SECTION 6. If any section, subsection, clause or provision of this ordinance is held invalid, the remainder shall not be affected by such invalidity.

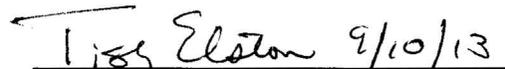
SECTION 7. All ordinances and resolutions or parts of ordinances and resolutions and all sections and parts of sections in conflict herewith shall be and are hereby repealed.

SECTION 8. Codification of this ordinance in the City Code of Ordinances is hereby authorized and directed.

SECTION 9. Effective Date. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to form and content:


Assistant City Attorney
Jacqueline Kovilaritch

 9/10/13
Administration

August 29, 2013

Ms. Vicki Grant
Manager, Benefits; Human Resources
City of St. Petersburg
P.O. Box 2842
St. Petersburg, FL 33731-2842

RE: Actuarial Impact Statement for the Firefighters' Retirement System

Dear Vicki:

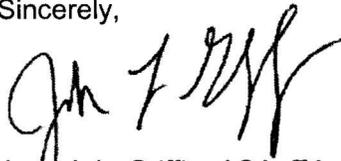
This letter provides the actuarial impact of a proposed change to the City of St. Petersburg Firefighters' Retirement System (the "System"). The proposed ordinance would amend sections 22-201 and add section 22-207 of the System. More specifically, the following sections have been amended or added:

- Section 22-201(a)(1) is amended to provide that a Member's benefit shall become fully vested upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age
- Section 22-201(h) is amended to provide death benefits for qualified active military under USERRA
- Section 22-207 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" is added to provide that the maximum benefit and compensation limits are applied to determine benefits under the System (as prescribed in the Internal Revenue Code).

These changes will not have an impact on the recommended contributions to the System.

If you have any questions regarding this impact statement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Joseph L. Griffin, ASA, EA, MAAA, FCA
Director, Consulting Actuary

P:\Retirement\St Petersburg\2013\Special Projects\Impact Statement IRC Updates\St Petersburg Firefighters' Impact Statement - IRC Updates.doc

Attached documents for item Police Officer's Retirement System:

**St. Petersburg City Council Agenda Item
Meeting of October 3, 2013**

To: **The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair and Members of City Council**

Subject: Ordinances amending sections of Division Five and Division Six, Chapter 22 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the 1970 Supplemental Police Officer's Retirement System and the 1984 Supplemental Police Officer's Retirement System ('Plans'), respectively, for the purpose of complying with provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

Action Being Requested: Council action is being sought to approve amendments to Sections 22-236 , 22-241, 22-275 and 22-280 and approve adding sections 22-249 and 22-287 to comply with provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

Summary: The Plans were created by Ordinance and it is necessary to modify the City Code for changes. The Plans operate in accordance with both Florida Statutes and the Internal Revenue Code ('Code'). Changes in the Code require that the Plan be amended in order to remain Code compliant. Every 5 years, the Internal Revenue Service ('IRS') provides Public Sector plans a review period for compliance with the Code. A favorable tax determination letter expresses the opinion of the IRS that the Plan document is in compliance and that the Plan qualifies for favorable tax treatment under Code Section 401(a). The Plan was recently reviewed by outside tax attorneys and the attached changes were recommended to comply with the Code.

The proposed Ordinances add certain definitions to the Plans, clarify the purpose of the Plans and add language regarding minimum required distributions and eligible rollover distributions. The Plans have been operating in accordance with the proposed changes. Further detail is provided in the attached document. The recommended changes are technical in nature and do not have a monetary impact on the Plan or its funding.

Since no material benefit changes are incorporated in this proposed Ordinance, no union action is required.

Cost: The most recent actuarial study approved by the Police Pension Plan Board of Trustees was conducted as of October 1, 2012. The actuary has provided an impact statement indicating there is no expected significant financial impact to make this change. Additionally, there is no increase to the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) for this change.

Recommendations:

Recommended City Council Action:

Approve Ordinance at Public Hearing on October 3, 2013

Attachments:

- (1) Proposed Ordinance
- (2) Discussion of Proposed Changes

D-3

(3) Actuarial Impact Statement

Approvals:

Tish Elston
Administration

9/10/13
Date

Danny
Budget

9/10/13
Date

POLICE PENSION PLANS

DISCUSSION OF PROPOSED CHANGES

PROVIDED BY SUGARMAN & SUSSKIND, P.A.

The amendments contained within the ordinance are summarized as follows:

Deletion of Existing Definition of Eligible Retirement Plan

Currently, Section 22-236 contains an outdated definition of “Eligible Retirement Plan” that was formerly intended to comply with the Code provisions relating to Rollover Distributions.

As explained below, the IRS Compliance section of the plan document contains an updated definition of “Eligible Retirement Plan”.

100% Vesting Upon Normal Retirement Age

The Code requires that a participant’s benefit become 100% vested upon the attainment of Normal Retirement Age under the plan. That requirement must be reflected in writing in the plan document.

Amendment for Heroes Earnings Assistance and Relief Tax Act (“HEART” Act)

The HEART Act provided for certain benefits for survivors of participants who die while In USERRA-qualified military service.

Under HEART, survivor benefits are determined as though the person returned to work and died immediately thereafter. Also, for vesting purposes with respect to survivor benefits, service credit is given for the time during which the person was acting in USERRA-qualified service.

General Internal Revenue Compliance Provisions

The major IRS compliance provisions have been combined into one section of each Plan. The amendments appear as Section 3 and provide for the following requirements of the Code:

Subsection (a) relates to Section 415 defined benefit limitations. In April, 2007, the IRS issued new, final regulations relating to Section 415 of the Code. Section 415 limits the amount of benefits that a participant can receive each year under the plan. The limitation is adjusted annually for the cost of living. Currently, Section 415 limits annual benefits payable under defined benefit plans to \$205,000.00.

Subsection (b) provides for the Required Beginning Date for the commencement of benefit

payments, in accordance with 401(a)(9).

Subsection (c) provides for compliance with the distribution requirements under 401(a)(9). Section 401(a)(9) of the code provides for certain rules relating to the time frame and manner in which benefits must be paid under the plan. Recent changes in the law amended some of those requirements.

Subsection (d) updates the plan for all current Code provisions relating to Rollover Distributions.

Subsection (e) limits the amount of Mandatory Distributions under the Plan, in order to avoid the requirements of 401(a)(31)(B).

Subsection (f) updates the 401(a)(17) limitations regarding the amount of compensation that a Plan may take into consideration for the purpose of benefit calculations.

Subsection (g) satisfies the Code requirement that the fund be used exclusively for the provision of benefits.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 22, DIVISION 5, ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE, RELATING TO THE 1970 SUPPLEMENTAL POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM BY AMENDING SAID PLAN TO PROVIDE FOR CHANGES REQUIRED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. That Section 22-236, Definitions, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 5 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the 1970 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 22-236, Definitions

...

Compensation means compensation as defined in Treasury Regulation 1.415-2(d), including all *items specified in subsection (2) of that regulation, and excluding all items not required under Regulation 1.415-2(d) and all items specifically excluded under subsection (3) of that regulation.* ~~Notwithstanding the preceding, any portion of a participant's yearly compensation that exceeds the limits set forth in code section 401(a)(17) (\$200,000.00 for years beginning after December 31, 2001, as adjusted under subsection (B) for the cost of living) shall not be taken into account when calculating a participant's earnings base or any other determination that utilizes compensation.~~

...

~~*Eligible retirement plan* means, for plan years beginning after December 31, 2001, an individual retirement account or annuity under code section 408, a qualified trust under code section 401, an annuity plan or contract under code section 403 and a plan satisfying the requirements of code section 457.~~

...

~~*Limitation year* means the plan year.~~

...

SECTION 2. That Section 22-241, Benefits, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 5 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the 1970 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 22-241. Benefits.

- (a) *Eligibility for retirement.* Any member in service may retire upon written application to the Board setting forth at which time, not less than 30 days nor more than 90 days subsequent to the execution and filing thereof, the member desires to be retired, if at the time so specified for such person's retirement from active service such person shall have attained his or her Normal Retirement Age, which is hereby defined as (age 50) with completed 20 years of creditable service. Any other provision of this plan notwithstanding, a Member's benefit shall become fully vested (100% non-forfeitable) upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age.
- (b) *Computation of retirement benefits.* Upon attaining age 55 or retirement from active service if later, the member shall receive a service retirement income which shall consist of: A retirement income for life computed at 2.5 percent for each year of service for the first 20 years of creditable service and two percent for each additional year thereafter, up to a maximum of 60 percent times such person's earnings base, less one-half the current primary social security benefit. Such reduction shall not reduce the benefits to less than 25 percent of what they would have been without the reduction. ~~Notwithstanding any provision of this plan to the contrary, benefits under this section 22-241 shall not exceed the limits set under code section 415(b).~~
- ...
- (h) *Nonservice-connected death benefits.* Should an active member cease to be an employee by death from causes unconnected with the performance of such person's duties, the surviving spouse shall receive the same pension benefits the member would have been entitled to receive as provided by subsection (d) of this section, not to exceed 25 percent of the earnings base, plus 7.5 percent of the earnings base for each unmarried child under the age of 18 years; however, the total of such combined benefits shall not exceed 50 percent of the earnings base and such benefits shall be reduced by 50 percent of any family social security benefits. Such reduction shall not

reduce the benefits to less than 25 percent of what they would have been without the reduction.

Death while performing USERRA-qualified active military service - In the case of a Member who dies on or after January 1, 2007 while performing "Qualified Military Service" under Title 38, United States Code, Chapter 43, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act ("USERRA") within the meaning of Section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code, any "additional benefits" (as defined by Section 401(a)(37) of the Internal Revenue Code) provided under the Plan that are contingent upon a Member's termination of employment due to death shall be determined as though the Member had resumed employment immediately prior to his death. With respect to any such "additional benefits," for vesting purposes only, credit shall be given for the period of the Member's absence from covered employment during "Qualified Military Service".

...

- (o) *Vested benefits.* Should a member cease to be an employee, except for death or retirement and after completing seven or more years of creditable service, such member shall acquire, pursuant to the following vesting schedule, benefits payable on a monthly life annuity basis commencing at age 55, provided such member has a vested interest at time of separation from employment:

Completed Years of Creditable Service	Annual Vested Increment in Accrued Benefit	Cumulative Vested Interest in Accrued Benefit (%)
Less than 7	0	0
7	20	20
8	8	28
9	8	36

10	8	44
11	8	52
12	8	60
13	8	68
14	8	76
15	8	84
16	8	92
17	8	100

Vesting shall pertain only to future retirement benefits payable as provided under this section and do not relate to employee contributions and other allowances.

As of the plan year beginning October 1, 2000, a participant whose vested benefit has a present value, as determined in accordance with code section 417(e), not exceeding \$5,000.00, and who has made an application for benefits, shall have that benefit distributed in a lump sum as soon as practicable of the plan. For members who cease to be an employee between the effective date of the ordinance from which this provision is derived and the date of its adoption, the present value of that member's benefit shall be the greater of:

- (1) The present value as calculated under this amendment; or
- (2) The present value as calculated without this amendment.

...

SECTION 3. That Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 5 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the 1970 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System is hereby amended by adding a Section 22-249 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" as follows:

Sec. 22-249. Internal Revenue Code Compliance.

(a) Maximum amount of retirement income.

- (1) The limitations of this Subsection (a) shall apply in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, except as otherwise provided herein, and are intended to comply with the requirements of the Pension Protection Act of 2006 and shall be construed in accordance with said Act and guidance issued thereunder. The provisions of this Subsection (a) shall supersede any provision of the Plan to the extent such provision is inconsistent with this Subsection.**

The Annual Pension as defined in Paragraph (2) below otherwise payable to a Member at any time shall not exceed the Dollar Limitation for the Member multiplied by a fraction whose value cannot exceed one, the numerator of which is the Member's number of years (or part thereof, but not less than one year) of service with the City and the denominator of which is 10. For this purpose, no more than one year of service may be credited for any Plan Year. If the benefit the Member would otherwise accrue in a limitation year would produce an Annual Pension in excess of the Dollar Limitation, the benefit shall be limited (or the rate of accrual reduced) to a benefit that does not exceed the Dollar Limitation.

- (2) "Annual Pension" means the sum of all annual benefits, payable in the form of a straight life annuity. Benefits payable in any other form shall be adjusted to the larger of:**

a. For limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

- 1. the straight life annuity (if any) payable to the Member under the Plan commencing at the**

same Annuity Starting Date as the Member's form of benefit, or

2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

b. For limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

1. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board of Trustees for determining Actuarial Equivalence under the Plan for the particular form of payment, or
2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

No actuarial adjustment to the benefit shall be made for benefits that are not directly related to retirement benefits (such as a qualified disability benefit, preretirement incidental death benefits, and postretirement medical benefits); or the inclusion in the form of benefit of an automatic benefit increase feature, provided the form of benefit is not subject to §417(e)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and would otherwise satisfy the limitations of this Subsection (a), and the amount payable under the form of benefit in any Limitation Year shall not exceed the limits of this Subsection (a) applicable at the annuity starting date, as increased in subsequent years pursuant to § 415(d) of the Code. For this purpose, an automatic benefit increase feature is included in a form of benefit if the form of benefit provides for automatic, periodic increases to the benefits paid in that form.

- (3) "Dollar Limitation" means, effective for the first limitation year beginning after January 1, 2001, \$160,000, automatically

adjusted under Code Section 415(d), effective January 1 of each year, as published in the Internal Revenue Bulletin, and payable in the form of a straight life annuity. The new limitation shall apply to limitation years ending with or within the calendar year of the date of the adjustment, but a Member's benefits shall not reflect the adjusted limit prior to January 1 of that calendar year. The Dollar Limitation shall be further adjusted based on the age of the Member when the benefit begins as follows:

a. For Annuity Starting Dates in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

1. If the Annuity Starting Date for the Member's benefit is after age 65

(i) If the Plan does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the annual amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the Member's Annuity Starting Date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that Annuity Starting Date (and expressing the Member's age based on completed calendar months as of the Annuity Starting Date).

(ii) If the Plan does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by

the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at the Member's Annuity Starting Date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at age 65, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation determined under Subclause (3)a.1.(i) of this Subsection(a). For this purpose, the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the annual amount of such annuity payable to the Member, computed disregarding the Member's accruals after age 65 but including actuarial adjustments even if those actuarial adjustments are used to offset accruals; and the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at age 65 is the annual amount of such annuity that would be payable under the Plan to a hypothetical Member who is age 65 and has the same Accrued Benefit as the Member.

2. Except with respect to a Member who is a "Qualified Member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H) of the Code, for benefits (except survivor and disability benefits as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code), if the Annuity Starting Date for the Member's benefit is before age 62

(i) If the Plan does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the annual

amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the Member's Annuity Starting Date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that Annuity Starting Date (and expressing the Member's age based on completed calendar months as of the Annuity Starting Date).

- (ii) If the Plan does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at the Member's Annuity Starting Date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at age 62, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation determined under Subclause (3)a.2.(i) of this Subsection (a).

b. For Annuity Starting Dates in limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

<u>Age as of Annuity Starting Date:</u>	<u>Adjustment of Dollar Limitation:</u>
<u>Over 65</u>	<u>The smaller of: (a) the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board of Trustees for determining actuarial equivalence under the Plan.</u>

	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>or</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">(b) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).</u></p> <p><u>Any increase in the Dollar Limitation determined in accordance with this paragraph shall not reflect a mortality decrement between age 65 and the age at which benefits commence if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the Member. If any benefits are forfeited upon death, the full mortality decrement is taken into account.</u></p>
62 to 65	<u>No adjustment.</u>
Less than 62	<p>The smaller of: (a) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board of Trustees for determining actuarial equivalence under the Plan,</u> <u>or</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">(b) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).</u></p> <p><u>This adjustment shall not apply to any "Qualified Member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H), nor to survivor and disability benefits as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code.</u></p>

(4) With respect to subclause (3)a.1.(i), subclause (3)a.2.(i) and Subparagraph (3)(B) above, no adjustment shall be made to the Dollar Limitation to reflect the probability of a Member's death between the Annuity Starting Date and age 62, or between age 65 and the Annuity Starting Date, as applicable, if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the Member prior to the Annuity Starting Date. To the extent benefits are forfeited upon death before the Annuity Starting Date, such an adjustment shall be made. For this purpose, no forfeiture shall be treated as occurring upon the Member's death if the Plan does not charge Members for providing a qualified preretirement survivor annuity, as defined in Code Section 417(c), upon the Member's death.

(5) The term "limitation year" is the 12 month period which is used for application of the limitations under Code Section 415 and shall be the calendar year.

- (6) The limitations set forth in this Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Annual Pension does not exceed \$10,000 provided the Member has never participated in a Defined Contribution Plan maintained by the City.
- (7) Cost-of-living adjustments in the Dollar Limitation for benefits shall be limited to scheduled annual increases determined by the Secretary of the Treasury under Section Subsection 415(d) of the Code.
- (8) In the case of a Member who has fewer than 10 years of participation in the Plan, the Dollar Limitation set forth in Paragraph (3) of this Subsection (a) shall be multiplied by a fraction - (i) the numerator of which is the number of years (or part thereof) of participation in the Plan, and (ii) the denominator of which is 10.
- (9) Any portion of a Member's benefit that is attributable to mandatory Member contributions (unless picked-up by the City) or rollover contributions, shall be taken into account in the manner prescribed in the regulations under Section 415 of the Code.
- (10) Should any Member participate in more than one defined benefit plan maintained by the City, in any case in which the Member's benefits under all such defined benefit plans (determined as of the same age) would exceed the Dollar Limitation applicable at that age, the accrual of the Member's benefit under this Plan shall be reduced so that the Member's combined benefits will equal the Dollar Limitation.
- (11) For a Member who has or will have distributions commencing at more than one annuity starting date, the Annual Benefit shall be determined as of each such annuity starting date (and shall satisfy the limitations of this Section as of each such date), actuarially adjusting for past and future distributions of benefits commencing at the other annuity starting dates. For this purpose, the determination of whether a new starting date has occurred shall be made without regard to § 1.401(a)-20, Q&A 10(d), and with regard to § 1.415(b)1(b)(1)(iii)(B) and (C) of the Income Tax Regulations.

- (12) The determination of the Annual Pension under Paragraph (2) of this Subsection (a) shall take into account (in the manner prescribed by the regulations under Section 415 of the Code) social security supplements described in § 411(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code and benefits transferred from another defined benefit plan, other than transfers of distributable benefits pursuant § 1.411(d)-4, Q&A-3(c) of the Income Tax Regulations.
- (13) The above limitations are intended to comply with the provisions of Section 415 of the Code, as amended, so that the maximum benefits provided by plans of the City shall be exactly equal to the maximum amounts allowed under Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder. If there is any discrepancy between the provisions of this Subsection (a) and the provisions of Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder, such discrepancy shall be resolved in such a way as to give full effect to the provisions of Section 415 of the Code. The value of any benefits forfeited as a result of the application of this Subsection (a) shall be used to decrease future employer contributions.
- (14) For the purpose of applying the limitations set forth in Sections 401(a)(17) and 415 of the Internal Revenue Code, Compensation shall include any elective deferral (as defined in Code Section 402(g)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code), and any amount which is contributed or deferred by the employer at the election of the Member and which is not includible in the gross income of the Member by reason of Section 125 or 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. For limitation years beginning on and after January 1, 2001, for the purposes of applying the limitations described in this Subsection (a), compensation paid or made available during such limitation years shall include elective amounts that are not includible in the gross income of the Member by reason of Section 132(f)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. For limitation years on or after July 1, 2007, compensation shall include payments that otherwise qualify as compensation and that are made by the later of: (a) 2 and ½ (two and one-half) months after severance from employment with the employer, and (b) the end of the limitation year that includes the date of severance.

(b) Required Beginning Date.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, payment of a participant's retirement benefits under the Plan shall commence not later than the participant's Required Beginning Date, which is defined as the later of:

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the participant attains or will attain the age of 70½ years; or

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the participant retires.

(c) Required minimum distributions.

(1) Required beginning date. The participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the participant no later than the participant's required beginning date as defined in subsection (b) of this section 22-249.

(2) Death of participant before distributions begin.

a. If the participant dies before distributions begin, the participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, no later than as follows:

1. If the participant's surviving spouse is the participant's sole designated beneficiary, then distributions to the surviving spouse will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the participant died, or by December 31 of the calendar year in which the participant would have attained age 70½, if later.

2. If the participant's surviving spouse is not the participant's sole designated beneficiary, then distributions to the designated beneficiary will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the participant died.

3. If there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the participant's death, the participant's entire interest will be distributed by December 31 of

the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the participant's death.

b. The participant's entire interest shall be distributed as follows:

1. Participant survived by designated beneficiary. If the participant dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins and there is a designated beneficiary, the participant's entire interest will be distributed, beginning no later than the time described in Subparagraph (2)a. above, over the life of the designated beneficiary or over a period certain not exceeding:

(i) Unless the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year of the participant's death; or

(ii) If the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

2. No designated beneficiary. If the participant dies before the date distributions begin and there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the participant's death, distribution of the participant's entire interest will be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the participant's death.

c. Death of surviving spouse before distributions to surviving spouse begin. In any case in which (i) the

participant dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins, (ii) the participant's surviving spouse is the participant's sole designated beneficiary, and (iii) the surviving spouse dies before distributions to the surviving spouse begin, Subparagraphs (2)a. and b. above shall apply as though the surviving spouse were the participant.

(3) Requirements for annuity distributions that commence during participant's lifetime.

a. Joint life annuities where the beneficiary is not the participant's spouse. If the participant's interest is being distributed in the form of a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the participant and a nonspousal beneficiary, annuity payments to be made on or after the participant's required beginning date to the designated beneficiary after the participant's death must not at any time exceed the applicable percentage of the annuity payment for such period that would have been payable to the participant using the table set forth in Q&A-2 of Section 1.401(a)(9)-6 of the treasury regulations. If the form of distribution combines a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the participant and a nonspousal beneficiary and a period certain annuity, the requirement in the preceding sentence will apply to annuity payments to be made to the designated beneficiary after the expiration of the period certain.

b. Period certain annuities. Unless the participant's spouse is the sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain for an annuity distribution commencing during the participant's lifetime may not exceed the applicable distribution period for the participant under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations for the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date. If the annuity starting date precedes the year in which the participant reaches age 70, the applicable distribution period for the participant is the distribution period for age 70 under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury

regulations plus the excess of 70 over the age of the participant as of the participant's birthday in the year that contains the annuity starting date. If the participant's spouse is the participant's sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain may not exceed the longer of the participant's applicable distribution period, as determined under this Subparagraph (3)b., or the joint life and last survivor expectancy of the participant and the participant's spouse as determined under the Joint and Last Survivor Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations, using the participant's and spouse's attained ages as of the participant's and spouse's birthdays in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

(4) *Form of distribution.* Unless the participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company or in a single sum on or before the required beginning date, as of the first distribution calendar year distributions will be made in accordance with Subparagraphs (4)a., (4)b. and (4)c. below. If the participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company, distributions thereunder will be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the treasury regulations. Any part of the participant's interest which is in the form of an individual account described in Section 414(k) of the Code will be distributed in a manner satisfying the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the treasury regulations that apply to individual accounts.

a. *General annuity requirements.* If the participant's interest is paid in the form of annuity distributions under the plan, payments under the annuity will satisfy the following requirements:

1. The annuity distributions will be paid in periodic payments made at intervals not longer than one year;

2. The distribution period will be over a life (or lives) or over a period certain, not longer than the distribution period described in Paragraph (2) or (3) above, whichever is applicable, of this subsection (c);

3. Once payments have begun over a period certain, the period certain will not be changed even if the period certain is shorter than the maximum permitted;

4. Payments will either be non-increasing or increase only as follows:

(i) By an annual percentage increase that does not exceed the annual percentage increase in a cost-of-living index that is based on prices of all items and issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics;

(ii) To the extent of the reduction in the amount of the participant's payments to provide for a survivor benefit upon death, but only if the beneficiary whose life was being used to determine the distribution period dies or is no longer the participant's beneficiary pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order within the meaning of Section 414(p) of the Code;

(iii) To provide cash refunds of employee contributions upon the participant's death; or

(iv) To pay increased benefits that result from a plan amendment.

b. *Amount required to be distributed by required beginning date.* The amount that must be distributed on or before the participant's required beginning date (or, if the participant dies before distributions begin, the date distributions are required to begin under Clause (2)a.1. or (2)a.2., whichever is applicable) is

the payment that is required for one payment interval. The second payment need not be made until the end of the next payment interval even if that payment interval ends in the next calendar year. Payment intervals are the periods for which payments are received, e.g., bi-monthly, monthly, semi-annually, or annually. All of the participant's benefit accruals as of the last day of the first distribution calendar year will be included in the calculation of the amount of the annuity payments for payment intervals ending on or after the participant's required beginning date.

c. *Additional accruals after first distribution calendar year.* Any additional benefits accruing to the participant in a calendar year after the first distribution calendar year will be distributed beginning with the first payment interval ending in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which such amount accrues.

(5) For purposes of this subsection (c), distributions are considered to begin on the participant's required beginning date. If annuity payments irrevocably commence to the participant (or to the participant's surviving spouse) before the participant's required beginning date (or, if to the participant's surviving spouse, before the date distributions are required to begin in accordance with Subparagraph (2)a. above), the date distributions are considered to begin is the date distributions actually commence.

(6) *Definitions.*

a. *Designated beneficiary.* The individual who is designated as the beneficiary under the plan and is the designated beneficiary under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and Section 1.401(a)(9)-4 of the treasury regulations.

b. *Distribution calendar year.* A calendar year for which a minimum distribution is required. For distributions beginning before the participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year which contains the participant's required beginning date. For

distributions beginning after the participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year in which distributions are required to begin pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection (c).

c. *Life expectancy.* Life expectancy as computed by use of the Single Life Table in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations.

(d) (1) Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary that would otherwise limit a distributee's election under this Section, a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Administrator, to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover.

(2) Definitions

The following definitions apply to this Section:

a. Eligible rollover distribution: An eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include:

1. any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee's designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of 10 years or more;

2. any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code;

3. the portion of any distribution which is made upon hardship of the member; and

4. the portion of any distribution that is not includible in gross income (determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation with respect to employer securities), provided that a portion of a distribution shall not fail to be an eligible

rollover distribution merely because the portion consists of after-tax Employee contributions which are not includible in gross income. However, such portion may be transferred only to an individual retirement account or annuity described in Section 408(a) or (b) of the Code, or to a qualified defined contribution plan described in Section 401(a) or 403(a) of the Code that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred, including separately accounting for the portion of such distribution which is includible in gross income and the portion of such distribution which is not so includible.

- (3) Eligible retirement plan: An eligible retirement plan is an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code, an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code, an annuity plan described in Section 403(a) of the Code, an annuity contract described in Section 403(b) of the Code, a qualified trust described in Section 401 (a) of the Code, an eligible plan under Section 457(b) of the Code which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state and which agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into such plan from this Plan, or, with respect to distributions on or after January 1, 2008, a Roth IRA (subject to the limitations of Code Section 408A(c)(3)) that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distribution.
- (4) Distributee: A distributee includes an Employee or former Employee. In addition, the Employee's or former Employee's surviving spouse and the Employee's or former Employee's spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Section 414(p) of the Code, are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse. Furthermore, effective January 1, 2007, a surviving designated beneficiary as defined in Section 401(a)(9)(E) of the Code who is not the surviving spouse and who elects a direct rollover to an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code or an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code shall be considered a distributee.

(5) Direct rollover: A direct rollover is a payment by the Plan to the eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, the maximum amount of any mandatory distribution, as defined in Section 401(a)(31) of the Code, payable under the Plan shall be \$1000.

(f) Compensation Limitations Under 401(a)(17):

In addition to other applicable limitations set forth in the Plan, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the annual compensation of each participant taken into account under the Plan shall not exceed the EGTRRA annual compensation limit for limitation years beginning after December 31, 2001. The EGTRRA annual compensation limit is \$200,000, as adjusted by the Commissioner for increases in the cost of living in accordance with Section 401(a)(17)(B) of the Code. The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to any period, not exceeding 12 months, over which Compensation is determined (determination period) beginning in such calendar year. If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the EGTRRA annual compensation limit will be multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months in the determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

Any reference in the Plan to the limitation under Section 401 (a)(17) of the Code shall mean the EGTRRA annual compensation limit set forth in this provision.

(g) At no time prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities under the plan with respect to members and their spouses or beneficiaries, shall any part of the corpus or income of the fund be used for or diverted to any purpose other than for their exclusive benefit.

SECTION 4. Language which is ~~stricken through~~ indicates deletions, and language which is underlined indicates additions.

SECTION 5. If any section, subsection, clause or provision of this ordinance is held invalid, the remainder shall not be affected by such invalidity.

SECTION 6. All ordinances and resolutions or parts of ordinances and resolutions and all sections and parts of sections in conflict herewith shall be and are hereby repealed.

SECTION 7. Codification of this ordinance in the City Code of Ordinances is hereby authorized and directed.

SECTION 8. Effective Date. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to form and content:


Assistant City Attorney
Jacqueline Kovilaritch

 9/10/13
Administration

August 29, 2013

Ms. Vicki Grant
Manager, Benefits; Human Resources
City of St. Petersburg
P.O. Box 2842
St. Petersburg, FL 33731-2842

RE: Actuarial Impact Statement for the 1970 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System

Dear Vicki:

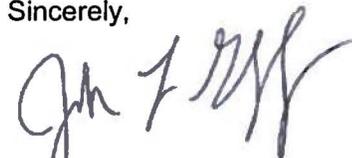
This letter provides the actuarial impact of a proposed change required by the Internal Revenue code to the City of St. Petersburg 1970 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System (the "System"). The proposed ordinance would amend sections 22-236 and 22-241 and add section 22-249 of the System. More specifically, the following sections have been amended or added:

- Section 22-236 is amended to revise the definition of Compensation to remove references to items now covered under the new Section 22-249
- Section 22-241(a) is amended to specify that a Member's benefit shall become fully vested upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age
- Section 22-241(b) is amended to remove references to the code section 415(b) limits that are now covered under the new Section 22-249
- Section 22-241(h) is modified to provide death benefits for qualified active military under USERRA
- Section 22-249 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" is added to provide that the maximum benefit and compensation limits are applied to determine benefits under the System (as prescribed in the Internal Revenue Code).

These changes will not have an impact on the recommended contributions to the System.

If you have any questions regarding this impact statement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Joseph L. Griffin, ASA, EA, MAAA, FCA
Director, Consulting Actuary

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 22, ARTICLE IV, DIVISION 6, ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE, RELATING TO THE 1984 SUPPLEMENTAL POLICE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM BY AMENDING SAID PLAN TO PROVIDE FOR CHANGES REQUIRED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. That Section 22-275, Definitions, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 6 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the 1984 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 22-275, Definitions

...

Compensation means compensation as defined in Treasury Regulation 1.415-2(d), including all items specified in subsection (2) of that regulation, and excluding all items not required under Treasury Regulation 1.415-2(d) and all items specifically excluded under subsection (3) of that regulation. ~~Notwithstanding the preceding, any portion of a participant's yearly compensation that exceeds the limits set forth in code section 401(a)(17) (\$200,000.00 for years beginning after December 31, 2001, as adjusted under subsection (B) for the cost of living) shall not be taken into account when calculating a participant's earnings base or any other determination that utilizes compensation.~~

...

~~*Eligible retirement plan* means, for plan years beginning after December 31, 2001, an individual retirement account or annuity under code section 408, a qualified trust under code section 401, an annuity plan or contract under code section 403 and a plan satisfying the requirements of code section 457.~~

...

~~Limitation year means the plan year.~~

...

SECTION 2. That Section 22-280, Benefits, of Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 6 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the 1984 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 22-280. Benefits.

(a) *Eligibility for retirement:*

- (1) *Service retirement eligibility.* Any member in service may retire upon written application to the Board setting forth at what time, not less than 30 days nor more than 90 days subsequent to the execution and filing thereof, such person desires to be retired; provided that at the time so specified for retirement such person shall have attained his or her Normal Retirement Age, which is hereby defined as completed 25 years of creditable service or shall have attained age 55. Upon retirement, such person shall be entitled to receive a benefit pursuant to subsection (b)(1) of this section. Any member separating from the active service after completing 20 years creditable service but prior to the attainment of age 55 shall be entitled to receive a benefit computed pursuant to subsection (b)(1) of this section upon attainment of age 55. Any other provision of this plan notwithstanding, a Member's benefit shall become fully vested (100% non-forfeitable) upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age.

...

(b) *Computation of retirement benefits.*

...

- (3) *Normal and optional forms of retirement benefits.* Upon retirement, a member shall receive a retirement income based on the normal form of retirement benefit or one of the actuarially equivalent options elected in lieu of the normal form. If the member's designated beneficiary survives the member, such designated beneficiary is eligible for an actuarially equivalent optional form of retirement benefit, as

elected by the member at the time of his or her retirement. Option 1, subsection (b)(3)b.1 of this section, provides for single or multiple designated beneficiaries. Only one designated beneficiary can be named for Options 2 through 5.

a. *Normal form of retirement benefit.* Benefits are payable for the life of the member only (life annuity). Upon death, no further benefits are payable to any designated beneficiary except as provided in subsection (d) of this section.

b. *Optional forms of retirement benefit.* For purposes of calculating the optional forms of retirement benefit, the normal form of retirement benefit is a life annuity. In lieu of the normal form of retirement benefit, a member (or designated beneficiary, upon the member's death, as provided in this division) may elect one of the options listed in subsections (b)(3)a.1 through 4 of this section. The following options are computed according to actuarial tables recommended by the actuary and adopted by the Board:

1. *Option 1.* If such member dies before such member has received optional monthly retirement income payments for 120 months, the optional monthly payments shall be continued for the balance of the 120 months to such member's designated beneficiary, if such designated beneficiary survives the member. If a member has multiple surviving designated beneficiaries, the optional monthly payments shall be divided equally among the designated beneficiaries that survive such member. If no designated beneficiary survives the member, the optional monthly payment shall be made to the legal representative of such member.

2. *Option 2.* Upon death, 100 percent of such member's optional retirement income shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to such member's designated beneficiary, if such designated beneficiary survives the member.

3. *Option 3.* Upon death, two-thirds of such member's optional retirement income shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to such member's designated beneficiary, if such designated beneficiary survives the member.
4. *Option 4.* Upon death, one-half of such member's optional retirement income shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to such member's designated beneficiary, if such designated beneficiary survives the member.

~~Notwithstanding any provision in this plan to the contrary, benefits under this section 22-280 shall not exceed the limits set under code section 415(b).~~

...

- (j) *Death benefits when death of member occurs after separation but prior to normal retirement age.* Effective September 27, 2004, should a member who has attained 20 years of creditable service and who has separated from the active service die prior to the attainment of age 55, such member's designated beneficiary, provided such designated beneficiary survives the member, shall be eligible for an actuarially equivalent optional form of retirement benefit as set forth in subsection (b)(3)b of this section, as elected by such designated beneficiary at the time of the member's death. Surviving child benefits are payable as provided for by subsection (o) of this section. The payment of benefits provided for in this subsection shall commence immediately upon the death of the member.

Death while performing USERRA-qualified active military service -
In the case of a Member who dies on or after January 1, 2007 while performing "Qualified Military Service" under Title 38, United States Code, Chapter 43, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act ("USERRA") within the meaning of Section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code, any "additional benefits" (as defined by Section 401(a)(37) of the Internal Revenue Code) provided under the Plan that are contingent upon a Member's termination of employment due to death shall be determined as though the Member had resumed employment immediately prior to his death. With respect to any such "additional benefits," for vesting purposes only, credit shall be given for the

period of the Member's absence from covered employment during "Qualified Military Service".

- (k) *Nonservice-connected death benefits.* Effective September 27, 2004, should an active member cease to be an employee by death from causes unconnected with the performance of duties, the designated beneficiary, provided such designated beneficiary survives the member, shall be eligible for an actuarially equivalent optional form of retirement benefit as set forth in subsection (b)(3)b. of this section, as elected by such designated beneficiary at the time of the member's death. For purposes of non-service connected death benefits, the normal form of retirement benefit shall be equal to 25 percent of the member's earnings base or the sum of the member's accrued pension benefit at the time of death, whichever is greater. Surviving child benefits are payable as provided for by subsection (o) of this section.

Death while performing USERRA-qualified active military service -
In the case of a Member who dies on or after January 1, 2007 while performing "Qualified Military Service" under Title 38, United States Code, Chapter 43, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act ("USERRA") within the meaning of Section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code, any "additional benefits" (as defined by Section 401(a)(37) of the Internal Revenue Code) provided under the Plan that are contingent upon a Member's termination of employment due to death shall be determined as though the Member had resumed employment immediately prior to his death. With respect to any such "additional benefits," for vesting purposes only, credit shall be given for the period of the Member's absence from covered employment during "Qualified Military Service".

...

- (r) *Vested benefits.* Should a member cease to be an employee for reasons other than death or retirement, on or after October 1, 2000, and after completing seven or more years of creditable service, such member shall acquire, pursuant to the following vesting schedule, benefits payable on a monthly life annuity basis commencing at age 55, provided such member has a vested interest at time of separation from employment.

Completed Years of Creditable Service	Annual Vested Increment in Accrued Benefit (%)	Cumulative Vested Interest in Accrued Benefit (%)
Less than 7	0	0
7	20	20
8	8	28
9	8	36
10	64	100

A member may elect in lieu of the life annuity (the normal form of retirement benefit), an actuarially equivalent optional form of retirement benefit as provided under subsection (b)(3) of this section.

Vesting shall pertain only to future retirement benefits payable as provided under this section and do not relate to employee contributions and other allowances.

As of the first day of the 2000 plan year, a participant whose vested benefit has a present value, as determined in accordance with code section 417(e), not exceeding \$5,000.00, and who has made an application for benefits, shall have that benefit distributed in a lump sum as soon as practicable for the plan. For members who cease to be an employee between the effective date of ordinance from which this provision is derived and the date of its adoption, the present value of that member's benefit shall be the greater of:

- (1) The present value as calculated under this amendment; or

- (2) The present value as calculated without this amendment.
- a. *Death of vested member prior to receiving vested benefits.* Should a vested member die prior to the commencement of vested benefits, the designated beneficiary, provided such designated beneficiary survives the member, shall be eligible for an actuarially equivalent optional form of retirement benefit as set forth in subsection (b)(3)b of this section, as elected by such designated beneficiary at the time the member would have attained age 55.

...

SECTION 3. That Chapter 22, Article IV, Division 6 of the St. Petersburg City Code relating to the 1984 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System is hereby amended by adding a Section 22-287 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" as follows:

Sec. 22-287. Internal Revenue Code Compliance.

(a) Maximum amount of retirement income.

- (1) The limitations of this Subsection (a) shall apply in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, except as otherwise provided herein, and are intended to comply with the requirements of the Pension Protection Act of 2006 and shall be construed in accordance with said Act and guidance issued thereunder. The provisions of this Subsection (a) shall supersede any provision of the Plan to the extent such provision is inconsistent with this Subsection.**

The Annual Pension as defined in Paragraph (2) below otherwise payable to a Member at any time shall not exceed the Dollar Limitation for the Member multiplied by a fraction whose value cannot exceed one, the numerator of which is the Member's number of years (or part thereof, but not less than one year) of service with the City and the denominator of which is 10. For this purpose, no more than one year of service may be credited for any Plan Year. If the benefit the Member would otherwise accrue in a limitation year would produce an Annual Pension in excess of the Dollar Limitation, the benefit shall be limited (or the rate of accrual

reduced) to a benefit that does not exceed the Dollar Limitation.

(2) "Annual Pension" means the sum of all annual benefits, payable in the form of a straight life annuity. Benefits payable in any other form shall be adjusted to the larger of:

a. For limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

1. the straight life annuity (if any) payable to the Member under the Plan commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date as the Member's form of benefit, or

2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

b. For limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

1. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board of Trustees for determining Actuarial Equivalence under the Plan for the particular form of payment, or

2. the actuarially equivalent straight life annuity commencing at the same Annuity Starting Date, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).

No actuarial adjustment to the benefit shall be made for benefits that are not directly related to retirement benefits (such as a qualified disability benefit, preretirement incidental death benefits, and postretirement medical benefits); or the inclusion in the form of benefit of an automatic benefit increase feature, provided the form of benefit is not subject to §417(e)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and would otherwise satisfy the limitations of this

Subsection (a), and the amount payable under the form of benefit in any Limitation Year shall not exceed the limits of this Subsection (a) applicable at the annuity starting date, as increased in subsequent years pursuant to § 415(d) of the Code. For this purpose, an automatic benefit increase feature is included in a form of benefit if the form of benefit provides for automatic, periodic increases to the benefits paid in that form.

(3) "Dollar Limitation" means, effective for the first limitation year beginning after January 1, 2001, \$160,000, automatically adjusted under Code Section 415(d), effective January 1 of each year, as published in the Internal Revenue Bulletin, and payable in the form of a straight life annuity. The new limitation shall apply to limitation years ending with or within the calendar year of the date of the adjustment, but a Member's benefits shall not reflect the adjusted limit prior to January 1 of that calendar year. The Dollar Limitation shall be further adjusted based on the age of the Member when the benefit begins as follows:

a. For Annuity Starting Dates in limitation years beginning on or after July 1, 2007

1. If the Annuity Starting Date for the Member's benefit is after age 65

(i) If the Plan does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the annual amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the Member's Annuity Starting Date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that Annuity Starting Date (and expressing the Member's age

based on completed calendar months as of the Annuity Starting Date).

- (ii) If the Plan does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 65 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at the Member's Annuity Starting Date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at age 65, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation determined under Subclause (3)a.1.(i) of this Subsection(a). For this purpose, the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the annual amount of such annuity payable to the Member, computed disregarding the Member's accruals after age 65 but including actuarial adjustments even if those actuarial adjustments are used to offset accruals; and the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at age 65 is the annual amount of such annuity that would be payable under the Plan to a hypothetical Member who is age 65 and has the same Accrued Benefit as the Member.

2. Except with respect to a Member who is a "Qualified Member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H) of the Code, for benefits (except survivor and disability benefits as defined in

Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code), if the Annuity Starting Date for the Member's benefit is before age 62

- (i) If the Plan does not have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the annual amount of a benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity commencing at the Member's Annuity Starting Date that is the actuarial equivalent of the Dollar Limitation with actuarial equivalence computed using a 5.00% interest rate assumption and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v) for that Annuity Starting Date (and expressing the Member's age based on completed calendar months as of the Annuity Starting Date).

- (ii) If the Plan does have an immediately commencing straight life annuity payable at both age 62 and the age of benefit commencement

The Dollar Limitation at the Member's Annuity Starting Date is the lesser of (aa) the Dollar Limitation multiplied by the ratio of the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at the Member's Annuity Starting Date to the annual amount of the adjusted immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Plan at age 62, both determined without applying the limitations of this Subsection (a), and (bb) the limitation determined under Subclause (3)a.2.(i) of this Subsection (a).

b. For Annuity Starting Dates in limitation years beginning before July 1, 2007

<u>Age as of Annuity Starting Date:</u>	<u>Adjustment of Dollar Limitation:</u>
<u>Over 65</u>	<p>The smaller of: (a) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board of Trustees for determining actuarial equivalence under the Plan, or</u></p> <p>(b) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 65, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).</u></p> <p><u>Any increase in the Dollar Limitation determined in accordance with this paragraph shall not reflect a mortality decrement between age 65 and the age at which benefits commence if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the Member. If any benefits are forfeited upon death, the full mortality decrement is taken into account.</u></p>
<u>62 to 65</u>	<u>No adjustment.</u>
<u>Less than 62</u>	<p>The smaller of: (a) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using the interest rate and mortality basis specified by the Board of Trustees for determining actuarial equivalence under the Plan, or</u></p> <p>(b) <u>the actuarial equivalent of the limitation for age 62, computed using a 5.00% interest rate and the mortality basis prescribed in Code Section 415(b)(2)(E)(v).</u></p> <p><u>This adjustment shall not apply to any "Qualified Member" as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(H), nor to survivor and disability benefits as defined in Section 415(b)(2)(I) of the Code.</u></p>

(4) With respect to subclause (3)a.1.(i), subclause (3)a.2.(i) and Subparagraph (3)(B) above, no adjustment shall be made to the Dollar Limitation to reflect the probability of a Member's

death between the Annuity Starting Date and age 62, or between age 65 and the Annuity Starting Date, as applicable, if benefits are not forfeited upon the death of the Member prior to the Annuity Starting Date. To the extent benefits are forfeited upon death before the Annuity Starting Date, such an adjustment shall be made. For this purpose, no forfeiture shall be treated as occurring upon the Member's death if the Plan does not charge Members for providing a qualified preretirement survivor annuity, as defined in Code Section 417(c), upon the Member's death.

- (5) The term "limitation year" is the 12 month period which is used for application of the limitations under Code Section 415 and shall be the calendar year.
- (6) The limitations set forth in this Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Annual Pension does not exceed \$10,000 provided the Member has never participated in a Defined Contribution Plan maintained by the City.
- (7) Cost-of-living adjustments in the Dollar Limitation for benefits shall be limited to scheduled annual increases determined by the Secretary of the Treasury under Section Subsection 415(d) of the Code.
- (8) In the case of a Member who has fewer than 10 years of participation in the Plan, the Dollar Limitation set forth in Paragraph (3) of this Subsection (a) shall be multiplied by a fraction - (i) the numerator of which is the number of years (or part thereof) of participation in the Plan, and (ii) the denominator of which is 10.
- (9) Any portion of a Member's benefit that is attributable to mandatory Member contributions (unless picked-up by the City) or rollover contributions, shall be taken into account in the manner prescribed in the regulations under Section 415 of the Code.
- (10) Should any Member participate in more than one defined benefit plan maintained by the City, in any case in which the Member's benefits under all such defined benefit plans (determined as of the same age) would exceed the Dollar Limitation applicable at that age, the accrual of the Member's

benefit under this Plan shall be reduced so that the Member's combined benefits will equal the Dollar Limitation.

- (11) For a Member who has or will have distributions commencing at more than one annuity starting date, the Annual Benefit shall be determined as of each such annuity starting date (and shall satisfy the limitations of this Section as of each such date), actuarially adjusting for past and future distributions of benefits commencing at the other annuity starting dates. For this purpose, the determination of whether a new starting date has occurred shall be made without regard to § 1.401(a)-20, Q&A 10(d), and with regard to § 1.415(b)1(b)(1)(iii)(B) and (C) of the Income Tax Regulations.
- (12) The determination of the Annual Pension under Paragraph (2) of this Subsection (a) shall take into account (in the manner prescribed by the regulations under Section 415 of the Code) social security supplements described in § 411(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code and benefits transferred from another defined benefit plan, other than transfers of distributable benefits pursuant § 1.411(d)-4, Q&A-3(c) of the Income Tax Regulations.
- (13) The above limitations are intended to comply with the provisions of Section 415 of the Code, as amended, so that the maximum benefits provided by plans of the City shall be exactly equal to the maximum amounts allowed under Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder. If there is any discrepancy between the provisions of this Subsection (a) and the provisions of Section 415 of the Code and regulations thereunder, such discrepancy shall be resolved in such a way as to give full effect to the provisions of Section 415 of the Code. The value of any benefits forfeited as a result of the application of this Subsection (a) shall be used to decrease future employer contributions.
- (14) For the purpose of applying the limitations set forth in Sections 401(a)(17) and 415 of the Internal Revenue Code, Compensation shall include any elective deferral (as defined in Code Section 402(g)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code), and any amount which is contributed or deferred by the employer at the election of the Member and which is not includible in the gross income of the Member by reason of

Section 125 or 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. For limitation years beginning on and after January 1, 2001, for the purposes of applying the limitations described in this Subsection (a), compensation paid or made available during such limitation years shall include elective amounts that are not includible in the gross income of the Member by reason of Section 132(f)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. For limitation years on or after July 1, 2007, compensation shall include payments that otherwise qualify as compensation and that are made by the later of: (a) 2 and ½ (two and one-half) months after severance from employment with the employer, and (b) the end of the limitation year that includes the date of severance.

(b) Required Beginning Date.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, payment of a participant's retirement benefits under the Plan shall commence not later than the participant's Required Beginning Date, which is defined as the later of:

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the participant attains or will attain the age of 70½ years; or

-April 1 of the calendar year that next follows the calendar year in which the participant retires.

(c) Required minimum distributions.

(1) Required beginning date. The participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the participant no later than the participant's required beginning date as defined in subsection (b) of this section 22-287.

(2) Death of participant before distributions begin.

a. If the participant dies before distributions begin, the participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, no later than as follows:

1. If the participant's surviving spouse is the participant's sole designated beneficiary, then distributions to the surviving spouse will begin by December 31 of the calendar year

immediately following the calendar year in which the participant died, or by December 31 of the calendar year in which the participant would have attained age 70½, if later.

2. If the participant's surviving spouse is not the participant's sole designated beneficiary, then distributions to the designated beneficiary will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the participant died.

3. If there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the participant's death, the participant's entire interest will be distributed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the participant's death.

b. The participant's entire interest shall be distributed as follows:

1. *Participant survived by designated beneficiary.* If the participant dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins and there is a designated beneficiary, the participant's entire interest will be distributed, beginning no later than the time described in Subparagraph (2)a. above, over the life of the designated beneficiary or over a period certain not exceeding:

(i) Unless the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year of the participant's death; or

(ii) If the annuity starting date is before the first distribution calendar year, the life expectancy of the designated

beneficiary determined using the beneficiary's age as of the beneficiary's birthday in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

2. No designated beneficiary. If the participant dies before the date distributions begin and there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the participant's death, distribution of the participant's entire interest will be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the participant's death.

c. Death of surviving spouse before distributions to surviving spouse begin. In any case in which (i) the participant dies before the date distribution of his or her interest begins, (ii) the participant's surviving spouse is the participant's sole designated beneficiary, and (iii) the surviving spouse dies before distributions to the surviving spouse begin, Subparagraphs (2)a. and b. above shall apply as though the surviving spouse were the participant.

(3) Requirements for annuity distributions that commence during participant's lifetime.

a. Joint life annuities where the beneficiary is not the participant's spouse. If the participant's interest is being distributed in the form of a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the participant and a nonspousal beneficiary, annuity payments to be made on or after the participant's required beginning date to the designated beneficiary after the participant's death must not at any time exceed the applicable percentage of the annuity payment for such period that would have been payable to the participant using the table set forth in Q&A-2 of Section 1.401(a)(9)-6 of the treasury regulations. If the form of distribution combines a joint and survivor annuity for the joint lives of the participant and a nonspousal beneficiary and a period certain annuity, the requirement in the preceding sentence will apply to annuity payments to

be made to the designated beneficiary after the expiration of the period certain.

b. *Period certain annuities.* Unless the participant's spouse is the sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain for an annuity distribution commencing during the participant's lifetime may not exceed the applicable distribution period for the participant under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations for the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date. If the annuity starting date precedes the year in which the participant reaches age 70, the applicable distribution period for the participant is the distribution period for age 70 under the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations plus the excess of 70 over the age of the participant as of the participant's birthday in the year that contains the annuity starting date. If the participant's spouse is the participant's sole designated beneficiary and the form of distribution is a period certain and no life annuity, the period certain may not exceed the longer of the participant's applicable distribution period, as determined under this Subparagraph (3)b., or the joint life and last survivor expectancy of the participant and the participant's spouse as determined under the Joint and Last Survivor Table set forth in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations, using the participant's and spouse's attained ages as of the participant's and spouse's birthdays in the calendar year that contains the annuity starting date.

(4) *Form of distribution.* Unless the participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company or in a single sum on or before the required beginning date, as of the first distribution calendar year distributions will be made in accordance with Subparagraphs (4)a., (4)b. and (4)c. below. If the participant's interest is distributed in the form of an annuity purchased from an insurance company, distributions thereunder will be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the

treasury regulations. Any part of the participant's interest which is in the form of an individual account described in Section 414(k) of the Code will be distributed in a manner satisfying the requirements of Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the treasury regulations that apply to individual accounts.

a. *General annuity requirements.* If the participant's interest is paid in the form of annuity distributions under the plan, payments under the annuity will satisfy the following requirements:

1. The annuity distributions will be paid in periodic payments made at intervals not longer than one year;
2. The distribution period will be over a life (or lives) or over a period certain, not longer than the distribution period described in Paragraph (2) or (3) above, whichever is applicable, of this subsection (c);
3. Once payments have begun over a period certain, the period certain will not be changed even if the period certain is shorter than the maximum permitted;
4. Payments will either be non-increasing or increase only as follows:
 - (i) By an annual percentage increase that does not exceed the annual percentage increase in a cost-of-living index that is based on prices of all items and issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics;
 - (ii) To the extent of the reduction in the amount of the participant's payments to provide for a survivor benefit upon death, but only if the beneficiary whose life was being used to determine the distribution period dies or is no longer the participant's beneficiary pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order

within the meaning of Section 414(p) of the Code;

(iii) To provide cash refunds of employee contributions upon the participant's death; or

(iv) To pay increased benefits that result from a plan amendment.

b. Amount required to be distributed by required beginning date. The amount that must be distributed on or before the participant's required beginning date (or, if the participant dies before distributions begin, the date distributions are required to begin under Clause (2)a.1. or (2)a.2., whichever is applicable) is the payment that is required for one payment interval. The second payment need not be made until the end of the next payment interval even if that payment interval ends in the next calendar year. Payment intervals are the periods for which payments are received, e.g., bi-monthly, monthly, semi-annually, or annually. All of the participant's benefit accruals as of the last day of the first distribution calendar year will be included in the calculation of the amount of the annuity payments for payment intervals ending on or after the participant's required beginning date.

c. Additional accruals after first distribution calendar year. Any additional benefits accruing to the participant in a calendar year after the first distribution calendar year will be distributed beginning with the first payment interval ending in the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which such amount accrues.

(5) For purposes of this subsection (c), distributions are considered to begin on the participant's required beginning date. If annuity payments irrevocably commence to the participant (or to the participant's surviving spouse) before the participant's required beginning date (or, if to the participant's surviving spouse, before the date distributions are required to begin in accordance with Subparagraph (2)a.

above), the date distributions are considered to begin is the date distributions actually commence.

(6) Definitions.

a. Designated beneficiary. The individual who is designated as the beneficiary under the plan and is the designated beneficiary under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code and Section 1.401(a)(9)-4 of the treasury regulations.

b. Distribution calendar year. A calendar year for which a minimum distribution is required. For distributions beginning before the participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year which contains the participant's required beginning date. For distributions beginning after the participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year in which distributions are required to begin pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection (c).

c. Life expectancy. Life expectancy as computed by use of the Single Life Table in Section 1.401(a)(9)-9 of the treasury regulations.

(d) (1) Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary that would otherwise limit a distributee's election under this Section, a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Administrator, to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover.

(2) Definitions.

The following definitions apply to this Section:

a. Eligible rollover distribution: An eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include:

1. any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less

frequently than annually) made for the life (or life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee's designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of 10 years or more;

2. any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Section 401(a)(9) of the Code;

3. the portion of any distribution which is made upon hardship of the member; and

4. the portion of any distribution that is not includible in gross income (determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation with respect to employer securities), provided that a portion of a distribution shall not fail to be an eligible rollover distribution merely because the portion consists of after-tax Employee contributions which are not includible in gross income. However, such portion may be transferred only to an individual retirement account or annuity described in Section 408(a) or (b) of the Code, or to a qualified defined contribution plan described in Section 401(a) or 403(a) of the Code that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred, including separately accounting for the portion of such distribution which is includible in gross income and the portion of such distribution which is not so includible.

(3) Eligible retirement plan: An eligible retirement plan is an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code, an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code, an annuity plan described in Section 403(a) of the Code, an annuity contract described in Section 403(b) of the Code, a qualified trust described in Section 401 (a) of the Code, an eligible plan under Section 457(b) of the Code which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a

state or political subdivision of a state and which agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into such plan from this Plan, or, with respect to distributions on or after January 1, 2008, a Roth IRA (subject to the limitations of Code Section 408A(c)(3)) that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distribution.

(4) Distributee: A distributee includes an Employee or former Employee. In addition, the Employee's or former Employee's surviving spouse and the Employee's or former Employee's spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Section 414(p) of the Code, are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse. Furthermore, effective January 1, 2007, a surviving designated beneficiary as defined in Section 401(a)(9)(E) of the Code who is not the surviving spouse and who elects a direct rollover to an individual retirement account described in Section 408(a) of the Code or an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b) of the Code shall be considered a distributee.

(5) Direct rollover: A direct rollover is a payment by the Plan to the eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, the maximum amount of any mandatory distribution, as defined in Section 401(a)(31) of the Code, payable under the Plan shall be \$1000.

(f) Compensation Limitations Under 401(a)(17).

In addition to other applicable limitations set forth in the Plan, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the annual compensation of each participant taken into account under the Plan shall not exceed the EGTRRA annual compensation limit for limitation years beginning after December 31, 2001. The EGTRRA annual compensation limit is \$200,000, as adjusted by the Commissioner for increases in the cost of living in accordance with Section 401(a)(17)(B) of the Code. The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to any period, not exceeding 12 months, over which Compensation is determined (determination period) beginning in such calendar year. If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the EGTRRA annual compensation limit will be multiplied by a fraction,

the numerator of which is the number of months in the determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

Any reference in the Plan to the limitation under Section 401 (a)(17) of the Code shall mean the EGTRRA annual compensation limit set forth in this provision.

(g) At no time prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities under the plan with respect to members and their spouses or beneficiaries, shall any part of the corpus or income of the fund be used for or diverted to any purpose other than for their exclusive benefit.

SECTION 4. Language which is ~~stricken through~~ indicates deletions, and language which is underlined indicates additions.

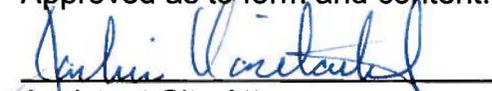
SECTION 5. If any section, subsection, clause or provision of this ordinance is held invalid, the remainder shall not be affected by such invalidity.

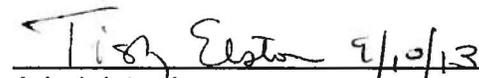
SECTION 6. All ordinances and resolutions or parts of ordinances and resolutions and all sections and parts of sections in conflict herewith shall be and are hereby repealed.

SECTION 7. Codification of this ordinance in the City Code of Ordinances is hereby authorized and directed.

SECTION 8. Effective Date. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to form and content:


Assistant City Attorney
Jacqueline Kovilaritch

 9/10/13
Administration

August 29, 2013

Ms. Vicki Grant
Manager, Benefits; Human Resources
City of St. Petersburg
P.O. Box 2842
St. Petersburg, FL 33731-2842

RE: Actuarial Impact Statement for the 1970 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System

Dear Vicki:

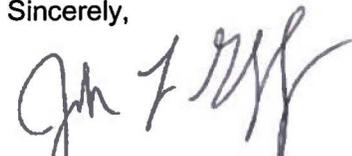
This letter provides the actuarial impact of a proposed change required by the Internal Revenue code to the City of St. Petersburg 1970 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System (the "System"). The proposed ordinance would amend sections 22-236 and 22-241 and add section 22-249 of the System. More specifically, the following sections have been amended or added:

- Section 22-236 is amended to revise the definition of Compensation to remove references to items now covered under the new Section 22-249
- Section 22-241(a) is amended to specify that a Member's benefit shall become fully vested upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age
- Section 22-241(b) is amended to remove references to the code section 415(b) limits that are now covered under the new Section 22-249
- Section 22-241(h) is modified to provide death benefits for qualified active military under USERRA
- Section 22-249 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" is added to provide that the maximum benefit and compensation limits are applied to determine benefits under the System (as prescribed in the Internal Revenue Code).

These changes will not have an impact on the recommended contributions to the System.

If you have any questions regarding this impact statement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Joseph L. Griffin, ASA, EA, MAAA, FCA
Director, Consulting Actuary

August 29, 2013

Ms. Vicki Grant
Manager, Benefits; Human Resources
City of St. Petersburg
P.O. Box 2842
St. Petersburg, FL 33731-2842

RE: Actuarial Impact Statement for the 1984 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System

Dear Vicki:

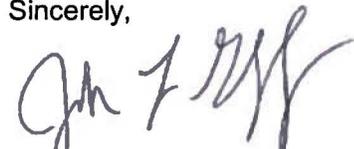
This letter provides the actuarial impact of a proposed change required by the Internal Revenue code to the City of St. Petersburg Police 1984 Supplemental Police Officers' Retirement System (the "System"). The proposed ordinance would amend sections 22-275 and 22-280 and add section 22-287 of the System. More specifically, the following sections have been amended or added:

- Section 22-275 is amended to revise the definition of Compensation to remove references to items now covered under the new Section 22-287
- Section 22-280(a)(1) is amended to specify that a Member's benefit shall become fully vested upon the attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Age
- Section 22-280(b) is amended to remove references to the code section 415(b) limits that are now covered under the new Section 22-287
- Section 22-280(j) and 22-280(k) are modified to provide death benefits for qualified active military under USERRA
- Section 22-287 titled "Internal Revenue Code Compliance" is added to provide that the maximum benefit and compensation limits are applied to determine benefits under the System (as prescribed in the Internal Revenue Code).

These changes will not have an impact on the recommended contributions to the System.

If you have any questions regarding this impact statement, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Joseph L. Griffin, ASA, EA, MAAA, FCA
Director, Consulting Actuary

Attached documents for item Resolution by City Council, pursuant to Sec. 163.410, FS, consenting to the extension of the 120-day period within which Pinellas County must grant in whole or in part, or deny the City of St. Petersburg's request for delegation of redevelopment authority

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL
Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT A Resolution by City Council, pursuant to Sec. 163.410, FS, consenting to the extension of the 120-day period within which Pinellas County must grant in whole or in part, or deny the City of St. Petersburg's request for delegation of redevelopment authority for the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area as set forth in Res. 2013-247; and setting January 31, 2014, as the date by which the Pinellas County Board of County Commissioners must take action or request shall be deemed granted.

RECOMMENDATION Administration recommends City Council approve the attached Resolution.

INTRODUCTION

On June 20, 2013, City Council approved Resolution 2013-247 that declared the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area (Southside CRA) to be a blighted area as defined by Florida Statutes and requested the Board of County Commissioners of Pinellas County delegate it all redevelopment authority and powers conferred upon Pinellas County through the Community Redevelopment Act of 1969. This resolution resulted from community concerns regarding the findings of Pinellas County's May 17, 2012, study entitled "The Economic Impact of Poverty" (Poverty Study), which identified a significant portion of St. Petersburg as having 25 percent of its residents living at or below the federal poverty line. (This area, identified in the Poverty Study as Zone 5, is but one of five areas of concentrated poverty in the county, the others being East Tarpon Springs, Clearwater's North Greenwood, Highpoint, and the Lealman corridor.)

The City's request for delegation of authority does have a time limitation attached to it. Florida Statutes require charter counties to be timely in taking action on municipalities' requests for redevelopment authority. Sec. 163.410, FS, requires Pinellas County to "grant in whole or in part or deny any request from a municipality for delegation of (redevelopment) powers....*within 120 days after the receipt of all required documentation* (emphasis added), or such request shall be deemed granted unless this period is extended by mutual consent in writing by the municipality and county."

The 120-day statutory deadline, which expires on October 25, 2013, has arrived in the middle of productive discussions with Pinellas County on the structure, policies and procedures that will govern the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area. Because of the extent of concentrated poverty in the county and its malignant and

enduring socioeconomic effects, Pinellas County is reevaluating how the community can better combat poverty, and is looking to deploy Florida's Community Redevelopment Act to aid in this fight. As such, Pinellas County is reconsidering its current policies for granting community redevelopment authority to municipalities, where tax increment financing (TIF) districts will be allowed and on what TIF can be expended, and exploring opportunities for establishing a joint City/County community redevelopment agency. Since the City of St. Petersburg is the first municipality seeking redevelopment authority within one of the five poverty zones identified in the Poverty Study, Pinellas County intends to use the structure, policies and procedures jointly developed with the City as a model for future delegations of community redevelopment authority throughout the county.

To assist in the process, City Administration is collaborating with the Pinellas County government to devise a CRA governance structure that will accomplish mutually their respective objectives. To allow this unique City/County collaboration to continue it is necessary to extend City Council's request for delegation of community redevelopment authority until January 31, 2014, after which if Pinellas County has not acted the request shall be deemed granted. It is important to note that the extension neither delays the City's current planning process, which includes monthly community educational workshops through the end of 2013, nor the drafting of the community redevelopment plan, which will be ongoing until the final plan is adopted by City Council and the Board of County Commissioners in 2014. In fact, the redevelopment planning process will likely raise issues, such as using TIF revenues for grant matches, operations and maintenance or social service delivery that will need to be addressed in the joint governance agreement.

RECOMMENDATION

Administration recommends City Council approve the attached Resolution extending until January 31, 2014, the deadline for the Pinellas County Board of County Commission to take action on the its request for delegation of redevelopment authority for the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area.

Attachment: Resolution

A RESOLUTION, PURSUANT TO SEC. 163.410 OF THE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1969, CONSENTING TO THE EXTENSION OF THE 120-DAY PERIOD WITHIN WHICH PINELLAS COUNTY MUST GRANT IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR DENY THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG'S REQUEST FOR DELEGATION OF REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FOR THE SOUTHSIDE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA, AS SET FORTH IN RESOLUTION 2013-247; CONSENTING TO THE EXTENSION UNTIL JANUARY 31, 2014, AS THE DATE BY WHICH THE PINELLAS COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS MUST TAKE ACTION ON SAID REQUEST OR SAME SHALL BE DEEMED GRANTED; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida enacted the Community Redevelopment Act of 1969; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida has amended said Act from time to time and it is presently codified in Part III of Chapter 163 of the Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, in counties with home rule charters, all powers arising through the aforesaid enactment are conferred by that enactment upon the county and the county in turn is authorized to delegate such powers to municipalities within its boundaries when such municipalities wish to undertake redevelopment projects within their respective municipal boundaries; and

WHEREAS, such authorization for counties to delegate such powers to municipalities is contained in Section 163.410, Florida Statutes, which states:

163.410 Exercise of powers in counties with home rule charters. -- In any county which has adopted a home rule charter, the powers conferred by this part shall be exercised exclusively by the governing body of such county. However, the governing body of any such county which has adopted a home rule charter may, in its discretion, by resolution delegate the exercise of the powers conferred upon the county by this part within the boundaries of a municipality to the governing body of such a municipality. Such a delegation to a municipality shall confer only such powers upon a municipality as shall be specifically enumerated in the delegating resolution. Any power not specifically delegated shall be reserved exclusively to the governing body of the county. This section does not affect any community redevelopment agency created by a municipality prior to the adoption of a county home rule charter. Unless otherwise provided by an existing ordinance, resolution, or interlocal agreement

between any such county and a municipality, the governing body of the county that has adopted a home rule charter shall grant in whole or in part or deny any request from a municipality for a delegation of powers or a change in an existing delegation of powers within 120 days after the receipt of all required documentation, or such request shall be deemed granted unless this period is extended by mutual consent in writing by the municipality and county. Within 30 days after receipt of the request, the county shall notify the municipality by registered mail whether the request is complete or if additional information is required. Any request by the county for additional documentation shall specify the deficiencies in the submitted documentation, if any. The county shall notify the municipality by registered mail within 30 days after receiving the additional information whether such additional documentation is complete. If the meeting of the county commission at which the request for a delegation of powers or a change in an existing delegation of powers is unable to be held due to events beyond the control of the county, the request shall be acted upon at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the county commission without regard to the 120-day limitation. If the county does not act upon the request at the next regularly scheduled meeting, the request shall be deemed granted; and

WHEREAS, Pinellas County has adopted a Home Rule Charter; and

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, in making findings of necessity for the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area (see map as Exhibit A), requested a delegation of redevelopment authority on June 20, 2013, as set forth in Res. 2013-247 (see Exhibit B); and,

WHEREAS, Section 163.410, F.S., requires Pinellas County to grant in whole or in part or deny any request from a municipality for delegation of (redevelopment) powers within 120 days after the receipt of all required documentation, or such request shall be deemed granted unless this period is extended by mutual consent in writing by the municipality and county; and,

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg submitted all required information necessary for Pinellas County to take action on City Council's request for delegation on June 27, 2013; and,

WHEREAS, Pinellas County must take action on the City of St. Petersburg's request for delegation of authority by October 25, 2013, or such request shall be deemed granted; and

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg and Pinellas County are currently involved in a productive collaboration that will outline the structure, policies and processes for governing the

Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area that could serve as a model for future delegations of redevelopment authority to municipalities in Pinellas County within the five identified areas of poverty.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida does hereby consent to the extension of the 120-day period, established by Sec. 163.410, F.S., by which Pinellas County must grant in whole or in part, or deny the City of St. Petersburg's request for delegation of redevelopment authority for the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area, as set forth in Res. 2013-247, from October 25, 2013 until January 31, 2014, which will become the date by which the Pinellas County Board of County Commissioners must take action on the City of St. Petersburg's request for delegation of redevelopment authority for the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area, or it shall be deemed granted, unless mutually extended by the City of St. Petersburg and Pinellas County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this consent to extend the 120-day period is a conditional consent and shall not be effective unless Pinellas County agrees with this extension before October 25, 2013.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Passed by St. Petersburg City Council in regular session on the 3rd day of October, 2013.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:



City Attorney (Designee)

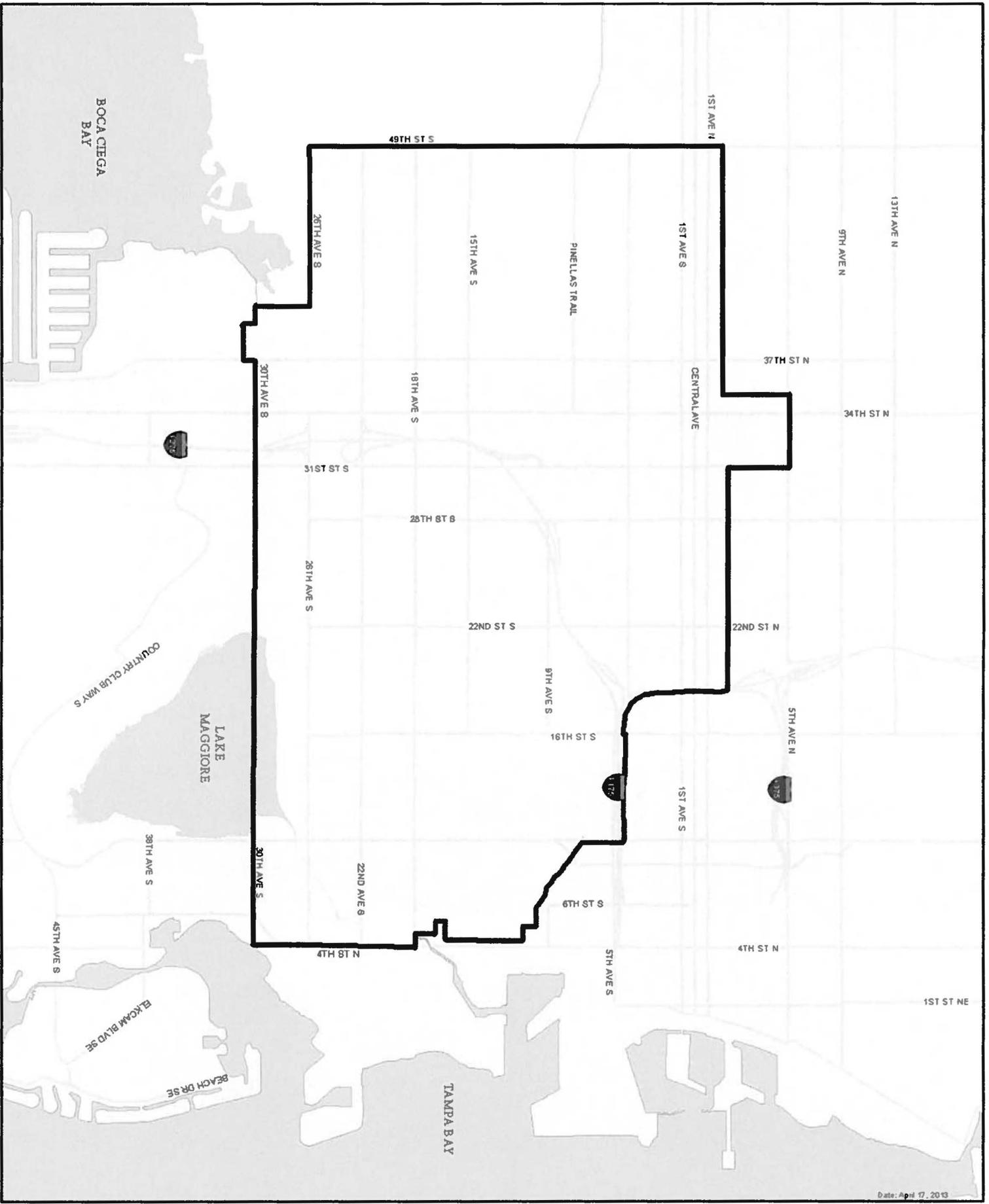
APPROVED BY:



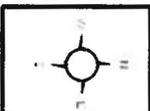
Dave Goodwin, Director
Planning and Economic Development
Department

Exhibit A

Map of Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area



Date: April 17, 2013



Proposed Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area



Exhibit B

Resolution 2013-247

Findings of Necessity and Request for Delegation of Redevelopment Authority
Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area

NO. 2013-247

A RESOLUTION FINDING THAT THE SOUTHSIDE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA WITHIN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG IS A BLIGHTED AREA, AS DEFINED IN THE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT ACT (CHAPTER 163, PART III OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES) AND THE REHABILITATION, CONSERVATION, OR REDEVELOPMENT, OR A COMBINATION THEREOF, OF SAID AREA IS NECESSARY IN THE INTEREST OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, MORALS, AND WELFARE OF THE RESIDENTS OF THE CITY; FINDING THAT THERE IS A NEED FOR A COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY TO CARRY OUT COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE SOUTHSIDE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA; REQUESTING CITY ADMINISTRATION TO PREPARE A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE SOUTHSIDE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA; REQUESTING THE PINELLAS COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS DELEGATE REDEVELOPMENT POWERS TO THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL, AS DEFINED UNDER THE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1969 (CHAPTER 163, PART III OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES) AS AMENDED, FOR THE SOUTHSIDE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA; REQUESTING AUTHORITY FROM THE PINELLAS COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS TO ESTABLISH TWO TAX INCREMENT FINANCING DISTRICTS AND REDEVELOPMENT TRUST FUNDS WITHIN THE SOUTHSIDE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The Legislature of Florida enacted the Community Redevelopment Act of 1969; and

WHEREAS, The Legislature of Florida has amended said Act from time to time and it is presently codified in Part III of Chapter 163 of the Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, in counties with home rule charters, all powers arising through the aforesaid enactment are conferred by that enactment upon the county and the county in turn is authorized to delegate such powers to municipalities within its boundaries when such municipalities wish to undertake redevelopment projects within their respective municipal boundaries; and

WHEREAS, such authorization for counties to delegate such powers to municipalities is contained in Section 163.410, Florida Statutes, which states:

163.410 Exercise of powers in counties with home rule charters.—In any county which has adopted a home rule charter, the powers conferred by this part shall be exercised exclusively by the governing body of such county. However, the governing body of any such county which has adopted a home rule charter may, in its discretion, by resolution delegate the exercise of the powers conferred upon the county by this part within the boundaries of a municipality to the governing body of such a municipality. Such a delegation to a municipality shall confer only such powers upon a municipality as shall be specifically enumerated in the delegating resolution. Any power not specifically delegated shall be reserved exclusively to the governing body of the county. This section does not affect any community redevelopment agency created by a municipality prior to the adoption of a county home rule charter. Unless otherwise provided by an existing ordinance, resolution, or interlocal agreement between any such county and a municipality, the governing body of the county that has adopted a home rule charter shall act on any request from a municipality for a delegation of powers or a change in an existing delegation of powers within 120 days after the receipt of all required documentation or such request shall be immediately sent to the governing body for consideration. Within 30 days after receipt of the request, the county shall notify the municipality by registered mail whether the request is complete or if additional information is required. Any request by the county for additional documentation shall specify the deficiencies in the submitted documentation, if any. The county shall notify the municipality by registered mail within 30 days after receiving the additional information whether such additional documentation is complete.

If the meeting of the county commission at which the request for a delegation of powers or a change in an existing delegation of powers is unable to be held due to events beyond the control of the county, the request shall be acted upon at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the county commission without regard to the 120-day limitation. If the county does not act upon the request at the next regularly scheduled meeting, the request shall be deemed granted; and

WHEREAS, The County of Pinellas has adopted a Home Rule Charter; and

WHEREAS, The City of St. Petersburg desires to increase the tax base of all taxing authorities; and,

WHEREAS, The City of St. Petersburg finds that the delegation of Florida Statute Chapter 163, Part III, redevelopment powers and authority to the City of St. Petersburg City Council is an appropriate vehicle with which to accomplish redevelopment of slum and/or blighted areas to serve the best interest of the public; and,

WHEREAS, The City of St. Petersburg City Council must determine that the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area is an area of slum and/or blight and make such finding prior to the delegation of redevelopment powers by the Pinellas County Board of County Commissioners; and,

WHEREAS, the appropriate taxing authorities which levy taxes in the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area, as defined herein, have been notified of this proposed resolution as required under Florida Statute Section 163.346.; and,

WHEREAS, appropriate notice has been given by publication in accordance with Florida Statute Section 166.041(3)(a); and

WHEREAS, a public hearing has been held on the day noticed by said publication.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida:

- 1. That the following described property and inclusive of rights-of-way (hereinafter referred to as "Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area") is within the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, and is described verbally in and shown graphically as Exhibit "A".**

2. That the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area is hereby found and declared to be a blighted area as defined in Florida Statute 163.340(8), as supported by the documentation found in Exhibit "B" of this Resolution, in that the above-described area has:
 - a. Declining assessed property values over the five years prior to making this finding; and
 - b. A significant number of deteriorated site or other improvements relative to the remainder of St. Petersburg.
3. That it is hereby found that the rehabilitation, conservation, or redevelopment, or a combination thereof, of the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety, morals, and welfare of the residents of the City of St. Petersburg.
4. That based upon the foregoing findings this City Council hereby finds that there is a need for a community redevelopment agency to function in the City of St. Petersburg to carry out the community redevelopment purposes of Part III of Chapter 163 of the Florida Statutes in the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg

1. Requests that the Board of County Commissioners of Pinellas County delegate to the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg all authority and powers conferred upon Pinellas County through the Community Redevelopment Act of 1969, as amended (Chapter 163, Part III, Florida Statutes) for the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area;
2. Requests authority from the Board of County Commissioners of Pinellas County to establish two tax increment financing districts and two redevelopment trust funds within the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area, the general boundaries of which are shown graphically in Exhibit "B", under the authority provided by Florida Statute 163.370 and 163.387 to implement needed improvements that will remedy the stated blighted conditions; and
3. Requests City Administration to prepare a redevelopment plan for the Southside St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 163, Part III, Florida Statutes.

2013 247
Page 5

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted at a regular session of the City Council held on the 20th day of June,
2013.



Karl Nurse Chair-Councilmember
Presiding Officer of the City Council

ATTEST:


Eva Andujar City Clerk

Attached documents for item Ordinance 086-HL approving the designation of the Endicott Residence, located at 233 - 3rd Street North, as a local historic landmark. (City File 13-90300001) - WITHDRAWN

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL
Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Third-party initiated Historic Landmark Designation of the Endicott Residence, located at 233 3rd Street North (HPC Case No. 13-90300001)

An analysis of the request is provided in the attached Staff Report.

REQUEST: The request is to designate the Endicott Residence as a local historic landmark.

RECOMMENDATION:

Administration: Administration recommends approval.

Community Preservation Commission: On May 17, 2013 the Community Preservation Commission held a public hearing on this matter, and voted 7 to 0 to recommend approval of the landmark designation to City Council.

Prior City Council Action: On August 1, 2013, City Council conducted the first reading of the attached proposed ordinance and set the second reading and the quasi-judicial public hearing for August 22, 2013. At their August 22, 2013 meeting, City Council deferred the second reading and the quasi-judicial public hearing to October 3, 2013 as a result of a request from the applicant and the owner for a deferral.

Recommended City Council Action: 1) CONDUCT the second reading and quasi-judicial public hearing; AND 2) APPROVE the proposed ordinance. In this instance, the property owner has not indicated support for or against the third-party request. Consequently, the application is processed as if it is opposed by the property owner for the purposes of determining whether a supermajority vote is required. A super majority vote is required for approval.

Additional Information: At the time of preparation of this application, the owner, George Rahdert, indicated his support of this local landmark application to the applicant. Mr. Rahdert maintained ownership at the time of the Community Preservation Commission public hearing. A hearing on Regions Bank's Motion for Summary Judgment of Foreclosure was held on May 24, 2013. Attorney Ronald Marlowe, representing Regions Bank, requested a deferral of the public hearing to July 25 or August 1, 2013 to allow time for the foreclosure sale to be finalized with a new owner. His request was

approved. On July 10, 2013, staff was notified by Attorney Marlowe that DW Homes, Inc., represented by David J. Wonsick, was the successful bidder at the foreclosure sale. Notification of the historic landmark designation application and process sent to the new owner at the address provided by Attorney Marlowe was returned with no forwarding service provided. After sending a second notice to a new address for Mr. Wonsick and scheduling the public hearing for August 22, staff was notified that the property was sold to a new owner on August 6. On August 12, the applicant, St. Petersburg Preservation, Inc., requested a deferral of the case for 60 days. The new owner, Say Boss Man, LLC, indicated their support for a deferral on August 19. On August 22, City Council deferred the second reading and quasi-judicial public hearing to October 3, 2013.

Public Input: At the time this report was completed, staff had received 7 e-mails, phone calls, and other correspondence in support of the designation of the Endicott Residence. No e-mails, phone calls, or other correspondence had been received in opposition to this application.

Attachments: Ordinance (Including Map), Staff Report to the CPC, Designation Application

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, DESIGNATING THE ENDICOTT RESIDENCE (LOCATED AT 233 3RD STREET NORTH) AS A LOCAL LANDMARK AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE LOCAL REGISTER PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. The City Council finds that the Endicott Residence, which was constructed ca. 1904, meets four of the nine criteria listed in Section 16.30.070.2.5.D, City Code, for designating historic properties. More specifically, the property meets the following criteria:

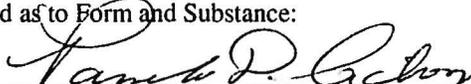
- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state or nation.
- (3) It is identified with a person who significantly contributed to the development of the City, state, or nation.
- (4) It is identified as the work of a master builder, designer, or architect whose individual work has influenced the development of the City, state, or nation.
- (5) Its value as a building is recognized for the quality of its architecture, and it retains sufficient elements showing its architectural significance.

SECTION 2. The Endicott Residence, located upon the following described property, is hereby designated as a local landmark and shall be added to the local register listing of designated landmarks, landmark sites, and historic and thematic districts which is maintained in the office of the City Clerk:

The south 50 feet of Lots 7 and 8, Block 16, Revised Map of the city of St. Petersburg, According to the map or plat thereof as recorded in Plat Book H1, Page 49, of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

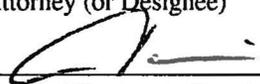
SECTION 3. This ordinance is effective immediately upon adoption.

Approved as to Form and Substance:



City Attorney (or Designee)

Date



Planning and Economic Development Department

7-10-13

Date

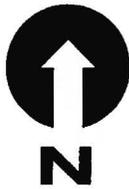


Community Preservation Commission

233 3rd Street North

AREA TO BE APPROVED,
SHOWN IN 

CASE NUMBER
13-90300001

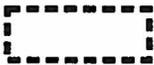


SCALE:
Not to Scale



Community Preservation Commission

233 3rd Street North

AREA TO BE APPROVED,
SHOWN IN 

CASE NUMBER
13-90300001



SCALE:
Not to Scale

STAFF REPORT TO CPC



st.petersburg
www.stpete.org

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
URBAN PLANNING AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION

STAFF REPORT
COMMUNITY PRESERVATION COMMISSION
LOCAL DESIGNATION REQUEST

For **Public Hearing and Recommendation to City Council** on **May 17, 2013** beginning at 9:00 A.M., Council Chambers, City Hall, 175 Fifth Street North, St. Petersburg, Florida

According to Planning and Economic Development Department records, Lisa Wannemacher resides or has a place of business within 2,000 feet of the subject property. All other possible conflicts should be declared upon the announcement of the item.

CASE NO.:	HPC 13-90300001
STREET ADDRESS:	233 3 rd Street North
LANDMARK:	Endicott Residence
OWNER:	George Rahdert
APPLICANT:	St. Petersburg Preservation
REQUEST:	Local Designation of the Endicott Residence



Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street North

BACKGROUND

On April 2, 2013, St. Petersburg Preservation, Inc. submitted a local designation application for the Endicott Residence located at 233 3rd Street North. Prepared by Emily Kleine Elwyn and Dara Vance, the application provides extensive information concerning the role, history and architecture of the building. Staff determined that the designation application was complete and required no further elaboration to identify the character defining features and to determine the significance of the property.

STAFF FINDINGS

Staff finds that the Endicott Residence, located at 233 3rd Street North, is eligible to be designated as a local landmark.

The local designation application demonstrates that the Endicott Residence is significant at the local level in the areas of COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, COMMERCE, SOCIAL HISTORY, and ARCHITECTURE under the local landmark designation criteria found in Section 16.30.070.2.5(D) of the City Code:

- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state or nation.
- (3) It is identified with a person who significantly contributed to the development of the City, state, or nation.
- (4) It is identified as the work of a master builder, designer, or architect whose individual work has influenced the development of the City, state, or nation.
- (5) Its value as a building is recognized for the quality of its architecture, and it retains sufficient elements showing its architectural significance.

Only one criterion must be met in order for a property to be designated as a local landmark.

Staff concurs that the Endicott Residence is significant at the local level in the areas of COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, COMMERCE, SOCIAL HISTORY, and ARCHITECTURE and meets Criteria 1, 3, 4 and 5 found in Section 16.30.070.2.5(D) of the City Code for designation of a landmark property. The Endicott Residence is a prime example of early twentieth century residential development for the upper middle class, and the adaptive use of the city's housing stock to meet the growing demand for tourist accommodations during the historic period. The building is also significant for its association with James Endicott, as a real estate developer, builder, and as owner of the Endicott Funeral Home and Greenwood Cemetery. The Endicott Residence is also significant as an excellent example of the Queen Anne: Free Classic style, few examples of which remain in St. Petersburg. Constructed in 1904 and significantly enlarged in 1913, the existing design remains as one of the earliest residences in the city and as the work of master architect, George Stewart and contractor Walter C. Henry.

PROPERTY OWNER CONSENT AND IMPACT OF DESIGNATION

This application for designation was not initiated or submitted by George Rahdert, owner of the property. Mr. Rahdert has indicated his support for the designation. However, Regions Bank is in the process of filing foreclosure proceedings on the property. Staff has provided notification regarding this application to Regions Bank.

The benefits of designation include increased heritage tourism through the maintenance of the historic character and significance of the city, some relief from the requirements of the Florida Building Code and FEMA regulations, and grants available to local governments and nonprofit entities to preserve and interpret historic sites.

CONSISTENCY WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The subject property is designated CBD (Central Business District) on the City's Future Land Use Map (FLUM) and DC-1 (Downtown Center) on the City's Official Zoning Map. Although it was originally developed as a private residence, the existing structure has since been converted and adaptively reused as commercial office space. The proposed local landmark designation is consistent with the City's Comprehensive Plan, relating to the protection, use and adaptive reuse of historic buildings. The local landmark designation will not affect the FLUM or zoning designations nor will it significantly constrain any existing or future plans for the development of the City.

The proposed landmark designation is consistent with Objectives LU26, LU10 and HP2 of the City's Comprehensive Plan, shown below.

OBJECTIVE LU26: The City's LDRs shall continue to support the adaptive reuse of existing and historic buildings in order to maximize the use of existing infrastructure, preserve natural areas from being harvested for the production of construction materials, minimize the vehicle miles traveled for transporting new construction materials over long distances, preserve existing natural carbon sinks within the City, and encourage the use of alternative transportation options.

OBJECTIVE LU10: The historic resources locally designated by the St. Petersburg City Council and Community Preservation Commission (CPC) shall be incorporated onto the Land Use Map or map series at the time of original adoption, or through the amendment process, and protected from development and redevelopment activities consistent with the provisions of the Historic Preservation Element and the Historic Preservation Ordinance.

Policy LU10.1 Decisions regarding the designation of historic resources shall be based on the criteria and policies outlined in the Historic Preservation Ordinance and the Historic Preservation Element of the Comprehensive Plan.

Policy HP2.3 The City shall provide technical assistance to applications for designation of historic structures and districts.

Policy HP2.6 Decisions regarding the designation of historic resources shall be based on National Register eligibility criteria and policies outlined in the Historic Preservation Ordinance and the Comprehensive Plan. The City will use the following selection criteria [for city initiated landmark designations] as a guideline for staff recommendations to the CPC and City Council:

- National Register or DOE status

- Prominence/importance related to the City
- Prominence/importance related to the neighborhood
- Degree of threat to the landmark
- Condition of the landmark
- Degree of owner support

DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL

The subject property is zoned DC-1 (Downtown Center) on the City's Official Zoning Map. The DC-1 category is described by the city's land development regulations as providing for intense mixed-use development; office and other employment uses are highly encouraged. Buildings and streetscapes are expected to provide appropriate pedestrian amenities and include urban design features that promote a successful people-oriented downtown area.

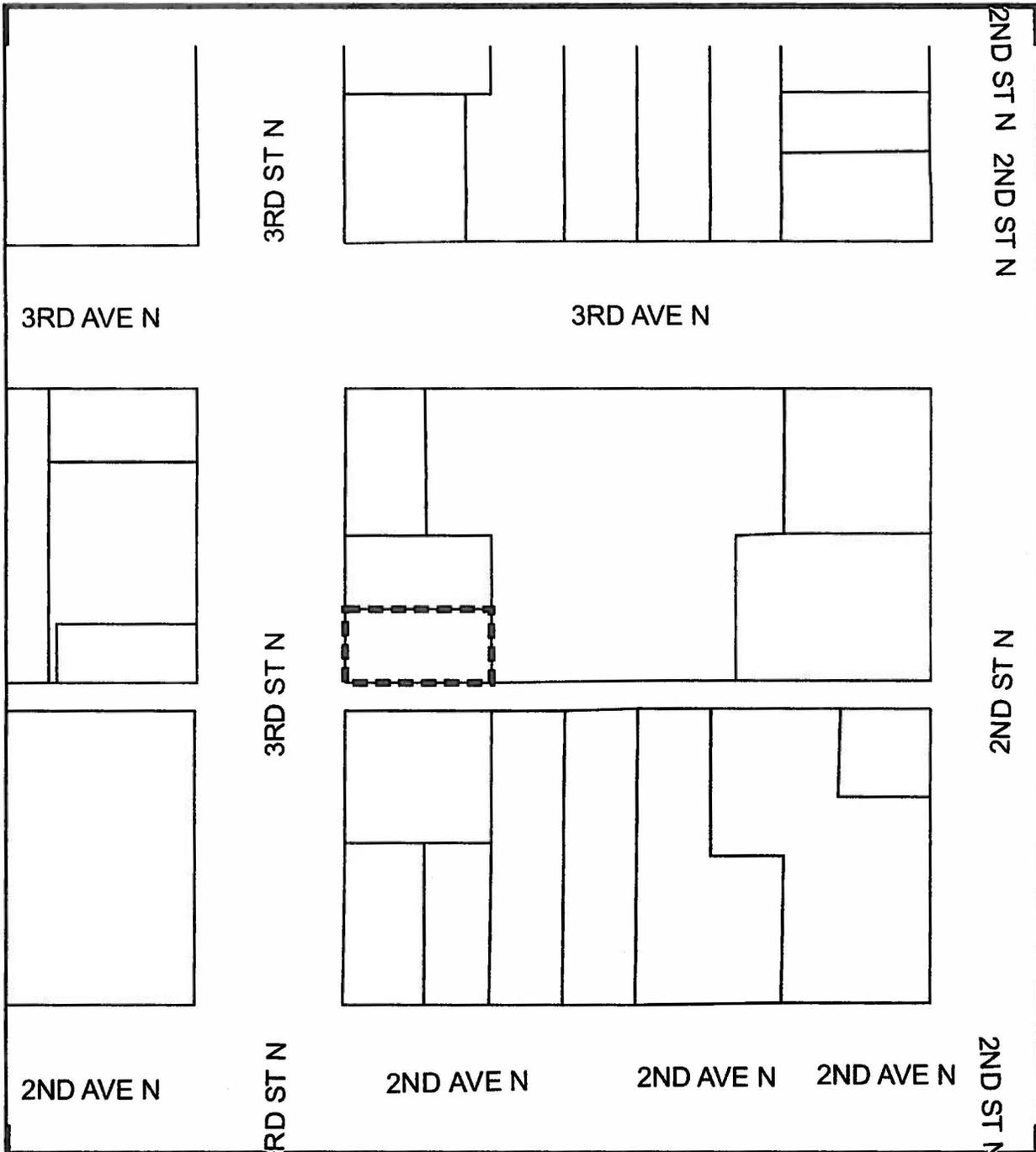
The subject property measures 50 feet in width by 100 feet in depth, a total land area of 5,000 square feet. The maximum development potential of the zoning district is unlimited; however, this is not possible given the cumulative constraints of the subject property's small lot dimensions, the need to comply with minimum building setbacks and the requirement to provide a minimum number of parking spaces on-site. According to the Pinellas County Property Appraiser's Office, the existing building totals 4,091 square feet and is developed at approximately a 0.81 floor area ratio (FAR). The existing FAR is a more reasonable expectation for such a small property.

The city's land development regulations also include a number of incentives pertaining to local landmark properties, one of which is a transfer of development rights (TDR, H) from the subject property. The TDR,H program allows owners of local landmark properties to financially benefit from unused development potential by allowing the sale and transfer of undeveloped square footage to other properties within the DC and Corridor Commercial Suburban (CCS) categories.

RECOMMENDATION

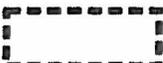
Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of the request to designate the Endicott Residence, located at 233 3rd Street North, as a local historic landmark, thereby referring the application to City Council for first and second reading and public hearing.

ATTACHMENTS: DESIGNATION APPLICATION



Community Preservation Commission

233 3rd Street North

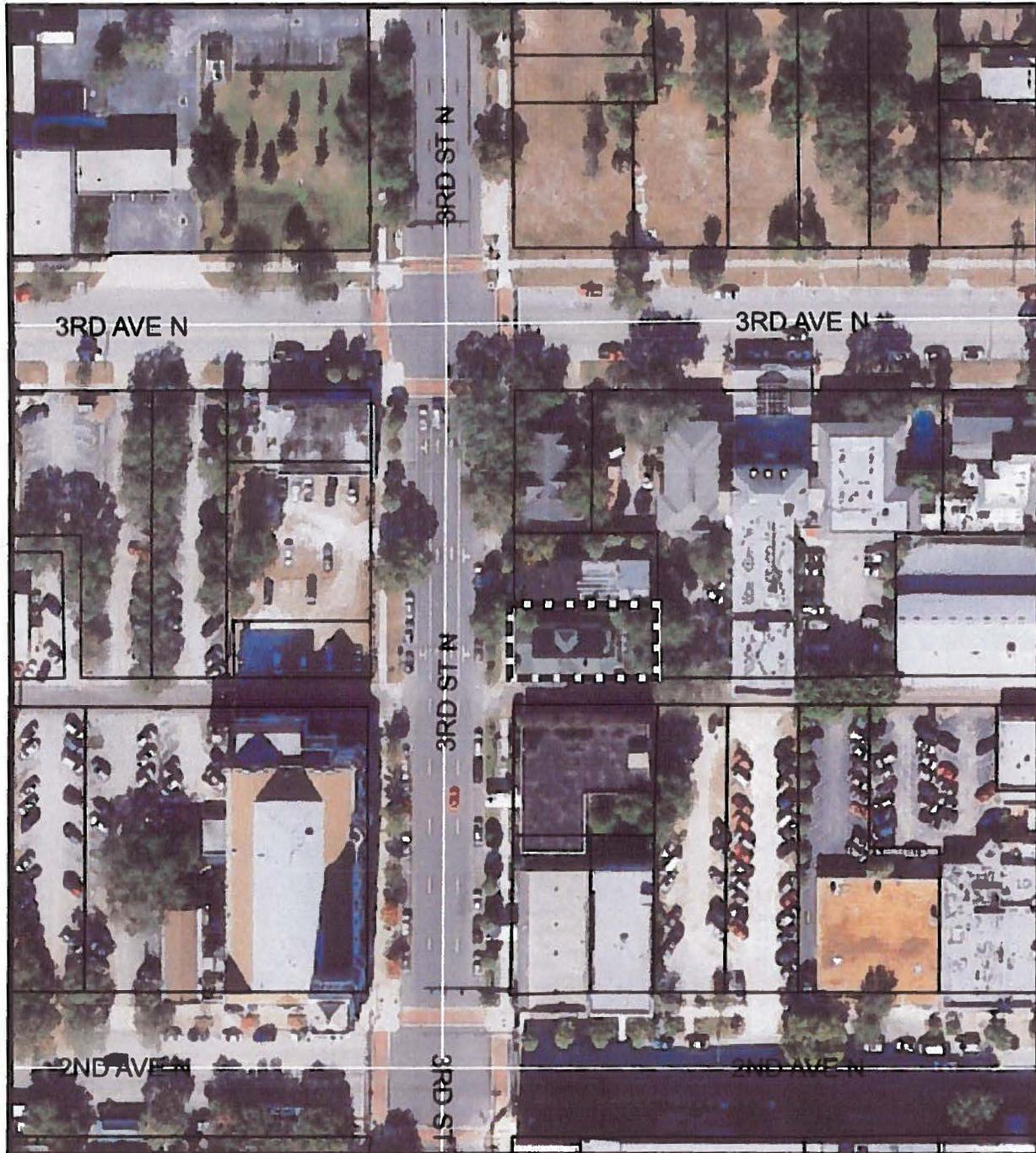
AREA TO BE APPROVED,
SHOWN IN 

CASE NUMBER
13-90300001



N

SCALE:
Not to Scale



Community Preservation Commission

233 3rd Street North

AREA TO BE APPROVED,
SHOWN IN 

CASE NUMBER
13-90300001



SCALE:
Not to Scale

DESIGNATION APPLICATION



Local Landmark Designation Application

Type of property nominated (for staff use only)

building
 structure
 site
 object
 historic district
 multiple resource

1. NAME AND LOCATION OF PROPERTY

historic name Endicott Residence

other names/site number Lewis Residence, The Stewart, Stewart Hotel

address 233 Third Street North

historic address 309 Thrid Street North

2. PROPERTY OWNER(S) NAME AND ADDRESS

name George Radhart

street and number 535 Central Avenue

city or town St. Petersburg state FL zip code 33701

phone number (h) _____ (w) -8234191 e-mail _____

3. NOMINATION PREPARED BY

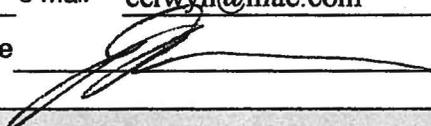
name/title Emily Kleine Elwyn, MHP & Dara Vance, MLA

organization St. Petersburg Preservation, Inc.

street and number P.O. Box 838

city or town St. Petersburg state FL zip code 33731

phone number (h) _____ (w) 515-4509 e-mail eelwyn@mac.com

date prepared 4/1/2013 signature 

4. BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION

Describe boundary line encompassing all man-made and natural resources to be included in designation (general legal description or survey). Attach map delimiting proposed boundary. (Use continuation sheet if necessary)

SEE CONTINUATION SHEET.

5. GEOGRAPHICAL DATA

acreage of property less than 1 acre

property identification
number PI3040

Endicott Residence

Name of Property

6. FUNCTION OR USE

Historic Functions

RESIDENTIAL/single-family

RESIDENTIAL/multi-family

RESIDENTIAL/hotel

Current Functions

COMMERCIAL/office

7. DESCRIPTION

Architectural Classification

(See Appendix A for list)

Queen Anne

Frame Vernacular

Materials

Wood

Shingle

Narrative Description

On one or more continuation sheets describe the historic and existing condition of the property use conveying the following information: original location and setting; natural features; pre-historic man-made features; subdivision design; description of surrounding buildings; major alterations and present appearance; interior appearance;

8. NUMBER OF RESOURCES WITHIN PROPERTY

Contributing

Noncontributing

Resource Type

Contributing resources previously listed on the National Register or Local Register

1

Buildings

Sites

Structures

Objects

Number of multiple property listings

1

Total

Endicott Residence

Name of Property

9. STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

Criteria for Significance

(mark one or more boxes for the appropriate criteria)

- Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state, or nation.
- Its location is the site of a significant local, state, or national event.
- It is identified with a person or persons who significantly contributed to the development of the City, state, or nation.
- It is identified as the work of a master builder, designer, or architect whose work has influenced the development of the City, state, or nation.
- Its value as a building is recognized for the quality of its architecture, and it retains sufficient elements showing its architectural significance.
- It has distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style valuable for the study of a period, method of construction, or use of indigenous materials.
- Its character is a geographically definable area possessing a significant concentration, or continuity or sites, buildings, objects or structures united in past events or aesthetically by plan or physical development.
- Its character is an established and geographically definable neighborhood, united in culture, architectural style or physical plan and development.
- It has contributed, or is likely to contribute, information important to the prehistory or history of the City, state, or nation.

Narrative Statement of Significance

(Explain the significance of the property as it relates to the above criteria and information on one or more continuation sheets. Include biographical data on significant person(s), builder and architect, if known. Please use parenthetical notations, footnotes or endnotes for citations of work used.)

10. MAJOR BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

Please list bibliographical references.

Areas of Significance

(see Attachment B for detailed list of categories)

Community Planning and Development

Commerce, Architecture, Social History

Period of Significance

ca 1904-1963

Significant Dates (date constructed & altered)

ca 1904-1906 1913, 1921

Significant Person(s)

Tracey Lewis, J M & Carrie Endicott, The Stewart Family

Cultural Affiliation/Historic Period

N/A

Builder

Tracey Lewis, attributed

Walter C. Henry, 1913

Architect

George Stewart, 1913

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 1

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION

Boundary Description

The footprint of the building located on parcel 19-31-17-74466-016-0072, described as 16, South 1/2 OF South 1/2 OF LOTS 7 AND 8, Revised map of the city of St. Petersburg, according to plat thereof as recorded in Plat Book 1 Page 49, Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida of which Pinellas was formerly a part.

Boundary Justification

The boundary consists of all of the resources historically associated with the Endicott Residence.

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

Summary

Located at 233 3rd Street North, the Queen Anne style Endicott Residence was constructed ca. 1904, likely by Tracey Lewis, the owner of the property. (St. Petersburg Times, July 30, 1904) In 1911, James M. Endicott purchased the property from Charles L. Howard and in 1913 and set about significantly enlarging the property. After serving as a private residence for the family until 1920, the home was sold to the A P Stewart family and used as a rooming house and small hotel. The structure was purchased by attorney and developer George Rhadart in 1984 and rehabilitated and converted to commercial office use.

The structure has remained in excellent condition and is a fine example of a Queen Anne style residence of the Free Classic subtype, one of only a few remaining structures in the downtown National Register District.

Setting

Located within the northern portion of downtown St. Petersburg at 233 3rd Street North, the Endicott Residence was situated in a largely residential area with a few scattered small hotels and apartment buildings at the time the residence was constructed. In the core of the downtown area, the building occupies the southern ¼ of lots 7 & 8 of block 16 of the Revised Original Plat of St. Petersburg. The neighborhood has evolved to a residential and commercial mixed-use area with commercial towers, multi-family apartments and hotels interspersed with former residences converted to apartment buildings and for

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 2

commercial use. The Endicott Residence sits one block north of Williams Park and across from the First United Methodist Church. It is at the midpoint of the block of and surrounded by historic structures all of which have excellent historic integrity, providing a sense of historic continuity on the street.

Property History

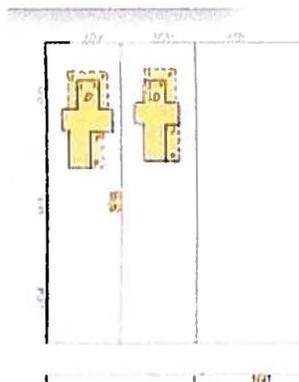


Figure 1, 1904 Sandborn Map reflects absence of a structure at the property

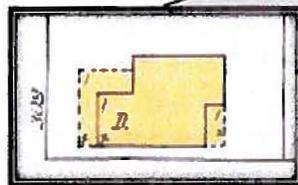


Figure 2 1908 Detail

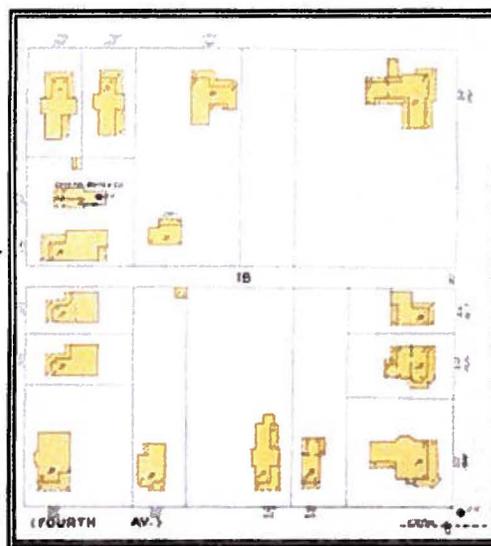


Figure 3, 1908 Sandborn Map

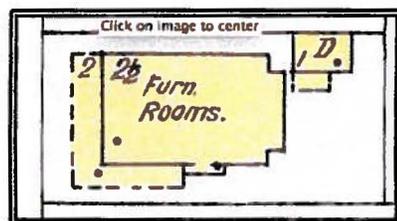


Figure 4, 1923 Sandborn Map Detail

Although it is difficult to determine the exact date of construction, the original one-story wood-framed structure was likely constructed in 1906 by Tracey Lewis on a subdivided portion of his property. The following year, 1907, the taxes paid on his property jumped from \$100 in 1904 to \$1620, indicating the value of the property had increased with the construction of additional structures (Hillsborough County Tax Rolls, 1900-1907.)

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 3

The residence does not appear on the 1904 Sandborn Fire Insurance Map. It first is noted on the 1908 Sanborn map. The map indicates that the structure on the site was a wood-framed one-story dwelling. The structure had a rectangular form with small front and rear projections on the southwest (front) corner and the northeast (rear) corner. An attached one-story porch on the front façade wrapped to enclose the southwestern projection. An inset porch was located on the southeast east (rear) of the building.

Tracey Lewis was known as a real estate developer and homebuilder. It is likely he constructed the residence, along with several others, possibly in connection with the distilled water plant located behind his home (*St. Petersburg Times*, 30 July 1904).

The structure appears unchanged on the 1913 Sandborn Map. On December 1, 1913, Carrie Endicott, joined by her husband James M. Endicott, , took out a mortgage from C.L. Howard of \$2,000 on the property. It is most likely that this money was used to either renovate the one-story structure or to build a new structure on the site. Because the one-story dwelling was only a few years old, and of notable construction, it is most likely that the structure was substantially enlarged, however it is possible the original structure was moved from this site and the new residence did not incorporate the existing residence. A. B. Archibald of St. Petersburg Novelty Works placed a mechanics lean on the house, on March 30, 1914. In April of 1914 liens were filed by contractor Walter C. Henry and architect George Wilson Stewart. In 1916, the Endicott family was listed in the directory as living at the address (National Register of Historic Places nomination proposal, Florida Master Site Files, City Directories 1908, 1911, 1916.)

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 4

Physical Description

The steeply pitched front gable roof, the asymmetrical façade, the liberal use of texture, and classical columns place this property in the Queen Anne Style and the Free Classic sub-type. Detached urban homes often used the steeply pitched front gabled form. The former residence is situated in the middle of the block between 2nd Avenue North and 3rd Avenue North with the primary entrance facing west.

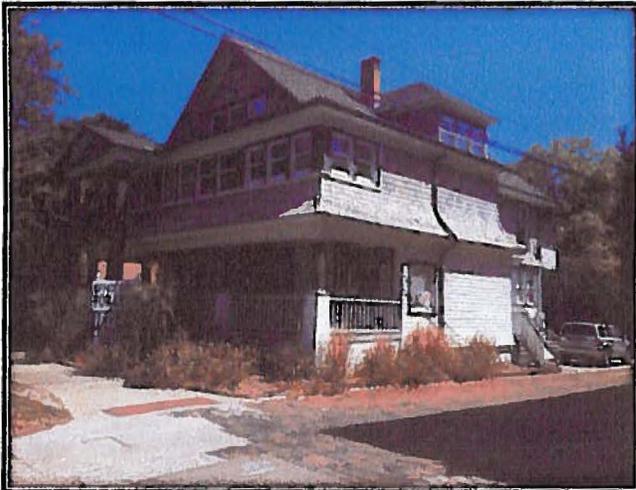


Figure 5 Endicott House, 2013

The generally rectangular structure is as 2½ stories with a two-story porch. The two-story shed-roof, attached porch spans the width of the structure. In the 1923 Sanborn map the porch appears to and wrap around the southwest corner, extending half the width of the south façade. This rear portion of this porch is now enclosed. A rectangular bay with paired windows projects from the south façade, intersecting with the enclosed portion of the porch. A stepped back, shed-roof, rear addition has been made to the structure. This addition has visible rafter tails under the shallow eaves. The rear addition (east façade), likely once a porch, has been enclosed and contains an interior stair to the third floor.

A historic photo from circa 1925 shows the building largely unchanged from its present form.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 5



Figure 6 "The Stewart" ca 1925 Courtesy of the St. Petersburg Museum of History.

The front façade is marked by a two-story projecting single-bay gabled pediment with double height Tuscan columns of concrete. The front porch, spanning the front façade, has single Tuscan columns resting on tapered masonry piers with a simple wood balustrade. A second-story sleeping porch runs the full width of the front porch. Tuscan columns reappear as engaged columns between the windows of the second floor porch. Photographic evidence from 1925 shows the porch enclosed with windows. Currently the porch has single pane, double-hung wood windows enclosing the porch. The property card indicated that the wood flooring of the porch was replaced with concrete in 1955.

The roof system is a steeply pitched front gable with two projecting hipped-roof dormers on either side. It terminates in deep eaves with wood soffit and fascia. The rear of the structure has a flat roof, two-story enclosed porch addition. The roof is surfaced with composition shingles. An interior brick chimney with no ornamentation pierces the south roof slope where the hipped dormer meets the gable. A second ornamentation-free brick chimney pierces the south slope of the roof to the east of the hipped dormer.

The property card also indicated that in 1955 a second-story side porch was enclosed with jalousie windows. This is likely referring to the portion of the second story porch that wrapped around to the south façade. It is now fully enclosed and used as a closet.

The structure is sheathed in clapboard siding on the first-story and as typical with the Queen Anne style the second-story and third story is sheathed in coursed wood shingles. The first and second stories are separated by a fascia belt course with raised vertical detail below pronounced second story flair. The deep effectively created a soffit between the second and first floor. The clapboard siding on the first story also ends in a noticeable flair.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 6

The fenestration on the first-story front façade consists of two large plate-glass fixed-sash windows surrounded by more narrow fixed sidelights of stained glass below full-width multi-pane transoms. The side and rear façades have less decorative paired and independently placed double hung wood-sashed one-over-one windows as well two fixed-sash stain glass windows. Under the third floor gable are one-over-one triple wood-sashed windows with a thick header that spans the width of the gable. The pent-roof dormers have grouped wood-sashed one-over-one windows. Wood casings surround all windows. Under the front and rear gable are rectangular louvered vents.

The primary entrance is set within the porch in the first bay of the front façade. The single front door is constructed of wood with inset stained glass panels. Sidelights flank the door. Other entrances include a nine-light single door leading from the southeast corner for the enclosed porch, which is not original, and two three-light nine-paneled doors leading off the rear addition to the building. An iron fire escape, added in 1953 projects from the rear of the building.

The foundation appears to be continuous concrete with some lattice brick infill. The rear addition rests on a concrete block foundation. A cellar is present under some portion of the structure with an entrance on the south façade foundation.

Many of the original interior finishes remain including original woodwork, floors, grand staircase, third floor stair case, fireplace, pocket doors, and paneled doors.

In 1984, attorney Gorge Radhart purchased The Stewart and began a restoration of the structure converting from a rooming house to office space. Little was altered on the exterior of the structure and a portion of the present porch was reconstructed. Extensive interior restoration took place with included stripping woodwork to expose heart pine and repair and replacement of trim.

A south facing small one story wood framed dwelling outbuilding with an attached half with front porch appears for the first time on the 1923 Sandborn Fire Insurance map. This structure was demolished in 1959. No other structures are located on the site.

Integrity

The Endicott Residence has endured minimal alterations and care was taken with its restoration in 1984. Additionally, many of the original architectural details such as the windows, the porch, columns, the shingle siding, and interior finishes remain intact. The Endicott Residence retains integrity of location, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 7

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

Summary

The Endicott Residence is significant at the local level in the areas of Community Planning and Development, Commerce, Social History and Architecture. The Endicott Residence is significant for its association James M. Endicott and his wife Carrie Endicott. Endicott, a St. Petersburg businessman and funeral director, played a significant role in the early and development of the city. Additionally, as a property purchased by a women and a hotel run primarily by and for women for much of its history, it represents the important role women played in St. Petersburg and the tourist industry. The conversion to The Stewart rooming 1920 is a significant example of the transformation of the downtown neighborhood, from a single-family residential neighborhood to a commercial center with multi-family housing. It also reflects the importance of small, affordable tourist lodging to St. Petersburg's tourist-based economy.

The residence is a representative example of upper class residential architecture built at the onset of the city's first period of real estate boom. It is a significant example of the work of architect George Stewart and contractor Walter C. Henry, both influential in the development of St. Petersburg.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 8

Historical Context

St. Petersburg originated with the arrival of the Orange Belt Railroad in the mid-1880s. Hamilton Disston, who owned and developed thousands of acres in Florida during the 1880s, financed the construction of the Orange Belt Railroad to the sparsely settled Pinellas Peninsula under the assumption that the railroad would terminate in his newest development, Disston City (now Gulfport). Instead, Orange Belt owner, Peter Demens, built the narrow gauge railroad to land situated northeast of Disston City owned by John C. Williams. Demens and Williams collaborated in their plans to build a new community around the terminus of the railroad complete with a depot, hotel, and city park. In exchange for naming the city after Demens' birthplace, St. Petersburg, Russia, Demens named the hotel after Williams' hometown, Detroit, Michigan. With the city plat filed in 1888, Williams and Demens started selling lots but required new houses to be set on brick or stone foundations with a painted exterior. The lots surrounding the new depot and the Detroit Hotel quickly filled with new construction. The subject property is located just a half block from Williams Park in newly platted town in an area that was primarily residential. By 1890, the population grew from less than 50 prior to the arrival of the railroad to 273 residents. With two hotels, two ice plants, two churches, a school, a pier, and a sawmill, the economy remained largely dependent on commercial fishing (Arsenault 1996, 52-61). Incorporated in 1892, the community received telephone, public water, and electric service by 1900 (Pinellas County Clerk of Circuit Court 1890; Arsenault 1996, 64, 81-82).

Efforts to promote tourism started with the Orange Belt Railway's advertisements offering seaside tours to St. Petersburg following Dr. Van Bibber's endorsement as the perfect "Health City" at the 1885 annual convention of the American Medical Association (Arsenault 1996, 62). Frank Davis, a prominent publisher from Philadelphia who arrived in Florida to alleviate his own health problems, utilized the endorsement to heavily promote the benefits of St. Petersburg. Davis, along with other new residents including *St. Petersburg Times* editor William Straub and *St. Petersburg Evening Independent* editor Lew Brown, tirelessly promoted the community during the late 1800s and early 1900s (Arsenault 1996, 82-85). A severe freeze which destroyed the citrus groves throughout north and central Florida during the winter of 1894-95 prompted many farmers to relocate to coastal areas, such as St. Petersburg, which did not experience a freeze as severe.

Promotional efforts by the Atlantic Coast Line railroad (created in 1902 from the former Orange Belt Railroad and Henry Plant's South Florida Railroad) brought organized tourist trains from New York in 1909 and from the Midwest in 1913. Many of these tourists continued to winter in the city with some even relocating to St. Petersburg (Arsenault 1996, 135-37, 144-45). The City's administration also started to formally encourage tourism with promotional campaigns following the

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 9

election of Al Lang as mayor in 1916. With approximately 83 real estate companies operating in the city in 1914, the focus turned increasingly to winter residents with the local population doubling during the season. Although the land boom collapsed during World War I, the development created a pattern for the future growth of the city. During the 1910s, the city's population grew from 4,127 in 1910 to 14,237 in 1920 (Arsenault 1996, 124, 190).

Although World War I limited tourism, St. Petersburg quickly rebounded following the war with the winter season of 1918-1919 more profitable than before the war. Thanks in part to the efforts of John Lodwick, publicity agent for the Chamber of Commerce and the City of St. Petersburg, the hotels and boarding houses were filled to capacity during the season. The construction of a national, state, and local road system opened St. Petersburg to an increasing number of middle-class vacationers as well as a new type of vacationer known as "tin-can tourists." This type of vacationer typically came by car and generally favored campgrounds to hotels. The city's shortage of hotel rooms led to the 1920 creation of Tent City, a municipal campground for the "tin-can tourists" (Arsenault 1996, 186-189).

The lack of hotel space and the booming economy during the late 1910s and early 1920s prompted the conversion of a number of private residences downtown into boarding houses, apartment buildings, or small hotels. A number of additional buildings were constructed or enlarged on the same block as the Endicott Residence, according to the 1918 and 1923 Sanborn maps. Many original owners of single-family property in the vicinity recognized the inevitable growth of the central business district and built new houses in the most fashionable residential section now known as the Old Northeast.

The opening of the Gandy Bridge to Tampa in 1924 further encouraged widespread development and construction extending north of downtown to the bridge (Sanborn 1923; Arsenault 1996, 199-200). With only five hotels providing fewer than 500 hotel rooms at the start of the boom, city leaders were encouraged by the construction of mid-sized hotels, such as the Alexander Hotel, the Mari-Jean, and the Hotel Cordova, and several large hotels, including the Princess Martha, Pennsylvania Hotel, and Vinoy Park Hotel, during the boom (Arsenault 1996, 201).

A relatively healthy tourist trade initially kept the local economy afloat following the downturn of the real estate market in 1926 and the devastating hurricanes that damaged south Florida in 1926 and 1928. However, the crash of the stock market in 1929 kept the traveling public at home during the ensuing national depression. A dismal tourist season during the winter of 1929-1930 led to business failures, mortgage foreclosures, and unemployment in the city. Every bank in the city failed and closed by April 1931 (Arsenault 1996, 253-255).

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 10

Although tourism had rebounded to some extent by 1940, the activation of the military, rationing, and travel restrictions of World War II severely curtailed St. Petersburg's tourism based economy. Most of the city's hotels and boarding houses remained empty during the winter of 1941-42. Realizing that the empty rooms could be utilized as military housing, city leaders successfully lobbied the War Department for a military base. The opening of a technical services training center for the Army Air Corps brought over ten thousand soldiers to the city during the summer of 1942. The military leased almost every major hotel and many of the smaller hotels in the city. Only the Suwannee Hotel and some of the smaller hotels and boarding houses were open to civilian use. It is likely that a small boarding house like The Stewart continued to house winter residents and tours rather than engaging in military housing. By the time the training center closed in July 1943, over 100,000 soldiers had visited St. Petersburg. Although the training center closed, the United States Maritime Service Bayboro Harbor Base, which trained merchant seamen, continued to grow, and eventually leased four of the downtown hotels abandoned by the Army Air Corps. Other bases and support facilities throughout the area brought thousands of soldiers to central Florida and the St. Petersburg area (Arsenault 1996, 298-301).

The city rapidly demilitarized following the war, and many veterans returned to St. Petersburg. The Great Depression and governmental restrictions during the war led to a housing shortage following World War II. Many hotels and boarding houses were again filled with tourists and new residents awaiting the construction of new homes. New houses filled the subdivisions platted during the 1920s, but left vacant by the real estate decline and depression. As development spread westward, the introduction of shopping centers, including Central Plaza and Tyrone Gardens Shopping Center, and motels along the west coast drew new residents and tourists away from downtown St. Petersburg (Arsenault 1996, 307-313).

During the 1960s, downtown and the neighborhoods surrounding the city core entered a period of decline and abandonment. Many of the buildings associated with the early history of the community slowly deteriorated until reinvestment and preservation revived the area during the early 1990s. Downtown was still in its decline when local attorney George Radhart purchased The Stewart and began to renovate it into office space, as is its current use.

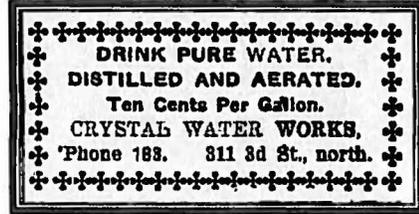
St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 11

Tracy Lewis

The first recorded owner of the property was the St. Petersburg Land Improvement Company, in 1899. The Lots 7 & 8 of were purchased by Tracey Lewis circa 1903 and he was taxed for the land in 1904 (Tax Rolls for Hillsboro County, 1899-1910.) Lewis was the younger son of one of St. Petersburg's earliest residents, Fred Lewis. Fred Lewis, of New York, purchased the first lot in the newly platted city of St. Petersburg in 1888 near what is now 9th Street and Central Avenue. Tracey Lewis, like many men of his era, had numerous business interests and careers. As a construction engineer, he built the first ice plant in St. Petersburg, Crystal Ice Manufacturing, for the Williams Brothers in 1893. He then traveled around the state building ice plants. In 1900 he married Ada Ginn, of Sanford, Florida while he was employed as a station engineer in that city, according to the Federal Census.



The newlyweds likely moved back to St. Petersburg in 1900 when Tracey Lewis purchased Block 21, Lot 5, which is now mid-block on 2nd Avenue North between 2nd Street and Third Street. Between 1900 and 1903 Tracey Lewis purchased Lots 7 & 8 of block 16 and constructed his residence at 258 3rd Avenue North. He was involved in the construction and real estate business as well as the ice manufacturing business and distilled water business. In 1905 Lewis acquired a water patent, and possibly a plant from Captian J. F. Chase. Lewis built a store front distillery behind his home at what is now 233 3rd Street North. He sold the business in 1911, but remained involved in the water business as a director for Citizens Ice and Cold Storage Company.

Lewis also owned and operated a marine supply business on Central Avenue and First street, which he built in 1908. He resided on the property beginning in 1911. His brother, Edson Lewis, the older son of Fred, was a well-know grocer and landowner.

C. L. Howard

Charles L. Howard, a resident of Friendship New York, purchased the single-story residence on a subdivided lot (South ¼ of lot 7 & 8, Block 16) from Tracey Lewis and paid \$440 in taxes on the property in 1910. He and his wife, Saphronia were listed as residing at the 309 3rd Street North in the 1911 City

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 12

Directory. The arrived in St. Petersburg in 1907 (St. Petersburg City Directories, 1908, 1912.)

He also owned Lot 1 in the "C. L. Howard Subdivision," having sold the remaining 15 lots. The lot likely did not contain a structure being valued at \$60. (Hillsborough County Tax Rolls, 1910, p.954, 937)

Howard Sub-Division.	
A. I. Miller, Lot 9—Block B.....	\$0.00
A. I. Miller, Lot 10—Block B.....	\$0.00
L. A. Lyons, Lot 11—Block B.....	\$0.00

Figure 7 CL Howard Subdivision, *Evening Independent*, 1910

Charles Leonard Howard was born near Utica, New York in 1838. (Bowen, p 327) Howard's family moved to Friendship township,

Alleghany County, New York when he was 17 years of age. At a young age he invested in stock, and ran a grocery store. His investment allowed him to venture into agriculture and made a good living in farming, livestock and feed. He was very involved in the community. He championed the expansion of narrow gauge railroad in the area, was President of the county agriculture association and served as postmaster of Friendship for ten years.

In 1887 his interest in oil speculation took him to Kent Ohio, where he purchased an interest in the Railway Speed Recorder Company. The company manufactured speed recorders, cabooses and shop stoves, jacks, and other oil well supplies. As railroads expanded across the nation Howard's wealth continued to grow. By 1890 Howard became president of the Railway Speed Recorder Company. Company assets were over \$250,000 dollars and he personally held numerous land and agricultural assets. It is a great understatement to say he speculated on the stock market in oil and rail stock and did very well.

Howard married in 1860 and had three daughters, all of whom married well. His youngest married In 1903 his daughter Nina passed away. Four years later in 1907 his wife passed away. St. Petersburg's 1908 City Directory lists Howard, and his second wife Saphronia, as a boarder at 309 3rd St N. Howard was never a full time resident in St. Petersburg. After his wife's death he moved back to Friendship, where he met and married Saphronia, whom was twenty years his junior. She was Howard's second wife, while he was her third husband. Charles and Saphronia continued to live in Friendship until Howard's death. Howard enumeration in St. Petersburg may simply be an observation of his seasonal stays in the city.

Boarding Houses and Small Residential Hotels

Boarding houses, rooms-to-rent, rooming houses and the more modern apartment house were an opportunity for women to transform their domestic

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 13

expertise into a literal cottage industry. Boarding houses were frequently operated, and sometimes owned, by women widowed by war, work, or drink. In the mid 19th century, when women's wages were usually at a subsistence rate, the subculture of taking on boarders emerged as an acceptable, and potentially respectable, means of income. As noted by Wendy Gamber, in *The Journal of The Early Republic*, the definition of a boarding house was subtle and narrow. "Boardinghouses differed from mere lodging houses in that they provided meals—usually served at a common table—and housekeeping services in addition to shelter. Hotels served food and drink to passersby as well as to occupants... Hotels were usually built for that express purpose, and almost all hotels were run by men. Boardinghouses, on the other hand, most often were converted dwellings or simply "homes" with extra rooms to let. (Gamber, p 177) The taking on of boarders was a common practice in cities such as New York, Boston and Philadelphia. Business historian Angel Kwolek-Folland observes that in urban locales "the self-employed population tended to be women doing for pay (monetary or in-kind) what all women did within the house hold. [Self –employed women] also included piano teachers, laundresses, nurses, peddlers, seamstresses, and washers, among others." (Kwolek-Folland p 431) In large northern cities boarders were usually workers who earned a wage but did not indulge in renting or owning their own accommodations. In this way women were able to transcend the relegation of 'women work' and instead play a vital role in the industrial revolution as a small business owner.

In Florida boarding houses came to popularity in post-Civil War reconstruction as travel to and within the state expanded. In the 1870s Florida was a rough-hewn and rugged land with little infrastructure and highly unreliable travel accommodations. Author and journalist Abbie M Brooks frequently traveled the Sunshine State and recorded her observations in detailed diary entries. Ms. Brooks often sought out private boarding houses as preferred lodging. She believed these female run private boarding houses to be safe, affordable, quiet, and most importantly, more like her idealized version of 'home.' However her assessment of the accommodations was not always favorable.

An examination of the women with whom Brooks boarded reveals that Florida's boarding house proprietresses reflected the national trend of small business ownership.

In Monticello, Florida Brooks stayed with Mrs. Madden at The Madden House. Mrs. Madden was a professional in the boarding house trade. Prior to running the Madden House in Monticello she had done the same in the town of Newport, to the south west of Monticello. However Newport was devastated by a hurricane in the late 1860s and Mrs. Madden relocated her business. According to the 1850 and 1870 federal censuses Mrs. Madden was the sole proprietor of the business and took on numerous lodgers. (Federal Census, 1850)

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 14

In Jacksonville Ms. Brooks stayed with a young family who rented rooms to earn extra income. Brooks notes, "Since my return I have been stopping with Mrs. Williard near the City. We have talked over old times and had a very good visit. She has two children, (the youngest one six months old), that are very cross." (Brooks Nov. 4 1875) Brooks' observation reflects the confusion between domestic life and business for many women running a boarding house. However what is also illuminated is the ability of women to work from home while caring for young children. According to Gamber "a respectable widow, fallen on hard times, could easily transform her home into a boarding house; the widespread practice in both middle-class and working-class families of taking in boarders blurred the supposedly impermeable boundaries between house and home."(Gamber, 189)

Brooks' stay in Lake City, Florida embodies the quintessential boarding house experience of which Gamber speaks. "I awoke this morning in Lake City a guest of Mrs. Thrasher. She is a widow and seems like a wooden woman without any heart. There are three other husbandless women, which revolve around her house. They are too formidable for the approach of one man, although there are several masculine boarders in the house." (Abbie Brooks, April 12th 1872) Census data reveal that Mrs. Thrasher is a widow from Rhode Island who moved to Florida during reconstruction to run a boarding house. (Federal Census, 1880) Her chosen location of Lake City is quite noteworthy in that Lake City was a major railroad and transportation hub. Mrs. Thrasher most likely saw her boarding house as a shrewd business opportunity in the wake of her husband's death. The business acumen of women such as Mrs. Thrasher to move south and run a lodging house in a business transportation hub is not to be discounted as mere coincidence of place or inheritance.

We see further evidence of the female tenacity for business in Brooks' interactions in Fernandina Beach. "I staid last night with the Payne family but the charges are rather painfully high, consequently I left that house for Mrs. Tucker's. I met her when in Fernandina a year since. She is a lady with a kind warm heart but suffered horribly from nerves. Her and her daughters are making palmetto hats. The demand in New York is in no way equal to the supply. Everybody is hurrying to get hats ready for the Steamer when it goes to New York next time." (Brooks, April 13, 1872) Mrs. Tucker's husband was a steamboat captain and was often gone from home for long periods of time. To bolster her income she lets rooms in the house, employing her daughters to help with cooking and domestic duties. Additionally, not missing any opportunity, the hats they wove out of palmetto were sent north on a steamship most likely captained by her husband.

When visiting Manatee, Florida just south of the mouth of Tampa Bay, Brooks stayed with Madame Joe Atzeroth, another colorful and resourceful character. Madame Joe and her husband were the first settlers to the island of Terra Ceia.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 15

Madame Joe is reputed to be the first person to grow coffee in the United States. After the death of Joe, Madame Joe ran a small store and took on boarders. She continued to farm her land, feeding her lodgers with game, produce and seafood harvested literally from her back yard. (Brooks, April 13, 1872)

St. Petersburg, and Florida as a whole, burst into the first part of the 20th Century with land acquisition and development. Northern transplants hungered for their opportunity in the real estate business and flocked to the Sunshine State. As rail and road transportation became more reliable, visitation to St. Petersburg became more frequent and travelers needed accommodations. A 1913 article in the Sunday Times Union of Jacksonville stated, "Many of the smaller hotels and boarding houses have added rooms, while apartment houses and cottages have seemingly sprung up over night in every direction. Building permits show that some 4,197 rooms have been added to the city's accommodations counting hotels and dwellings." (Sunday Times Union Jacksonville) St. Pete became quite acquainted with the boarding house trade. While the city had many hotels ranging from sufficient to elaborate in accommodations, the boarding house had the appeal of a familial atmosphere with meals served in a setting more intimate than a hotel dining room. Many small hotels and some larger ones were run by women and advertised as such. Directly across the street was the Mable Cain Jenkins tourist home. In 1914 St. Petersburg has at least eighteen boarding houses run by women and at least a dozen listings for furnished rooms for rent by women, including the Allison House on 2nd Avenue and 3rd Street. However, it was a lucrative proposition for anyone who had extra space to let.

James Milton Endicott and Carrie Endicott

Into this atmosphere of optimism and speculation James Endicott moved his



Figure 8 James M. Endicott, Courtesy of Heritage Village

young family so he could venture into real estate and finance with brother. They either constructed the large house with the intention of taking of winter boarders or decided to engage in the lucrative practice when the pressure for accommodations made it too desirable to pass up. The 1920 federal census enumerates The Endicott's at 233 3rd Street North with eleven boarders, all from the northeast and mid-west, and even as far as Canada. It is probable the Endicott's took on these boarders as a means of much needed additional income. The taking of boarders would have been in keeping with the tone of the neighborhood. Directly across the street from The Endicott House was Mable Cain Jenkins Tourist Home. In advertisements this boarding house boasted a large sun porch, location near to all attractions and the availability of all modern conveniences. The rooming house was managed by Mable's sister Annie Jenkins. Next door to the north of the Endicott's was the site of the Crystal

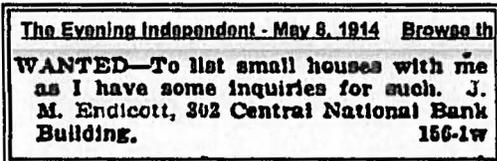
St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 16

Water Distilling and Bottling building. This property is shown to also have had lodgers or boarders as well.

James M. Endicott was born in Eldorado, Illinois in 1869 and attended grammar school and high school in that city. He later entered Southern College in Endfield, Illinois graduating in 1893 with a Bachelor of Science degree. In Endfield, Endicott owned a furniture business and undertaking business, but his plans for income in St. Petersburg were to enter the real estate business with his brother.



Evening Independent newspaper clippings from 1913 indicate JM Endicott was a member of the Board of Directors of the Florida Bank and Trust Company. According to the St. Petersburg City Directory of September 1914 the Endicott family was living at 233 3rd St N,. JM Endicott's occupation was listed as real estate agent. In partnership with his older brother Richard, he was operating Endicott Bros. General Real Estate at 302 Central Ave at the National Bank Building.

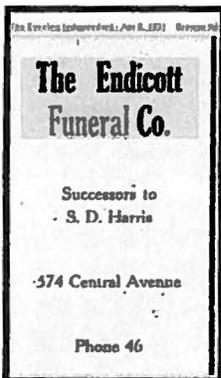


Figure 9
Advertisement
from *Evening
Independent*, 1921

1916 offers the first mention of J.M. Endicott as a Justice of the Peace for District 1, a position he held for a number of years. His brother Richard was listed in the city directory as a police officer with the City of St. Petersburg. It is also worth noting that James Milton's twin brother George F Endicott was also residing in St. Petersburg with wife Louella. George worked as a clerk for the railroad until the 1930's when he and Louella moved to Seminole and made their living as farmers.

In 1920 James was working as an undertaker. He is listed as working for SD Harris. This refers to Samuel D Harris, who was a funeral director, embalmer, and manufacturer and dealer in monuments and tombstones. His business was at 574 Central Avenue. It appears that Endicott's transition into the cemetery business took place a few years earlier. According to the Pinellas Genealogy Society Endicott purchased Greenwood

Cemetery from Senator Samuel D Harris in 1916. By 1922 Endicott released the cemetery to the plot owners and the Greenwood Cemetery Association formed.

James Endicott and family left 233 3rd St N in the early 1920s. The family moved to several locations in the city, including one at 7th Ave South and 8th Street. In 1925 brother Richard is enumerated at 413 Endicott Court. This was a short, narrow street just west of 4th St South, connecting 3rd and 4th Avenues. This location is now a parking lot for the St. Petersburg Times.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 17

Carrie Endicott died in 1946 and James Endicott died in 1947. They were both interred at the Royal Palm Cemetery in St. Petersburg. Harriet Holmes Endicott married Wilfred Johnston and had two children: James and Jaqueline. By 1940 Harriet was widowed, working as a government secretary and living with her children in Tallahassee.



Figure 10 Eva Endicott Lewis, and Leon Lewis Courtesy of the St. Petersburg Museum of History

Eva Endicott married Pinellas County native Leon Lewis. Leon Lewis is the son of Edson Lewis, grocer, developer and major property owner in St. Petersburg. Leon is the nephew of Tracey Lewis, the 1908 owner of the 233 3rd street property. At the time of the Lewis-Endicott marriage Edson Lewis and family was residing one block south of the Endicott's at 133 3rd St. North. Leon Lewis built a home on this block in the 1920s, assumedly for he and Eva. In the 1940s Lewis significantly renovated and improved this block and even moved one residence to 1st Street and 6th Ave South (what is now USF St. Pete Campus).

Mary Kathryn Endicott married Thomas Reid Banning. He worked as a men's clothing salesman and she was a school teacher. They had one child Mary Eugenia Banning. It is unclear if any living Endicott descendents are in the Tampa Bay area.



Figure 11 Harriet Endicott, Courtesy of Heritage Village

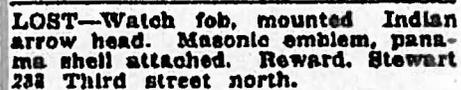
St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 18

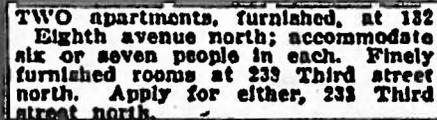
“The Stewart” and the Stewart Family

In 1921, Albert P. Stewart purchased the Endiott home with the intention of operating a small tourist apartment hotel. Stewart, a native of Brooklyn New York, came to St. Petersburg with his Elizabeth and adult children, Caroline and Major. Albert Stewart runs “The Stewart” with the help of his family until 1939 when he passes away and Major Stewart and his wife Esther take over management of the hotel. Esther continues running the hotel after Major dies in 1957 and continues to operate the hotel until 1984.



LOST—Watch fob, mounted Indian arrow head. Masonic emblem, panama shell attached. Reward. Stewart 233 Third street north.

Figure 13 St. Petersburg Times, 22 Oct 1922



TWO apartments, furnished, at 132 Eighth avenue north; accommodate six or seven people in each. Finely furnished rooms at 233 Third street north. Apply for either, 233 Third street north.

Figure 12 St. Petersburg Times, 1921

From information gathered from City Directories and census data, the Stewarts were a hardworking family who relied on boarding house income to make ends meet. While Albert is often listed as owner, Elizabeth is on occasion listed with him, or listed as manager. Major is seen with a variety of vocations including taxi drive, laborer, painter and paper hanger. After the passing of Albert, Major is listed as the manager of The Stewart henceforth.

The Stewarts, in contrast to the Endicotts, did not have a high profile in the social and business scene in St. Petersburg. Instead, the Stewarts were more typical of retirement age couples that used St. Petersburg as an opportunity to earn an income in the later years. It is significant to note that Albert Stewart ran the boarding house in the years before social security, which did not begin until 1940.

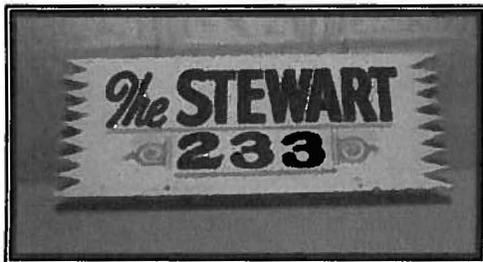


Figure 14 Sign from The Stewart

A review of the boarders at The Stewart reveals St. Petersburg’s long storied reputation as fair weather respite for retirees to escape Northern weather. According the census data the 1922 tourist season brings boarders from as far as Canada:

- George Hoyt of Massachusetts
- Mary Hoyt of Illinois
- Milo Longworthy of New York
- Sarah Longworthy of Indiana
- John W Crowley of Indiana
- Flavia Stewart of Pennsylvania
- Frances D Schwenker of Ohio
- George Holden of Massachusetts

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 19

Susan Holden of Massachusetts
John Bethune of Canada
Mary J Bethune of Canada

The 1925 Florida State Census lists Doctor and Mrs. Frank Smith as boarders. Mr. Smith was a doctor of osteopathy. Clearly The Stewart was of finer accommodations to be able to attract a doctor and his wife as residents. In 1935 interior decorator Mary B Crawford, 60 years of age from Washington DC, was boarding at the Stewart. The Stewart continues to serve as domicile for single or widowed women, and in 1945 a large contention were boarding:

Bertha Millborn – retired – College Educated - Maryland
Elizabeth O’Grady – retired – College Educated – New York
Florence Ross – no occupation – High School – New York
Pauline Comery – retired – High School – Massachusetts
James Miller – retired – Grammar School – New york
Clara Burroughs – no occupation – Grammar School - Iowa
Fern Park – no occupation – High School - Iowa
Charlotte Lynch – retired – High School - Iowa
George Brown – retired – High School – New Jersey
Dana Mitchell – retired – College - Illinois
C. Shaply – retired - College - Pennsylvania
Mary A Disabage – retired – Grammar School - Pennsylvania
Emma Hills –Widow - no occupation – High School - Connecticut
Clara Horton – retired – High School – New Jersey

From the clientele that frequented The Stewart it can be concluded that the boarding house was of nice quality, safe, quiet, provided sufficient amenities, and overall was a respectable establishment.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 20

Significance

Community Planning and Development

The Endocott Residence is significant at the local level in the area of Community Planning and Development as an example of the residential development of downtown St. Petersburg. It meets the following criteria for designation of a property found in Section 16.30.070.2.5(D) of the City of St. Petersburg Code:

- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state or nation.

Built as a single-family residence ca. 1904, and substantially remodeled in 1913, the Endicott Residence was constructed at the onset of a period of growth in St. Petersburg in an area predominantly filled with wood-frame, single-story and two-story single-family detached residences. The 1904, 1908, 1913, 1918, 1923, and 1951 Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps indicate the transformation of the area with the construction of new homes, enlargement of homes, and their subsequent conversion to apartment, and boarding houses, and the construction of hotels by 1923 and 1951 (Sanborn Map Company 1904, 1908, 1913, 1918, 1923, 1951). The Endicott Residence was constructed on the subdivided lot belonging to Tracey Lewis, one of the earliest residents of St. Petersburg. It was substantially remodeled in 1913 to serve as the stately residence of the James M. Endicott Family. The Endicotts then converted the structure from single-family use to a rooming house circa 1920 to serve the influx of winter visitors and continued to serve that use throughout the historic period. Members of the Stewart family operated the residence as a boarding house and small hotel until 1983. The residence is one of several historic building remaining on the block, and one of the few remaining residential structures in the once residential neighborhood of downtown. The Endicott Residence is a prime example of early twentieth century residential development for the upper middle class, and the adaptive use of the city's housing stock to meet the growing demand for tourist accommodations during the historic period.

Commerce

The Endicott Residence is significant at the local level in the areas of Commerce due to its association with James M. Endicott, an individual who played a vital role in the early business of the city, as a real estate developer and builder and later as the owner of Greenwood Cemetery and Endicott Funeral Home the Palms Funeral Home. It meets the following criteria for designation of a property found in Section 16.30.070.2.5(D) of the City of St. Petersburg Code:

- (3) It is identified with a person or persons who significantly contributed to the development of the City, state or nation.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 21

James M. Endicott came to St. Petersburg in 1904 from Endfield, Illinois with his wife Carrie and their three daughters. On arrival he entered the real estate business, buying and selling property around St. Petersburg and built a number of residences. He also served as Justice of the Peace and on the board of Florida bank and Trust. In 1916 he purchased Greenwood Cemetery. In 1917 he partnered with Sam D. Harris who owned the largest mortuary in St. Petersburg and took over the business renaming it Endicott Funeral Home in 1920, changing the name to "The Palms" in 1934.

Social History

The Endicott Residence is significant at the local level in the area of Social History, as an example of the common alterations to fine homes in the downtown neighborhood to accommodate the needs of tourists. "The Stewart" boarding house and hotel reflects the importance of the tourist trade in the St. Petersburg and the need for small, affordable lodging options for many winter residents. Additionally, The Stewart, run by women for nearly 40 years, reflects the important role women played in providing housing for the booming tourist business. It meets the following criteria for designation of a property found in Section 16.30.070.2.5(D) of the City of St. Petersburg Code:

- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state or nation.

The Endicotts began taking in lodgers in 1920, according to the City Directory. The large home was easily altered to accommodate the needs of boarders and seasonal tourists. In 1921 the Endicotts sold the Stewart to Albert P. Stewart, with the intention of operating it as a successful small tourist hotel. It operated as "The Stewart" with furnished rooms and apartments for rent until 1984. The entire Stewart family was living and working at The Stewart until 1939 when Albert passes away and Major Stewart and his wife Esther begin managing the hotel. From 1957-1984, Esther Stewart owns and manages the hotel.

Architecture

The Endicott residence is significant at the local level in the area of Architecture, both as the work of an architect, George Stewart, who influenced the development of St. Petersburg and as an intact example of Queen Anne architectural style, popular with upper middle class residents of the era. It meets the following criteria for designation of a property found in Section 16.30.070.2.5(D) of the City of St. Petersburg Code:

- (4) It is identified as the work of a master builder, designer, or architect whose individual work has influenced the development of the City, state, or nation;

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 22

(5) Its value as a building is recognized for the quality of its architecture, and it retains sufficient elements showing its architectural significance;

Constructed in 1904 and significantly remodeled in 1913 by architect George Stewart, and contractor Walter C. Henry, the two-story, wood-framed Queen Anne style, free classic sub-type residence is one of the few remaining residences of this style in downtown. The major alterations of the structure accommodated the upper class sensibilities of the Endicott family and were in keeping with the stylistic preferences of St. Petersburg's elite. The structure has retained its integrity of materials and design, appearing much as it did in a 1925 photograph.

The work of architect George Stewart, influenced the stylistic development of St. Petersburg during his practice from 1911 until 1934. He is best known for the Local Landmark 1917 Open Air Post Office and the 1917 St. Petersburg Yacht Club.

Contractor Walter C. Henry was one of St. Petersburg's largest contractors between 1896 and 1915. He is responsible for the construction of many of St. Petersburg's most significant buildings including, the Locally landmarked first St. Petersburg High School, the Carnegie Library, the Henry Bryan house, and the soon to be demolished Blocker house.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 23

Sources Consulted

Arsenault, Raymond. *St. Petersburg and the Florida Dream 1888-1950*.
Gainesville: University Press of Florida, 1996.

Babb, Ellen J. *Women and War: St. Petersburg Women during World War II*.
The Florida Historical Quarterly, Vol. 73, No. 1 (Jul., 1994), pp. 43-61

Bowen, A.W., ed. *A Portrait and Biographical record of Portage and Summit
Counties Ohio*. Logansport IN: A.W. Bowen and Co. 1903.

Brooks, Abbie M. *Diary. 1872-1876*. David Rubenstein Rare Book Library, Duke
University, ed. Dara R. Vance

City of St. Petersburg. *Historic Designation Staff Report 93-06*. Henry-Bryan
House, 1994. Manuscript on file, Development Services Department, City
of St. Petersburg.

_____. *Property Card 233 3rd Street North*. Form on file, City of St.
Petersburg, Development Services.

_____. *Property Card. ___ 3rd Avenue North*. Form on file, City of St.
Petersburg, Development Services.

_____. *Property Card. ___ 3rd Street North* Form on file, City of St.
Petersburg, Development Services.

"Endicott Funeral Home will be 'The Palms.'" *St. Petersburg Times*. 30
November 1934.

Evening Independent Advertising , 1904-1932.

Evening Independent. 10 May 1910. "Auto Garage on Central Avenue."

Evening Independent. 13 August 1917. "Lewis to run local factory."

Evening Independent. 20 October 1914. "Economy Plan is Announced by
Endicott."

Evening Independent. 28 August 1939. "Tracey Lewis, Pioneer of City, Passes."

Federal Census Data, 1920, 1925, 1930, 1935, 1940, retrieved from
Ancestry.com

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 24

Fuller, Walter P. *St. Petersburg and Its People*. St. Petersburg: Great Outdoors Publishing, 1972.

Gamber, Wendy. *Tarnished Labor: The Home, the Market, and the Boardinghouse in Antebellum America*. *Journal of the Early Republic*, Vol. 22, No. 2 (Summer, 2002), pp. 177-204

Grismer, Karl H. *The Story of St. Petersburg: The History of Lower Pinellas Peninsula and The Sunshine City*. St. Petersburg: P.K. Smith & Company, 1948.

Hansen, Howard. Endicott House, National Register of Historic Places, proposal. Florida Master Site Files, 1985.

Hinder, Kimberly. Local Landmark Draft Nomination. Blocker Residence, 2006, 2011. Manuscript on file, Department of Urban Planning, Design and Historic Preservation, City of St. Petersburg.

Kwolek-Folland, Angel. *Gender, the Service Sector, and U.S. Business History*. *The Business History Review*, Vol. 81, No. 3 (Autumn, 2007), pp. 429-450

Pinellas County Clerk of Circuit Court. Revised Map of St. Petersburg. Plat Book H1, Page 49. 1890.

R.L. Polk, ed. *Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory*. 1908, 1911, 1914, 1916, 1918, 1920-21, 1922, 1925, 1927, 1930, 1935, 1940, 1945-46, 1951, and 1955. Jacksonville: R.L. Polk, Co., Jacksonville. Accessed at St. Petersburg Museum of History Archives, Heritage Village Archives

Sanborn Map Company. Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps. 1899, 1904, 1908, 1913, 1918, 1923, 1951. Retrieved April 4, 2013 from <http://ufdc.ufl.edu/UF00074228/00005/allvolumes?search=St.+%3dPetersburg> and <http://sanborn.umi.com/>

Sunday Times Union of Jacksonville, Sunday February 1, 1913 accessed at Heritage Village archives.

St. Petersburg Times. Advertising, 1904-1934.

St. Petersburg Times. 11 May 1901. "A Growing Business."

St. Petersburg Times. "Endicott Funeral Home will be The Palms." 30 November 1934.

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 25

St. Petersburg Times. 29 August 1939. "Tracey Lewis, Pioneer Dies."

St. Petersburg Times, 30 July 1904. "Building"

St. Petersburg Times, 31 December 1904. "Building"

St. Petersburg Times. 1 June 1908. "A new brick block here."

St. Petersburg Times. 17 January 1903. "Making Water Pure."

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 26

PHOTOGRAPHS

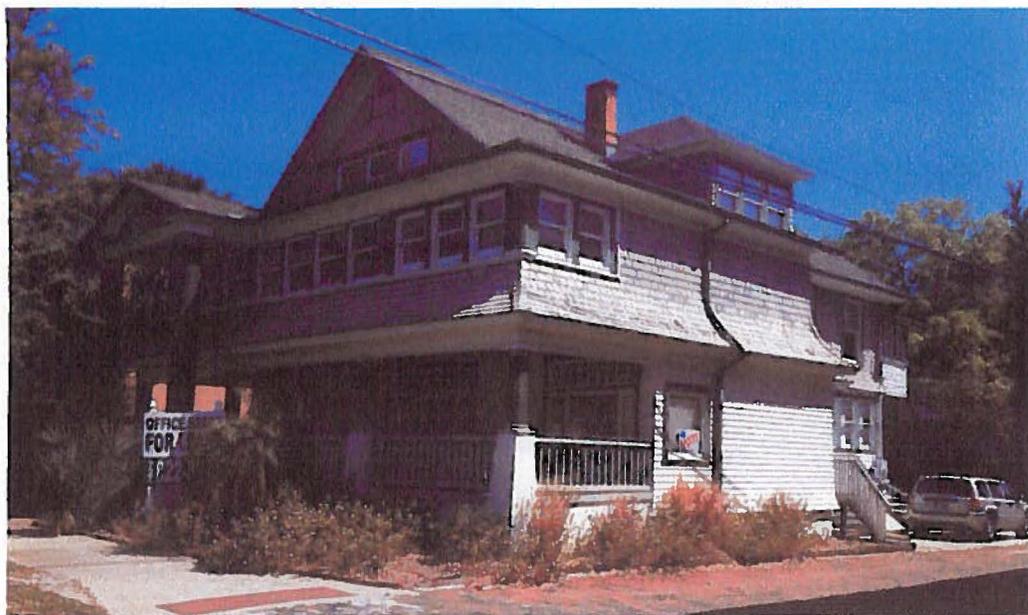


Figure 15 Endicott Residence Front, (West) facade.

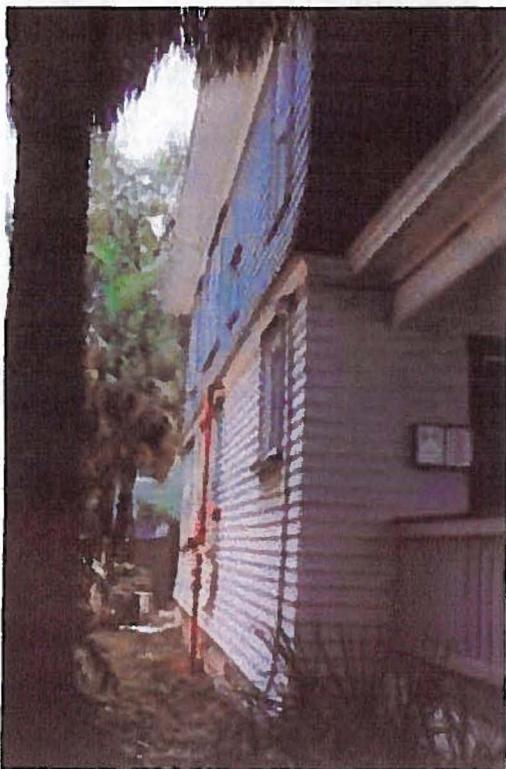


Figure 16 North facade

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 27

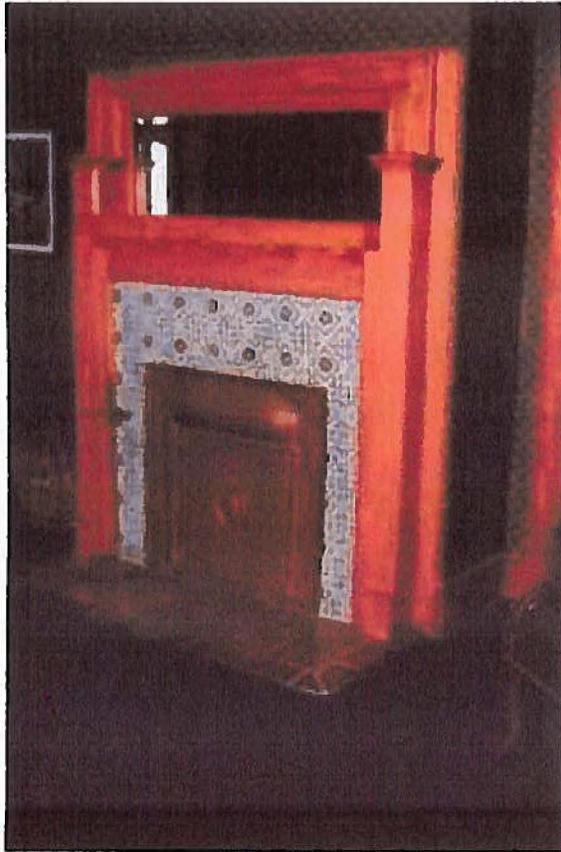


Figure 17 Fireplace

St. Petersburg Landmark Designation Application

Name of Property Endicott Residence, 233 3rd Street N

Page 28

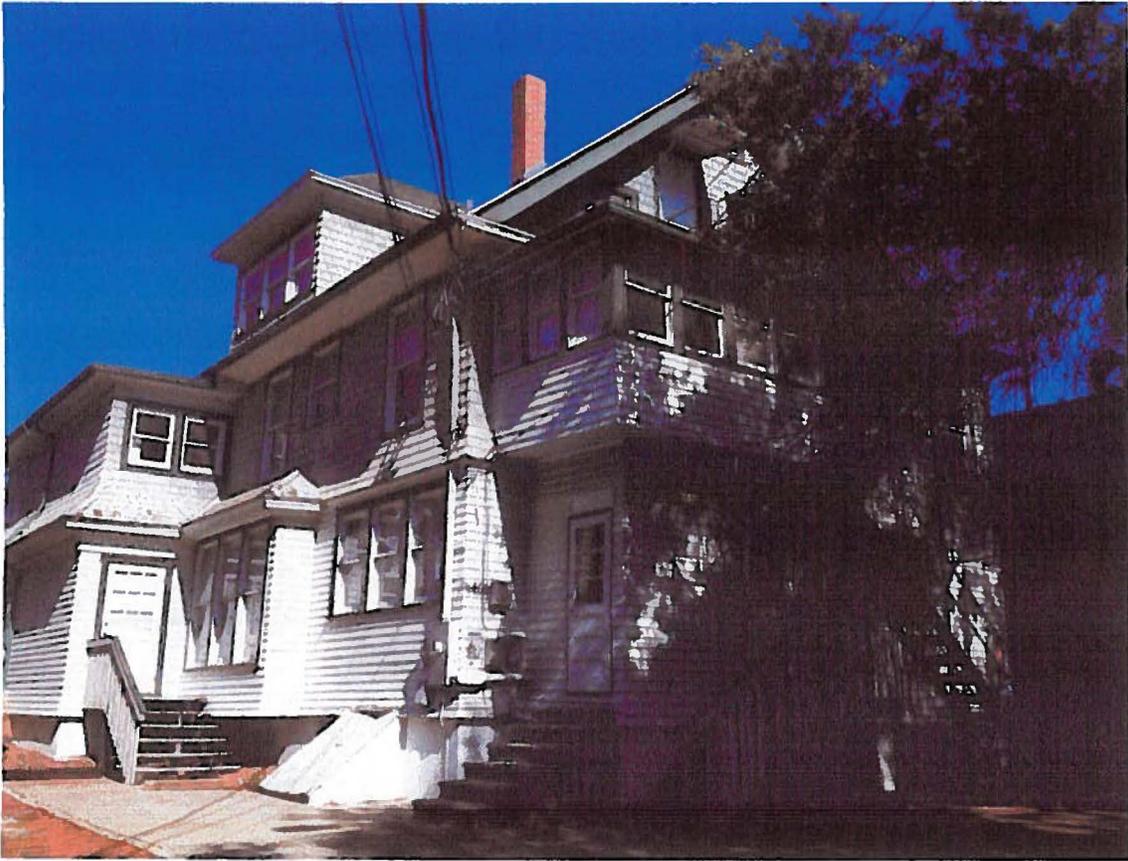


Figure 18 South and East facades

Endiott Residence
Map of Area to be Designated
233 3rd Street North





**P. O. Box 838
St. Petersburg, FL 33731
info@st.petepreservation.org**

**727/824-7802
www.stpetepreservation.org**

September 26, 2013

Ms. Kimberly Hinder
Preservation Planner
City of St. Petersburg
By email: kimberly.hinder@stpete.org

RE: Landmark Application for Endicott/Stewart building, 233 3rd Street North
City File HPC 13-90300001

Ms. Hinder:

By this letter, St. Petersburg Preservation, the applicant in the above numbered landmark application matter hereby withdraws the application. This matter had been scheduled for Council second reading for October 3, 2013. We appreciate the cooperation the City has extended to date in processing the application.

While SPP still believes the Endicott Stewart building clearly meets the criteria to be designated a landmark SPP also considers other factors in seeking a landmark designation for properties, including working with property owners to protect the wonderful and varied historic resources found in the city. The impetus to seeking a landmark designation for this building was the potential change of ownership through the property foreclosure proceedings associated with the property and the potential that new owners would not respect the historic significance of the building. SPP is pleased that the historic integrity of the Endicott/Stewart building is of utmost concern to the new owner who has a track record of renovating, maintaining, and reusing historic buildings. SPP looks forward to continuing to work with this owner in maintaining St. Petersburg's special character and sense of place.

Sincerely,

/s/ peter belmont

Peter Belmont
President

Cathy Davis - Backup to October 3, Council Meeting

From: Pat Beneby
To: Council
Date: 9/30/2013 10:35 AM
Subject: Backup to October 3, Council Meeting
CC: Andujar, Eva
Attachments: 906-54 Design & Construction Services, NSP 3, October 3, 2013.pdf

Item D-6, Quasi-Judicial Proceedings, Landmark application for Endicott/Stewart building, 233 34d Street North, **has been withdrawn.**

Item H-2 Housing Services Committee Report - **Report attached**

(a) Resolution accepting the proposal and approving the award of an agreement to Griffin Contracting, Inc. ("Griffin") to construct four City design/build homes pursuant to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program - 3 ("NSP-3") grant awarded to the City by the U.S. Department Of Housing and Urban Development at a total cost not to exceed \$585,960; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute further agreements with Griffin to construct City design/build homes pursuant to NSP-3 on NSP-3 sites using NSP program income at a unit price not to exceed \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with Addendum 2 of IFB No. 7490; and authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this resolution.

Patricia G. Beneby
Assistant to the City Clerk
(727) 893-7131
Pat.Beneby@stpete.org

Please note: All mail sent to and from St. Petersburg government is subject to the Public Records Law of Florida.

Withdrawn

**SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL
Consent Agenda
Meeting of October 3, 2013**

To: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair and Members of City Council

Subject: Accepting a bid from Griffin Contracting, Inc. to construct four new residential properties located at 1727 13th Avenue South, 1835 13th Avenue South, 1919 Melrose Avenue South and 3482 16th Avenue South for a total cost of \$585,960; and authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute further agreements with Griffin to construct City design/build homes pursuant to NSP-3 on NSP-3 sites using NSP program income at a unit price not to exceed \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with addendum 2 of IFB No. 7490.

Explanation: The Purchasing Department received one proposal for this new residential construction under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program. The contractor will provide all labor, material and equipment to construct four (4) new 3-bed/2-bath; 1,770 GSF single family residences with front and rear porches. The design features of these new homes are intended to produce residential housing that is affordable to operate and maintain. Features include hurricane hardening elements such as impact rated windows and doors, as well as Energy Star compliant materials and techniques to provide the homeowner lower monthly utility bills. The structures will also comply with the City's Visitability Ordinance by incorporating features that not only make the home accessible to persons with disabilities, but also allow future non-structural modifications to the home to accommodate occupants as they age.

In order to expedite approval of future NSP-3 construction agreements with Griffin Administration is requesting City Council authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute further agreements with Griffin to construct City design/build homes pursuant to NSP-3 on NSP-3 sites using NSP program income at a unit price not to exceed \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with addendum 2 of IFB No. 7490.

The project is funded by the Neighborhood Stabilization Program-3 ("NSP-3") grant which was awarded to the city by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") to help stabilize the neighborhoods most significantly impacted by the economic effects of the recession. The funds are to be used to acquire and rehabilitate or reconstruct homes that have been foreclosed upon or abandoned.

The Purchasing Department, in cooperation with the Housing and Community Development Department recommends for award:

Griffin Contracting, Inc. (SBE)\$585,960
Four Homes @ \$145,140
Concrete Steps @ \$1,800 for Three Homes

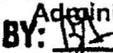
Griffin Contracting, Inc., has met the specifications, terms and conditions of Bid No. 7490 dated July 29, 2013. Griffin Contracting, Inc., based in Tampa, has been in business since 2008. The Principals of the firm are Chris Risdon, President and Jeff Adams, Vice President. They have previously constructed four (4) homes for the City through the NSP 1 program and performed satisfactorily. Contractor is a City Certified Small Business Enterprise.

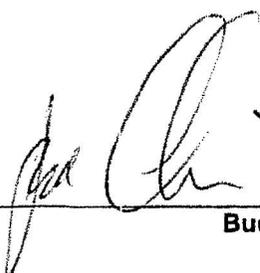
Cost/Funding/Assessment Information: Funds have been previously appropriated in the Neighborhood Stabilization Program Fund (1114), Housing and Community Development Department (082).

Attachments: Resolution

Approvals:



BY:  Administrative



Budget

Dle

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE PROPOSAL AND APPROVING THE AWARD OF AN AGREEMENT TO GRIFFIN CONTRACTING, INC. ("GRIFFIN") TO CONSTRUCT FOUR CITY DESIGN/BUILD HOMES PURSUANT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM - 3 ("NSP-3") GRANT AWARDED TO THE CITY BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AT A TOTAL COST NOT TO EXCEED \$585,960; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE FURTHER AGREEMENTS WITH GRIFFIN TO CONSTRUCT CITY DESIGN/BUILD HOMES PURSUANT TO NSP-3 ON NSP-3 SITES USING NSP PROGRAM INCOME AT A UNIT PRICE NOT TO EXCEED \$145,140 AS ADJUSTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADDENDUM 2 OF IFB NO. 7490; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS RESOLUTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department received one proposal for residential city design/build development services pursuant to IFB No. 7490 dated July, 29, 2013; and

WHEREAS, Griffin Contracting, Inc. ("Griffin") has met the terms and conditions of IFB No. 7490; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Housing and Community Development Department, recommends approval of this award to Griffin to construct four new homes pursuant to:

- IFB No. 7490 Project No. RC-1727
- IFB No. 7490 Project No. RC-1835
- IFB No. 7490 Project No. RC-1919
- IFB No. 7490 Project No. RC-3482

;and

WHEREAS, This City Council desires to expedite approval of future NSP-3 construction agreements with Griffin by pre-approving further NSP-3 new home construction at a unit price of \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with Addendum 2 of IFB NO. 7490; from NSP Program Income.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the award of an agreement to Griffin Contracting, Inc. ("Griffin") to construct four city design/build homes pursuant to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program - 3 ("NSP-3") grant awarded to the City by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development at a total cost not to exceed \$585,960; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to

execute further agreements with Griffin to construct City design/build homes pursuant to NSP-3 on NSP-3 sites using NSP program income at a unit price not to exceed \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with addendum 2 of IFB No. 7490; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this resolution; and providing an effective date.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approvals:

Legal: 
Legal: 00182211 V. 3

~~8/22~~
Deferred
to Oct 3rd

Proposed ORDINANCE NO. 086-HL

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, DESIGNATING THE ENDICOTT RESIDENCE (LOCATED AT 233 3RD STREET NORTH) AS A LOCAL LANDMARK AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE LOCAL REGISTER PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. The City Council finds that the Endicott Residence, which was constructed ca. 1904, meets four of the nine criteria listed in Section 16.30.070.2.5.D, City Code, for designating historic properties. More specifically, the property meets the following criteria:

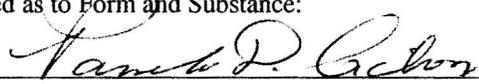
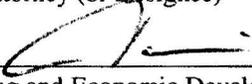
- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state or nation.
- (3) It is identified with a person who significantly contributed to the development of the City, state, or nation.
- (4) It is identified as the work of a master builder, designer, or architect whose individual work has influenced the development of the City, state, or nation.
- (5) Its value as a building is recognized for the quality of its architecture, and it retains sufficient elements showing its architectural significance.

SECTION 2. The Endicott Residence, located upon the following described property, is hereby designated as a local landmark and shall be added to the local register listing of designated landmarks, landmark sites, and historic and thematic districts which is maintained in the office of the City Clerk:

The south 50 feet of Lots 7 and 8, Block 16, Revised Map of the city of St. Petersburg, According to the map or plat thereof as recorded in Plat Book H1, Page 49, of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

SECTION 3. This ordinance is effective immediately upon adoption.

Approved as to Form and Substance:

	_____	_____
City Attorney (or Designee)		Date
	_____	7-10-13
Planning and Economic Development Department		Date

1st 8/1
PH. ~~8/22~~ 10/3

D6.

Tampa Bay Times

Published Daily

St. Petersburg, Pinellas County, Florida

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF Pinellas

} s.s.

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared **B. Harr** who on oath says that he/she is **Legal Clerk** of the *Tampa Bay Times* a daily newspaper published at St. Petersburg, in Pinellas County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a **Legal Notice** in the matter **RE: ST. PETERSBURG PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE - ORDINANCES 79-H** was published in said newspaper in the issues of **Neighborhood Times St Petersburg**, **8/11/2013**.

Affiant further says the said **Tampa Bay Times** is a newspaper published at St. Petersburg, in said Pinellas County, Florida and that the said newspaper has heretofore been continuously published in said Pinellas County, Florida, each day and has been entered as second class mail matter at the post office in St. Petersburg, in said Pinellas County, Florida, for a period of one year next preceding the first publication of the attached copy of advertisement, and affiant further says that he /she has neither paid nor promised any person, firm or corporation any discount, rebate, commission or refund for the purpose of securing this advertisement for publication in the said newspaper.

B. Harr

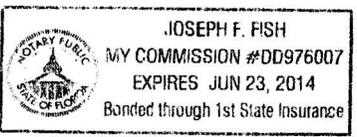
Signature of Affiant

Sworn to and subscribed before me
this **13th** day of **August** A.D.2013

Joseph F. Fish
Signature of Notary Public

Personally known X or produced identification

Type of identification produced _____



LEGAL NOTICE

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE - CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 79-H

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE BY ADDING DIVISION 5 TO CHAPTER 2, ARTICLE V TO CREATE A CONSTRUCTION INCENTIVE PROGRAM; AMENDING SECTION 2-214 TO ALLOW FOR RETAINAGE UNTIL ONE HUNDRED PERCENT COMPLETION OF A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND TO ALLOW FOR A LOWER PERCENTAGE RETAINAGE UPON APPROVAL OF THE POD FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE CONSTRUCTION INCENTIVE PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 086-HL

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, DESIGNATING THE ENDICOTT RESIDENCE (LOCATED AT 233 3RD STREET NORTH) AS A LOCAL LANDMARK AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE LOCAL REGISTER PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 80-H

AN ORDINANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1.02(C) (3), ST. PETERSBURG CITY CHARTER, AUTHORIZING THE GRANT OF A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT TO DUKE ENERGY FLORIDA, INC., A FLORIDA CORPORATION, D/B/A DUKE ENERGY, WITHIN POYNTER PARK LOCATED AT 1000 THIRD STREET SOUTH, ST. PETERSBURG; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OF HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Date August 22, 2013 - Time: 6:00 p.m.

City Council Chamber
City Hall, 175 5th Street North

Notice is hereby given that all interested parties may appear at the meeting and be heard by City Council, with respect to the proposed ordinance(s) listed above. Copies of the proposed ordinance(s) are available in the City Clerk's Office, City Hall, and may be inspected by the public. Any person who decides to appeal the decision made by the City Council with respect to these matters (this matter) will need a record of the proceedings and that for such purpose the person making the appeal will need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

If you are a person with a disability who needs an accommodation in order to participate in this proceeding, please contact the City Clerk's Office, (727) 893-7448, or call our TDD number, 892-5259, at least 24 hours prior to the meeting and we will provide that accommodation for you.

Eva Andujar, City Clerk

8/11/2013

004967-6:1

57.

Attached documents for item Approving the designations of the Washington-Harden Grocery and the Moure Buildings as local historic landmarks. (City File 13-90300003)

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Owner initiated Historic Landmark Designation of the Washington-Harden Grocery and Moure Buildings, located at 901-03 and 909-13 22nd Street South (HPC Case No. 13-90300003)

An analysis of the request is provided in the attached Staff Report.

REQUEST: The request is to approve two ordinances designating the Washington-Harden Grocery and Moure Buildings, located at 901-03 and 909-13 22nd Street South, as local historic landmarks (City File HPC 13-90300003).

RECOMMENDATION:

Administration: Administration recommends approval.

Community Preservation Commission: On August 16, 2013 the Community Preservation Commission held a public hearing on this matter, and voted 6 to 0 to recommend approval of the landmark designation to City Council.

Recommended City Council Action: 1) CONDUCT the second reading and quasi-judicial public hearing; AND 2) APPROVE the proposed ordinances.

Additional Information: Additional information regarding the proposed designations' consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and affect on any existing or future plans for the development of the City is attached.

Attachments: Ordinances (Including Map), Additional Information Regarding Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan, Staff Report to the CPC, Designation Application

**Additional Information Regarding
Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan**

The subject properties are developed with two commercial buildings located at 901-03 and 909-13 22nd Street South. The property is designated Planned Redevelopment-Mixed Use on the City's Future Land Use Map (FLUM) and CCT-1 (Corridor Commercial Traditional-1) on the City's Official Zoning Map. The proposed historic landmark designation, which is consistent with Objective LU26 of the City's Comprehensive Plan, will not affect the FLUM or zoning designations, thus will not affect any existing or future plans for the development of the City.

OBJECTIVE LU26: The City's LDRs shall continue to support the adaptive reuse of existing and historic buildings in order to maximize the use of existing infrastructure, preserve natural areas from being harvested for the production of construction materials, minimize the vehicle miles traveled for transporting new construction materials over long distances, preserve existing natural carbon sinks within the City, and encourage the use of alternative transportation options.

The proposed landmark designation is also consistent with Objective LU10, Policy LU10.1 and Policy HP2.6 of the City's Comprehensive Plan, shown below.

OBJECTIVE LU10: The historic resources locally designated by the St. Petersburg City Council and Community Preservation Commission shall be incorporated onto the Land Use Map or map series at the time of original adoption or through the amendment process and protected from development and redevelopment activities consistent with the provisions of the Historic Preservation Element and the Historic Preservation Ordinance.

Policy LU10.1: Decisions regarding the designation of historic resources shall be based on the criteria and policies outlined in the Historic Preservation Ordinance and the Historic Preservation Element of the Comprehensive Plan.

Policy HP2.6: Decisions regarding the designation of historic resources shall be based on National Register eligibility criteria and policies outlined in the Historic Preservation Ordinance and the Comprehensive Plan. The City will use the following selection criteria for City initiated landmark designations as a guideline for staff recommendations to the Community Preservation Commission and City Council:

- National Register or DOE status
- Prominence/importance related to the City
- Prominence/importance related to the neighborhood
- Degree of threat to the landmark
- Condition of the landmark
- Degree of owner support

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, DESIGNATING THE WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY BUILDING (LOCATED AT 901-03 22ND STREET SOUTH) AS A LOCAL LANDMARK AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE LOCAL REGISTER PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. The City Council finds that the Washington-Harden Grocery Building, which was constructed in 1939, meets three of the nine criteria listed in Section 16.30.070.2.5.D, City Code, for designating historic properties. More specifically, the property meets the following criteria:

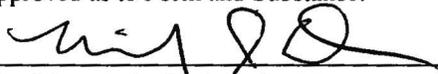
- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state or nation.
- (3) It is identified with a person who significantly contributed to the development of the City, state, or nation.
- (6) It has distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style valuable for the study of a period, method of construction, or use of indigenous materials.

SECTION 2. The Washington-Harden Grocery Building, as depicted on the accompanying map and located upon the following described property, is hereby designated as a local landmark and shall be added to the local register listing of designated landmarks, landmark sites, and historic and thematic districts which is maintained in the office of the City Clerk:

Parcel Description: North 10 ft of the East 110 ft of Lot 24 and the East 110 ft of Lot 25 of Geo. C. Prather Royal Subdivision, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 18 of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

SECTION 3. This ordinance is effective immediately upon adoption.

Approved as to Form and Substance:



City Attorney (or Designee) 9/10/13
Date



Planning and Economic Development Department 9-10-13
Date

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, DESIGNATING THE MOURE BUILDING (LOCATED AT 909-13 22ND STREET SOUTH) AS A LOCAL LANDMARK AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE LOCAL REGISTER PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. The City Council finds that the Moure Building, which was constructed in 1959, meets three of the nine criteria listed in Section 16.30.070.2.5.D, City Code, for designating historic properties. More specifically, the property meets the following criteria:

- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state or nation.
- (3) It is identified with a person who significantly contributed to the development of the City, state, or nation.
- (6) It has distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style valuable for the study of a period, method of construction, or use of indigenous materials.

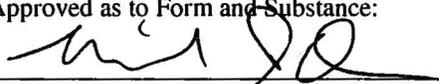
SECTION 2. The Moure Building, as depicted on the accompanying map and located upon the following described property, is hereby designated as a local landmark and shall be added to the local register listing of designated landmarks, landmark sites, and historic and thematic districts which is maintained in the office of the City Clerk:

Parcel 1 Description: North 10 ft of the East 110 ft of Lot 24 and the East 110 ft of Lot 25 of Geo. C. Prather Royal Subdivision, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 18 of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

Parcel 2 Description: South 40 ft of the East 110 ft of Lot 24, and the South 11 ft of the West 40 ft of Lot 24 of Geo. C. Prather Royal Subdivision, according to the map or plat thereof as recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 18, of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

SECTION 3. This ordinance is effective immediately upon adoption.

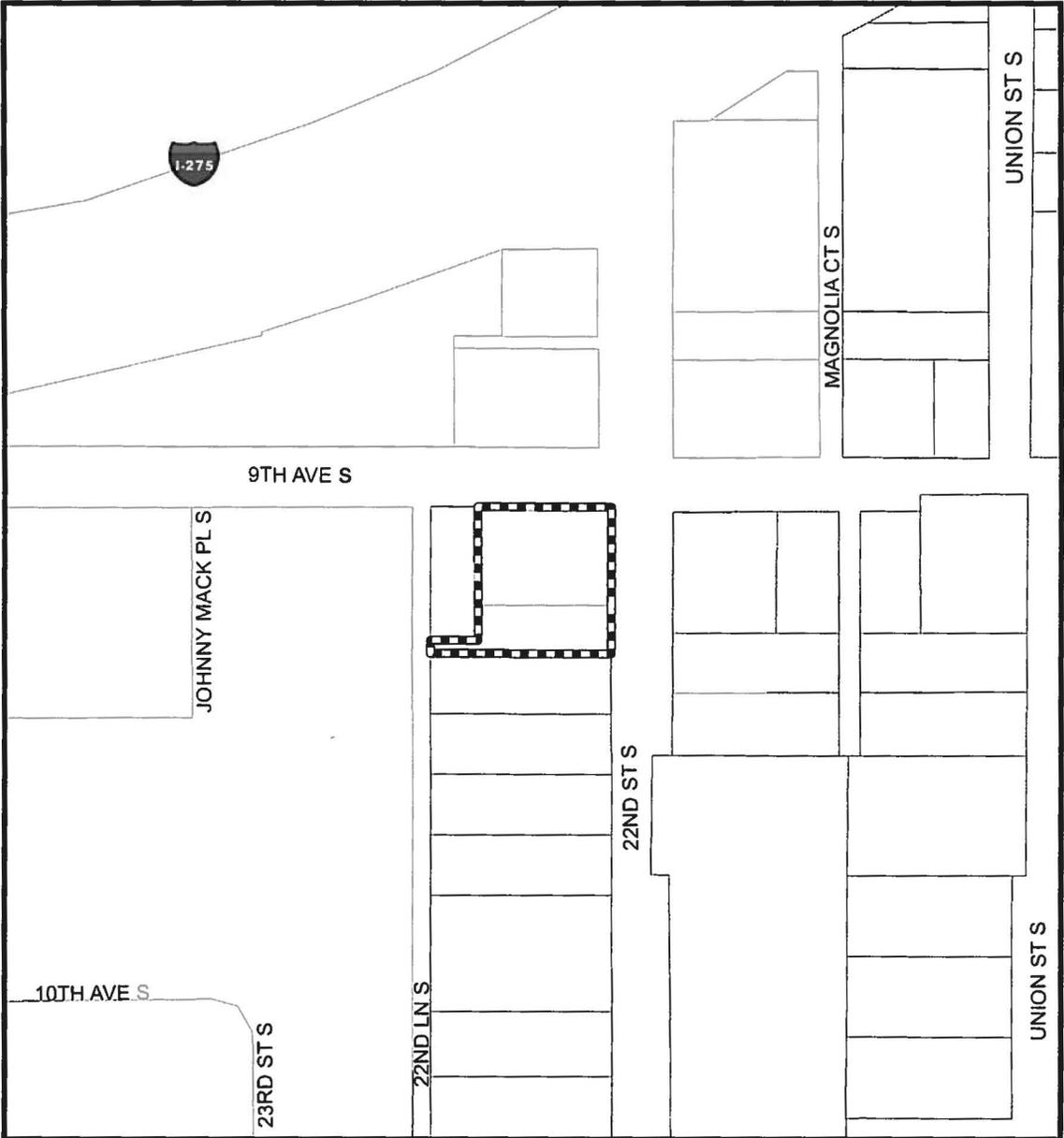
Approved as to Form and Substance:



City Attorney (or Designee) 9/10/13
Date



Planning and Economic Development Department 9-10-13
Date



Community Preservation Commission

901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South

AREA TO BE APPROVED,

SHOWN IN



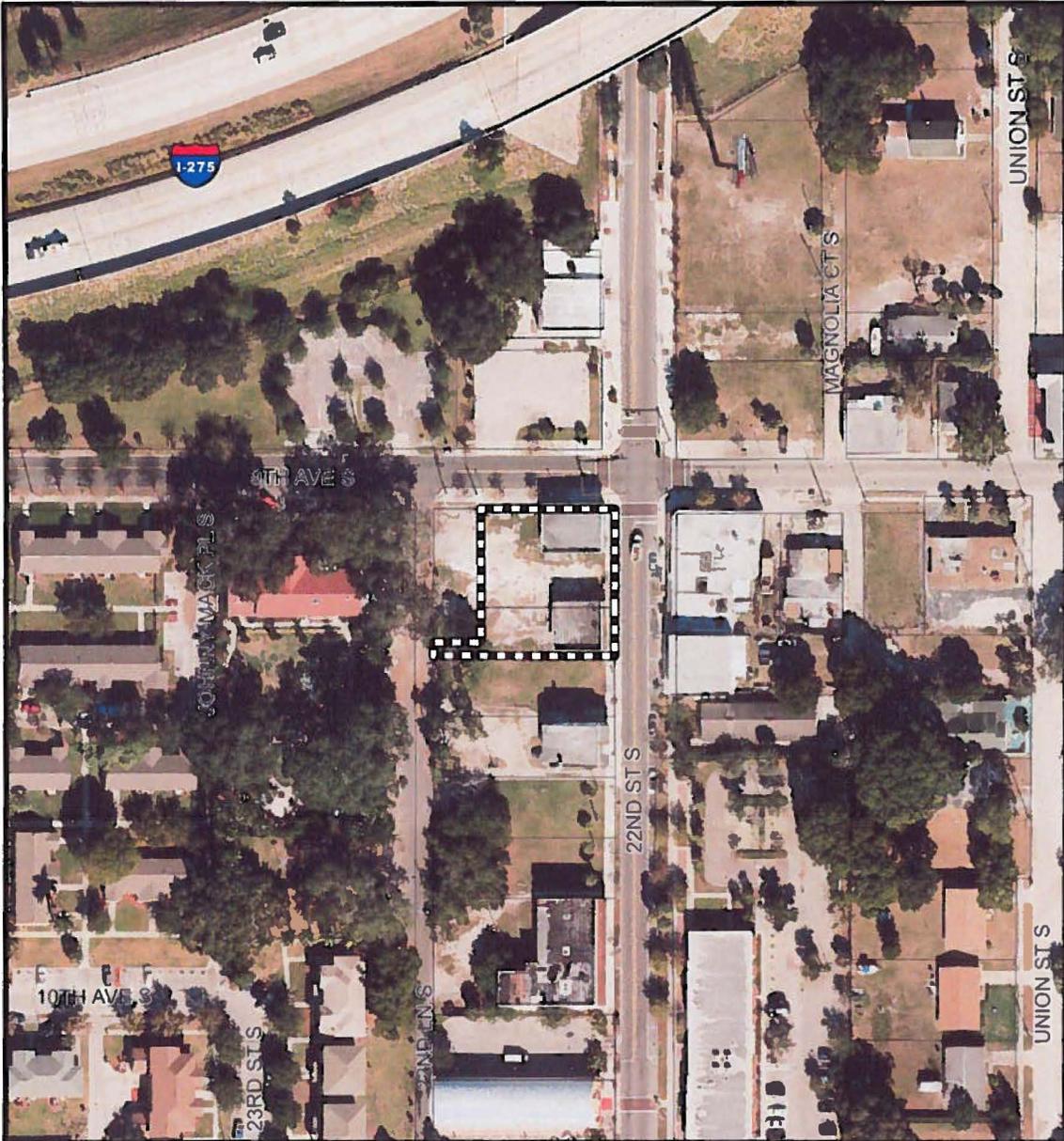
CASE NUMBER

13-90300003



N

SCALE:
Not to Scale



Community Preservation Commission

901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South

AREA TO BE APPROVED,

SHOWN IN



CASE NUMBER

13-90300003



N

SCALE:
Not to Scale



CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
URBAN PLANNING AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

STAFF REPORT
COMMUNITY PRESERVATION COMMISSION
LOCAL DESIGNATION REQUEST

For **Public Hearing and Recommendation to City Council on August 16, 2013** beginning at 9:00 A.M., Council Chambers, City Hall, 175 Fifth Street North, St. Petersburg, Florida

According to Planning and Economic Development Department records, no commission members reside or have a place of business within 2,000 feet of the subject property. All other possible conflicts should be declared upon the announcement of the item.

CASE NO.:	HPC 13-90300003
STREET ADDRESS:	901-03 & 909-13 22 nd Street South
LANDMARK:	Washington-Harden Grocery and the Moure Buildings
OWNER/APPLICANT:	Equity Trust Co. CDN, Elihu and Carolyn Brayboy
REQUEST:	Local Designation of the Washington-Harden Grocery and the Moure Buildings



Washington-Harden Grocery and the Moure Buildings
901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of the request to designate the Washington-Harden Grocery and the Moure Buildings, located at 901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South, as a local historic landmark, thereby referring the application to City Council for first and second reading and public hearing.

The designation application and this staff report found that the Washington-Harden Grocery and the Moure Buildings are significant at the local level in the areas of COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, COMMERCE, and ETHNIC HERITAGE under the local landmark designation criteria found in Section 16.30.070.2.5(D) of the City Code:

- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state or nation.
- (3) It is identified with a person or persons who significantly contributed to the development of the city, state, or nation.
- (6) It has distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style valuable for the study of a period, method of construction, or use of indigenous materials

PROPERTY OWNER CONSENT AND IMPACT OF DESIGNATION

The owners initiated and consent to this designation of their property.

BACKGROUND

Elihu and Carolyn Brayboy submitted a local landmark designation application in conjunction with their rehabilitation of the commercial buildings located at 901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South. The application provided a foundation concerning the role the buildings played in the growth of the African American community. Staff prepared the following architectural description and history to identify significant features as a supplement to the application.

Architectural Description

The Washington-Harden Grocery Building was constructed in 1939 by businessman George Washington. The two-room store building is a one-story commercial Masonry Vernacular style building constructed of concrete block clad with stucco. Aside from a small, concrete block storage room added on the southwest corner in 1955, the building maintains its rectangular footprint. The awning roof is set behind a parapet wall with a cap which steps down from the front to the rear of the building.

The east (front) elevation is divided into two bays distinguished by the storefront openings accessing the two spaces. Most original windows and doors were removed and boarded or infilled. Historic photographs and remaining original windows on site indicate the front storefront windows were topped by transom windows with a one-over-one and two-over-two pattern. A suspended canopy, which shaded the sidewalk, was installed between the storefront windows and transom windows in 1944. Two sets of storefront and transom windows define the front elevation facing 22nd Street. The north elevation facing 9th Avenue also has a set of storefront and transom windows near the corner entrance as well as two windows set high in the all which retain their original windows. The west (rear) elevation features two pairs of one-over-one single-hung sash separated by two independently placed smaller one-over-one single-hung

sash windows. Fenestration on the south elevation consists of another set of storefront and transom windows set near the front façade.

The corner space, occupied by Harden's Grocery retains its character defining corner entry. The original double doors and transom have been replaced with new units to match the size and style of the original. A secondary entrance to the space is located on the west elevation. The primary entrance to Washington's Beer Garden, which was situated in the southern half of the building, was located on 22nd Street, although a secondary entrance is situated on the south elevation. Metal vents and hooks which supported the suspended canopy pierce the north, east, and south elevations at the roof line. On the interior, both stores retain their pressed metal plate ceilings utilizing square plates set in a grid pattern. Floors were simple concrete with little other decorative features. Washington's Beer Garden still has the original section of the bar which was set against the wall.

Businessman Clarence E. Moure hired contractor P.P. Perkins to build the second building on site. Constructed in 1959 as a three-unit store building, Moure operated his barber shop in one of the storefront spaces. Built of concrete block, the front façade has a pressed brick face finish at the street level with stucco above the cantilevered canopy which shades the sidewalk. Side and rear elevations remain concrete block but feature emphasized horizontal mortar joints typical of 1950s commercial design. The awning roof is set behind a low parapet wall with tile coping.

The east (front) elevation is divided into three bays distinguished by the simple one-light storefront openings and doors set under one-light transoms accessing the three spaces. Original metal windows and doors have been replaced. Secondary entrances to the three stores are located on the rear elevation with small single-hung sash windows set high in the wall for each unit. The north and south elevations remain unornamented with the exception of the emphasized horizontal mortar joints. On the interior, the layout of the three storefront spaces remains with simple polished concrete floors and wood baseboards as decorative elements.

Integrity

The evolution of the buildings and subsequent abandonment resulted in some changes including the enclosure of the storefront openings, removal of the awning from the Washington-Harden Grocery Building, and the removal or boarding up of the windows. However, the buildings are undergoing rehabilitation and retain sufficient evidence of their original design and remain significant for their historical associations. The Washington-Harden Grocery and the Moure Buildings retain integrity of location, design, setting, and feeling.

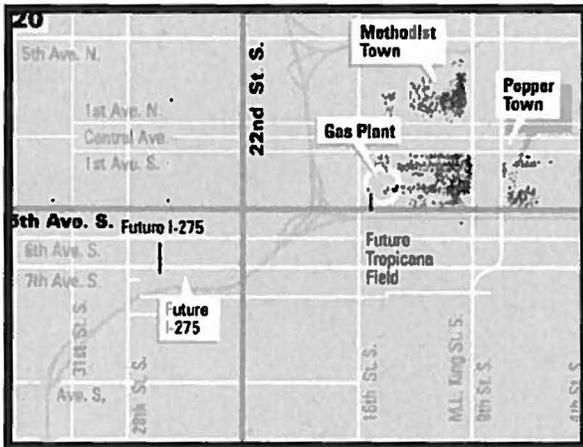
Architectural History

The arrival of Detroit native John C. Williams in 1875 and the construction of the Orange Belt Railroad in 1888 served as the major impetus to the formation of St. Petersburg. Hamilton Disston, who owned and developed thousands of acres in Florida during the 1880s, financed the construction of the Orange Belt Railway to the sparsely settled Pinellas Peninsula under the assumption that the railroad would terminate in his newest development, Disston City (now Gulfport). Filed in 1884, the plat for Disston City included the site where the Merriwether Building would later be built (Pinellas County Clerk of Circuit Court [PCCCC], Plat Book H1, Page 104). However, instead of building to Disston City, Orange Belt owner, Peter Demens, built the narrow gauge railroad to land situated northeast of Disston City owned by John C.

Williams. The first train arrived in June 1888 to a settlement with little more than a store and a few residences. In return for Demens building the railroad to Williams' land, Williams deeded 250 acres to the Orange Belt Railway. Demens and Williams collaborated in their plans to build a new community around the terminus of the railroad, complete with a park, depot, and hotel. Prepared by Engineer A.L. Hunt and Draftsman G.A. Miller in August 1888, the Map of the Town of St. Petersburg was officially filed in April 1889 and revised in October 1889 (PCCCC, Plat Book H1, Pages 27 and 49). In exchange for naming the city after Demens' birthplace, St. Petersburg, Russia, the hotel was named after Williams' hometown, Detroit, Michigan (Arsenault, 64, 81-82; Grismer 1948, 68, 74, 271-72; "Heavy Real Estate Deal" 1906, 1).

One of the settlers who lived in the greater St. Petersburg area prior to the arrival of the railroad was African American John Donaldson and his wife Anna Germain. The couple arrived on the lower Pinellas peninsula in 1868 as employees of Louis Bell, Jr. They purchased 40 acres in 1871 on present-day 18th Avenue South and established a truck farm with cattle, hogs, and an orange grove (Arsenault 41). According to historian Karl Grismer, "Donaldson was considered one of the 'best well off' settlers on the lower peninsula and he and his family were respected by all their white neighbors (Grismer 1948, 188)." Several of their children attended the Disston City School along with white students (Arsenault 124).

The arrival of the railroad in 1888 brought more than 100 African American railroad employees. With the completion of the railroad tracks, the railroad company transitioned many of the workers to construct the depot and the Detroit Hotel. Although some left to pursue other



African-American neighborhoods according to the 1920 Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory. As published in *St. Petersburg's Historic 22nd Street South* by Peck and Wilson, 2006, 42

railroad jobs, approximately a dozen stayed in the city and brought their families to settle in St. Petersburg. These families established the first African American community, known as Pepper Town, along 4th Avenue South between 7th and 9th Streets. Most found work as day laborers, domestics, artisans and fishermen. Although the Donaldson family had been accepted by local white settlers of the frontier community, this influx of black settlement brought racial customs and laws back to the forefront of local white society. As more black settlers arrived, a second community, initially named Cooper's Quarters, developed south of the railroad tracks on 9th Street (Peck and Wilson, 41; Grismer 1948, 188; Arsenault 123-24).

Although the Orange Belt Railway was completed, it was not successful. At the 1885 annual convention of the American Medical

Association, Dr. Van Bibber had endorsed the Pinellas peninsula as the perfect location for a "Health City." To boost usage, the Orange Belt Railway started to offer seaside excursions to St. Petersburg in 1889 (Arsenault 62). These excursions were one of the first concentrated efforts by the community and the development company to attract tourists (Grismer 1948, 70, 97, 111; "Heavy Real Estate Deal" 1906, 1). When the railroad could not pay its debts in 1889, the syndicate of Philadelphia financiers holding the debts took over the railroad and the investment company, which was responsible for the land held in the name of the railroad (Grismer 1948, 70, 97, 111; "Heavy Real Estate Deal" 1906, 1).

Frank Davis, a prominent publisher from Philadelphia who arrived in Florida to alleviate his own health problems, also utilized Dr. Van Bibber's endorsement to heavily promote the benefits of St. Petersburg. Davis, along with other new residents including *St. Petersburg Times* editor William Straub and *St. Petersburg Evening Independent* editor Lew Brown, tirelessly promoted the community during the late 1800s and early 1900s (Arsenault 82-85). By 1890, the population grew from less than 50, prior to the arrival of the railroad, to 273 residents. With two hotels, two ice plants, two churches, a school, a pier, and a sawmill, the economy remained largely dependent on commercial fishing (Arsenault 52-61). Incorporated in 1892, the community received telephone, public water, and electric service by 1900. During the early 1900s, the creation of St. Petersburg's waterfront park system, the incorporation of a trolley system, and the construction of the Electric Pier drew additional tourists and new residents to the area (Arsenault 64, 81-82, 87-89).

Largely through the efforts of city boosters to attract businesses and residents, developers such as H. Walter Fuller, Noel Mitchell, Charles Hall, Charles Roser, and C. Perry Snell triggered the city's first real estate land boom from 1909 to the start of World War I (Arsenault 136). Promotional efforts by the Atlantic Coast Line railroad (created in 1902 from the former Orange Belt Railroad and Henry Plant's South Florida Railroad) brought organized tourist trains from New York in 1909 and from the Midwest in 1913. Many of these tourists continued to winter in the city with some even relocating to St. Petersburg (Arsenault 135-37, 144-45).

The City's administration started to formally encourage tourism with promotional campaigns following the election of Al Lang as mayor in 1916. Lang was elected after he arranged to bring the Philadelphia Phillies baseball team to the city for spring training. Under his leadership, the City publicly encouraged tourism and made efforts to improve the physical appearance of the city. With approximately 83 real estate companies operating in the city in 1914, the focus turned increasingly to winter residents with the local population doubling during the season. These winter residents even formed tourist societies organized by state or region of origin which acted as booster clubs in their native states. Although the land boom collapsed during World War I, the development created a pattern for the future growth of the city. During the 1910s, the city's population grew from 4,127 in 1910 to 14,237 in 1920. By 1910, African Americans composed 26.6 percent of the city's 4,127 residents (Arsenault 121-25, 143-46, 190; Peck and Wilson, 41; Grismer 1948, 189).

The construction of new buildings and public improvements drew more African Americans to the city in search of work. Many of the men worked as day laborers while the women were often employed as laundresses and maids. Although the blacks could work in the white businesses and households, they were relegated to live in certain areas. The races were rigidly separated by custom and laws known as the "Jim Crow" system. Many of the new black residents settled in the area west of present-day Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Street between Central and 5th Avenue North. This African American neighborhood came to be known as Methodist Town after the Bethel African Methodist Episcopalian (AME) Church which served as an anchor in the community. Directly south of Methodist Town, Cooper's Quarters became known as the Gas Plant district, named for the two large cylinders that stored the city's natural gas supply (Arsenault 121-25; Peck and Wilson, 41; Grismer 1948, 189).

George Washington, one of the new Methodist Town residents, would play an important role in the growth of the city's African American neighborhoods. Divorced with two daughters who remained with his ex-wife, Washington came to St. Petersburg around 1912 from his native South Carolina. After working as a day laborer for several years, he found work as a baker. In 1917, he married Cleora Walker and lived with her family. He may have met her through his

work or learned the bakery trade through her father, a cook, or her brother, a baker. Following his wife's untimely death in 1919 and the death of their daughter, Edith, in 1921, Washington established his own bakery and grocery store business. He operated out of a storefront at 916 Hanson Avenue (present-day Burlington Avenue North), while he constructed a store and residence at 239 11th Street North, which would become his primary business and home until the 1940s. After placing an advertisement in the 1922 St. Petersburg City Directory, his business prospered during the 1920s with the influx of new African American residents (Ancestry 1910, 1920; Polk 1918, 1920, 1922, 1925, 1927, 1929; PGS databases, Pinellas County Marriages, Divorces, and Deaths; *St. Petersburg Times*, 29 October 1948).

GEORGE WASHINGTON
BAKER AND GROCER
PIES—CAKES—ICE CREAM
Phone 151-RR 239 Eleventh N
CIGARETTES, CIGARS, TOBACCOS, COLD DRINKS AND
CONFECTIONS
916 HANSON AVE.

R.L. Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory, 1922.

White and black institutions remained separate and unequal. A school for black children, named Davis Academy (later Davis Elementary School), opened in 1910 at 950 3rd Avenue South.



Davis Academy.

Although the opening of the school was progress, the school term for black schools was only six months compared to nine months for white students, and black teachers were paid far less than white teachers. Education for African Americans focused primarily on manual training and domestic science rather than academic studies. Broom making, sewing, mending, washing and laundering,

as well as basket weaving and cooking were taught (Ponder n.d.; Schnur 1991; Fleming, 9; Costrini, 19-20, 116-17; Arsenault 121-26, 243, 268).

As white residential areas expanded from the downtown area, black neighborhoods shifted further west and south. Periodic outbursts of vigilante "justice" with lynchings and marches reinforced segregationist policies (Arsenault 121-25, 143-46, 190; Peck and Wilson, 41; Grismer 1948, 189). During this period, the first subdivisions were platted in the area which would become the 22nd Street South neighborhood. Pennington's Survey was filed in 1902, which was followed by Highland Crest in 1912 and Prather's Royal Subdivision in 1914, where the Merriwether Building would later be built. Owner George C. Prather filed Prather's Royal Subdivision as the first of many subdivisions he subsequently filed in the area through the 1920s. Prather had made his money in the oil business in Pennsylvania before settling in St. Petersburg and investing in real estate (Helser, 2012). Like many of the City's earliest settlers, Prather initially settled along Tangerine Avenue South (now 18th Avenue South) before moving north to 2536 Central Avenue during the early 1920s and opening the Prather Hotel at 133 Central Avenue. The new subdivisions platted along Central Avenue during the 1910s led City

Council to annex the land along Central from 16th Street to Boca Ciega Bay between 5th Avenue North and 7th Avenue South. This would include the northern section of the 22nd Street South neighborhood (PCCCC, Plat Book H2, Page 36, Plat Book 1, Page 20, Plat Book 3, Page 18; Polk 1920, 1924, 1926, 1933; Ancestry 1930; Peck and Wilson 98).

Because black residents were required to live and stay in their own communities after dark, African American owned and operated businesses, churches, and institutions developed to serve the needs of their residents. This contributed to the creation of a small black middle class. By 1920, the black labor force included 18 teachers, ten grocery store owners, seven barbers, seven tailors, six ministers, four insurance agents, four restaurant owners, two doctors, one dentist, and one hospital superintendent which accounted for 6.7 percent of the local black working population. The growth of the black middle class during the 1910s and 1920s led to the establishment of a local chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP) to defend against the worst of the racial discrimination. In counterpoint, the Ku Klux Klan, which championed white supremacy, grew increasingly active during the subsequent decades (Ponder, n.d.; Fleming, 9; Arsenault 121-26, 243, 268).

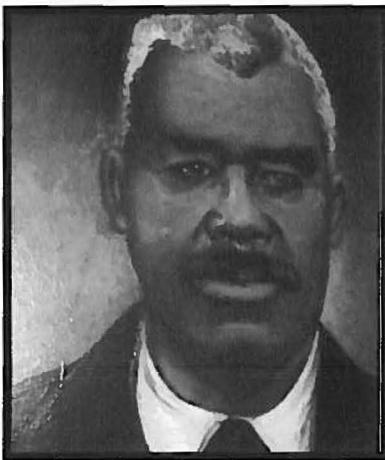
Although World War I limited tourism, St. Petersburg quickly rebounded following the war with the winter season of 1918-1919 more profitable than before the war. Thanks in part to the efforts of John Lodwick, publicity agent for the Chamber of Commerce and the City of St. Petersburg, the hotels and boarding houses were filled to capacity during the season. The construction of a national, state, and local road system opened St. Petersburg to an increasing number of middle-class vacationers and a new type of vacationer known as "tin-can tourists." This type of vacationer typically came by car and generally favored inexpensive campgrounds to hotels. The city's shortage of hotel rooms led to the 1920 creation of Tent City, a municipal campground for the "tin-can tourists." This new type of tourist threatened the city's established hotel industry and was not the class of visitor the leaders of the city were interested in attracting (Arsenault 186-189).

The lack of hotel space and the booming economy during the late 1910s and early 1920s prompted the conversion of a number of private residences surrounding downtown into boarding houses, apartment buildings, or small hotels. Many owners recognized the inevitable growth of the central business district and built new houses in the most fashionable residential section now known as the Old Northeast. The opening of the Gandy Bridge to Tampa in 1924 further encouraged widespread development and construction extending north of downtown to the bridge (Arsenault 199-200). With only five hotels providing fewer than 500 hotel rooms at the start of the boom, city leaders were encouraged by the construction of mid-sized hotels, such as the Alexander Hotel, the Mari-Jean, and the Hotel Cordova, and several large hotels, including the Princess Martha, Pennsylvania Hotel, and Vinoy Park Hotel, during the boom (Arsenault 201).

The boom in construction and services for tourists during the 1920s drew additional African Americans to the city in search of work. The demand for construction workers was so great that contractors sent agents to Georgia and Alabama to entice African American workers to come to St. Petersburg. When African American contractors were hired to construct residences in white neighborhoods in 1925, two letters of complaint were sent to the City Commission (the present-day City Council). Commissioner W. Scott Serviss stated, "Activities of the sort on the part of the negroes leads to ill feeling that should be avoided, if possible...This particular trouble started I think when a city employee engaged a negro contractor to build a house for him." The City Commission then voted to accept the letters, and stated that, "It be the sense of the commission that the letting of contracts to negro contractors for work in the white sections of the

city be disapproved (*Evening Independent* 13 October 1925).” From 1920 to 1930, the local African American population tripled from 2,444 to 7,416 residents. With the limited housing available in the established African American communities, new residents settled a newly annexed rural area along 22nd Street South (Arsenault 206-07; Peck and Wilson, 41, 98; Grismer 1948, 189).

Elder Jordan, Sr. was an African American pioneer who spearheaded the development along 22nd Street South, which essentially became the “main street” of St. Petersburg’s African American community. Born as a slave, Jordan became a successful farmer in north Florida after the Civil War, but abandoned his farm after a disagreement with white vigilantes. He and his Cherokee wife, Mary Frances Strobles, brought their family to St. Petersburg in 1904 and opened a produce stand in their home on 9th Street South. Jordan made deliveries using a horse-drawn wagon and opened a livery stable. With the proceeds and the money he brought from his farm, Jordan invested in real estate. When city leaders “encouraged” expansion of the



Elder Jordan, Sr. From *St. Petersburg’s Historic 22nd Street South* (Peck and Wilson, 40).

African American community to the southwest to provide more room for white settlement, Jordan bought land on the edge of the city limits. He started building rooming houses and homes, grouping them in enclaves called courts. He and his sons operated a bus line between Tampa, Clearwater, and St. Petersburg and opened a beach north of the city for African Americans. By the 1920s, he and his sons opened new businesses including a filling station on 16th Street South and business block which later became known as the Manhattan Casino, on 22nd Street South. In response to the population growth and overcrowding at Davis Academy, a new elementary school was constructed and named in honor of Elder Jordan, Sr., who appears to have donated the land for the school. Jordan Academy, named in his honor, served as the neighborhood elementary school for the growing 22nd Street corridor, while Davis Academy continued to support the neighborhood surrounding the Gas Plant district (Peck and Wilson, 39-45; Arsenault 206-07; Grismer 1948, 189; Hartzell 21).

Although the Jordan family was perhaps the most well-known African American developers during the early twentieth century, other black pioneers made their mark along 22nd Street as well. Mercy Hospital had opened in 1923 south of the Manhattan Casino along 22nd Street. At the same time that the Manhattan Casino and Jordan Academy were under construction, commercial buildings at 919-23, 931-35, 943-47, 951-63, and 1117 22nd Street South also received permits in 1925.¹ Several of these buildings were built by African American contractors Buggs and Childs and owned by African Americans John and Mamie Merriwether (Merriwether Building, Local Landmark Designation and Staff Report 12-90300004, 2012).

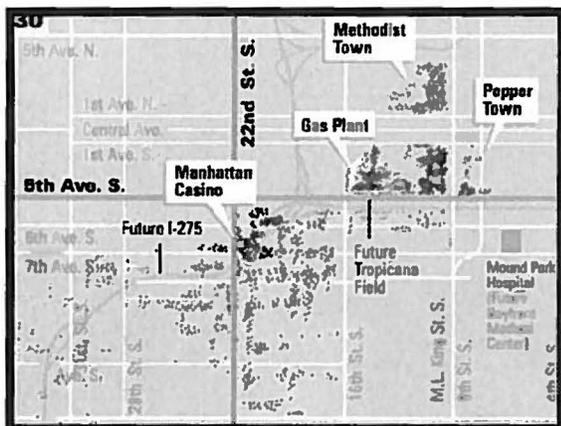
A relatively healthy tourist trade initially kept the local economy afloat following the downturn of the real estate market in 1926 and the devastating hurricanes which damaged south Florida in 1926 and 1928. The economic decline inadvertently provided the African American community with their first high school, Gibbs High, located on 34th Street South at 11th Avenue. Designed and built as a white elementary school for 350 students in 1925, the bust of the real estate market led to a decline in enrollment eliminating the need for the school. After sitting vacant for

¹ These are current addresses. The addresses were different at the time of construction and subsequently changed in 1928 and again in 1940.

a year, African American leaders persuaded the school board to allow them to use the facility for a high school. Although inadequate for the student body of 700 students, the black community worked together to improve it. Residents raised funds and donated time, money, and effort to provide science equipment and school busses, and build a gymnasium, a cafeteria, and basketball and tennis courts (Phillips 1994, 118-20; "G.W. Perkins Dies", 1955).

The crash of the stock market in 1929 kept the traveling public at home during the ensuing national depression. A dismal tourist season during the winter of 1929-1930 led to business failures, mortgage foreclosures, and unemployment in the city. Every bank in the city failed and closed by April 1931 (Arsenault 253-255). Federal relief projects helped revive the city's economy by the mid-1930s. Local projects included the construction of Bay Pines Veterans' Hospital, an addition to Albert Whitted Airport, Bartlett Park, an addition to Mound Park City Hospital, a beach water system, a new city hall, the construction of the U.S. Coast Guard Air Station near Bayboro Harbor, the North Shore sewer system, a National Guard armory, and a new campus for the St. Petersburg Junior College. By providing these kinds of projects throughout the nation, the New Deal agencies brought partial economic recovery to residents of St. Petersburg as well as other cities. With an improved financial outlook, tourists returned to St. Petersburg during the late-1930s (Arsenault 257-260).

During the 1930s, the black population in the city grew from 7,416 in 1930 to 11,982 in 1940, a 61 percent increase. Although there was an overall increase in the African American population, a number of black residents left the city with the decline in the real estate market



African-American neighborhoods according to the 1930 Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory. As published in *St. Petersburg's Historic 22nd Street South* by Peck and Wilson, 2006, 42.

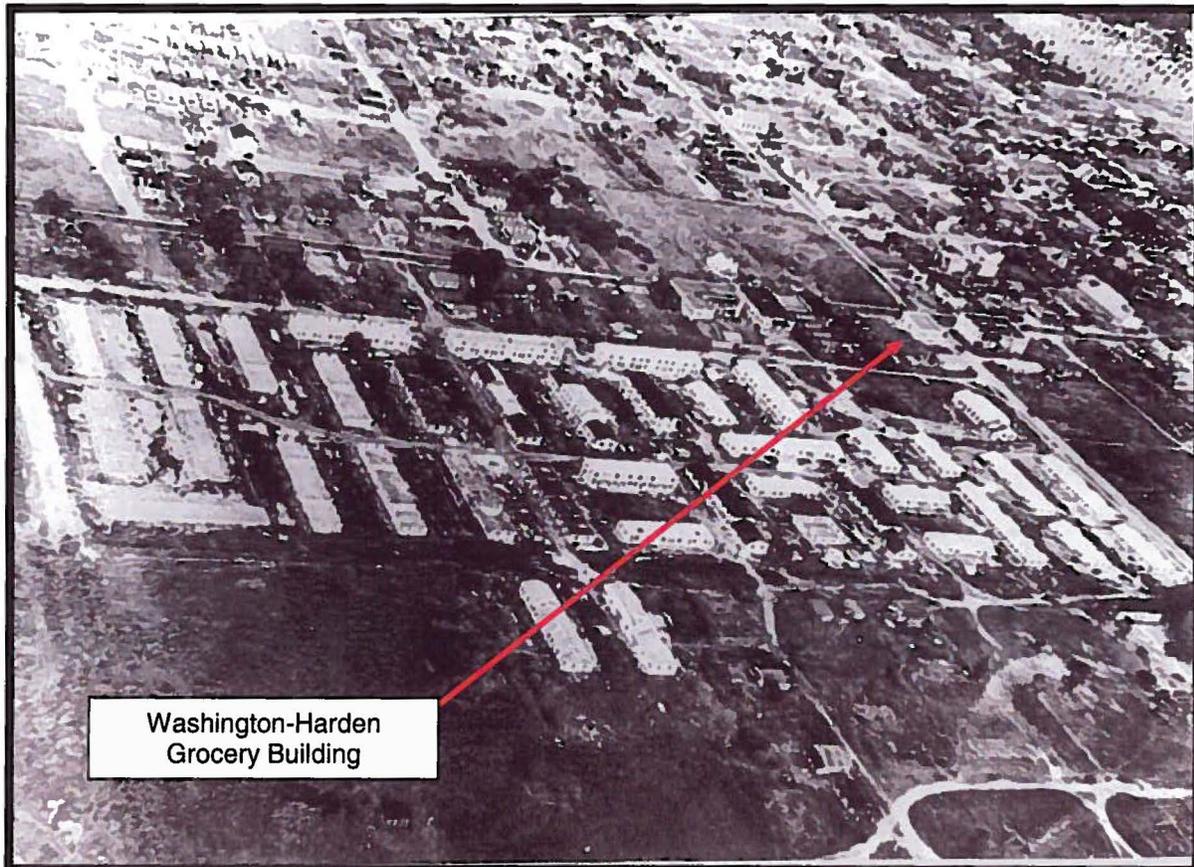
and onset of the Great Depression (Arsenault 264-66). With no tourists, service jobs evaporated and with little new construction, laborers went elsewhere to find work. The effort to revive tourism during the 1930s led local leaders to "redouble their efforts to provide tourists with a sanitized social environment" by downplaying the importance and size of the local black community (Arsenault 264).

The new city charter adopted in 1931 incorporated a mandate restricting blacks to certain territorial limits within the city, going beyond the previously accepted restrictive covenants and racial customs. After approved, the only acceptable reason a black resident could leave the black section of the city was for employment. A subsequent resolution approved by City Council in 1936 limited African Americans

to the area west of 17th Street and south of 6th Avenue South. However, the area was too small to accommodate the black population and would have required the relocation of over a thousand black families making it unenforceable (Arsenault 264-66). Efforts were made to educate the city's African American residents concerning their jobs in the tourism based economy. As tourists returned to the city, classes in hotel work were offered in 1938 at the Bethel A.M.E. Church in Methodist Town to black bellmen and maids, as estimates indicated that 75 per cent of this work was performed by African Americans. Classes such as these may have offered some instruction, but more likely educated workers who already had experience in these positions during the boom of the 1920s on how to "stay in their place" in the white based tourism economy (*St. Petersburg Times*, 26 October 1938).

In an effort to provide improved housing and to remove African Americans from the neighborhoods closer to the downtown core, the Jordan Park Housing Complex was built in the African American community centered around 22nd Street South. With overcrowding and substandard housing conditions rampant in the city's black neighborhoods, reformers turned to the federal government for assistance in slum removal. Funded by the U.S. Housing Authority as a way to eliminate slums, the two phases of construction spanning 1939 through 1941 incorporated 446 apartments. Like the nearby school, the housing complex was also named for Elder Jordan, Sr., who had died in 1936. The public housing was a success with full occupancy. It provided improved housing to hundreds, but the all black complex also reinforced segregation and the "separate but equal" construction of facilities (Grismer 1948, 189-91; Arsenault 270-72; Peck and Wilson, 90).

Construction of the Jordan Park Housing Complex reinvigorated development along 22nd Street South. As an example of the limited commercial opportunities along the corridor, John McNeil operated a wood yard during the early 1930s, on the corner where the Washington-Harden Grocery Building would later be built (Polk 1930, 1931, 1933). The Merriwether Building, completed in 1925 at 951 22nd Street South, was largely vacant between 1929 and 1938 (Merriwether Building Local Landmark Designation, 2012). With the new construction of the housing complex providing jobs and the mass relocation of a number of African American residents, businessman George Washington decided to build a commercial building at the



Jordan Park and the 22nd Street Corridor, ca. 1940, printed in reverse. Courtesy of St. Petersburg Museum of History.

corner of 22nd Street and 9th Avenue South, immediately adjacent to the new housing complex. During the 1920s and 1930s, Washington had continued to operate his grocery and live at 239 11th Street North in the Methodist Town neighborhood. After marrying and divorcing his third wife, Aline, between 1922 and 1929, his daughter, Hortense, moved in with him in 1933 and started managing the grocery store. Washington started investing in land and building houses in the Methodist Town neighborhood. During the late 1920s through the 1930s, Washington was arrested and fined several times for acting as a bolita operator, which was a form of gambling. Following the end of prohibition in 1933, Washington opened an establishment alternately known as a pool hall, liquor establishment, beer garden on 3rd Avenue South in the Gas Plant neighborhood (Polk 1922, 1925, 1927, 1931, 1933, 1934, 1936, 1939, 1940; Property Card, 901-903 22nd Street South and 239 11th Street North; *St. Petersburg Times* 13 May 1928, 22 November 1938, 29 November 1938, 2 December 1938, 16 April 1941, 29 October 1948; *Evening Independent*, 29 August 1930, 6 July 1937, 6 January 1938, 30 November 1938; PGS Pinellas Marriages, Divorces, and Deaths). In 1938, he was sentenced to two years in state prison for selling two 10-cent bolita tickets in a crackdown on bolita operations with Sherriff E.G. Cunningham claiming that "Washington was a notorious bolita peddler (*St. Petersburg Times* 22 November 1938)." Appealed to the Florida Supreme Court, the sentence was upheld even though two justices dissented calling the sentence "excessive and shocking." Within days, the dissenting opinion written by Justice Roy Chapman was withdrawn from official records (*St. Petersburg Times* 2 December 1938).

In the midst of this upheaval, Washington decided to build and move his business to 22nd Street South. One of the first new buildings since the 1920s, owner and builder, George Washington, constructed a two room store building at the corner of 22nd Street and 9th Avenue South to house his own restaurant as well as an additional store. Anticipated to cost \$3,000, the permit was issued for construction on August 2, 1939. By 1942, he had closed his Gas Plant location, but continued to live at his Methodist Town property and operated the beer garden on 22nd Street South (Polk 1940, 1942, 1944; Property Card, 901-903 22nd Street South).

Washington leased the northern portion of the commercial building to David J. Schleifer, who opened a dry goods store in 1940 (Polk 1940, 1941, 1942). Although he owned a business in the African American community, Schleifer and his wife, Irene, lived along Tangerine Avenue South (present-day 18th Avenue South). Open for only two years, Schleifer closed his store as well as the three gas stations he owned, when he reenlisted in the Army in October 1942. Master Sgt. Schleifer had already served during World War I, but re-enlisted to serve as morale officer at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri. Honorably discharged near the end of the war with a plaque, testimonials, and an article in *Yank Magazine*, Schleifer returned to St. Petersburg to open a store at 822 Central Avenue. Until his death in 1953, Schleifer remained active in veteran's organizations, Jewish veterans groups, and in the business

**Morale Officer's
Work Brought Him
Testimonial Plaque**

**David Schleifer
Handled Cases Of
Departing Soldiers**



By Herb Penn—Honor, a bit of glory, and the testified love and respect of both men and superiors was the reward given Master Sgt. David Schleifer, 822 Central avenue, for outstanding service as a morale officer attached to the overseas school at Jefferson Barracks, Mo.

Schleifer is a modest fellow and has said so very little about himself since his discharge last February that few residents of St. Petersburg know of the honors that have been heaped upon him. It is possible that

QUIT WITH HONORS — David Schleifer, former master sergeant, who was morale officer at Jefferson Barracks, Mo., was honored with a testimonial dinner, attended by officers and men, when he was honorably discharged from the army. He is proprietor of David's Outlet store, Central avenue.

Evening Independent, September 26, 1944.

community of St. Petersburg (Property card, 901-03 22nd Street South; Polk, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1944, 1945, 1947; Ancestry, US Headstone Applications for Military Veterans; *Evening Independent*, 26 September 1944.)

City Directories during this formative period for 22nd Street reveal a strong Jewish presence in the growing 22nd Street neighborhood (Polk 1925-1937). Like blacks, Jewish residents were a target of discriminatory practices. In 1924, racist signs stating “Gentiles Only Wanted – No Jews Wanted Here” had been placed along the newly opened Gandy Boulevard, which served as the main route to Tampa. The signs were installed by Jim Coad, the secretary of the St. Petersburg Chamber of Commerce who helped organize the local Klu Klux Klan klavern. This was in direct response to the growth of the Jewish community in St. Petersburg. Although a few Jewish families resided in the City prior to the 1920s, the growth of the community led to the formation of the B’Nai Israel congregation in 1923. Although less legally imposing than the Jim Crow system, social restrictions barred Jews from membership in private clubs, residency in the fashionable neighborhoods, and eating at or staying in most of the local restaurants and hotels which advertised “Christians Only (Arsenault, 206-08).” As a result, Jewish businesses and entrepreneurs were largely limited to the African American neighborhoods like 22nd Street South.

After Schleifer rejoined the Army, Washington leased the north half of his commercial building to Sidney Harden. Born in Waynesboro, Georgia in 1901, Sidney Harden, Sr. and his wife Mary Berrien Harden along with their four sons arrived in St. Petersburg around 1926. By the 1930s, Harden worked as a mechanic at the Gray Front Service Station located at 626



Sidney Harden and butcher James Nelson in front of Harden’s Grocery, ca. 1945. Provided by Betty J. Harden for the African American Heritage Project.

22nd Street South, while his family lived in the 22nd Street neighborhood at 1117 Union Street South. The Hardens separated during the mid-1930s. During this period, Harden was arrested several times for possession of liquor during the Prohibition era and bootlegging after the repeal of Prohibition (Harden 2012; Polk 1931, 1935, 1936, 1939; *St. Petersburg Times* 29 November 1930, 5 July 1931, 9 July 1931, and 21 September 1938; *Evening Independent* 12 August 1938, 21 September 1938, and 28 November 1940). He also operated a cab for a few years around 1938 or 1939. According to Jacob Simmons in *St. Petersburg’s Historic 22nd Street South*

Harden's Chrysler had a slogan on the side that read, "If you want to go to town and don't want to be late, catch Sidney Harden and his Chrysler Eight (Peck and Wilson 69)."

After Sidney Harden opened his grocery store at 901 22nd Street South around 1942, he moved into a new house at 2300 Fairfield Avenue South in 1945 owned by Bessie Williams, who eventually became his common law wife. Harden's Grocery specialized in ethnic and cultural foods, meeting the needs of neighborhood residents. Harden supported his community by raising funds for the March of Dimes, Christmas Seals, and the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP). During difficult times, he provided food to families on credit and employment to the unemployed. Known as "a compassionate man with a strong work ethic," Harden created an institution in the 22nd Street South neighborhood (Harden 2012; Polk 1940, 1942, 1944, 1945; *Evening Independent* 28 November 1940; Property Card, 901-03 22nd Street South).

Although tourism had rebounded to some extent by 1940, the activation of the military, rationing, and travel restrictions of World War II severely curtailed St. Petersburg's tourism based economy. Most of the city's hotels and boarding houses remained empty during the winter of 1941-42. Realizing that the empty rooms could be an asset as military housing, city leaders successfully lobbied the War Department for a military base. The opening of a technical services training center for the Army Air Corps brought over ten thousand soldiers to the city during the summer of 1942. The military leased almost every major hotel and many of the smaller hotels in the city. Only the Suwannee Hotel and some of the smaller hotels and boarding houses were open to civilian use. By the time the training center closed in July 1943, over 100,000 soldiers had visited St. Petersburg. Although the training center closed, the United States Maritime Service Bayboro Harbor Base, which trained merchant seamen, continued to grow, and eventually leased four of the downtown hotels abandoned by the Army Air Corps. Other bases and support facilities throughout the area brought thousands of soldiers, including African American soldiers, to central Florida and the St. Petersburg area. African Americans stationed at MacDill Field in Tampa would come to St. Petersburg's 22nd Street South community to enjoy their Saturday night leave (Arsenault 298-301).

The military use of the city's hotels and the decline in building construction left some black workers unemployed. However, this was offset somewhat by military employment and the general improvement of the local economy. A source of great pride, nearly two thousand black men and women from St. Petersburg served in the war in spite of segregated training facilities and units (Arsenault 303).

One of the most notable impacts in the black community was expanded coverage and a transition to a more racially liberal stance for the *St. Petersburg Times* following the death of long-time editor William Straub in April 1939. In October 1939, the new



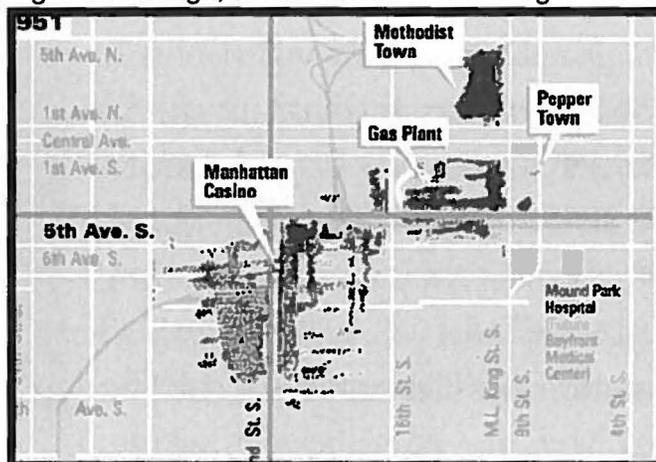
Jordan Elementary School. Christmas play photo, ca.1950.

editor, Nelson Poynter, started publishing the “Negro News Page.” A weekly insert into the papers distributed in black neighborhoods, the issue carried articles about events and activities in the African American community written exclusively by African American reporters. News about African Americans no longer focused on negative events and criminal acts. Changed to a daily insert in 1948, the page was discontinued in 1967 following integration. Although the page generally avoided controversial political and racial issues, the insert provided the black community with a voice for the first time. The repeal by the Florida legislature of the state poll tax in 1937 followed by court cases declaring white-only primaries unconstitutional, prompted more African Americans to register to vote and an increase in political activity (Arsenault 293, 303).

In 1943, the City Planning Commission prepared a new master plan for the city which included a candid analysis of the economic and social conditions of the black community. Although Jordan Park was lauded as an improvement, most of the African American housing was considered substandard. A stark contrast existed between white and black schools as well with the black schools overcrowded, under-funded, and lacking basic educational materials. For example, Jordan Elementary had 690 students in a structure designed for 595. The African American community also needed additional park and recreation space (Arsenault 306-07; Fleming, 20).

A 1945 report by the National Urban League expanded and reinforced the planning study findings. According to the report, “The black school system had no kindergarten classes, no facilities for technical education, and no access to St. Petersburg Junior College...Black teachers earned far less than their white counterparts...and everything from blackboards to school buses was in short supply (Arsenault 306-07).” Although a black middle class had emerged in the city, the African American community lacked lawyers, a swimming pool, and a library. With only two doctors, Mercy Hospital, which served the black community, was overcrowded and understaffed (Arsenault 307). Backing up these findings, a 1948 study sponsored by the Juvenile Board, Business and Professional Woman’s Club and the Woman’s Club identified the social needs of the cities in Pinellas County. The study found that African Americans in St. Petersburg needed, among other things, a “decent hotel for Negro tourists, branch employment office, ball park for out-of-state teams for Spring training, [and a] bathing beach on open water (*St. Petersburg Times*, 10 December 1948).”

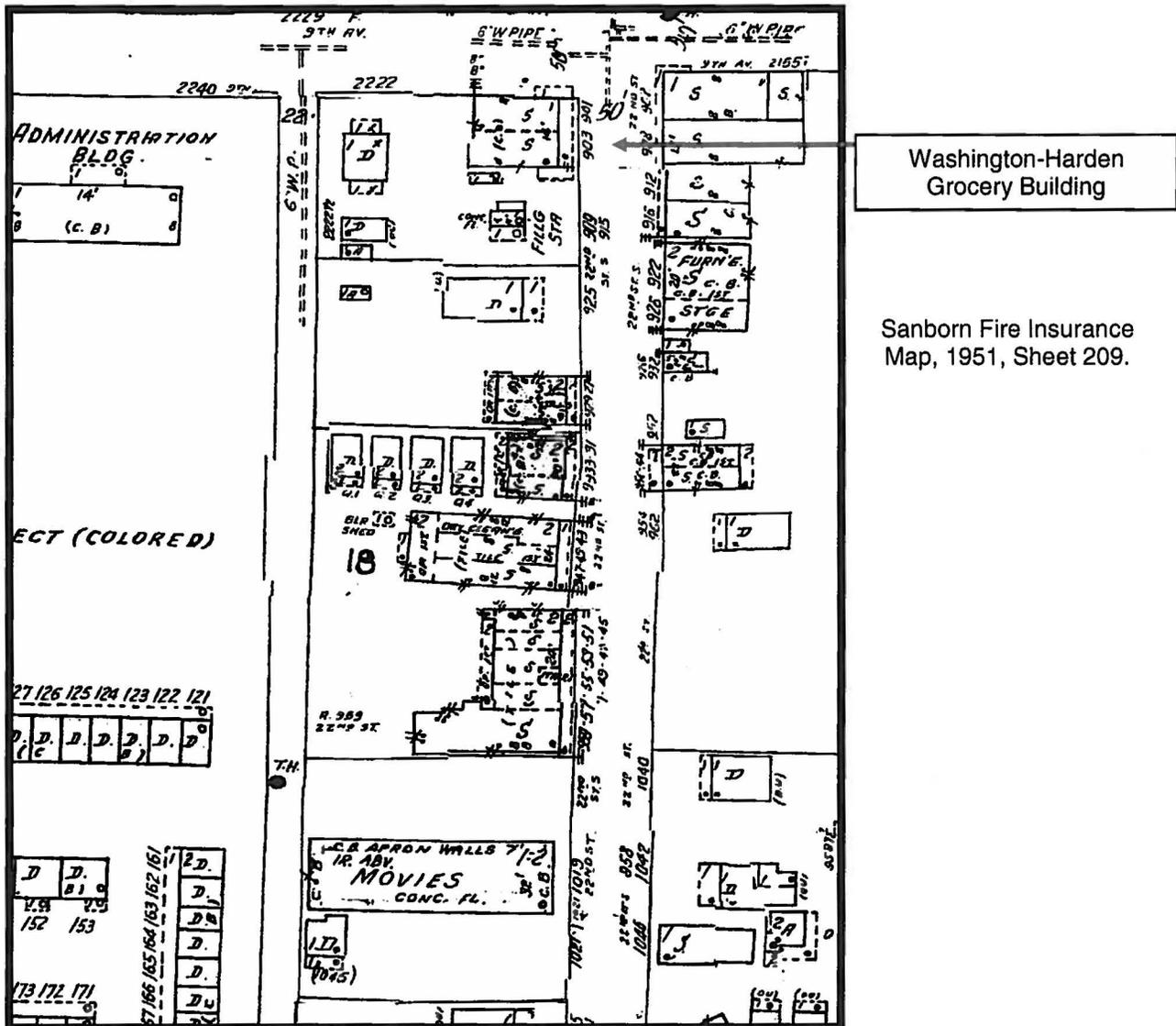
The city rapidly demilitarized following the war, and many veterans returned to St. Petersburg. The Great Depression and governmental restrictions during the war led to a housing shortage following World War II. Many hotels and boarding houses were again filled with tourists and new residents awaiting the construction of new homes. New houses filled the subdivisions platted during the 1920s, but left vacant by the real estate decline and depression. As development spread westward, the introduction of shopping centers, including Central Plaza and Tyrone Gardens Shopping Center, and



African-American neighborhoods according to the 1951 Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory. As published in *St. Petersburg's Historic 22nd Street South* by Peck and Wilson, 2006, 42.

motels along the west coast drew new residents and tourists away from downtown St. Petersburg (Arsenault 307-313).

With the post-war boom in population and business, the city's African American community flourished in spite of the challenges. New schools were built and existing schools were enlarged. Jordan Elementary received an addition in 1948 and a cafeteria in 1952 followed by a classroom building in 1960. The Sixteenth Street Middle School opened in 1952 to serve the African American community. By 1946, 58 businesses operated along 22nd Street South. Mercy Hospital was enlarged and the Royal Theater opened in 1948 (Christian, 50; Peck and Wilson 74, 100; City of St. Petersburg, property card, 955-65 [959-63] 22nd Street South; Polk 1946-1975).



In October 1948, George S. Washington passed way. At the time of his death, he had recently constructed a new home at 2366 7th Avenue South, operated the beer garden at 903 22nd Street South, and owned a number of properties in St. Petersburg. He donated generously to schools, churches, hospitals, and other charitable causes while serving as a member of the First Baptist Institutional Church, Sunshine City Lodge No. 255 of Elks, and the Progressive Voters League. Upon his death, his daughter, Hortense Washington Berrien, took over management of the beer garden, his business interests, and the residence they shared. Her daughter and son-in-law, Ernest and Joyce Fillyau, eventually inherited the commercial building upon her death in 1976. Ernest Fillyau later served as City Councilman from 1991 to 1999 (Ancestry 1940; *St. Petersburg Times* 29 October 1948, 2 January 1965, 2 March 1959; *Evening Independent* 16 May 1949, 6 June 1949, 2 October 1950, 10 December 1976).

Although progress was slow, institutions, offices, and schools integrated during the post-war years. The traditionally conservative police department hired four African American officers in 1949. The construction of a Municipal Negro Swimming Pool, also known as the Jennie Hall Pool, at Wildwood Park in 1954 was followed by the forced desegregation of the Municipal Spa Pool in 1958 (Arsenault 305, 328-30; Paulson 10-14). In 1954, Dr. Robert Swain broke the "red line," which restricted African Americans to living and operating businesses to the area north of 15th Avenue South. Dr. Swain filed for permits to open a dentist office at 1501 22nd Street South. Although the City initially refused to issue a permit, it was finally issued after Swain threatened to sue. In 1956, Swain opened apartments next to his dentist office at 1511 22nd Street South. The apartments were built to accommodate African American baseball players who were banned from staying at "whites only" hotels during spring training. Swain, along with Dr. Ralph Wimbish, president of the St. Petersburg branch of the NAACP, refused to continue to house the African American baseball players in 1961 as they believed that it was furthering the cause of segregation. This stand led to the integration of hotels and made national news when major league teams requested that their African American players be housed at the same hotel. Both the Yankees and the Cardinals found lodging outside of downtown St. Petersburg which would accommodate all of their players. Integration cost Swain not only the weekly rent at the apartments, but also the Robert James Hotel in Methodist Town. With the end of segregation in lodging, the hotels declined as African Americans now had choices in entertainment and lodging (Peck and Wilson 74, 100; *St. Petersburg Times*, 1 February 1961; *St. Petersburg Times*, 30 August 1996; *St. Petersburg Times*, 12 May 1996).

As 22nd Street South boomed during the 1950s, another wave of new construction brought new business to the street. In 1959, Clarence E. Moure hired contractor P.P. Perkins to construct a three-unit store building at 909-13 22nd Street South. In 1946, owner John Hicks (also listed as Peter Hicks) had built a service station and garage immediately south of the Washington-Harden Grocery Building which he operated until 1955. During the mid-1950s Southside Cab operated from the former gas station, and, in 1959, demolished the service station and enclosed the carport to serve as their office. Moure demolished the part of the shed roof which extended onto his property. Moure's contractor, Peter Primus Perkins, was an African American carpenter and contractor who had long served the St. Petersburg community. Peter came to St. Petersburg with his parents and siblings around 1923 from Bainbridge, Georgia. Peter learned



St. Petersburg Times, October 29, 1948.

the carpenter's trade from his father, Primus Perkins. Born ca. 1839, Primus Perkins had been among the first African Americans to register to vote in Georgia in 1867 and no doubt moved his large family to St. Petersburg at the height of the Florida land boom to take advantage of the employment opportunities. In 1925, Peter worked as a carpenter and lived at 1041 3rd Avenue South with his wife Julia. Although primarily a carpenter, Peter also seems to have worked as a store clerk, tailor, and teacher at Gibbs High, depending on the economy and job availability. By the post-World War II boom of the late 1940s, he returned to his roots by working full time as a carpenter and contractor and remained as such until his death in 1980 (Ancestry 1900, 1910, 1917-18, 1930, 1945; Polk 1925, 1927, 1931, 1945, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1957; *Evening Independent* 7 June 1980).

Like Peter Perkins, Moure came to St. Petersburg around 1924 with his wife Kellie. Relocated from High Springs in Alachua County, Florida, he had worked as an employee for the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company. Once in St. Petersburg, he opened a barber shop at 932 2nd Avenue South in the Gas Plant neighborhood, and by 1927 occupied a home at 1422 5th Avenue South, in St. Petersburg's high class African American section commonly known as Sugar Hill. With the growth of 22nd Street, Moure decided to build on the street and move his barber shop to occupy one of the three commercial units (Polk 1924, 1927 1936, 1939, 1940, 1942, 1956; Property Card 909-13 22nd Street South; Ancestry 1917-18).

By the early 1960s, more than 100 businesses operated along 22nd Street South of which approximately 75 percent were African American owned. According to Askia Aqil, the former president of the 22nd Street Redevelopment Corporation as quoted in *St. Petersburg's Historic 22nd Street South*, "African American neighborhoods 'grew out of necessity, the mother of invention, the need to provide goods and services for ourselves,'" in a segregation based society where blacks were denied doing business in white neighborhoods (Peck and Wilson, 43). A strike by the largely African American city sanitation workers in 1968, which occurred in the midst of the assassinations of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and Senator Robert Kennedy, was the first en masse challenge to City Hall and led to improved political conditions and representation for African Americans (Phillips 1994, 125-28; Paulson and Stiff, 421-33). Pinellas County schools finally complied with desegregation in 1971 following a 1968 ruling that all "Negro schools in Florida and six other southern states must be integrated or abandoned (Phillips 1994, 129)." In response, the county closed all but three of the traditional African American schools.

During the 1960s, downtown and the neighborhoods surrounding the city core entered a period of decline and abandonment. Many of the buildings associated with the early history of the African American community slowly deteriorated as well. The construction of Interstate 275, started in the late 1960s and extended south with a feeder into downtown between 1978 and 1981, bisected the 22nd Street community and led to the disintegration of the north half of the neighborhood. As a result, numerous families and businesses were displaced and significant structures in the African American community were demolished along 22nd Street and in the other African American neighborhoods (Arsenault 243; Peck and Wilson, 102).

Significance

Community Planning and Development, Commerce, and Ethnic Heritage

The Washington-Harden Grocery and the Moure Buildings are significant at the local level in the areas of Community Planning and Development, Commerce, and Ethnic Heritage as two of the oldest remaining commercial buildings anchoring the 22nd Street corridor. They meet the

following criteria for designation of a property found in Section 16.30.070.2.5 of the City of St. Petersburg Code:

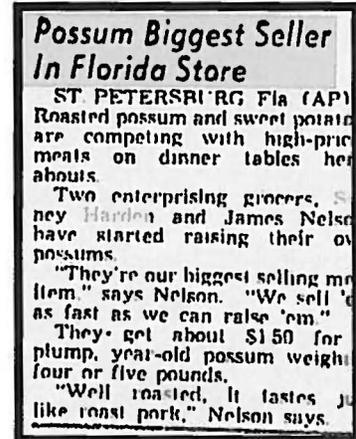
- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state or nation.
- (3) It is identified with a person or persons who significantly contributed to the development of the city, state, or nation.
- (6) It had distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style valuable for the study of a period, method of construction, or use of indigenous materials.

Constructed in 1939, the Washington-Harden Grocery Building remains a significant commercial and cultural landmark in the African American community. It provided opportunities for the advancement of African American and Jewish entrepreneurs during a period of racial and social restrictions. Harden's Grocery and Washington's Beer Garden remain well-known institutions which served the community for decades. The commercial corridor of 22nd Street South contributed to the emergence of an African American and Jewish middle class. These businesses provided opportunities for self-employment not open to African Americans a generation earlier and allowed for success even without an education or advanced training. The Washington-Harden Grocery Building was one of the core buildings which composed the commercial and entertainment center of the African American neighborhood. It is one of the few historic buildings which remain.

Built in 1959, the Moure Building represents the later period of success of the business community along 22nd Street. Constructed at the height of the district's popularity, the building housed businesses such as Moure's Barber Shop Delux and Lois's Beauty Salon, which were essential to the independence and community atmosphere of the neighborhood. In 1956, African American barbers in Pinellas County established the Suncoast Associated Barbers to advocate for their professional interests. In addition to promoting better shops and service to local residents, this humanitarian group sponsored community projects and contributed to the United Community Fund, the American Legion Hospital, the Little League, nursery schools, and other causes. Similarly, local beauticians formed the Orange Blossom Beauticians League Unit 2, which was part of a state-wide organization formed around 1937. Composed of African American women with cosmetology training, the group advocated for the profession, celebrated their craftsmanship, and held educational sessions (Rooks 59; *St. Petersburg Times* 28 May 1950, 25 May 1952, 7 July 1955, 9 January 1956, 15 August 1956, 28 November 1956, 22 October 1962, 1 January 1966; Peck and Wilson 67). The Moure Building remains not only a good representative example of 1950s commercial architecture, but also indicates the importance of the barber and the beautician's shop as gathering places for the community and opportunities for advancement.

The buildings are significant for their association with pioneer African American businessmen George Washington, Sidney Harden, and Clarence Moure. George Washington played an important role in the development of Methodist Town and the 22nd Street neighborhoods and his story is indicative of the impact of government regulations as well as the evolution of business under the restrictions and repeal of Prohibition. Clarence Moure's success relates the importance of the barber and the barber shop in the African American community. As a small, locally owned grocery, Harden's Grocery was part of a soon-to-disappear American landscape overtaken by large chain companies with supermarkets. When Harden opened his store, approximately 125 small, independent grocers operated stores in St. Petersburg, of which only 11 were owned by African Americans. A & P Food Stores, the only grocery chain in St. Petersburg, operated five stores in the city (Polk 1944). Beyond its importance as a

neighborhood grocery, Harden's became an institution in the 22nd Street South neighborhood and the greater St. Petersburg African American community. Harden's Grocery met the cultural needs of the community selling items like Georgia sausage, hog heads, possums, raccoons, chitterlings, gopher turtles, Dixie Lily grits, Dixie Lily meal, raw peanuts, snuff, Prince Albert tobacco, and kerosene. In 1951, Harden's Grocery made international news when the Associated Press picked up a story about Harden and his butcher, James Nelson, deciding to raise possums because the meat sold so well. The story appeared in papers from Miami to Calgary, Canada. For local kids, Harden's was famous for their chocolate chip cookies (Harden 2012; *St. Petersburg Times* 2 November 2005; *Miami News* 8 August 1951; *Calgary Herald* 9 August 1951).



Calgary Herald,
August 9, 1951.

When local residents were unemployed or families were limited due to rationing during World War II, Harden would allow the purchase of items on credit. Harden would put individuals who hung around the store but had no work or money to work shelling black-eyed peas and pecans or cleaning around the store. He provided them with food for their work and a few quarters. The store would often remain open seven days a week from around 5 am till midnight. He assisted the March of Dimes, Christmas Seals, and the National Association for the Advancement of Negro People (NAACP) in collecting contributions for their causes at his store. Surprisingly, Harden never attended school and could not read or write. However, he knew how to count money, read the scales, and the prices of products in the store. Stella Black Sug, sister of John Black who operated nearby Geech's Bar-b-que, kept the books for Harden. In addition to the store, Harden invested in local real estate. In 1945, he was issued a permit for the construction of a concrete block residence at 2026 Melrose Avenue South utilizing materials from the concrete block plant to be constructed by Pinellas Lumber Company. He received a permit for another house in 1947 to be constructed at 2227 Fairfield Avenue South. By the time he passed away in 1969, Harden owned at least 12 properties in St. Petersburg. After his death, his sons continued to operate the grocery until 1992 (Harden 2012; *St. Petersburg Times* 12 July 1945, 14 June 1947, 7 February 1950, 8 February 1948, 28 December 1951, 13 May 1954, 24 December 1958, 2 November 2005; *Miami News* 8 August 1951; *Calgary Herald* 9 August 1951).

The buildings are also significant as structures designed and constructed by African American contractors and carpenters for African American businessmen. Although the extent of George Washington and Peter Perkin's construction work may never be known, their longevity in the St. Petersburg construction industry indicates that they contributed significantly to the African American community. Although 22nd Street South flourished with construction, the challenge of building in a white based society was still apparent in the simple design and construction of the buildings. Essentially, with white construction projects demanding the first and best materials, the African American workers used whatever construction materials they could obtain to build the structure. Finer materials and finishes were saved to create a unified and appealing front façade. Interior decorative elements, such as the pressed metal ceilings in the Washington-Harden Grocery Building, were popular in commercial construction during the early 1900s but had fallen from popular use by the 1920s and 1930s. With a reduced cost but attractive appearance, Washington could afford to obtain and use these high end decorative elements in his new commercial building in 1939. The Washington-Harden Grocery and Moure Buildings were typical of twentieth century commercial construction, and their overall designs remain apparent and indicative of the African American main street.

Sources Consulted

"5 Arrested as Sheriff Starts Bolita Cleanup." *Evening Independent*, 6 July 1937.

"41 Local Negroes Accepted for Duty in Armed Forces." *Evening Independent*, 13 April 1944.

"143 Hotels in St. Petersburg and Suburbs." *St. Petersburg Times*, 22 August 1929.

"\$723 Collected in Dimes Drive." *St. Petersburg Times*, 8 February 1948.

Ancestry.com. *1900 United States Federal Census* [database on-line]. Provo, UT: Ancestry.com Operations Inc., 2004.

_____. *1910 United States Federal Census* [database on-line]. Provo, UT: Ancestry.com Operations Inc., 2006.

_____. *1920 United States Federal Census* [database on-line]. Provo, UT: Ancestry.com Operations Inc., 2010.

_____. *1930 United States Federal Census* [database on-line]. Provo, UT: Ancestry.com Operations Inc., 2002.

_____. *1940 United States Federal Census* [database on-line]. Provo, UT: Ancestry.com Operations Inc., 2012.

_____. *1935 and 1945 Florida State Census, 1867-1945* [database on-line]. Provo, UT: Ancestry.com Operations Inc., 2008.

_____. *Florida Death Index, 1877-1998* [database on-line]. Provo, UT: Ancestry.com Operations Inc., 2004.

_____. *U.S., Headstones for Military Veterans, 1925-1963* [database on-line]. Provo, UT: Ancestry.com Operations Inc., 2005.

_____. *U.S., World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-18* [database on-line]. Provo, UT: Ancestry.com Operations Inc., 2005.

Arsenault, Raymond. *St. Petersburg and the Florida Dream 1888-1950*. Gainesville: University Press of Florida, 1996.

"Barbers Set Price Hike for Today." *St. Petersburg Times*. 1 January 1966.

"Beauticians League." *St. Petersburg Times*, 9 January 1956.

"Beauticians Will Attend Meeting in Jacksonville." *St. Petersburg Times*, 28 May 1950.

"Beauty Clinic Plans Discussed." *St. Petersburg Times*, 22 October 1962.

"Bolita Seller Seeks Pardon." *St. Petersburg Times*, 29 November 1938.

"Charges are Dropped by Two Motorists." *Evening Independent*, 12 August 1938.

- Christian, Floyd T. *The Golden Anniversary of Pinellas Schools Celebrating 50 years of Educational Progress: Superintendent's semi-centennial report, 1912-1962*. St. Petersburg: Modern Printing & Publishing Co, 1962.
- City of St. Petersburg. Property Cards. 901-903 22nd Street South, 909-13 22nd Street South, and 239 11th Street North. Form on file, City of St. Petersburg, Planning and Economic Development Department.
- "Commission Would Keep Negro Contractors in Own Section." *Evening Independent*, 13 October 1925.
- Costrini, Patricia Perez, ed. *A Tradition of Excellence: Pinellas County Schools 1912-1987*. Clearwater: Pinellas County School Board, 1987.
- "Cuttin' Capers With Cal." *St. Petersburg Times*, 28 December 1951.
- "Elks to Meet Tomorrow Night." *St. Petersburg Times*, 29 October 1948.
- Fleming, Douglas L. "Toward Integration: The Course of "Race Relations in St. Petersburg, 1868 to 1963." Masters' Thesis, University of South Florida, December 1973.
- "Funeral Monday for Washington." *St. Petersburg Times*, 29 October 1948.
- "G.W. Perkins dies; Pioneer Negro Educator." *St. Petersburg Times*. 12 December 1955.
- "Glimpses of People on Suncoast." *St. Petersburg Times*, 2 January 1965.
- Grismer, Karl H. *The Story of St. Petersburg: The History of Lower Pinellas Peninsula and The Sunshine City*. St. Petersburg: P.K. Smith & Company, 1948.
- Harden, Betty J. "African American Project, St. Petersburg, Florida Nomination Form for Harden's Grocery and Sidney Harden Sr." 24 April 2012. Form on file, City of St. Petersburg, Planning and Economic Development Department.
- Hartzell, Scott Taylor. *Remembering St. Petersburg, Florida: More Sunshine City Stories, Volume 2*. Charleston, SC: The History Press, 2006.
- "Health Board Envoy Visits Hair Stylists." *St. Petersburg Times*, 24 January 1956.
- "Heavy Real Estate Deal: Old Company Goes Out of Business." *St. Petersburg Times*, 15 December 1906.
- Helser, Sheila. Vernango County, Pennsylvania, Genealogy Research. Accessed via internet, vernango.pa-roots.com/townships4.html, 2012.
- Hinder, Kimberly. Merriwether Building, Local Landmark Designation Staff Report. 2012. Form on file, City of St. Petersburg, Planning and Economic Development Department.
- "Hortense Washington Berrien." *Evening Independent*, 10 December 1976.

- "Judge Cracks Down on Bolita Peddlers." *Evening Independent*, 6 January 1938.
- "June Building Plans Set Fast Pace." *St. Petersburg Times*, 14 June 1947.
- "Jury Fails to Agree in Liquor Still Case." *St. Petersburg Times*, 16 April 1941.
- "Justices Call Two-Year Bolita Sentence Handed Local Negro 'Excessive.'" *St. Petersburg Times*, 22 November 1938.
- "Lengthy Bolita Penalty Upheld." *St. Petersburg Times*, 2 December 1938.
- "Local Beauticians Dominate Meeting." *St. Petersburg Times*, 25 May 1952.
- "Morale Officer's Work Brought Him Testimonial Plaque." *Evening Independent*, 26 September 1944.
- "Mrs. Florence Williams to Receive Coveted Business Award Here Sunday." *St. Petersburg Times*, 13 May 1954.
- "Negro Fined for Bolita." *St. Petersburg Times*, 13 May 1928.
- "Negro Woman Held as Slayer." *St. Petersburg Times*, 29 November 1930.
- "New Classes Formed." *St. Petersburg Times*, 26 October 1938.
- "New Haircut Proces Told; Hike Defended." *St. Petersburg Times*, 28 November 1956.
- "Nine Arrested in Liquor Law Campaign Here." *St. Petersburg Times*, 21 September 1938.
- "Orange Blossom Beauticians Take Tour, Picnic at South Mole." *St. Petersburg Times*, 7 July 1955.
- "Owners of Houses in Violation Listed." *Evening Independent*, 20 April 1966.
- "Parties Fete Resident, Detroit, Gotham Guests." *St. Petersburg Times*, 2 March 1959.
- Paulson, Darryl. "Stay Out, The Waters Fine: Desegregating Municipal Swimming Facilities in St. Petersburg," *Tampa Bay History*, 6-19.
- Paulson, Darryl and Janet Stiff. "An Empty Victory: The St. Petersburg Sanitation Strike, 1968," *Florida Historical Quarterly* 57 (Spring 1979): 421-33.
- Peck, Rosalie and Jon Wilson. *St. Petersburg's Historic 22nd Street South*. Charleston, SC: The History Press, 2006.
- _____. *St. Petersburg's Historic African American Neighborhoods*. Charleston, SC: The History Press, 2008.
- "Peter Perkins." *Evening Independent*, 7 June 1980.

Phillips, Evelyn Newman. *An Ethnohistorical Analysis of the Political Economy of Ethnicity Among African Americans in St. Petersburg, Florida*. Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of South Florida. May 1994.

Pinellas County Clerk of Circuit Court (PCCCC). Highland Crest. 1912. Plat Book 1, Page 20.

_____. Map of Disston. 3 July 1884. Plat Book H1, Page 104.

_____. Map of the Town of St. Petersburg. 16 April 1889. Plat Book H1, Page 27.

_____. Pennington's Survey. 1904. Plat Book H2, Page 36.

_____. Prather's Royal Subdivision. 1914. Plat Book 3, Page 18.

_____. Revised Map of the City of St. Petersburg. 29 October 1889. Plat Book H1, Page 49.

Pinellas Genealogy Society (PGS). Databases, Pinellas County Marriage Records, Divorces, and Deaths. Accessed via internet, www.flpgs.org.

Pinellas County Property Appraiser's Office. Parcel Information 26/31/16/72864/000/0250 and 26/31/16/72864/000/0240. Accessed via internet, www.pcpao.org.

"Pinellas Lumber to Build Concrete Block Plant." *St. Petersburg Times*, 12 July 1945.

"Police Fighting Negro Gambling." *Evening Independent*, 29 August 1930.

"Police Nab Nine in Drive Against Bootleg Liquor." *Evening Independent*, 21 September 1938.

Polk, R.L., ed. *Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory*. 1916-1980. Jacksonville: R.L. Polk, Co., Jacksonville.

Ponder, Ernest. *A Panoramic Glimpse of Black History in St. Petersburg*. No date.

"Possum Biggest Seller in Florida Store." *Calgary Herald*, 9 August 1951.

"Possums Outsell Expensive Meats." *Miami News*, 8 August 1951.

"Protest at Long Sentence Taken Back by Judges." *Evening Independent*, 30 November 1938.

Rooks, Sandra W. *Black America Series: St. Petersburg, Florida*. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Publishing, 2003.

Sanborn Map Company. Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps. 1918, 1923, 1951, 1952. Accessed via internet, <http://sanborn.umi.com>.

Schnur, James A. "Desegregation of Public Schools in Pinellas County, Florida." *Tampa Bay History*, 13/1(1991). Accessed via internet, www.lib.usf.edu.

"Seven Local Negroes Face Bootleg Trials." *Evening Independent*, 28 November 1940.

"Social Needs of Pinellas Cities Listed." *St. Petersburg Times*. 10 December 1948.

St. Petersburg Museum of History. Photographic Archives, photos P1251 and P7607.

"Students Learn Cosmetology First-Hand." *St. Petersburg Times*, 15 August 1956.

"Suncoast Barbers." *St. Petersburg Times*, 15 August 1956.

"Sunshine Porter Busiest man in St. Petersburg These Days." *St. Petersburg Times*, 22 April 1925.

"Three Bolita Vendors Draw Prison Sentences as Court Cracks Down on Lotteries." *St. Petersburg Times*, 6 January 1938.

"Total of \$1,192 Contributed to March of Dimes." *Evening Independent*, 7 February 1950.

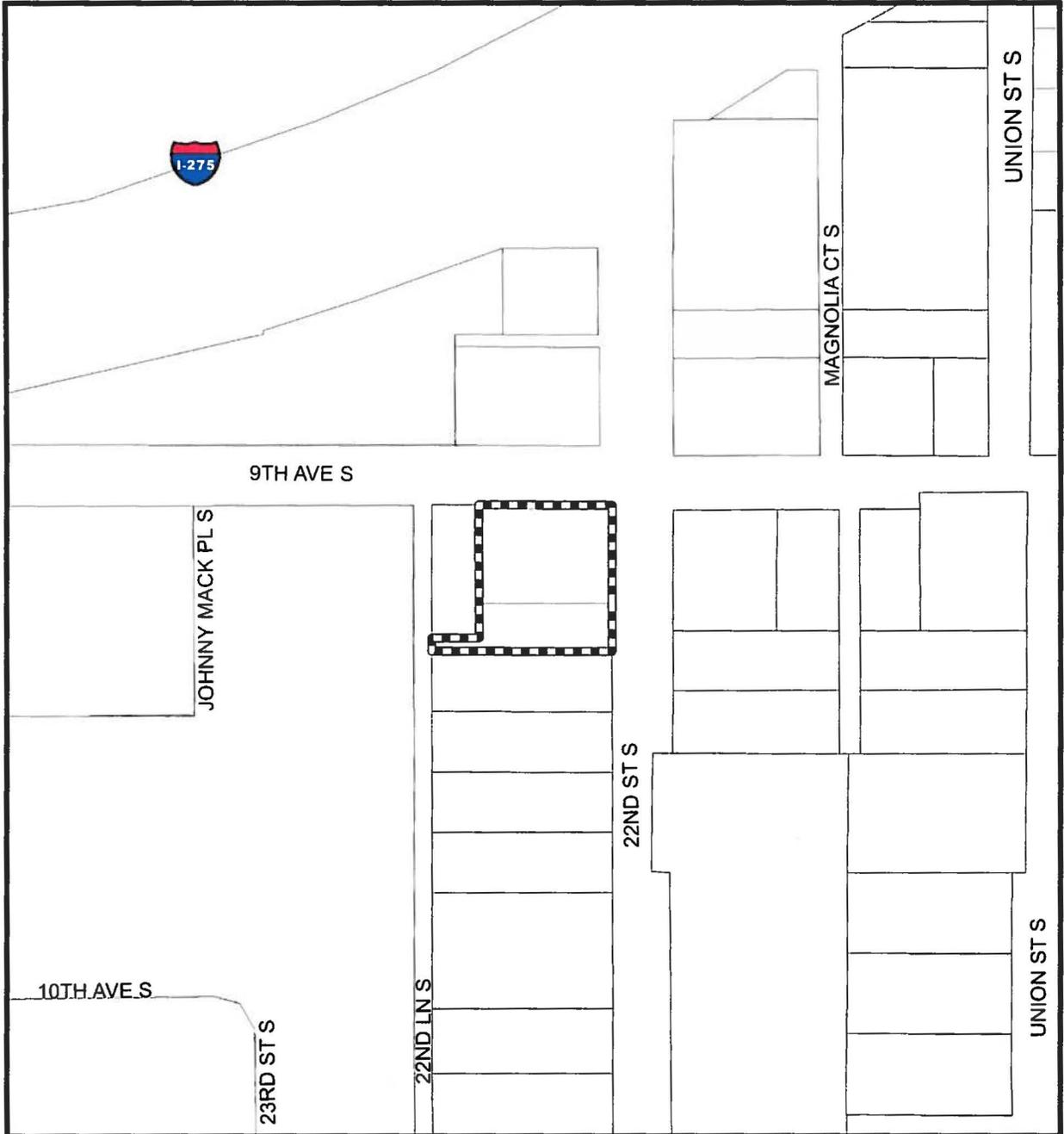
"Two Men Bound Over on Liquor Charges." *St. Petersburg Times*, 9 July 1931.

"Who's Coming and Going." *Evening Independent*, 16 May 1949, 6 June 1949, and 2 October 1950.

Wilson, Jon. "He Traded in Culture." *St. Petersburg Times*, 2 November 2005.

"Yule Seals Sales Totals Are Revealed." *St. Petersburg Times*, 24 December 1958.

**ATTACHMENTS: ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS
 DESIGNATION APPLICATION**



Community Preservation Commission

901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South

AREA TO BE APPROVED,

SHOWN IN



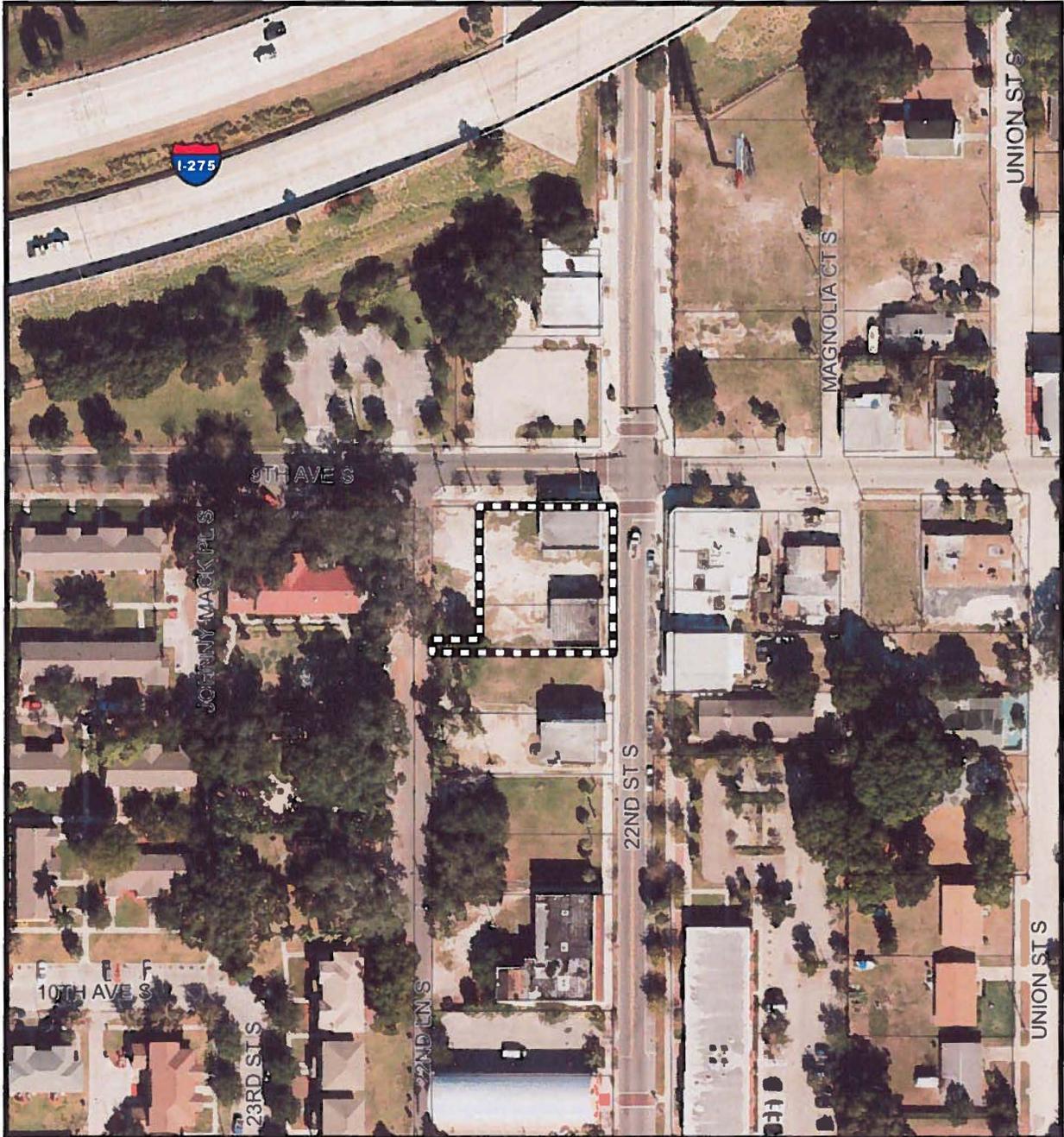
CASE NUMBER

13-90300003



N

SCALE:
Not to Scale



Community Preservation Commission

901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South

**AREA TO BE APPROVED,
SHOWN IN**



**CASE NUMBER
13-90300003**



N
SCALE:
Not to Scale

ADDITIONAL PHOTOGRAPHS



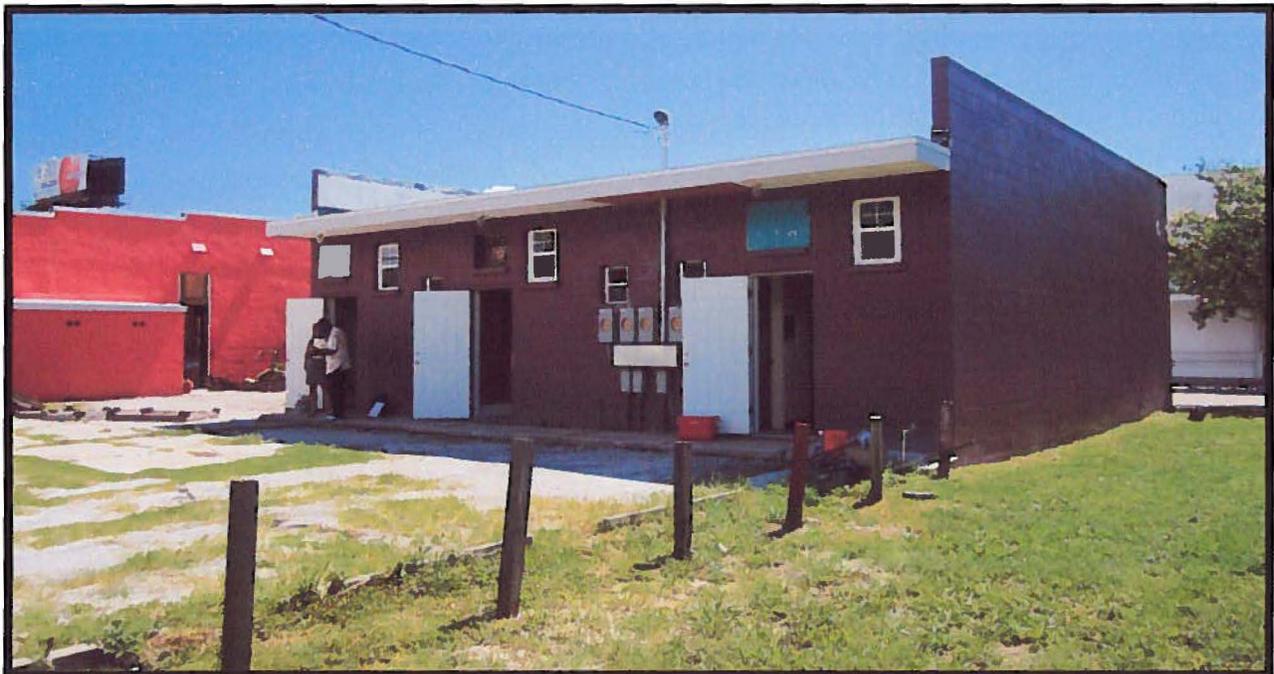
East (front) façade, 2013, the Moure Building (left) and Washington-Harden Grocery (right).



East (front) façade, 2013, the Moure Building.



North and west (rear) elevations, 2013, Moure Building.



South and west (rear) elevations, 2013, Moure Building.



East (front) elevation, 2013, Washington-Harden Grocery.



North elevation, 2013, Washington-Harden Grocery.



West elevation, 2013, Washington-Harden Grocery.



South elevation, 2013, Washington-Harden Grocery.

13-90300003



City of St. Petersburg
Division of Urban Design
and Historic Preservation

Local Landmark Designation Application

Type of property nominated (for staff use only)
 building structure site object
 historic district multiple resource

1. NAME AND LOCATION OF PROPERTY

historic name The Old Sidney Hardin Building
other names/site number The George Washington Tavern
address 901-903 - 22nd ST. South & 909-13-22ND ST. South
historic address 901-903-22ND Street South & 909-13-22ND ST. South

2. PROPERTY OWNER(S) NAME AND ADDRESS

name Equity Trust Company, Custodian FBO, Carolyn Brayboy, IRA
street and number 144-23rd Ave South
city or town St. Petersburg state FL zip code 33705
phone number (h) 727-415-9519 (w) _____ e-mail Carolynbrayboy@yahoo.com

3. NOMINATION PREPARED BY

name/title Editha Brayboy
organization _____
street and number 144-23rd Ave. So.
city or town St. Pete state FL zip code 33705
phone number (h) 727-415-9519 (w) _____ e-mail Carolynbrayboy@yahoo.com
date prepared 5-09-2013 signature Editha Brayboy

4. BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION

Describe boundary line encompassing all man-made and natural resources to be included in designation (general legal description or survey). Attach map delimiting proposed boundary. (Use continuation sheet if necessary)

Prather's Royal E 110 FT. of Lot 25 & N 10 FT.
of E 110 FT OF Lot 24 S 40 FT. OF E 110 FT. &
S 11 FT OF W 40 FT. OF Lot 24

5. GEOGRAPHIC DATA

acreage of property _____
property identification number 26/31/16/72864/000/0250 & 26/31/16/72864/000/02540

OLD Sidney Hardin Grocery Store & George Washington TAVERN
Name of Property

6. FUNCTION OR USE

Historic Functions

Grocery Store
Neighborhood bar
Barber Shop

Current Functions

Restaurant
Restaurant & Bar
Vacant

7. DESCRIPTION

Architectural Classification

(See Appendix A for list)

Exterior Walls
Concrete Blk/Stucco
Roof Frame
Floor Finish
Interior Finish

Materials

Concrete Blk/Stucco
Flat
Concrete
Plaster

Narrative Description

On one or more continuation sheets describe the historic and existing condition of the property use conveying the following information: original location and setting; natural features; pre-historic man-made features; subdivision design; description of surrounding buildings; major alterations and present appearance; interior appearance;

8. NUMBER OF RESOURCES WITHIN PROPERTY

<u>Contributing</u>	<u>Noncontributing</u>	<u>Resource Type</u>	<u>Contributing resources previously listed on the National Register or Local Register</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>N/A</u>
		<u>Sites</u>	
		<u>Structures</u>	
		<u>Objects</u>	<u>Number of multiple property listings</u>
		<u>Total</u>	<u>N/A</u>

Sidney Hardin & George Washington TAVERN
Name of Property

9. STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

Criteria for Significance

(mark one or more boxes for the appropriate criteria)

- Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, state, or nation.
- Its location is the site of a significant local, state, or national event.
- It is identified with a person or persons who significantly contributed to the development of the City, state, or nation.
- It is identified as the work of a master builder, designer, or architect whose work has influenced the development of the City, state, or nation.
- Its value as a building is recognized for the quality of its architecture, and it retains sufficient elements showing its architectural significance.
- It has distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style valuable for the study of a period, method of construction, or use of indigenous materials.
- Its character is a geographically definable area possessing a significant concentration, or continuity or sites, buildings, objects or structures united in past events or aesthetically by plan or physical development.
- Its character is an established and geographically definable neighborhood, united in culture, architectural style or physical plan and development.
- It has contributed, or is likely to contribute, information important to the prehistory or history of the City, state, or nation.

Areas of Significance

(see Attachment B for detailed list of categories)

Historic Businesses for the
African American Community of
St. Petersburg

Period of Significance

1939 - 1992

Significant Dates (date constructed & altered)

Date of Construction: 8/02/1939

Significant Person(s)

Mr. Sidney Hardin, Grocery Store Owner
Mr. George Washington, Tavern Owner
Mr. Clarence Moore Barber
Cultural Affiliation/Historic Period

Builder

Architect

Narrative Statement of Significance

(Explain the significance of the property as it relates to the above criteria and information on one or more continuation sheets. Include biographical data on significant person(s), builder and architect, if known.)

10. MAJOR BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

(Cite the books, articles, and other sources used in preparing this form on one or more continuation sheets.)



If you wish to speak on a PUBLIC HEARING item or an APPEAL HEARING item listed on your agenda, please fill out this card and place in the box on the center table.

D7
①

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PUBLIC HEARING

NAME: BETTY J. HARDEN
 ADDRESS: 5220 BRITTANY DR, SO
 REPRESENTING: HARDEN'S FAMILY
 AGENDA ITEM NO.: HARDEN'S Bldg ^{HISTORICAL} DESIGNATION
 FOR: APPROVAL AGAINST: OCT 03 2013

3 MINUTE TIME LIMIT

573



If you wish to speak on a PUBLIC HEARING item or an APPEAL HEARING item listed on your agenda, please fill out this card and place in the box on the center table.

D7
②

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PUBLIC HEARING

NAME: "LU" Eubrow BRAYBOY
 ADDRESS: 144 - 23rd Ave. S. (Applicant)
 REPRESENTING: OWNERS
 AGENDA ITEM NO.: Ordinance 087-HL
 FOR: ✓ AGAINST: 088-HL
OCT 03 2013

3 MINUTE TIME LIMIT

573



If you wish to speak on a PUBLIC HEARING item or an APPEAL HEARING item listed on your agenda, please fill out this card and place in the box on the center table.

D7
③

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PUBLIC HEARING

NAME: Beatrice Farrell
 ADDRESS: ~~1125~~ 1221 22nd Street South
 REPRESENTING: The Deuces Live
 AGENDA ITEM NO.: D7
 FOR: X AGAINST: OCT 03 2013

3 MINUTE TIME LIMIT



If you wish to speak on a PUBLIC HEARING item or an APPEAL HEARING item listed on your agenda, please fill out this card and place in the box on the center table. D7

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PUBLIC HEARING (4)

NAME: Gwendolyn Reese
 ADDRESS: 2501 Union St. 30
 REPRESENTING: African American Heritage Ass
 AGENDA ITEM NO. : D7
 FOR: / AGAINST: OCT 03 2013

3 MINUTE TIME LIMIT

573



If you wish to speak on a PUBLIC HEARING item or an APPEAL HEARING item listed on your agenda, please fill out this card and place in the box on the center table. (5)

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PUBLIC HEARING D-7

NAME: MINSON R. RUBIN
 ADDRESS: 4100 - 49th Ave SO
 REPRESENTING: Harding - Washington - MOURE
 AGENDA ITEM NO. : D 7
 FOR: X AGAINST: OCT 03 2013

3 MINUTE TIME LIMIT

573



If you wish to speak on a PUBLIC HEARING item or an APPEAL HEARING item listed on your agenda, please fill out this card and place in the box on the center table.

D-7
6.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PUBLIC HEARING

NAME: IRENE PRIDGEN
 ADDRESS: 6000-25th WAY SOUTH
 REPRESENTING: Mayor of Am Heritage Trail
 AGENDA ITEM NO. : ~~1087~~ 087-088 HARDEN.
 FOR: _____ AGAINST: OCT 03 2013

3 MINUTE TIME LIMIT

573



If you wish to speak on a PUBLIC HEARING item or an APPEAL HEARING item listed on your agenda, please fill out this card and place in the box on the center table.

D-7
7.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PUBLIC HEARING

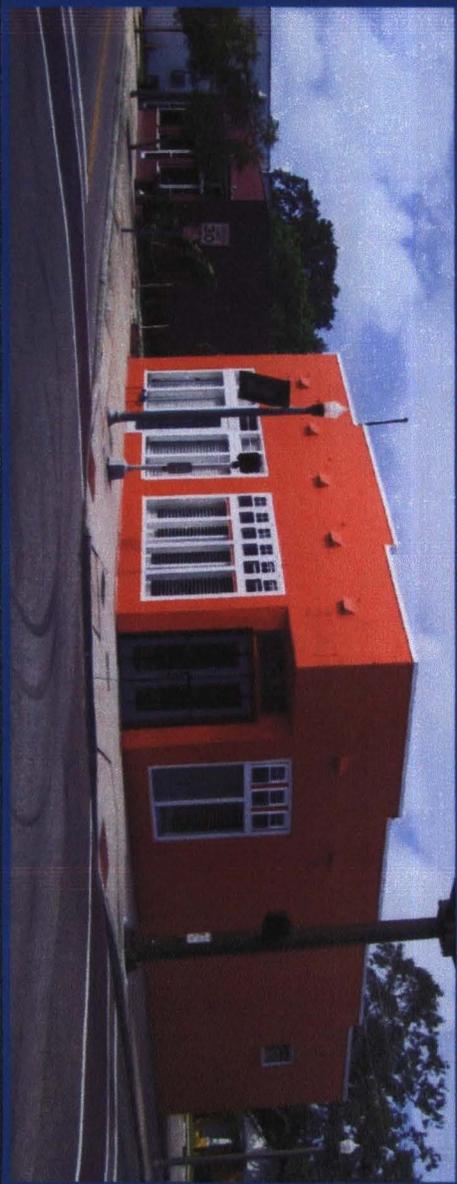
NAME: MICHAEL WALKER
 ADDRESS: 4724 YARMOUTH AV. S
 REPRESENTING: MIRE'S AUTO SALES & SER.
 AGENDA ITEM NO. : _____
 FOR: _____ AGAINST: ✓

3 MINUTE TIME LIMIT OCT 03 2013

573

LANDMARK DESIGNATION

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY
AND MOURE BUILDINGS

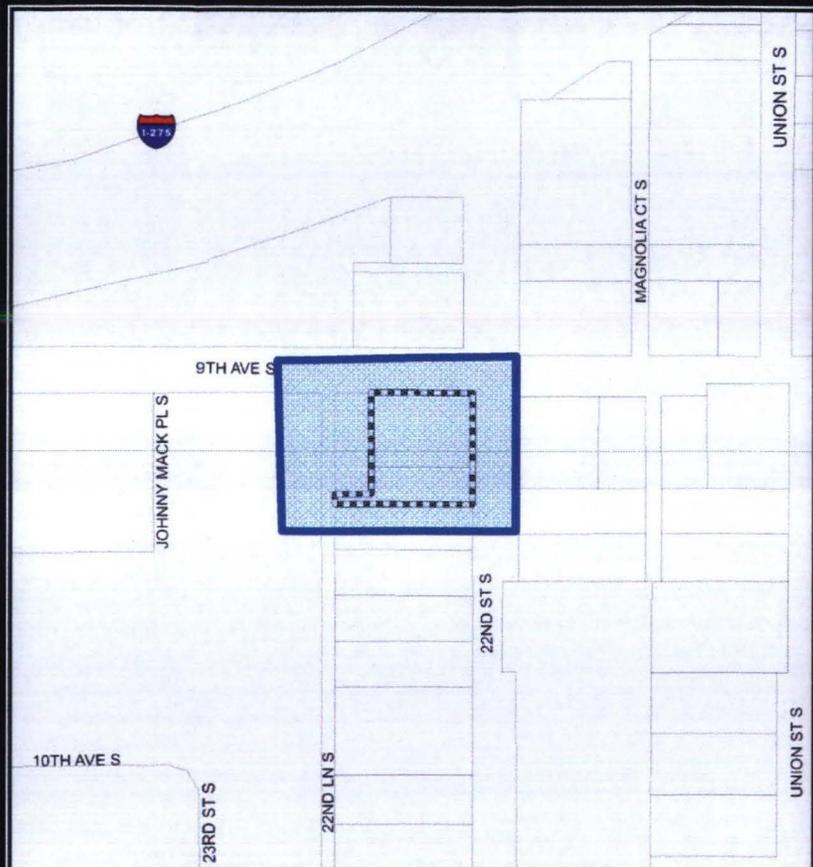


HPC 13-90300003

901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South

D71a.x6.

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS



Community Preservation Commission

901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South

AREA TO BE APPROVED,

SHOWN IN



CASE NUMBER

13-90300003



N
SCALE:
Not to Scale



Community Preservation Commission

901-03 & 909-13 22nd Street South

AREA TO BE APPROVED,

SHOWN IN



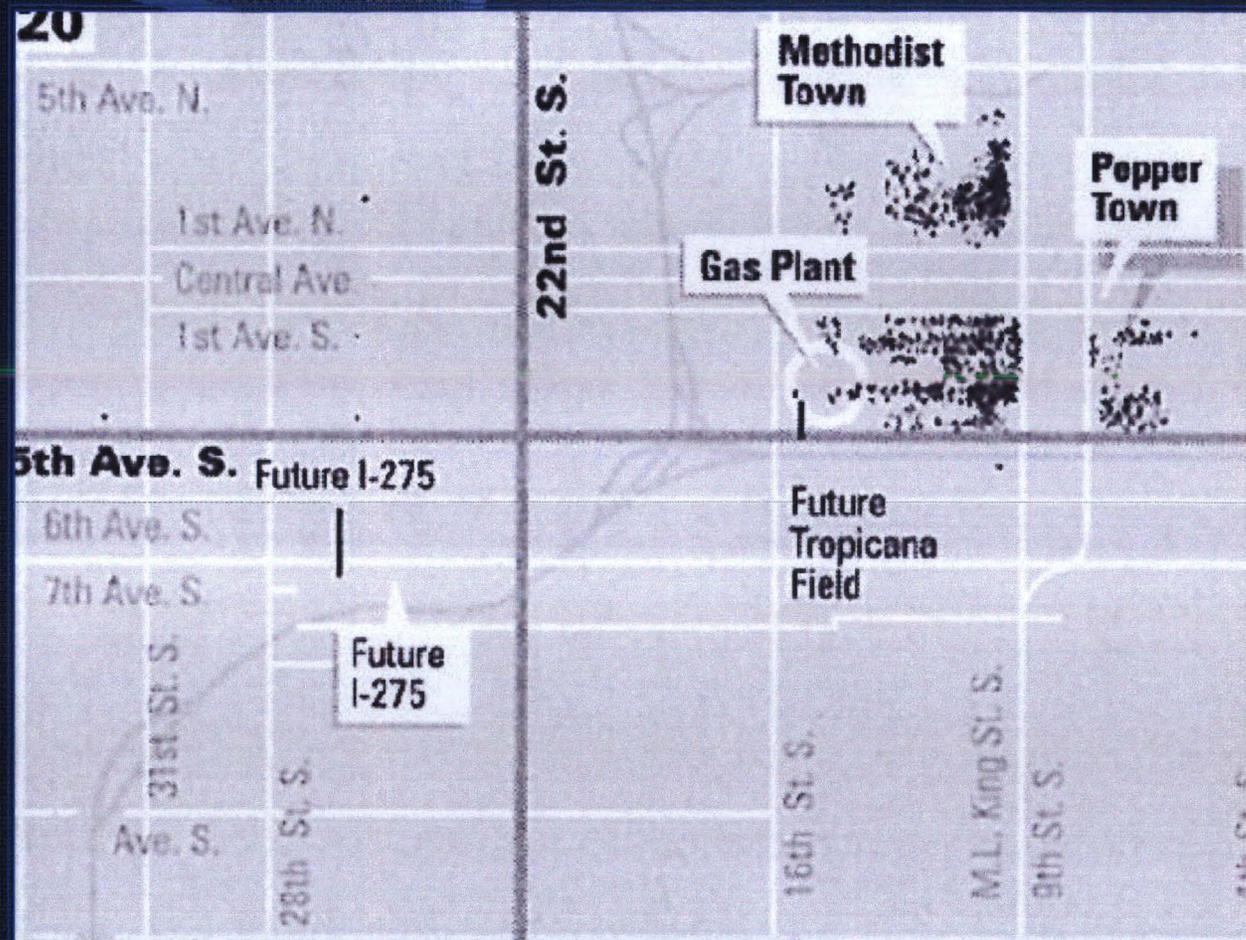
CASE NUMBER

13-90300003



N
SCALE:
Not to Scale

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS



African-American neighborhoods according to the 1920 Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory. As published in *St. Petersburg's Historic 22nd Street South* by Rosalie Peck and Jon Wilson.

**WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND
MOURE BUILDINGS**

GEORGE WASHINGTON

BAKER AND GROCER

PIES—CAKES—ICE CREAM

Phone 451-RR

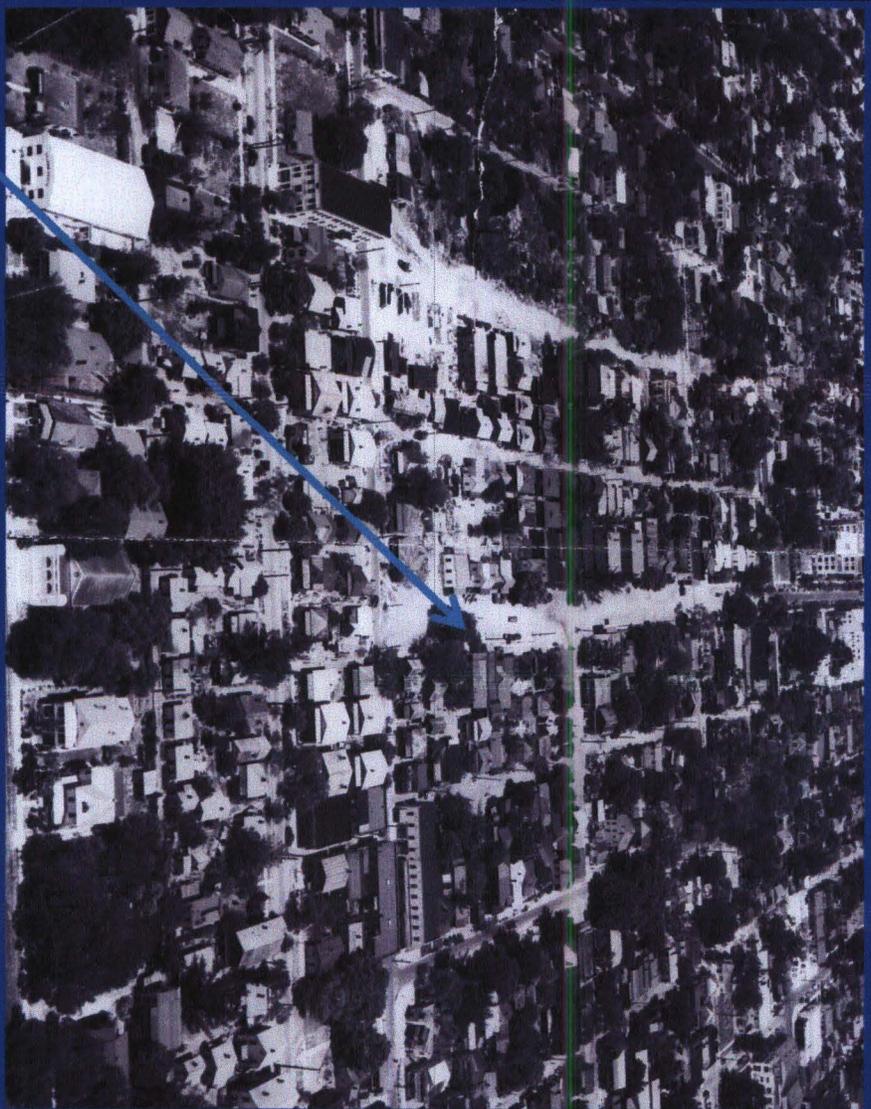
239 Eleventh N

**CIGARETTES, CIGARS, TOBACCOS, COLD DRINKS AND
CONFECTIONS**

916 HANSON AVE.

R.L. Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory, 1922

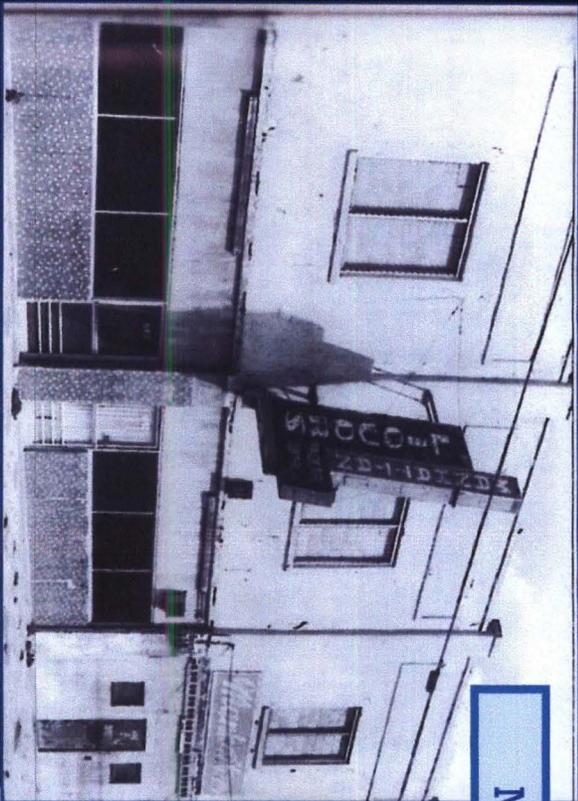
**WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND
MOURRE BUILDINGS**



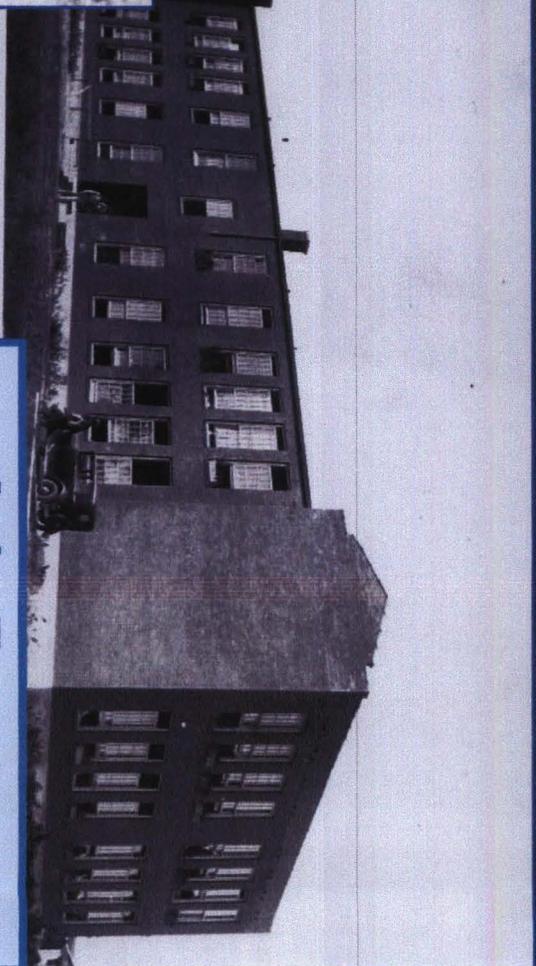
**Washington Bakery and Grocery
239 11th Street N**

**Methodist Town
ca. 1940**

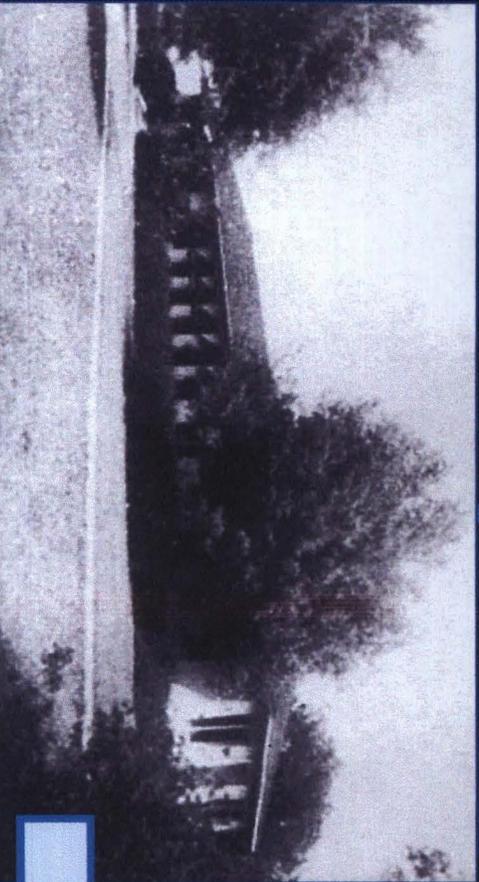
**WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND
MOURE BUILDINGS**



Manhattan Casino

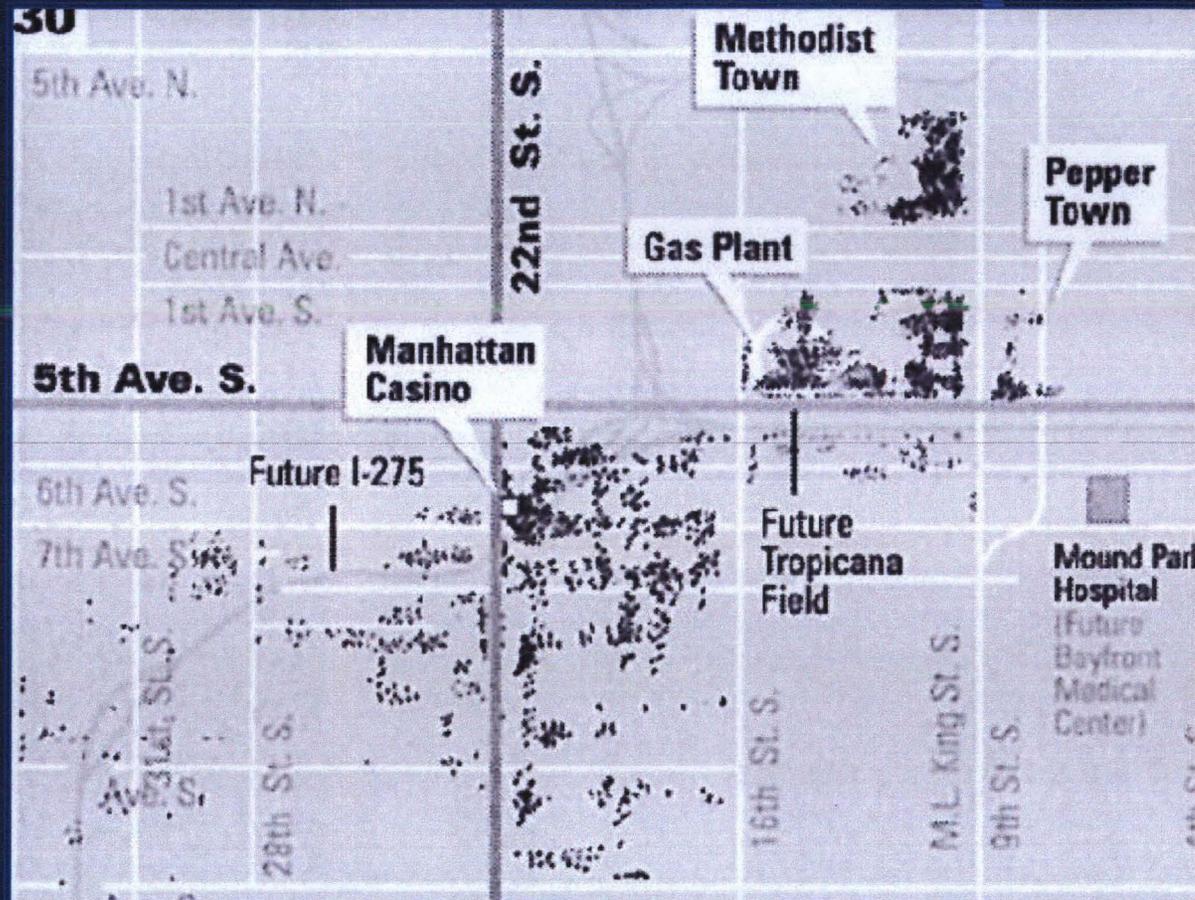


Jordan Elementary



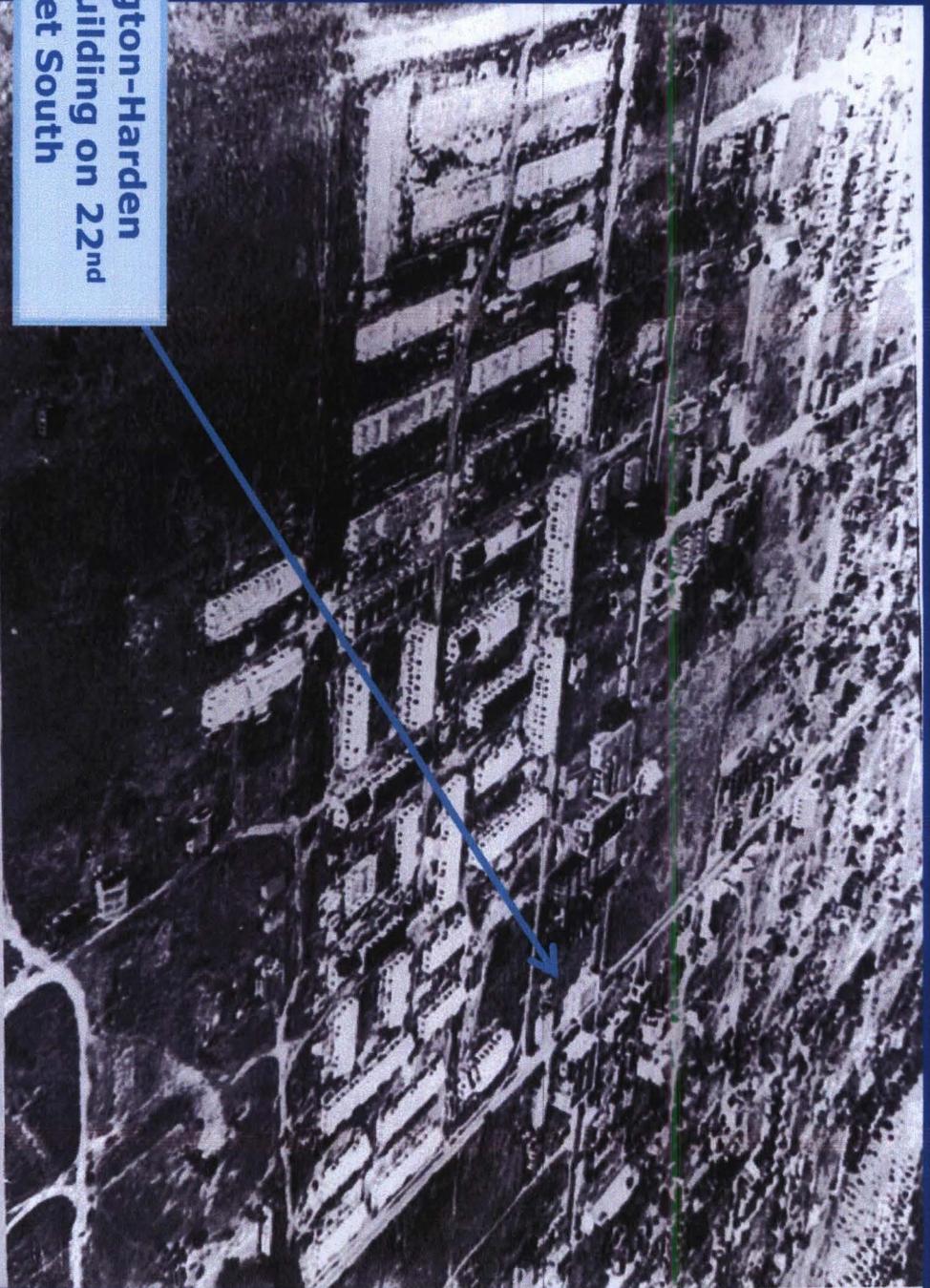
Mercy Hospital

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS



African-American neighborhoods according to the 1930 Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory. As published in *St. Petersburg's Historic 22nd Street South* by Rosalie Peck and Jon Wilson.

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS



Washington-Harden
Grocery Building on 22nd
Street South

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS

Morale Officer's Work Brought Him Testimonial Plaque

David Schleifer
Handled Cases Of
Departing Soldiers

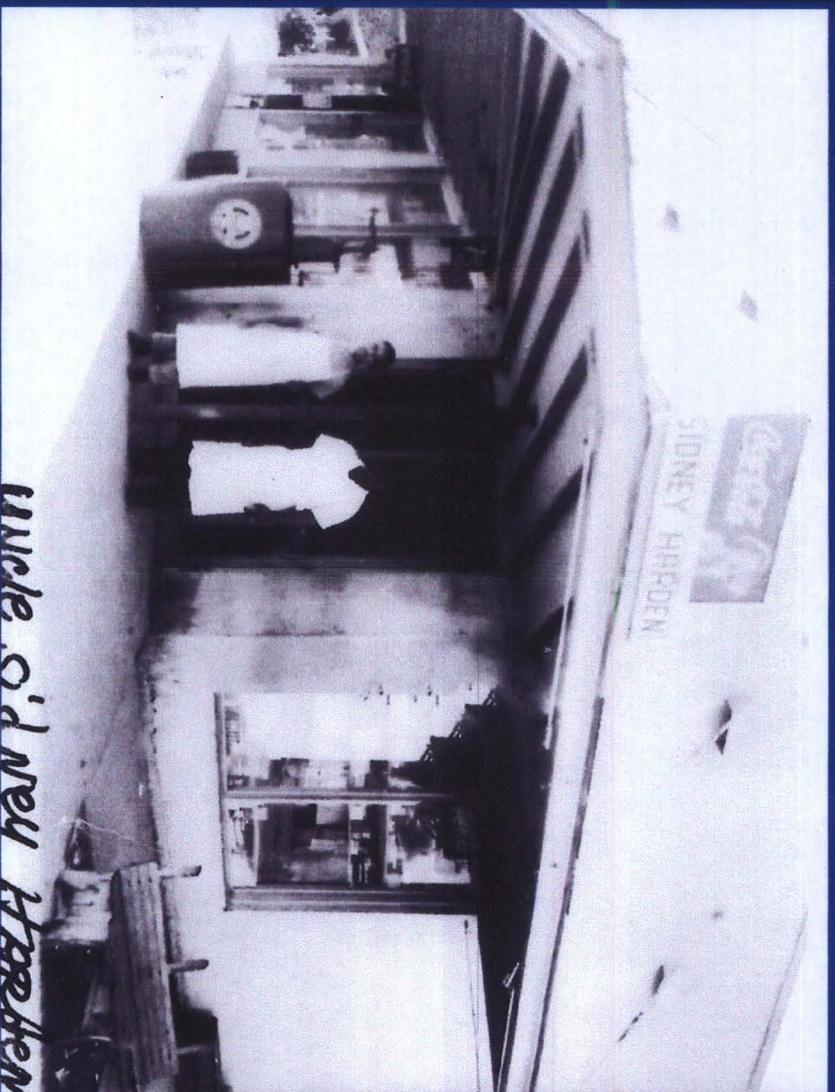
By Herb Penn—Honor, a bit of glory, and the testified love and respect of both men and superiors was the reward given Master Sgt. David Schleifer, 522 Central avenue, for outstanding service as a morale officer attached to the overseas school at Jefferson Barracks, Mo. Schleifer is a modest fellow and has said so very little about himself since his discharge last February that few residents of St. Petersburg know of the honors that have been heaped upon him. It is possible that



QUIT WITH HONORS — David Schleifer, former master sergeant, who was morale officer at Jefferson Barracks, Mo., was honored with a testimonial dinner, attended by officers and men, when he was honorably discharged from the army proprietor of David's Ou

Evening Independent,
September 26, 1944

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS



Uncle Sidney Harden

Sidney Harden and butcher James Nelson,
ca. 1945, provided by Betty J. Harden.

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS

Possums Outsell Expensive Meats

ST. PETERSBURG, Aug. 8 (AP)—Roasted possum and sweet potatoes are competing with high-priced meats on dinner tables hereabouts.

A couple of enterprising Negro grocers, Sidney Harden and James Nelson, have started raising their own possums.

"They're our biggest selling meat item," says Nelson. "We sell 'em as fast as we can raise 'em."

They get about \$1.50 for plump, year-old possum weighing four or five pounds. It serves as many as a hen of similar weight.

"Well roasted, it tastes just like roast pork," Nelson says.

Miami News,
August 8, 1951

Possum Biggest Seller In Florida Store

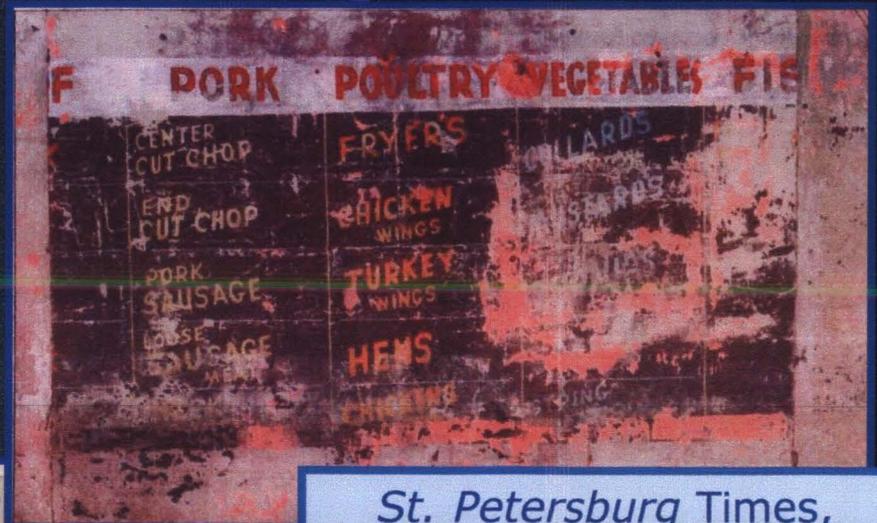
ST. PETERSBURG, Fla (AP).—Roasted possum and sweet potatoes are competing with high-priced meats on dinner tables hereabouts.

Two enterprising grocers, Sidney Harden and James Nelson, have started raising their own possums.

"They're our biggest selling meat item," says Nelson. "We sell 'em as fast as we can raise 'em."

They get about \$1.50 for plump, year-old possum weighing four or five pounds.

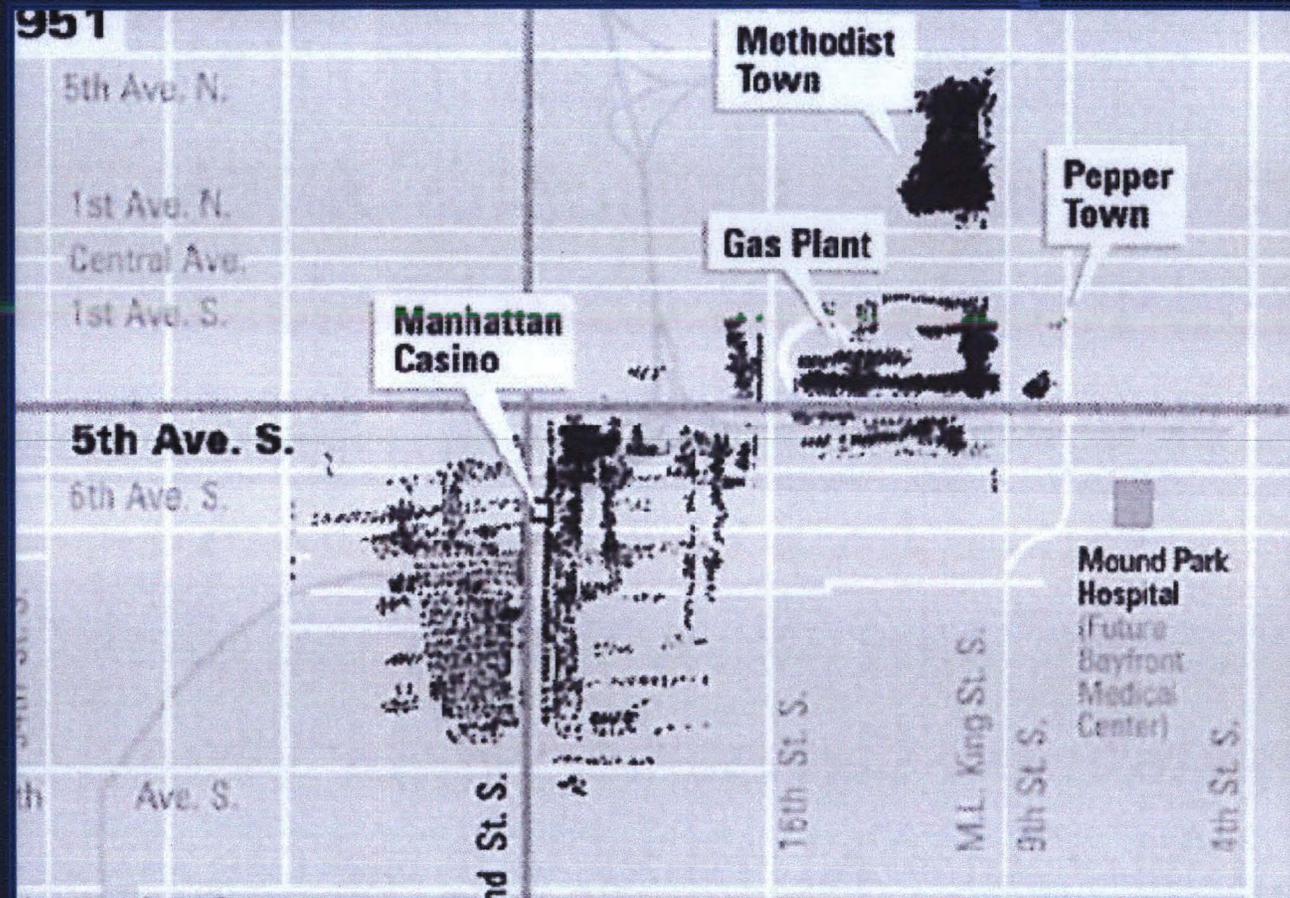
"Well roasted, it tastes like roast pork," Nelson says.



St. Petersburg Times,
November 2, 2005

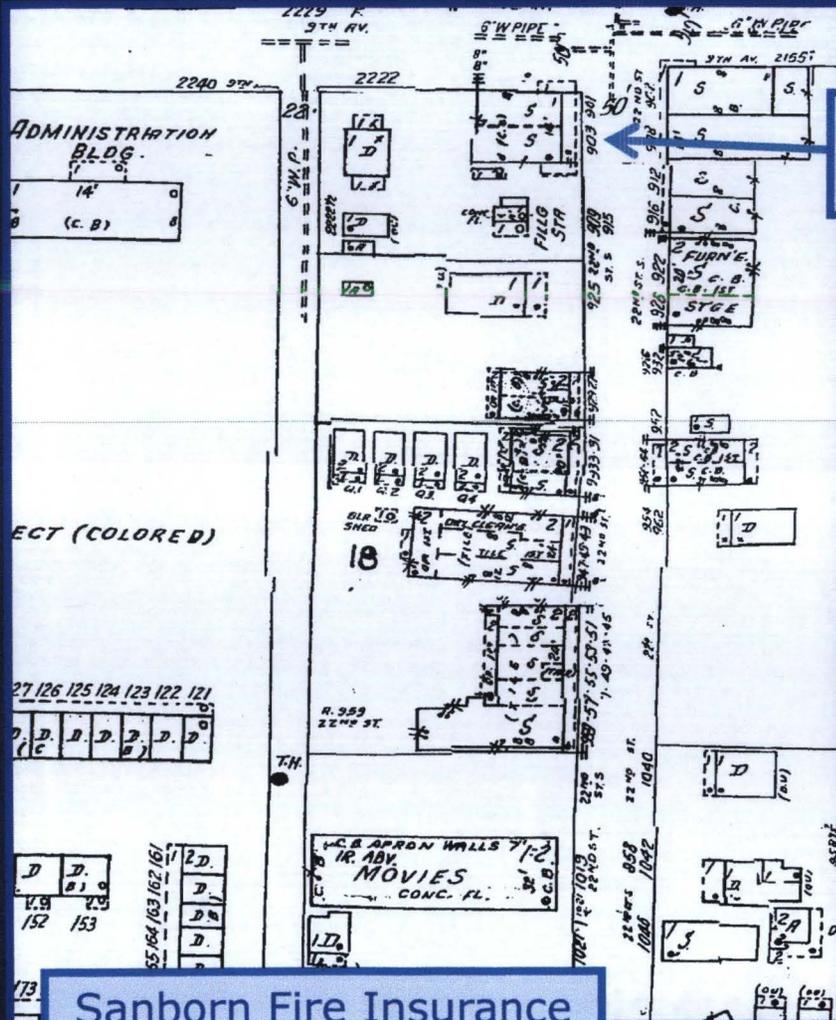
Calgary Herald,
August 9, 1951

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS



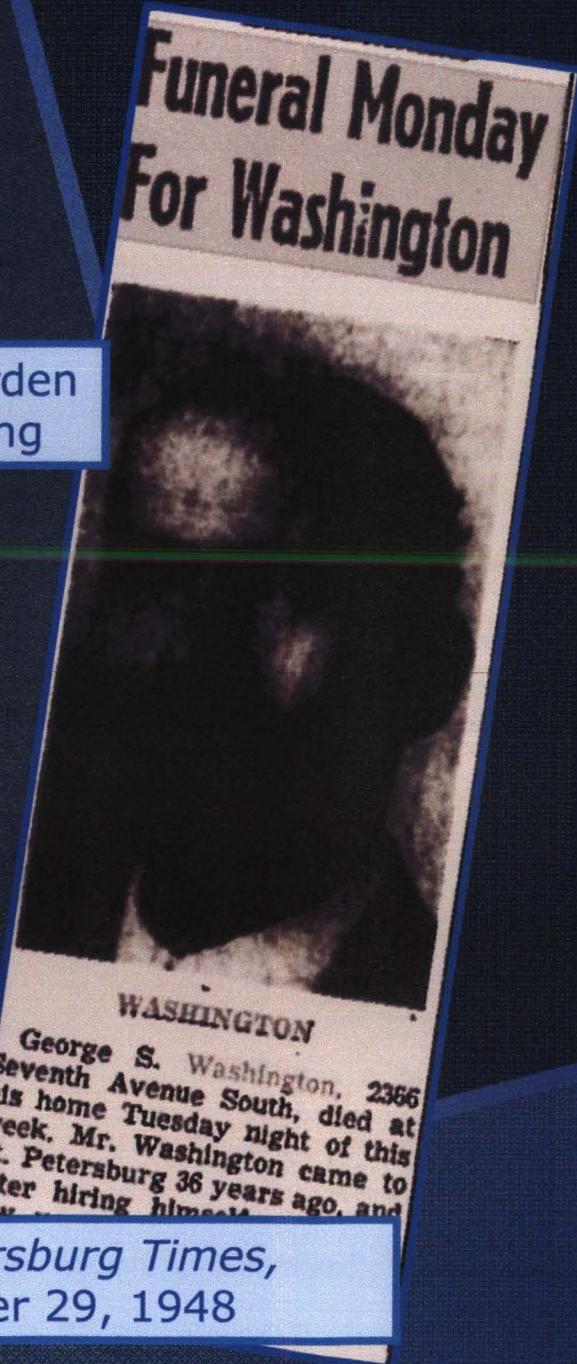
African-American neighborhoods according to the 1951 Polk's St. Petersburg City Directory. As published in *St. Petersburg's Historic 22nd Street South* by Rosalie Peck and Jon Wilson.

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS



Washington-Harden Grocery Building

Sanborn Fire Insurance Map, 1951



St. Petersburg Times, October 29, 1948

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS

EFFECTIVE SATURDAY
**New Haircut
Prices Told;
Hike Defended**

St. Petersburg barbers yesterday announced a new price list which will go into effect Saturday. The announcement was made by Clarence E. Moure of Moure's Barber Shop, 946 Second Avenue South, spokesman for the group.

The new prices will increase the present \$1 cost of haircuts to \$1.25; shaves from 50 cents to 75 cents and the price of boys' haircuts from 75 cents to \$1 on Mondays through Thursdays. Boys' haircuts will be the same price as adults on weekends, he said.

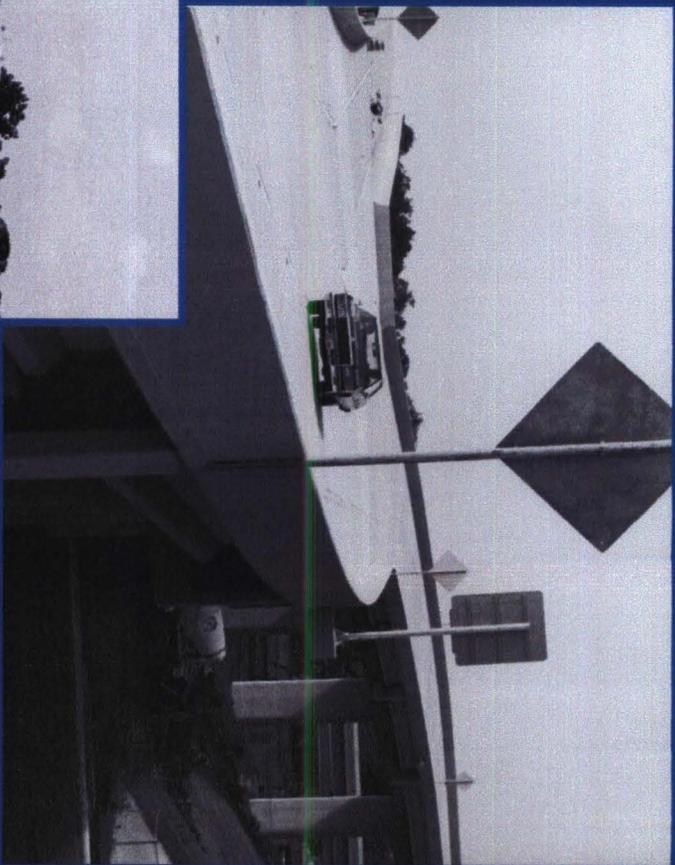
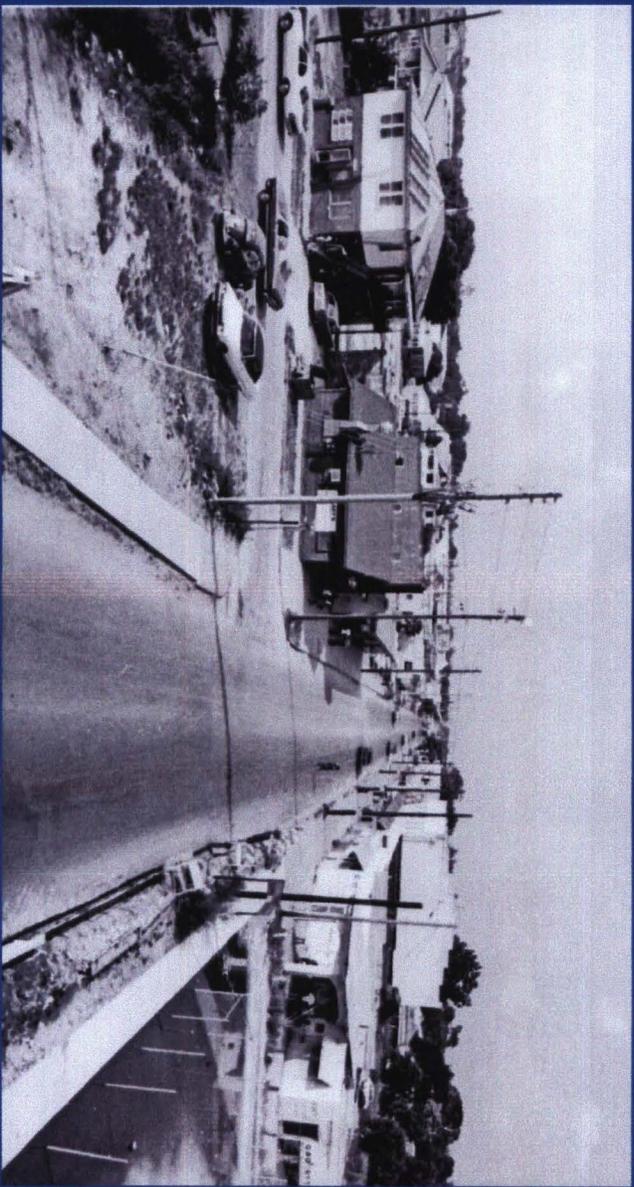
Moure said the organization, the Suncoast Associated Barbers, okayed the hike in prices at its last meeting. He said all local shops affiliated with the group will put the prices into effect. He said the price lists will go on

*St. Petersburg Times,
November 28, 1956*



*Suncoast Associated Barbers, late
1950s. As published in St. Petersburg
Florida by Sandra W. Rooks.*

**WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND
MOURRE BUILDINGS**



WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS

Historic and Archaeological Preservation Overlay City of St. Petersburg City Code – Land Development Regulations, Section 16.30.070.2.5.D.

- (1) Its value is a significant reminder of the cultural or archaeological heritage of the City, State or Nation.
- (3) It is identified with a person or persons who significantly contributed to the development of the city, state, or nation;
- (6) It has distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style valuable for the study of a period, method of construction, or use of indigenous materials.

WASHINGTON-HARDEN GROCERY AND MOURE BUILDINGS



Washington-Harden Grocery Building
901-03 22nd Street South



Moure Building
909-13 22nd Street South



**P. O. Box 838
St. Petersburg, FL 33731
info@st.petepreservation.org**

**727/824-7802
www.stpetepreservation.org**

October 2, 2013

Chairman Karl Nurse and Council Members
City Hall
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
Delivered by email

RE: Landmark designation for Hardin Grocery & Moure buildings, HPC Case
#13-90300003

Council members:

St. Petersburg Preservation supports the designation of the Hardin Grocery and Moure buildings as locally designated landmarks. These buildings, located on 22nd Street South, are important pieces for a neighborhood that has lost a significant number of its historic buildings and resources. The staff report sets forth an excellent description of the historic development of the area and the local significance of these buildings to the heritage of our city. Renovation and reuse of the remaining historic buildings in the 22nd Street corridor is important to the success of the area and the property owners should be commended for understanding how reuse of our buildings of the past can lead to success for the future.

Sincerely,

/s/

Peter Belmont
President

D7

Attached documents for item Mahaffey Theater Update. (Oral) [DELETED]

Attached documents for item Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute a Development Agreement with the St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc. for release of Special Assessment and Code Enforcement Board Liens on the unimproved property located at approximately 808 - 4th Avenue Nort

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Reports

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his Designee, to execute a Development Agreement with the St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc. for release of Special Assessment and Code Enforcement Board Liens on the unimproved property located at approximately 808 - 4th Avenue North, St. Petersburg; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: Real Estate and Property Management received a request from the St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc. ("Free Clinic"), asking the City to release the Special Assessment and Code Enforcement Board liens on the unimproved property located at approximately 808 - 4th Avenue North, St. Petersburg ("Property"), in consideration of the Free Clinic's commitment to construct and operate a new transitional homeless women's facility.

The Property is legally described as follows:

Lot 3, W.E. Richardson's Subdivision
Pinellas County Parcel I.D. No.: 19/31/17/74664/000/0030

The Free Clinic acquired the Property in June 2013. The previous owner acquired the Property at a tax deed sale in April 2009. The Special Assessment and Code Enforcement liens were levied on the Property prior to the Free Clinic obtaining ownership. Subsequently, after acquiring the Property for \$1,500, the Free Clinic also paid five (5) years of unpaid real estate taxes that were due in the amount of ±\$8,920.

According to the Billing and Collections Department, the principal amount of Special Assessment liens on the Property is \$40,843.09 and the accumulated interest due on the liens is \$92,173.05 for a total of \$133,016.14 as of September 10, 2013. This cumulative amount of liens makes it economically infeasible to develop the Property. The Pinellas County Property Appraiser's current assessed value of the Property is \$28,560.

As stated in the Free Clinic's attached request, the Free Clinic was founded in 1970, with the mission of helping individuals and families who fall through the gaps of other programs with the basic needs of food, shelter, and healthcare. Over the years, the Free Clinic has become a multi-service, multi-site agency addressing the need for food, shelter and health care through their six essential programs: Health Center, Food Bank, We Help Services, Beacon House, Women's Residence and Family Residence.

The Free Clinic's Women's Residence ("Women's Residence") was established in 1989 and provides a safe place to stay as well as support services to single homeless women as they work toward their goal of self sufficiency. The two buildings which comprise the Women's Residence were built in the 1920's and require extensive and costly maintenance.

The current Women's Residence is located at 812 and 814 – 4th Avenue North on Lots 4 and 5, of W. E. Richardson's Subdivision, which is adjacent to the Property in question. The Free Clinic plans to demolish the existing buildings and build the new Women's Residence on the combined site containing Lots 3, 4, and 5 of W.E. Richardson's Subdivision. The estimated budget and timeline for the Free Clinic's Capital Campaign and development are outlined in the attached request.

The Free Clinic has executed a Development Agreement ("Agreement") for release of Special Assessment and Code Enforcement Board Liens which contains the following elements:

- Free Clinic shall complete the following Development Program:
 - Construct and operate a new transitional homeless women's facility on the Property.
 - The new Women's Residence will include 40 single rooms with 20 shared bathrooms, kitchen, dining area, several living areas, and offices for the director, 2 case managers, house manager.
 - All required approval and permits shall be obtained within 30 months of the effective date of the Agreement.
 - All work shall be performed in accordance with all applicable City of St. Petersburg Zoning, Land Development, and Building Codes.
 - Development Program must be completed within 48 months after the effective date of the Agreement.
- All real estate taxes must be paid in full prior to the City's release of liens.
- If the Development Program fails to be completed, the City may foreclose its liens on the Property.
- Construction is estimated to be completed in September 2016.
- An administrative fee of \$1,000 is due at the time of execution of the Agreement.
- Upon issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy, the City shall waive, release, satisfy, or rescind all Special Assessment liens (principal amount of \$40,843.09), administrative charges and interest thereon and shall use its best efforts to obtain the release of all Code Enforcement Board liens on the Property.

The proposed Agreement to release the Special Assessment and Code Enforcement liens supports the mission of the Free Clinic and enables the commencement of its capital campaign that will fund the construction of its new facility at an estimated cost in excess of \$2.25 million.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his Designee, to execute a Development Agreement with the St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc. for release of Special Assessment and Code Enforcement Board Liens on the unimproved property located at approximately 808 - 4th Avenue North, St. Petersburg; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date.

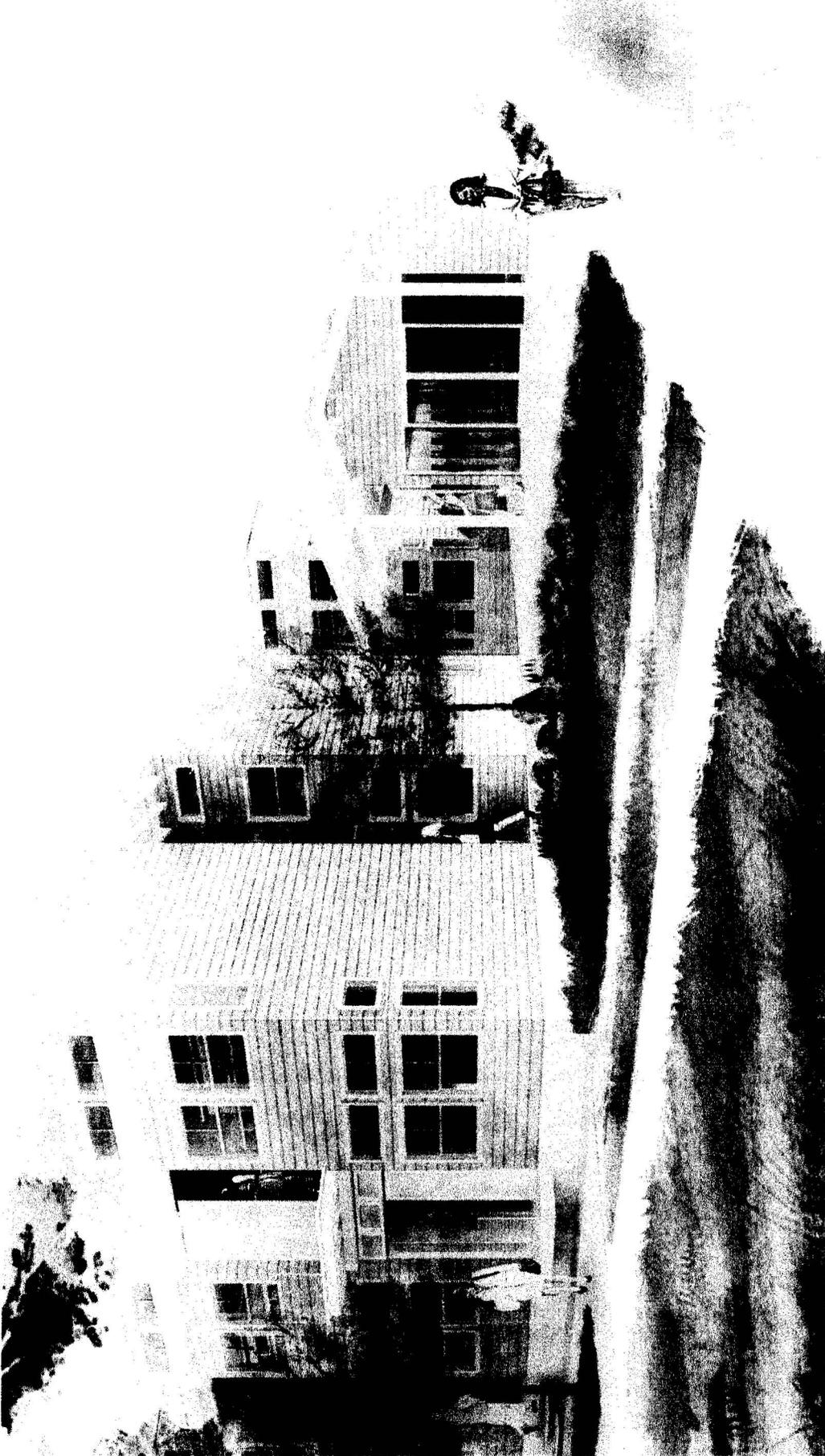
COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Exhibit "A"
Preliminary Design
August 21, 2013 request from Free Clinic
Resolution

APPROVALS: Administration: Joseph F. Zant *JFZ*
Budget: N/A
Legal: *R. G. S.*
(As to consistency w/attached legal documents)

Legal: 00181404.doc V. 1

PRELIMINARY DESIGN



A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE ST. PETERSBURG FREE CLINIC, INC. FOR RELEASE OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT AND CODE ENFORCEMENT BOARD LIENS ON THE UNIMPROVED PROPERTY LOCATED AT APPROXIMATELY 808 - 4TH AVENUE NORTH, ST. PETERSBURG; AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Real Estate and Property Management received a request from the St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc. ("Free Clinic"), asking the City to release the Special Assessment and Code Enforcement Board liens on the unimproved property located at approximately 808 - 4th Avenue North, St. Petersburg ("Property"), in consideration of the Free Clinic's commitment to construct and operate a new transitional homeless women's facility; and

WHEREAS, the Property is legally described as follows:

Lot 3, W.E. RICHARDSON'S SUBDIVISION
Pinellas County Parcel I.D. No.: 19/31/17/74664/000/0030; and

WHEREAS, the Free Clinic acquired the Property in June 2013; and

WHEREAS, the previous owner acquired the Property at a tax deed sale in April 2009; and

WHEREAS, the Special Assessment and Code Enforcement liens were levied on the Property prior to the Free Clinic obtaining ownership; and

WHEREAS, subsequently, after acquiring the Property for \$1,500, the Free Clinic also paid five (5) years of unpaid real estate taxes that were due in the amount of ±\$8,920; and

WHEREAS, according to the Billing and Collections Department, the principal amount of Special Assessment liens on the Property is \$40,843.09 and the accumulated interest due on the liens is \$92,173.05 for a total of \$133,016.14 as of September 10, 2013; and

WHEREAS, this cumulative amount of liens makes it economically infeasible to develop the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Pinellas County Property Appraiser's current assessed value of the Property is \$28,560; and

WHEREAS, as stated in the Free Clinic's attached request, the Free Clinic was founded in 1970, with the mission of helping individuals and families who fall through the gaps of other programs with the basic needs of food, shelter, and healthcare; and

WHEREAS, over the years, the Free Clinic has become a multi-service, multi-site agency to addressing the need for food, shelter and health care through their six essential programs: Health Center, Food Bank, We Help Services, Beacon House, Women's Residence and Family Residence; and

WHEREAS, the Free Clinic's Women's Residence ("Women's Residence") was established in 1989 and provides a safe place to stay as well as support services to single homeless women as they work toward their goal of self sufficiency; and

WHEREAS, the two buildings which comprise the Women's Residence were built in the 1920's and require extensive and costly maintenance; and

WHEREAS, the current Women's Residence is located at 812 and 814 - 4th Avenue North on Lots 4 and 5, of W. E. Richardson's Subdivision, which is adjacent to the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Free Clinic plans to demolish the existing buildings and build the new Women's Residence on the combined site containing Lots 3, 4, and 5 of W.E. Richardson's Subdivision; and

WHEREAS, the estimated budget and timeline for the Free Clinic's Capital Campaign and development are outlined in the attached request; and

WHEREAS, the Free Clinic has executed a Development Agreement for release of Special Assessment and Code Enforcement Board Liens which contains the following elements:

- Free Clinic shall complete the following Development Program:
 - Construct and operate a new transitional homeless women's facility on the Property.
 - The new Women's Residence will include 40 single rooms with 20 shared bathrooms, kitchen, dining area, several living areas, and offices for the director, 2 case managers, house manager.
 - All required approval and permits shall be obtained within 30 months of the effective date of the Agreement.
 - All work shall be performed in accordance with all applicable City of St. Petersburg Zoning, Land Development, and Building Codes.
 - Development Program must be completed within 48 months after the effective date of the Agreement.
- All real estate taxes must be paid in full prior to the City's release of liens.

- If the Development Program fails to be completed, the City may foreclose its liens on the Property.
- Construction is estimated to be completed in September 2016.
- An administrative fee of \$1,000 is due at the time of execution of the Agreement.
- Upon issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy, the City shall waive, release, satisfy, or rescind all Special Assessment liens (principal amount of \$40,843.09), administrative charges and interest thereon and shall use its best efforts to obtain the release of all Code Enforcement Board liens on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Agreement to release the Special Assessment and Code Enforcement liens supports the mission of the Free Clinic and enables the commencement of its capital campaign that will fund the construction of its new facility at an estimated cost in excess of \$2.25 million.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Mayor, or his Designee, is hereby authorized to execute a Development Agreement with the St. Petersburg Free Clinic for the release of Special Assessment and Code Enforcement Board Liens on the unimproved property located at approximately 808 - 4th Avenue North, St. Petersburg; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

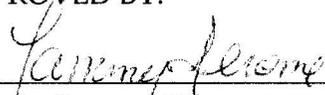
LEGAL:



 City Attorney (Designee)

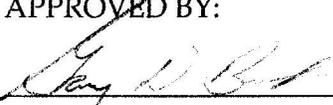
Legal: 00181404.doc V. 1

APPROVED BY:



 Tammy Jerome, Director
 Billing and Collections

APPROVED BY:



 Gary Bush, Director
 Codes Compliance Assistance

APPROVED BY:



 Bruce E. Grimes, Director
 Real Estate and Property Management

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG
MEMORANDUM

TO: Eva Andujar, City Clerk
FROM: Bruce E. Grimes, Director, Real Estate & Property Management 
DATE: September 25, 2013
SUBJECT: Additional Information – St. Petersburg Free Clinic

The attached letter of request from the subject was inadvertently not included in the October 3, 2013 Council backup. Please distribute to Council members and Administration.

E-2



St. Petersburg Free Clinic

863 3rd Avenue North
St. Petersburg, FL 33701-2703
Phone: (727) 821-1200
Fax: (727) 821-9263
www.stpetersburgfreeclinic.org

August 21, 2013
Mr. Bruce Grimes
Director, Real Estate and Property Management
City of St. Petersburg
P.O. Box 2842
St. Petersburg, FL 33731-2842



Dear Bruce,

Reference: Request to have the City release the Special Assessment liens and City Code Enforcement Board liens on the unimproved property owned by the St. Petersburg Free Clinic located at approximately 808 - 4th Avenue North, St Petersburg, Florida, legally described as Lot 3, WM. E. RICHARDSON'S SUBDIVISION

I am writing to request the City to release the Special Assessment liens and City Code Enforcement Board liens on the unimproved property owned by the St. Petersburg Free Clinic located at approximately 808- 4th Avenue North, St. Petersburg, Florida, in consideration of St. Petersburg Free Clinic's commitment to construct and operate a new transitional homeless women's facility. The current Free Clinic Women's Residence is located at 812 and 814 - 4th Avenue North on Lots 4 and 5, of WM. E. RICHARDSON'S SUBDIVISION. The St. Petersburg Free Clinic plans to demolish the existing buildings and build the new Women's Residence on the combined site containing Lots 3, 4 and 5 of WM. E. RICHARDSON'S SUBDIVISION.

St. Petersburg Free Clinic acquired Lot 3 in June 2013. The previous owner acquired Lot 3 at tax deed sale in April 2009. The Special Assessment and Code Enforcement liens were levied on the property prior to the St. Petersburg Free Clinic obtaining ownership. At the time of our acquisition of the property there were five (5) years of unpaid real estate taxes due in the amount of ±\$8,920. These delinquent taxes were paid by us on August 2, 2013.

Background regarding Homeless Women

The most recent information provided by Tampa Bay Information Network is that there are more than 2500 homeless women in Pinellas County.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Eise Minkoff, Chair
Jim Coop, Vice Chair
Marylou Boudow, Secretary
Richard Malchon, Treasurer

Lyndette Aguirre
Mary Wyatt Allen
Edward Ameen
Sandra Averitt, PhD
Michelle Biele

Willie B. Felton, Jr.
Judy Holland
Wayne Hoover
Rev. Dr. David Husick
Walter Johnson
Dr. Joseph Jackson, Jr.

Sarah M. Lucas
Kathy Matthews
Glen M. Kelsey
Lynne M. Johnson
Dr. Charles Nelson, Jr.
Janet P. ...

Janice G. Sharp
Dr. Jean Spencer-Coxles

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:
Eusebio ...

You can help others by including the Free Clinic in your will.

Background regarding St. Petersburg Free Clinic

Founded in 1970, the mission of St. Petersburg Free Clinic has been helping individuals and families who fall through the gaps of other programs with the basic needs of food, shelter, and healthcare. St. Petersburg Free Clinic began as a single walk-in medical facility that provided basic health care services to those without health insurance and those without the means to provide adequate health care for themselves and their families - primarily those who fall through the cracks of existing systems and services. In subsequent years, as additional needs of the community have been identified, we have expanded our services, becoming a multi-service, multi-site agency to address the need for food, shelter and health care through our six essential programs: Health Center, Food Bank, We Help Services, Beacon House (homeless men's shelter), Women's Residence (homeless shelter for women), and Family Residence (homeless family shelter). Primary beneficiaries of the Free Clinic's programs are families and individuals in Pinellas County - specifically a combination of low income and working-poor who fall through the cracks of existing systems and services.

Background regarding St. Petersburg Free Clinic's Women's Residence

Established in 1989, Free Clinic Women's Residence provides a safe place to stay as well as support services to single homeless women as they work toward their goal of self-sufficiency. Residents stay an average six to nine months while working to save money, set goals and build life skills. Last year, Free Clinic Women's Residence provided shelter and support to 74 women. Over 60% of the women who stay over 90 days leave the program living independently. One year follow up indicates that over 90% of those women are still living independently.

The Director of our Women's Residence receives approximately 1,800 inquiries annually yet can only house 18 residents at a time.

The two buildings which comprise the Women's Residence were built in the 1920's and require extensive, costly maintenance.

Our Plan

The Board and staff of St. Petersburg Free Clinic have begun planning for a new Women's facility to be located on the current site (Lots 4 and 5), plus the recently acquired Lot 3.

The new Women's Residence will provide transitional housing for 40 women in single rooms with 20 shared bathrooms; of these, the residence will include some ADA compliant bedrooms with bathrooms.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Elise Minkoff, Chair
Tim Coop, Vice Chair
Marylou Bourdow, Secretary
Richard Malchon, Treasurer

Lyndette Aguirre
Mary Wyatt Allen
Edward Ameen
Sandra Averitt, PhD
Michael Bice

Willie B. Felton, Jr.
Judy Holland
Wayne Hoover
Rev. Dr. David Hosick
Walter Inman
Dr. Joseph Jackson, Jr.

Sarah M. Lucas
Kathy Matthews
Glen McKelvey
Lynne Mormino
Dr. Chris Nelson, Jr.
Janet Paroo

Janice G. Sharp
Dr. Jean Spencer-Carnes

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:
Beth Houghton

You can help others by including the Free Clinic in your will.

- There will be a kitchen, dining area, and several inviting living areas.
- There will be laundry facilities as well as a training room, computer room and meeting room.
- There will be offices for the Director, 2 Case Managers and the House Manager.

We have visited and interviewed with other programs serving homeless women in the county, garnering best practices, and determining community needs. In concert with the prior Executive Director, and Women's Residence Director, we have developed an initial space program for the new facility. Architects have reviewed the space program and its square footage, indicating that with zoning constraints, the two story building envisioned could be sited on the property described.

A preliminary architect's rendering is attached.

Our budget estimate and anticipated Capital Campaign is as follows:

Construction Contract	\$1,700,000.
Architectural and soft costs	180,000.
Contingency	170,000.
Landscaping	40,000.
Furniture and fixtures	150,000.
Land (closing and related costs-Lot 3)	<u>12,000.</u>
Total Project	\$2,252,000.
 Reserve for Maintenance	 350,000.
 Funds for expanded operations- Years 1 and 2	 <u>398,000.</u>
 Total Capital Campaign	 <u>\$3,000,000.</u>

While some of the timeline will depend on availability of funds, we anticipate the following general timeline:

Develop Space Program, Budget, review site requirements and produce rendering	May 2013	COMPLETED
Develop Case Statement for Capital Campaign	April 2013	COMPLETED

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Elise Minkoff, Chair
Tim Coop, Vice Chair
Marylou Bourdow, Secretary
Richard Malchon, Treasurer

Lyndette Aguirre
Mary Wyatt Allen
Edward Ameen
Sandra Averitt, PhD
Michael Bice

Willie B. Felton, Jr.
Judy Holland
Wayne Hoover
Rev. Dr. David Hosick
Walter Inman
Dr. Joseph Jackson, Jr.

Sarah M. Lucas
Kathy Matthews
Glen McKelvey
Lynne Mormino
Dr. Chris Nelson, Jr.
Janet Paroo

Janice G. Sharp
Dr. Jean Spencer-Carnes

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:
Beth Houghton

Conduct preparatory interviews re: Capital Campaign	June 2013	COMPLETED
Visit and interview other homeless programs for homeless women in Pinellas County	June 2013	COMPLETED
Acquire Lot 3 to complete land required	July 2013	COMPLETED
Enter into Agreement to waive liens with City of St. Petersburg	September 2013	
Create Capital Campaign materials	September 2013	
Conduct Awareness Campaign re: homeless women, the Women's Residence and the need for this project	September 2013 – June 2014	
Create Capital Campaign team, timeline and full plan	September 2013 – December 2013	
Launch silent phase of Capital Campaign	September 2014	
Launch public phase of Capital Campaign	January 2015	
Engage architect; develop plans	October 2014 – April 2015	
Engage Contractor	May 2015 – July 2015	
Break ground	September 2015	
Complete construction, CO & Move In	September 2016	

Capital Campaign

The campaign will include naming opportunities, major gifts and multi-year pledges. As construction draws are likely to come faster than all pledge payments, it is anticipated that pledges can be used as collateral for either a bank loan or a loan against the Sister Margaret Freeman Foundation (separate entity that supports the work of St. Petersburg Free Clinic). (Note: One \$150,000 pledge is already in hand)

While grants will be sought to support the construction and operation of the Women's Residence, no single grant or governmental source is being relied upon to bring this project to fruition.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Elise Minkoff, Chair
Tim Coop, Vice Chair
Marylou Bourdow, Secretary
Richard Malchon, Treasurer

Lyndette Aguirre
Mary Wyatt Allen
Edward Ameen
Sandra Averitt, PhD
Michael Bice

Willie B. Felton, Jr
Judy Holland
Wayne Hoover
Rev. Dr. David Hosick
Walter Inman
Dr. Joseph Jackson, Jr.

Sarah M. Lucas
Kathy Matthews
Glen McKelvey
Lynne Mormano
Dr. Chris Nelson Jr
Janet Paroo

Janice G. Sharp
Dr. Jean Spencer-Carnes

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:
Beth Houghton

You can help others by including the Free Clinic in your will.

St. Petersburg Free Clinic's Development department is gearing up to support the work of a capital campaign.

Request to City of St. Petersburg

In support of this project, designed to enhance the neighborhood, expand and enhance services to homeless women, and to enhance the City's economy, we request that the Special Assessment liens and City Code Enforcement Board liens on Lot 3, WM. E. RICHARDSON'S SUBDIVISION be waived and released.

Sincerely,



Beth A. Houghton
Executive Director

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Elise Minkoff, Chair
Tim Coop, Vice Chair
Marylou Bourdow, Secretary
Richard Malchon, Treasurer

Lynzette Aguirre
Mary Wyatt Allen
Edward Ameen
Sandra Averitt, PhD
Michael Bice

Willie B. Felton, Jr.
Judy Holland
Wayne Hoover
Rev. Dr. David Hosick
Walter Inman
Dr. Joseph Jackson, Jr.

Sarah M. Lucas
Kathy Matthews
Glen McKelvey
Lyne Mormo
Dr. Chris Nelson Jr.
Janet Paroo

Janice G. Sharp
Dr. Jean Spencer-Carnes

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:
Beth Houghton

You can help others by including the Free Clinic in your will.

Attached documents for item Social Services Allocation Committee funding recommendation for various social service agencies for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014.

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL
Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Approval of funding for Social Services programs for the period of October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 in the amount of \$446,000 and approving a transfer in the amount \$20,000 from the General Fund Contingency to the Veterans, Homeless & Social Services Department.

EXPLANATION: The Social Services Allocation Committee ("SSAC") has met regularly during the past several months and has reviewed the applications submitted by social service organizations for City funding. For FY14, the SSAC considered funding for: Agencies that provide homeless services and homeless prevention services (HUD definition was included in application) to the residents of St. Petersburg:

1. Highest priority and ranking was provided to agencies that serve families. This included single parents with children or 2 parent families with children.
2. Second highest priority and ranking was provided to agencies who serve unaccompanied youth.
3. Third highest priority and ranking was provided to agencies who serve homeless and at-risk of homeless individuals.

All interested parties were noticed on May 15th to submit applications for funding with a July 8th deadline. A Mandatory Bidders and Technical Workshop was held on June 7th. On August 2nd, the SSAC met for review of the submitted applications. On August 28, 2013, the Social Services Allocation Committee (SSAC) met for deliberations and to make recommendations for funding in FY 2014. On September 10th, the SSAC held a meeting to consider requests for reconsideration.

This year, 18 agencies requested funding for a total of 20 programs. The total amount requested was \$622,262. Administration and the SSAC recommended three programs/agencies receive non-competitive funds due to the critical role they have in the infrastructure of the homeless social services community: Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board, 211 Tampa Bay Cares, Inc., and Operation PAR, Inc. Fifteen (15) agencies applied for City funds through the competitive process, requesting a total of \$534,262 for seventeen (17) programs.

The SSAC, as required by Council Resolution, has nine (9) members; one representative from City Council and eight (8) are appointed by the Mayor with the consent of the City Council.

The SSAC is recommending funding of seventeen (17) agencies and eighteen (18) programs (both competitive and non-competitive). During their deliberations, the SSAC voted to

submit two (2) resolutions to City Council for Social Action Funding in FY 2014:

- Resolution A: Allocations totaling \$426,000, the budgeted amount for the Social Action Funding Program in the FY 2014 Budget.
- Resolution B: Allocations totaling \$446,000, which will require a supplemental appropriation of \$20,000 from the General Fund Contingency to Veterans, Homeless & Social Service Department. The SSAC believes this extra \$20,000 is necessary to effectively serve the needs of the City's homeless and at-risk of homeless residents.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Social Services Allocation Committee recommends that City Council approve Resolution B: Approving funding for various social service agencies in the amount of \$446,000 for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the City's form grant agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate these transactions; authorizing the City Attorney or his designee to make non-substantive changes to the City's form grant agreement; approving a transfer of \$20,000 from the FY14 General Fund Contingency to the Veterans, Homeless & Social Services Department; and providing an effective date.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: \$426,000 is available in Veterans, Social and Homeless Services Division (020-2327). A transfer of \$20,000 from the General Fund (0001) Contingency to the Veterans, Homeless & Social Services Department (020-2327) for a total of \$446,000 will be required to fund Resolution B.

APPROVALS:

Administrative: Tish Egan 9/19/13

Budget: Don Zwick 9-19-13

ATTACHMENTS: Resolutions A and B

Document #181691 v4

Resolution No. _____ A

A RESOLUTION APPROVING FUNDING FOR VARIOUS SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES IN THE AMOUNT OF \$426,000 FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2013 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2014; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE CITY'S FORM GRANT AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THESE TRANSACTIONS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY OR HIS DESIGNEE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE CITY'S FORM GRANT AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg authorizes financial assistance to Social Service Agencies in the community; and

WHEREAS, the Social Service Allocations Committee has reviewed all eligible agencies and presented its recommendations for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014; and

WHEREAS, each eligible agency is a voluntary, non-profit corporation which is open to the public and dedicated to a valid public purpose; and

WHEREAS, the funds are available in the Veterans, Social & Homeless Services Department (020-2327) budget; and

WHEREAS, all agencies funded, as specified below, met the requirements set forth in the grant application and are required to execute the form grant agreement which sets forth the terms and conditions related to such funding.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that on the recommendation of the Social Services Allocations Committee the below agencies be funded, as listed, for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014:

Agency	Program	Amount	Use
211 Tampa Bay Cares, Inc.	211 Helpline-information and referral services	\$ 25,000	Salary: 2-1-1 Contact Center Representative
Alpha House of Pinellas, Inc.	Residential program for homeless/at-risk pregnant and parenting teens and young women	\$ 8,000	Salary: Case Manager, Cook
Boley Centers, Inc.	Housing and support for homeless families	\$ 32,000	Salary: Family Housing and Support Specialist
Brookwood Florida-Central, Inc	Supportive transitional housing for abused, neglected and at-risk adolescent girls	\$25,000	Salary: Crisis Shift Worker
Community Action Stops Abuse, Inc. (CASA)	Emergency shelter for domestic violence victims	\$ 35,000	Salary: Daytime House Associate
Catholic Charities, Diocese of St. Petersburg, Inc.	Pathways to Self-Sufficiency-financial assistance, case management and supportive services	\$15,000	Salary: Program Manager, Family Support Specialist; Financial Assistance for Families; Operating Expenses
Daystar Life Center, Inc.	Homeless Prevention &	\$40,000	Utilities & Rent Assistance for

Agency	Program	Amount	Use
	Homelessness-payment of rent and utilities		Families & Individuals
Family Resources, Inc.	StreetSAFE-street outreach to homeless youth	\$15,000	Salary: Street Outreach Worker/Other Expenses
Gulfcoast Legal Services, Inc.	Homeless Prevention & Outreach Project-legal assistance in obtaining public benefits (SSI, Food Stamps, medical care)	\$8,000	Salary: Homeless Prevention & Outreach Attorney and Paralegal
Operation PAR, Inc	St. Petersburg Homeless Street Outreach	\$38,000	Discretionary Funds for the St. Petersburg Street Outreach Team
Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board, Inc.	Homeless Services Coordination & Delivery	\$25,000	Salary: Executive Director
Pinellas Opportunity Council, Inc.	Chore Services Program-household cleaning/yard work for at-risk elderly population	\$ 9,000	Salary: Chore Worker
	Emergency Assistance Program-financial assistance with rent and utilities	\$16,000	Client Emergency Financial Asst. with Rent and Utilities
St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc.	Free Clinic Women's Residence-transitional housing for homeless single women	\$30,000	Salary: Program Director of Women's Residence
Society of St. Vincent de Paul South Pinellas, Inc.	Homeless Persons Storage Bins	\$18,000	Salary: Storage POD Attendant & Operating Expenses
The Salvation Army of St. Petersburg	Family Shelter/Family Case Management Program	\$25,000	Salary: Director & Case Manager
WestCare Gulfcoast Florida, Inc.	Mustard Seed Inn-transitional housing for homeless adults in substance abuse recovery	\$32,000	Salary: Case Manager, Client Service Technician, Counselor & Data Coordinator
YWCA of Tampa Bay, Inc.	YWCA/USF Family Village Housing & Support Services-emergency/transitional housing for families	\$ 30,000	Salary: Shelter Shift Monitors
TOTAL		\$426,000	

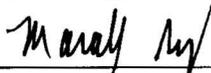
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the form grant agreement is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Attorney or his designee is authorized to make non-substantive changes to the form grant agreement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute the form grant agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND SUBSTANCE:


 City Attorney (Designee)

Resolution No. _____ B

A RESOLUTION APPROVING FUNDING FOR VARIOUS SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES IN THE AMOUNT OF \$446,000 FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2013 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2014; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE CITY'S FORM GRANT AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THESE TRANSACTIONS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY OR HIS DESIGNEE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE CITY'S FORM GRANT AGREEMENT; APPROVING A TRANSFER FROM THE GENERAL FUND CONTINGENCY TO THE VETERANS, HOMELESS & SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg authorizes financial assistance to Social Service Agencies in the community; and

WHEREAS, the Social Service Allocations Committee has reviewed all eligible agencies and presented its recommendations for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014; and

WHEREAS, each eligible agency is a voluntary, non-profit corporation which is open to the public and dedicated to a valid public purpose; and

WHEREAS, funds are available in the Veterans, Social & Homeless Services Department (020-2327) budget, except for \$20,000; and

WHEREAS, a transfer of \$20,000 from the FY 2014 General Fund (0001) Contingency to the Veterans, Homeless & Social Services Department (020-2327) will be required to fully fund the Social Service Allocations Committee's recommendations for FY14; and

WHEREAS, all agencies funded, as specified below, met the requirements set forth in the grant application and are required to execute the form grant agreement which sets forth the terms and conditions related to such funding.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that on the recommendation of the Social Services Allocations Committee the below agencies be funded, as listed, for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014:

Agency	Program	Amount	Use
211 Tampa Bay Cares, Inc.	211 Helpline-information and referral services	\$ 25,000	Salary: 2-1-1 Contact Center Representative
Alpha House of Pinellas, Inc.	Residential program for homeless/at-risk pregnant and parenting teens and young women	\$ 8,000	Salary: Case Manager, Cook

Agency	Program	Amount	Use
Boley Centers, Inc.	Housing and support for homeless families	\$ 35,000	Salary: Family Housing and Support Specialist
Brookwood Florida-Central, Inc	Supportive transitional housing for abused, neglected and at-risk adolescent girls	\$25,000	Salary: Crisis Shift Worker
Community Action Stops Abuse, Inc. (CASA)	Emergency shelter for domestic violence victims	\$ 37,000	Salary: Daytime House Associate
Catholic Charities, Diocese of St. Petersburg, Inc.	Pathways to Self-Sufficiency-financial assistance, case management and supportive services	\$18,000	Salary: Program Manager, Family Support Specialist; Financial Assistance for Families; Operating Expenses
Daystar Life Center, Inc.	Homeless Prevention & Homelessness-payment of rent and utilities	\$40,000	Utilities & Rent Assistance for Families & Individuals
Family Resources, Inc.	StreetSAFE-street outreach to homeless youth	\$15,000	Salary: Street Outreach Worker/Other Expenses
Gulfcoast Legal Services, Inc.	Homeless Prevention & Outreach Project-legal assistance in obtaining public benefits (SSI, Food Stamps, medical care)	\$10,000	Salary: Homeless Prevention & Outreach Attorney and Paralegal
Operation PAR, Inc	St. Petersburg Homeless Street Outreach	\$38,000	Discretionary Funds for the St. Petersburg Street Outreach Team
Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board, Inc.	Homeless Services Coordination & Delivery	\$25,000	Salary: Executive Director
Pinellas Opportunity Council, Inc.	Chore Services Program-household cleaning/yard work for at-risk elderly population	\$ 10,000	Salary: Chore Worker
	Emergency Assistance Program-financial assistance with rent and utilities	\$16,000	Client Emergency Financial Asst. with Rent and Utilities
St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc.	Free Clinic Women's Residence-transitional housing for homeless single women	\$32,000	Salary: Program Director of Women's Residence
Society of St. Vincent de Paul South Pinellas, Inc.	Homeless Persons Storage Bins	\$18,000	Salary: Storage POD Attendant & Operating Expenses
The Salvation Army of St. Petersburg	Family Shelter/Family Case Management Program	\$27,000	Salary: Director & Case Manager
WestCare Gulfcoast Florida, Inc.	Mustard Seed Inn-transitional housing for homeless adults in substance abuse recovery	\$35,000	Salary: Case Manager, Client Service Technician, Counselor & Data Coordinator
YWCA of Tampa Bay, Inc.	YWCA/USF Family Village Housing & Support Services-emergency/transitional housing for families	\$ 32,000	Salary: Shelter Shift Monitors
TOTAL		\$446,000	

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the form grant agreement is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Attorney or his designee is authorized to make non-substantive changes to the form grant agreement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute the form grant agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved the following transfer from the General Fund Contingency for fiscal year 2014:

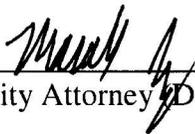
General Fund (0001) Contingency

Transfer to:

Veterans, Homeless & Social Services Department (020-2327) \$20,000

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

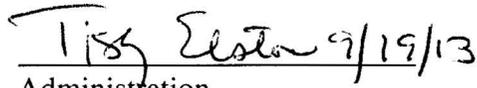
APPROVALS:



City Attorney (Designee)



Tom Greene, Budget Director



Administration
Document #181690 (v5)



Social Action Funding Applications - FY 2014

	Agency Name	Program	Funding Request	Resolution A	Resolution B	Use
1)	211 Tampa Bay Cares Inc.	211 Helpline-information and referral services	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	Salary: 2-1-1 Contact Center Representative
2)	Alpha House of Pinellas County	Residential program for homeless/at-risk pregnant and parenting teens and young women	\$22,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	Salary: Case Manager, Cook
3)	Boley Centers, Inc.	Housing and support for homeless families	\$37,200	\$32,000	\$35,000	Salary: Family Housing and Support Specialist
4)	Brookwood Florida, Inc.	Supportive transitional housing for abused, neglected and at-risk adolescent girls	\$29,612	\$25,000	\$25,000	Salary: Crisis Shift Worker
5)	CASA	Emergency shelter for domestic violence victims	\$40,000	\$35,000	\$37,000	Salary: Daytime House Associate
6)	Catholic Charities, Diocese of St. Petersburg, Inc.	Pathways to Self-Sufficiency-financial assistance, case management and supportive services	\$40,000	\$15,000	\$18,000	Salary: Program Manager, Family Support Specialist; Financial Assistance for Families; Operating Expenses
7)	Daystar Life Center	Homeless Prevention & Homelessness-payment of rent and utilities	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	Utilities & Rent Assistance for Families & Individuals
8)	Family Resources, Inc.	StreetSAFE-street outreach to homeless youth	\$25,450	\$15,000	\$15,000	Salary: Street Outreach Worker/Other Expenses
9)	Gulfcoast Legal Services, Inc.	Homeless Prevention & Outreach Project-legal assistance in obtaining public benefits (SSI, Food Stamps, medical care)	\$40,000	\$8,000	\$10,000	Salary: Homeless Prevention & Outreach Attorney and Paralegal
10)	Operation PAR, Inc.	St. Petersburg Homeless Street Outreach	\$38,000	\$38,000	\$38,000	Discretionary Funds for the St. Petersburg Street Outreach Team
11)	Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board	Homeless Services Coordination & Delivery	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	Salary: Executive Director
12)	Pinellas Opportunity Council, Inc. (Emergency Assistance)	Emergency Assistance Program-financial assistance with rent and utilities	\$16,000	\$16,000	\$16,000	Client Emergency Financial Asst. with Rent and Utilities
13)	Pinellas Opportunity Council, Inc. (Chore Services)	Chore Services Program-household cleaning/yard work for at-risk elderly population	\$14,000	\$9,000	\$10,000	Salary: Chore Worker
14)	St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc.	Free Clinic Women's Residence-transitional housing for homeless single women	\$40,000	\$30,000	\$32,000	Salary: Program Director of Women's Residence

15)	Society of St. Vincent de Paul, South Pinellas, Inc.	Homeless Persons Storage Bins	\$40,000	\$18,000	\$18,000	Salary: Storage POD Attendant & Operating Expenses
16)	The Salvation Army	Family Shelter/Family Case Management Program	\$40,000	\$25,000	\$27,000	Salary: Director & Case Manager
17)	WestCare Gulfcoast Florida, Inc.	Mustard Seed Inn-transitional housing for homeless adults in substance abuse recovery	\$40,000	\$32,000	\$35,000	Salary: Case Manager, Client Service Technician, Counselor & Data Coordinator
18)	Young Women's Christian Association of Tampa Bay, Inc.	YWCA/USF Family Village Housing & Support Services- emergency/transitional housing for families	\$40,000	\$30,000	\$32,000	Salary: Shelter Shift Monitors
TOTAL			\$160,000	\$105,000	\$112,000	

A RESOLUTION APPROVING FUNDING FOR VARIOUS SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES IN THE AMOUNT OF \$446,000 FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2013 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2014; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE CITY'S FORM GRANT AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THESE TRANSACTIONS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY OR HIS DESIGNEE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE CITY'S FORM GRANT AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg authorizes financial assistance to Social Service Agencies in the community; and

WHEREAS, the Social Service Allocations Committee has reviewed all eligible agencies and presented its recommendations for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014; and

WHEREAS, each eligible agency is a voluntary, non-profit corporation which is open to the public and dedicated to a valid public purpose; and

WHEREAS, funds are available in the Veterans, Social & Homeless Services Department (020-2327) budget; and

WHEREAS, all agencies funded, as specified below, met the requirements set forth in the grant application and are required to execute the form grant agreement which sets forth the terms and conditions related to such funding.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that on the recommendation of the Social Services Allocations Committee the below agencies be funded, as listed, for the period October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014:

Agency	Program	Amount	Use
211 Tampa Bay Cares, Inc.	211 Helpline-information and referral services	\$ 25,000	Salary: 2-1-1 Contact Center Representative
Alpha House of Pinellas, Inc.	Residential program for homeless/at-risk pregnant and parenting teens and young women	\$ 8,000	Salary: Case Manager, Cook
Boley Centers, Inc.	Housing and support for homeless families	\$ 35,000	Salary: Family Housing and Support Specialist
Brookwood Florida-Central, Inc	Supportive transitional housing for abused, neglected and at-risk adolescent girls	\$25,000	Salary: Crisis Shift Worker
Community Action Stops Abuse, Inc. (CASA)	Emergency shelter for domestic violence victims	\$ 37,000	Salary: Daytime House Associate
Catholic Charities, Diocese of St. Petersburg, Inc.	Pathways to Self-Sufficiency-financial assistance, case	\$18,000	Salary: Program Manager, Family Support Specialist; Financial

E-3

Agency	Program	Amount	Use
	management and supportive services		Assistance for Families; Operating Expenses
Daystar Life Center, Inc.	Homeless Prevention & Homelessness-payment of rent and utilities	\$40,000	Utilities & Rent Assistance for Families & Individuals
Family Resources, Inc.	StreetSAFE-street outreach to homeless youth	\$15,000	Salary: Street Outreach Worker/Other Expenses
Gulfcoast Legal Services, Inc.	Homeless Prevention & Outreach Project-legal assistance in obtaining public benefits (SSI, Food Stamps, medical care)	\$10,000	Salary: Homeless Prevention & Outreach Attorney and Paralegal
Operation PAR, Inc	St. Petersburg Homeless Street Outreach	\$38,000	Discretionary Funds for the St. Petersburg Street Outreach Team
Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board, Inc.	Homeless Services Coordination & Delivery	\$25,000	Salary: Executive Director
Pinellas Opportunity Council, Inc.	Chore Services Program-household cleaning/yard work for at-risk elderly population	\$ 10,000	Salary: Chore Worker
	Emergency Assistance Program-financial assistance with rent and utilities	\$16,000	Client Emergency Financial Asst. with Rent and Utilities
St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc.	Free Clinic Women's Residence-transitional housing for homeless single women	\$32,000	Salary: Program Director of Women's Residence
Society of St. Vincent de Paul South Pinellas, Inc.	Homeless Persons Storage Bins	\$18,000	Salary: Storage POD Attendant & Operating Expenses
The Salvation Army of St. Petersburg	Family Shelter/Family Case Management Program	\$27,000	Salary: Director & Case Manager
WestCare Gulfcoast Florida, Inc.	Mustard Seed Inn-transitional housing for homeless adults in substance abuse recovery	\$35,000	Salary: Case Manager, Client Service Technician, Counselor & Data Coordinator
YWCA of Tampa Bay, Inc.	YWCA/USF Family Village Housing & Support Services-emergency/transitional housing for families	\$ 32,000	Salary: Shelter Shift Monitors
TOTAL		\$446,000	

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the form grant agreement is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Attorney or his designee is authorized to make non-substantive changes to the form grant agreement.

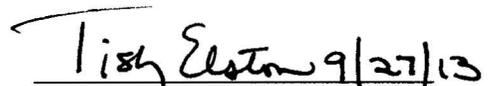
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute the form grant agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate these transactions.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVALS



 City Attorney (Designee)



 Administration

9/27/13 Final



Social Action Funding Program
2013 – 2014

Social Services Allocation Committee

- 9 Member Board
- Members Appointed by Mayor and Approved by City Council

Social Action Funding Program

- Funding for Programs that Serve our Homeless Population
- Currently Homeless
 - Adults
 - Families with Children
 - Unaccompanied Youth
- At-Risk of Homelessness
 - Homeless Prevention

Additional Guidelines

- Non-profit, incorporated under the State of Florida and have 501 (c) (3) designation
- Agency in operation for minimum of 1 year
- Services must be available to all St. Petersburg residents
- Not discriminate in regards to race, sex, age, religion, disability, sexual orientation/gender identity.

Priority for Funding

- 1st Priority: Families with Children
- 2nd Priority: Unaccompanied Youth
- 3rd Priority: Adults



st.petersburg
www.stpete.org

2013 Homeless Point-in-Time Count

Total Number of Homeless:

6,593

Adults, Children, Veterans

- Adults: 4,098 (62%)
- Children: 2,495 (38%)
- Veterans: 19.6% (sheltered & unsheltered)

Gender

- 69% Male
- 28% Female
- .2% Transgender (2 individuals)
- 3%- Refused or unknown

Disabling Condition

- Unsheltered population-72%
 - Mental Health/Depression (70%)
 - Physical (35%)
 - Alcohol and Drug Use (27%)
 - Chronic Health Issue (27%)
- Sheltered Population-22%

How Long Homeless? Unsheltered Population

- Less than 1 month: 13%
- 1 to 3 months: 17%
- 3 months to 1 year: 23%
- More than 1 year: 47%

Length of Time in Pinellas County Unsheltered Population

- 3 months or less: 8%
- 3 months to 1 Year: 10%
- More than 1 Year: 82%

Unsheltered Adults



- Total Count: 2,427

St. Petersburg Residents

2010	2011	2013
58%	51%	35%

Pinellas Safe Harbor

Current Census 405

2013 Average Monthly Transitions

- Pinellas Hope 35
- Homeless Emergency Project 22
- Substance Abuse Programs 16
- Reunification with Family 15
- Move into Own Apartment 5
- Teen Challenge 3

2014

**Social Action Funding
Recommendations**

FY 2014 Funding Requests

- 18 Agencies (20 Programs) Requested Funding
- Total Amount Requested: \$622,262
- Amount Available for Allocation: \$426,000

SSAC Recommendations

Two Recommendations

- Resolution A: \$426,000
- Resolution B: \$446,000

Agency Name	Resolution A	Resolution B
211 Tampa Bay Cares Inc.	\$25,000	\$25,000
Alpha House of Pinellas County	\$8,000	\$8,000
Boley Centers, Inc.	\$32,000	\$35,000
Brookwood Florida, Inc.	\$25,000	\$25,000
CASA	\$35,000	\$37,000
Catholic Charities, Diocese of St. Petersburg, Inc.	\$15,000	\$18,000
Daystar Life Center	\$40,000	\$40,000
Family Resources, Inc.	\$15,000	\$15,000
Gulfcoast Legal Services, Inc.	\$8,000	\$10,000
Operation PAR, Inc.	\$38,000	\$38,000
Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board	\$25,000	\$25,000
Pinellas Opportunity Council, Inc. (Emergency Assistance)	\$16,000	\$16,000
Pinellas Opportunity Council, Inc. (Chore Services)	\$9,000	\$10,000
St. Petersburg Free Clinic, Inc.	\$30,000	\$32,000
Society of St. Vincent de Paul, South Pinellas, Inc.	\$18,000	\$18,000
The Salvation Army	\$25,000	\$27,000
WestCare Gulfcoast Florida, Inc.	\$32,000	\$35,000
Young Women's Christian Association of Tampa Bay, Inc.	\$30,000	\$32,000
TOTAL	\$426,000	\$446,000

Attached documents for item Approving the vacation of the easements within the northern half of the block fronting Gandy Boulevard in between Snug Harbor Drive and San Fernando Boulevard. (City File 13-33000005) [DELETED]



SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a vacation of the easements within the northern half of the block fronting Gandy Boulevard in between Snug Harbor Drive and San Fernando Boulevard (Case No.: 13-33000005).

RECOMMENDATION: The Administration and the Development Review Commission recommend **APPROVAL**.

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

- 1) Conduct the first reading of the attached proposed ordinance; and
- 2) Set the second reading and public hearing for October 17, 2013.

The Request: The easements proposed for vacation are depicted on the attached maps (Attachments "A" and "B") and the surveyor's sketch (Attachment "C"). The applicant is Donaldson Family Partnership, LLP. The applicant's goal is to eliminate the easements in order to assemble the land fronting Gandy Boulevard for redevelopment with a new light manufacturing use.

Discussion: Vacating the subject easements would be consistent with the criteria in the City Code and the Comprehensive Plan. Any public utility lines which will remain within the redevelopment site will be protected by appropriate easements. Any proposed modification to existing utilities will be at the applicant's expense. Through the replat process, the applicant can make the necessary arrangements for dedication of easements and/or relocation.

Given that the land is being assembled for a unified redevelopment project, the subject easements are no longer necessary. The Engineering and Transportation Planning Departments have reviewed the proposed plan and agree that there is no present or future need for the easements to remain. The vacation, if approved, will not impair or deny access to any other lot of record beyond the boundaries of the redevelopment site

or impact the existing roadway network. No changes are proposed to the alley serving the rear yards of the unincorporated residential lots to the south.

Approval of the vacation would be consistent with Transportation Element Policies T2.3 and 2.4, which support the elimination of unnecessary right-of-way to promote efficient use of land where the right-of-way is not necessary for present or future public use. Vacation of these unnecessary encumbrances will facilitate land assembly and redevelopment of the site in a manner that is consistent with the CCS-1 zoning regulations.

Comments from Agencies: The application was routed to the standard list of City departments and outside utility providers. No objections were noted, provided that the applicant be required to dedicate any necessary easements and/or be responsible for any proposed abandonment or relocation work. The special conditions of approval in this report have been designed to address all of these requirements.

DRC Action/Public Comments: On July 17, 2013, the Development Review Commission (DRC) held a public hearing on the subject application. Several residents from the unincorporated neighborhood to the south attended the hearing expressing concern regarding the loss of the alley which separates their properties from the redevelopment site. Staff explained that the public notice contained an error which inaccurately included the alley as part of the area to be vacated, but that no changes to the alley were actually proposed. That clarification appears to have addressed the primary concerns expressed during the DRC hearing. The DRC voted to recommend approval to the City Council. Prior to writing this report, Staff contacted one of the concerned neighbors to verify whether there were any additional concerns. The neighbor advised that they have no further concerns, provided that no changes to the alley are proposed.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Administration recommends **APPROVAL** of the requested vacation of easements, subject to the following conditions:

1. Prior to recording the vacation ordinance, the applicant shall replat the areas to be vacated, together with the rest of the land within the block. The applicant shall coordinate any necessary arrangements for existing public infrastructure or non-City utilities, including, but not limited to, dedication of any necessary easements, abandonment or relocation. The applicant shall be responsible for all required work and costs.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A VACATION OF ALL EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY WITHIN THE NORTHERN HALF OF THE BLOCK LOCATED SOUTH OF GANDY BOULEVARD AND BETWEEN SNUG HARBOR DRIVE AND SAN FERNANDO BOULEVARD; SETTING FORTH CONDITIONS FOR THE VACATION TO BECOME EFFECTIVE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. The following are hereby vacated as recommended by the Administration and the Development Review Commission:

All easements and rights-of-way dedicated on the plat of SECTION "E" FLORIDA RIVIERA PLAT NO. 5, as recorded in Plat Book 17, Page 38, of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida, lying within Lots 1 through 22, Block 4, and lying within Block 6.

SECTION 2. The above-mentioned easements and rights-of-way are not needed for public use or travel.

SECTION 3. The vacation is subject to and conditional upon the following:

1. Prior to recording the vacation ordinance, the applicant shall replat the areas to be vacated, together with the rest of the land within the block. The applicant shall coordinate any necessary arrangements for existing public infrastructure or non-City utilities, including, but not limited to, dedication of any necessary easements, abandonment or relocation. The applicant shall be responsible for all required work and costs.

SECTION 4. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective upon the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND SUBSTANCE:



Planning & Economic Development Dept.

9-18-13

Date

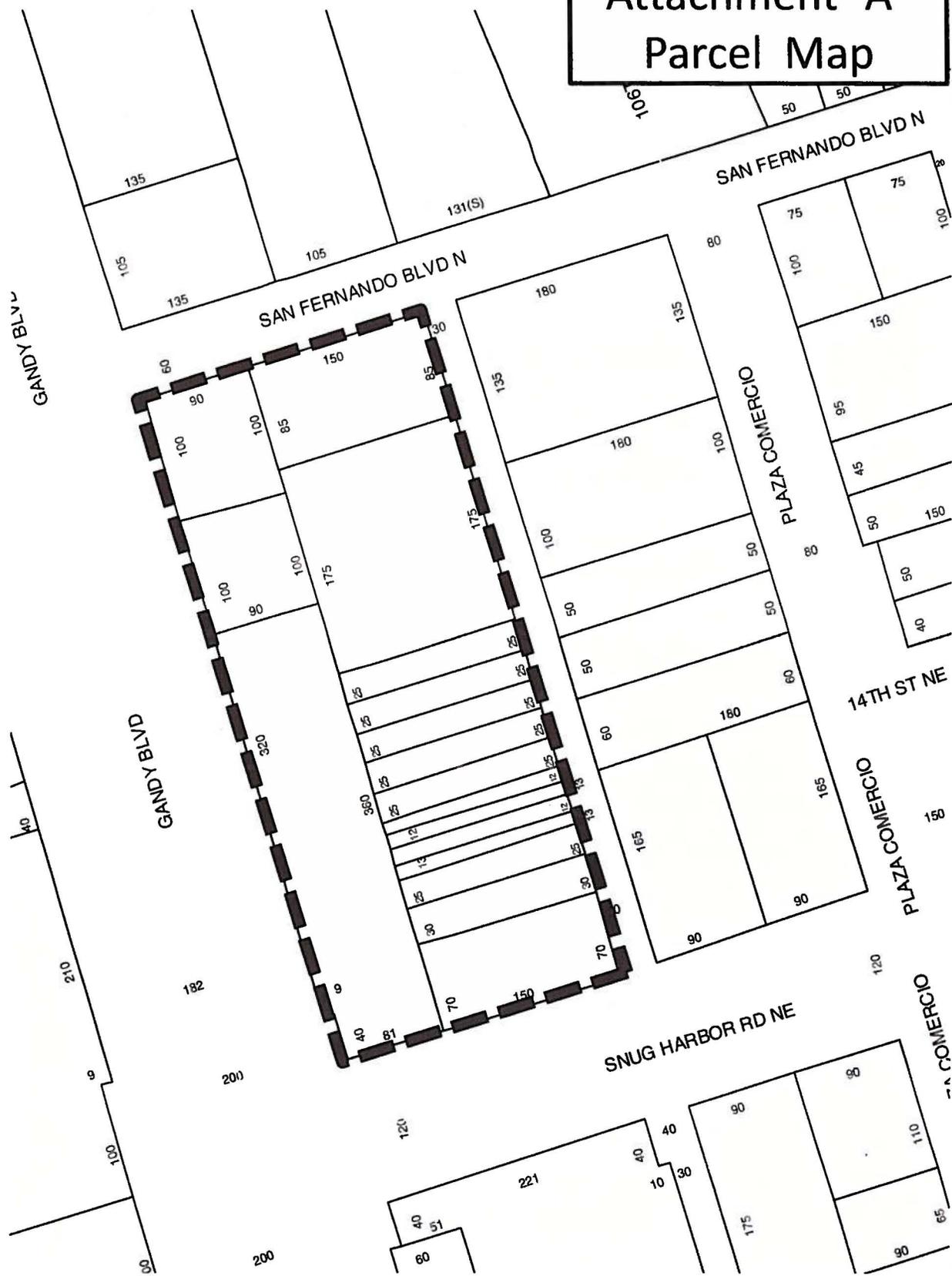


City Attorney (Designee)

9/18/13

Date

Attachment "A" Parcel Map



Attachment "B"
Aerial Map



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All easements or rights-of-way dedicated on the plat of SECTION "E" FLORIDA RIVIERA, PLAT NO. 5, as recorded in Plat Book 17, Page 38, of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida, lying within Lots 1 through 22, Block 4, and lying within Block 6.

St. Petersburg, Florida

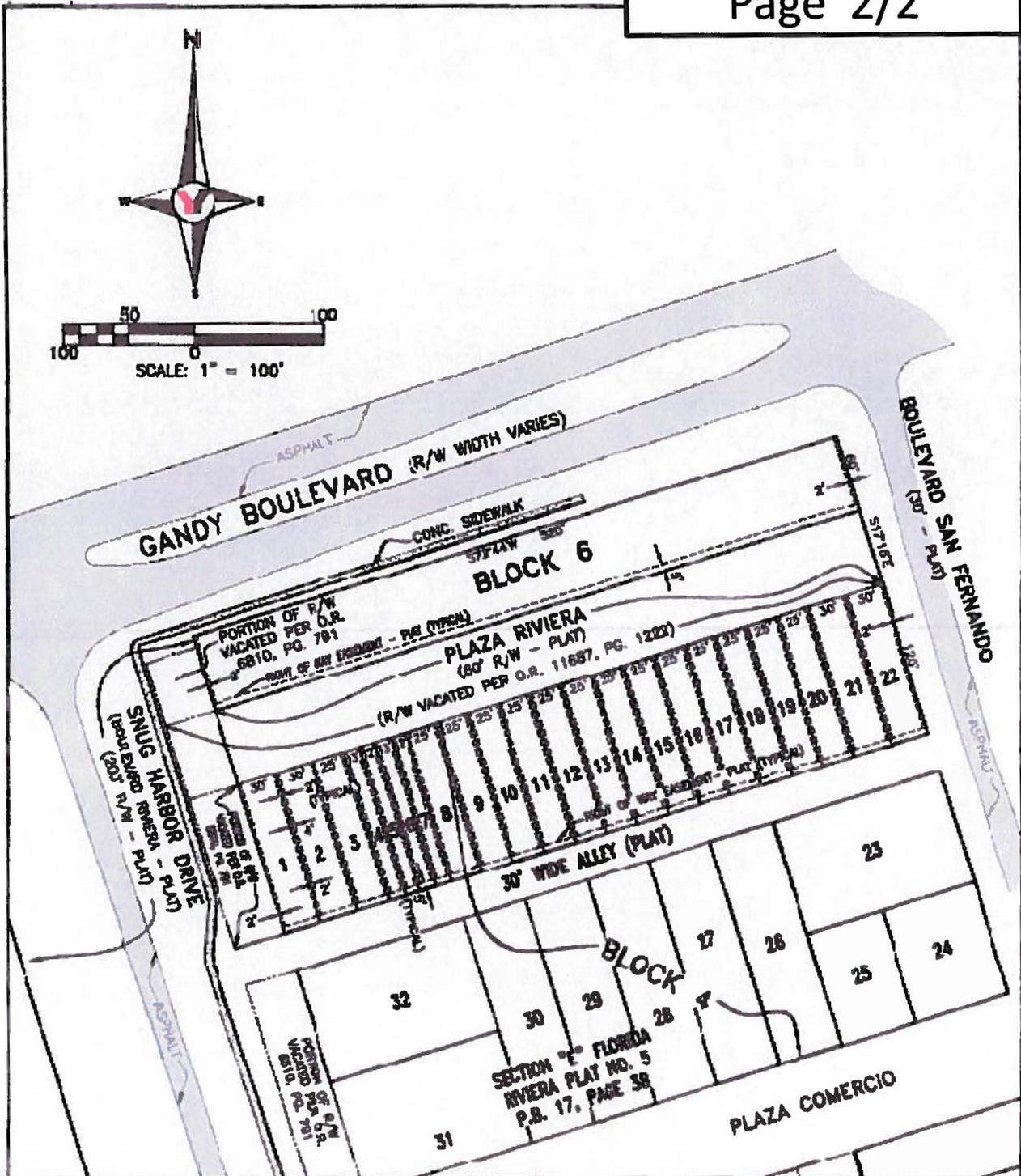
NOTES

1. Basis of Bearings: S.17°16'00"E. along the Easterly line of Block 6, SECTION "E" FLORIDA RIVIERA, PLAT NO. 5, as recorded in Plat Book 17, Page 38, Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.
2. Pavement and sidewalk shown hereon were obtained from ALTA/ACSM Survey prepared by Ayuso Surveying, Inc., dated 08/23/2010, and were not field-located.
3. NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY.
4. This sketch is a graphic illustration for informational purposes only and is not intended to represent a field survey.
5. This sketch is made without the benefit of a title report or commitment for title insurance.
6. Additions or deletions to survey maps and reports by other than the signing party or parties are prohibited without written consent of the signing party or parties.
7. Not valid without the signature and the original raised seal of a Florida Licensed Surveyor and Mapper.

LEGEND

LB	Licensed Business	PG.	Page
LS	Land Surveyor	PSM	Professional Surveyor and Mapper
O.R.	Official Records Book	R/W	Right-of-way
P.B.	Plat Book	(R)	Record

PREPARED FOR: Donalson Family Partnership, LLLP		LEGAL DESCRIPTION			BY:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
		SECTION 7	TOWNSHIP 30 S	RANGE 7 E			
CREW CHECK DRAWN CHECKED FIELD BOOK SCALE	INITIALS WOK RMC	DATE 04/23/13 04/23/13	Robert M. Cicola PSM 15 4898 April 23, 2013		 George F. Young, Inc. 290 DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. STREET N. ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA 33710-1120 PHONE (727) 822-4307 FAX (727) 822-2809 LICENSED BUSINESS 11889 ARCHITECT-RE-DESIGNING-INTERIOR-DESIGNER-LANDSCAPE-PLANNING-SURVEYING-UTILITY CONTRACTOR-LANDWOOD-RIVER-ORLANDO-PALM BEACH GARDENS ST. PETERSBURG-TAMPA-VELECE		
				JOB NO. 120133029C		SHEET NO. 1 of 2	



PREPARED FOR: Donaldson Family Partnership, LLLP		LEGAL DESCRIPTION		BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION
SECTION 17		TOWNSHIP 30 S.		RANGE 17 E.		
CREW CHECK	INITIALS	DATE	George F. Young, Inc. 280 N. NORTH LINDSEY ONE-JR. STREET & ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA 33701-3138 PHONE (727) 822-4317 FAX (727) 822-2810 LICENSED BUSINESS LISTED ARCHITECTURE • ENGINEERING • SURVEYING • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE • PLANNING • SURVEYING • UTILITIES GUNSHILL • LAKEWOOD • HICKM • ORLANDO • PALM BEACH GARDENS • ST. PETERSBURG • DADE • YEAZEE			
DESIGNED	NDK	2/23/13				
CHECKED	AMC	2/23/13				
FIELD BOOK						
SCALE	1" = 100'		JUN 03 120133025C SHEET NO 2 OF 2			

SEE SHEET 1 FOR
LEGAL DESCRIPTION,
NOTES, LEGEND,
SIGNATURE AND SEAL



JUN 03
120133025C
SHEET NO
2 OF 2

Attached documents for item Approving the vacations of: 1) Arlington Avenue North between 13th and 14th Streets North; 2) 14th Street North between Arlington Avenue North and 2nd Avenue North; and 3) the east-west alley south of 2nd Avenue North between 13th and 14th Streets North.



SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the vacations of: 1) Arlington Avenue North between 13th and 14th Streets North; 2) 14th Street North between Arlington Avenue North and 2nd Avenue North; and 3) the east-west alley south of 2nd Avenue North, between 13th and 14th Streets North (Case No.: 13-33000006).

RECOMMENDATION: The Administration and the Development Review Commission recommend **APPROVAL**.

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

- 1) Conduct the first reading of the attached proposed ordinance; and
- 2) Set the second reading and public hearing for October 17, 2013.

The Request: The applicant is the City of St. Petersburg. The areas proposed for vacation are depicted on the attached maps (Attachments "A" and "B"). The applicant's goal is to eliminate these rights-of-way and assemble them together with the adjacent lots for redevelopment as a new headquarters for the Police Department, which is currently located on the site to the south across 1st Avenue North.

Discussion: Staff finds that vacating the subject right-of-way would be consistent with the criteria in the City Code and the Intown West Redevelopment Plan (IWRP). Modification of the infrastructure and utilities will require appropriate easements, abandonment and/or relocation. These issues can be coordinated during the subsequent replatting process. The requested vacations are not anticipated to substantially impair access to any other lot of record, adversely impact the surrounding roadway network, substantially alter utilized public travel patterns or undermine the integrity of the surrounding street grid. The assembly of the abutting lots for a single redevelopment project eliminates the need for which the rights-of-way were originally dedicated. The Engineering and Transportation Planning Departments have reviewed

the proposed plan and agree that there is no present or future need for these areas to remain as public rights-of-way. The subject right-of-way and the abutting private properties are within the boundaries of the IWRP. Map 5 on page 15 of the IWRP specifically identifies these rights-of-way as appropriate for vacation to facilitate land assembly (Attachment "C").

Comments from Agencies and the Public: The application was routed to City departments and outside utility providers. The requested vacations can be supported, subject to compliance with the applicable requirements for protecting, rerouting and/or abandoning existing utilities within the areas proposed for vacation. The suggested special conditions of approval in this report have been designed to address the requirements. As of the date of this report, no questions or comments from the public have been received.

DRC Action/Public Comments: On July 17, 2013, the Development Review Commission (DRC) held a public hearing on the subject application. No person spoke in opposition to the request. After the public hearing, the DRC voted to recommend approval of the proposed vacation. In advance of this report, no additional comments or concerns were expressed to the author.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Administration recommends **APPROVAL** of the street and alley vacations, subject to the following conditions:

1. Prior to recording the vacation ordinance, the applicant shall:
 - a. Replat the vacated rights-of-way, together with the abutting private property.
 - b. Through the replatting process, any necessary modifications to existing public infrastructure or non-City utilities shall be coordinated, including, but not limited to, dedication of any necessary easements, abandonment or relocation.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE VACATIONS OF ARLINGTON AVENUE NORTH BETWEEN 13TH AND 14TH STREETS NORTH, 14TH STREET NORTH BETWEEN ARLINGTON AVENUE NORTH AND 2ND AVENUE NORTH, AND THE EAST-WEST ALLEY SOUTH OF 2ND AVENUE NORTH, BETWEEN 13TH AND 14TH STREETS NORTH, SETTING FORTH CONDITIONS FOR THE VACATION TO BECOME EFFECTIVE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. The following right-of-way is hereby vacated as recommended by the Administration and the Development Review Commission:

See Exhibit "A"

SECTION 2. The above-mentioned right-of-way is not needed for public use or travel.

SECTION 3. The vacation is subject to and conditional upon the following:

1. Prior to recording the vacation ordinance, the applicant shall:
 - a. Replat the vacated rights-of-way, together with the abutting private property.
 - b. Through the replatting process, any necessary modifications to existing public infrastructure or non-City utilities shall be coordinated, including, but not limited to, dedication of any necessary easements, abandonment or relocation.

SECTION 4. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective upon the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

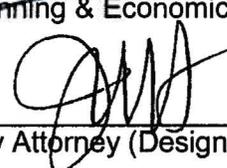
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND SUBSTANCE:



Planning & Economic Development Dept.

9-17-13

Date



City Attorney (Designee)

9/17/13

Date

Exhibit "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

That portion of 14th Street North lying South of the South Right of Way of 2nd Avenue North and lying North of the South Right of Way of Arlington Avenue North (First Avenue North per REVISED PLAT OF JACKSON'S PARK, as recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 20, Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida)

Together with

That portion of Arlington Avenue North (First Avenue North per REVISED PLAT OF JACKSON'S PARK, as recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 20, Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida) lying East of the West Right of Way of 14th Street North and West of the West Right of Way of 13th Street North

Together with

The South seven and one-half (7-1/2) feet of Lot forty-seven (47) of Jackson Park Subdivision of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, according to the map or plat thereof on file and of record in the office of the Clerk of the Circuit Court in the County of Pinellas, Florida, Plat Book 1, Page 25

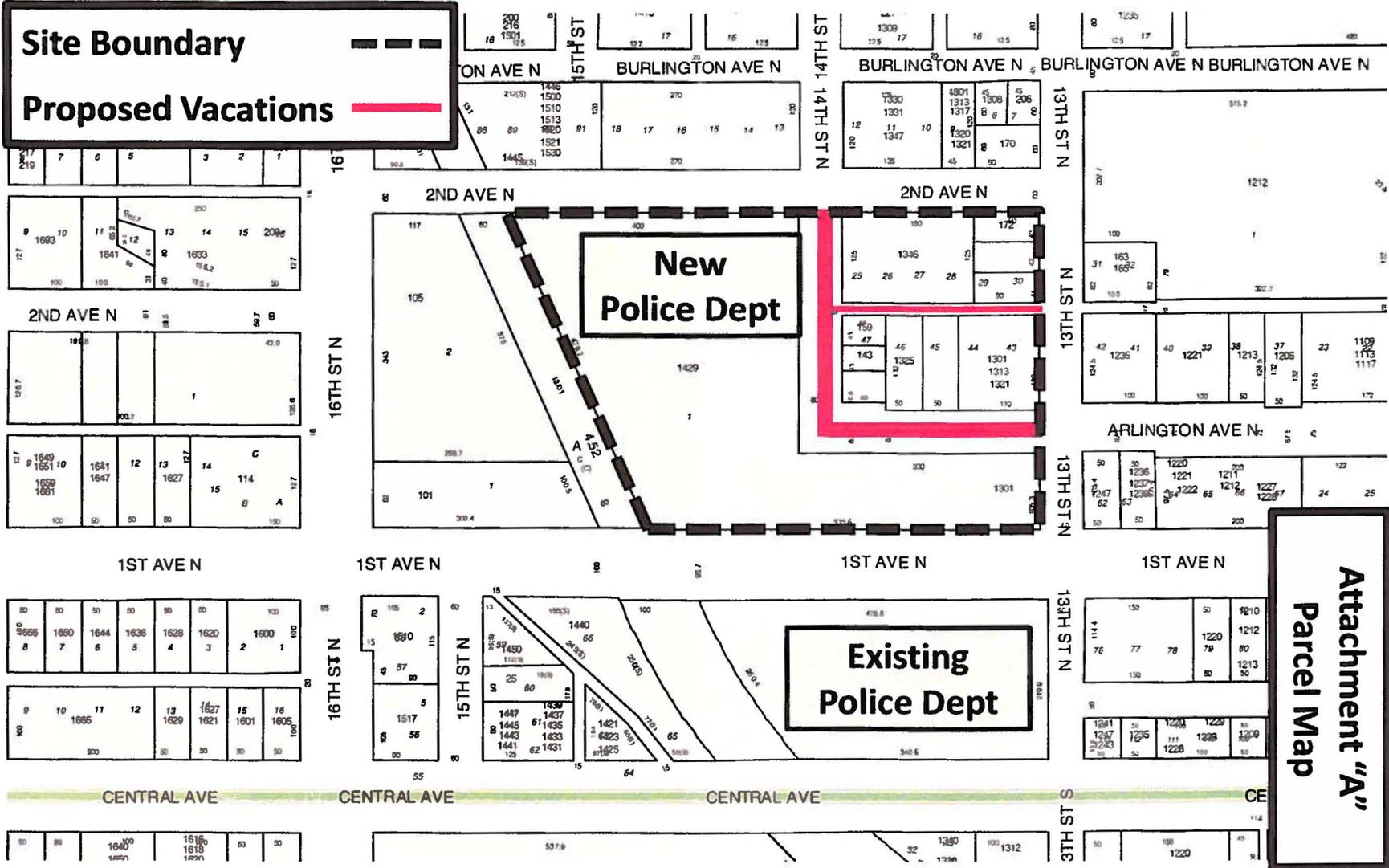
Together with

That 17.00 foot wide East/West alley lying between 13th Street North and 14th Street North as shown on REVISED PLAT OF JACKSON'S PARK, as recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 20, Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

St Petersburg, Florida

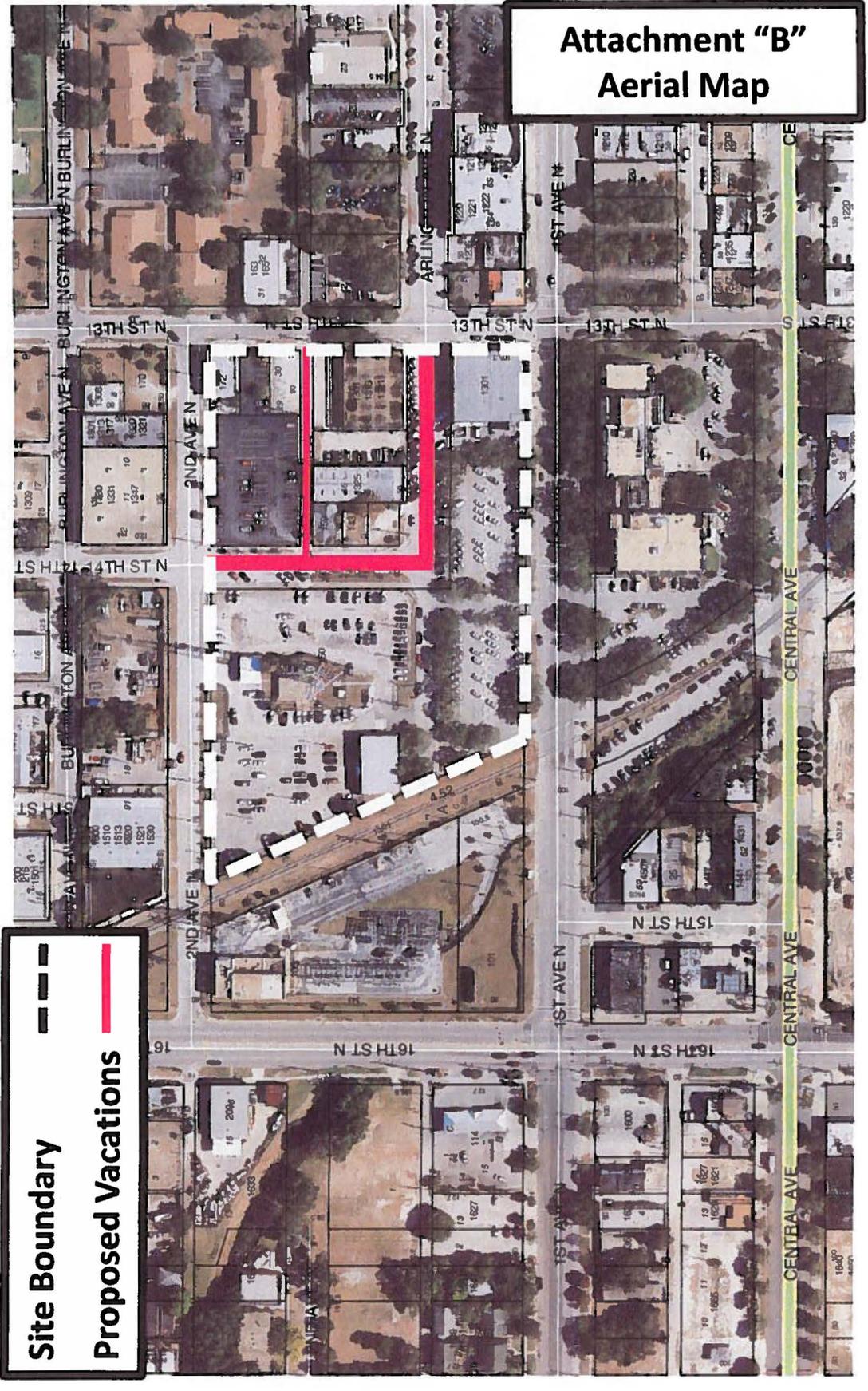
Site Boundary 

Proposed Vacations 



Attachment "A"
Parcel Map

Attachment "B" Aerial Map



Site Boundary
--- (dashed white line)

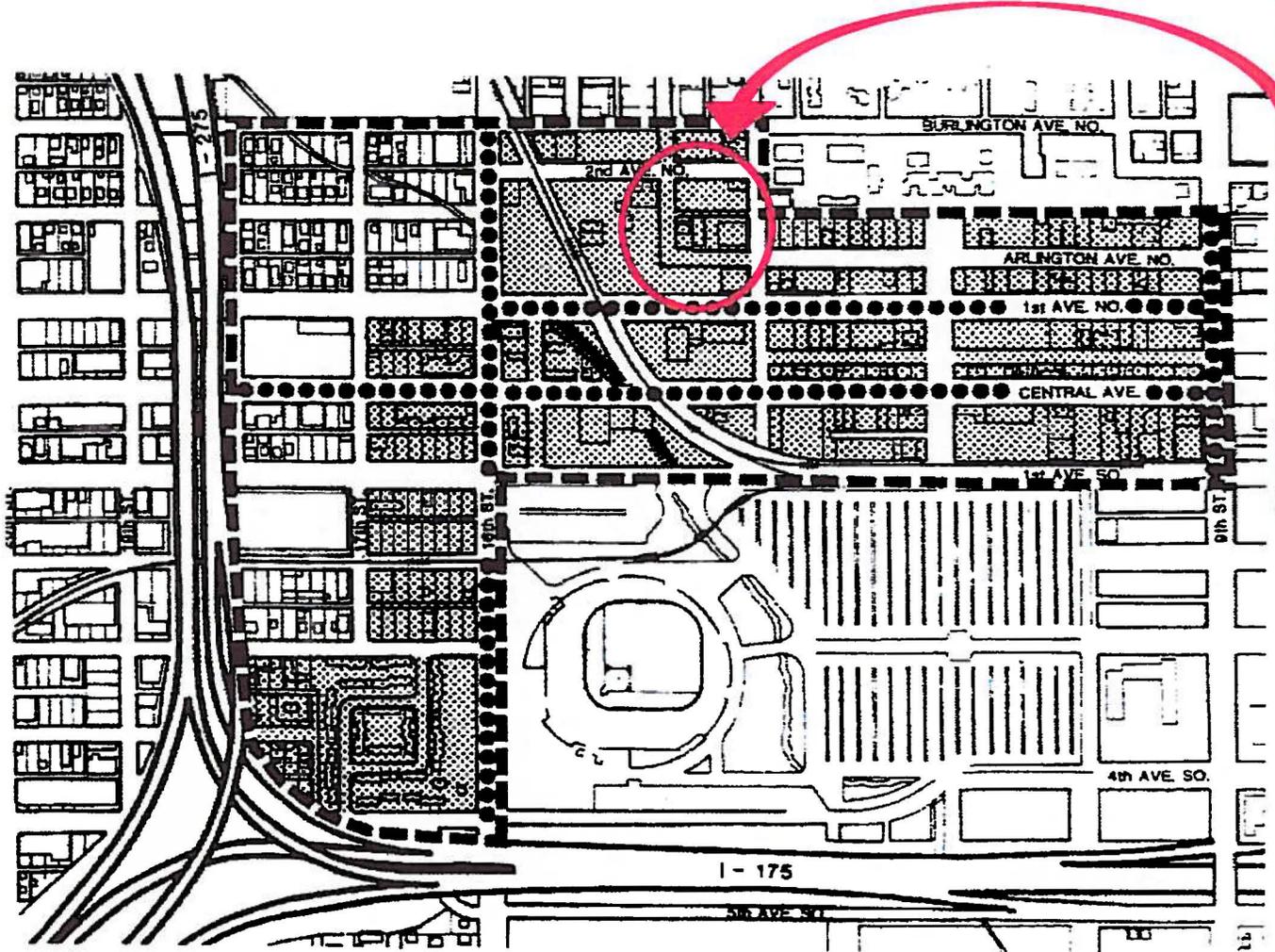
Proposed Vacations
— (solid red line)

Intown West Redevelopment Plan (IWRP) - Map 5



POTENTIAL BLOCK CONSOLIDATION AREAS

Specifically ID'd
in the IWRP
Appropriate for
vacation
Facilitate land
assembly



Attachment "C"

Attached documents for item Approving the vacation of the 20-foot wide east-west public walkway and utility easement between 6010 and 6016 Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Street North and between 5935 and 6001 – 10th Street North. (City File 13-33000008)



SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a vacation of the 20-foot wide east-west easement for utilities and passageway between 6010 and 6016 Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Street North and between 5935 and 6001 10th Street North (Case No.: 13-33000008).

RECOMMENDATION: The Administration and the Development Review Commission recommend **APPROVAL**.

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

- 1) Conduct the first reading of the attached proposed ordinance; and
- 2) Set the second reading and public hearing for October 17, 2013.

The Request: This application was initiated by the owners of three (3) of the four (4) lots abutting the subject easement.

Owner Name	Lot Number	Lot Address
Edward Dreyer	1	6016 – Dr. M.L. King, Jr. Street North
Ostoja Saric	11	5935 – 10 th Street North
Basdeo Singh	20	6001 – 10 th Street North

The request is to vacate the “utilities and passageway” easement that lies between Lots 1, 10, 11 and 20 in the 6000 block of Dr. ML King, Jr. Street North and 10th Street North. The area proposed for vacation is depicted on the attached maps (Attachments “A” and “B”) and plat (Attachments “C” and “D”). The subject easement was dedicated by the plat for the Salinas’ Euclid Park Subdivision in 1952. The applicants’ goal is to eliminate the easement, thereby adding 10 feet of width to all four of the abutting lots.

Discussion: The subject easement was labeled on the recorded plat for the purpose of “utilities and passageway”. Based upon the findings set forth below, Staff finds that vacating the subject easement can be supported, subject to specific conditions described at the end of this report.

Utilities

Several public utilities exist within the area proposed for vacation. If this request is approved, those utilities will require protection by a public utility easement. A related condition of approval has been added at the end of this report.

"Passageway"

The reference to "passageway" on the recorded plat is presumed to refer to non-motorized traffic, such as pedestrians and bicyclists. The vacation, if approved, would eliminate the right of access by the general public through the subject easement. However, while public's right to travel through this easement has existed for more than 60 years, current conditions do not suggest that the area is regularly used for that purpose. All of the abutting properties, as well as all of the lots within the interior of the neighborhood, are served by paved public streets. Vacation of the subject easement, if approved, is not anticipated to substantially impair or deny access to any lot of record or to substantially impact existing travel patterns.

The subject easement could be developed in the future with pedestrian amenities, such as a sidewalk, landscaping or lighting which may encourage regular public use and provide a useful amenity for the neighborhood. There do not appear to be any specific plans by either the City or the neighborhood to construct such improvements. If the request to vacate the subject easement is denied, the Transportation Planning & Parking Management Department has indicated a willingness to assist the neighborhood (if they are interested) to discuss feasibility and funding of public walkway improvements.

The subject easement is within the boundaries of the Euclid Heights Neighborhood Association, which is no longer active. The Association did not create a formally adopted plan. Staff contacted the past president of the inactive association to discuss the proposed vacation. The past president researched the association records to determine if improvements to the subject easement had been identified as a specific neighborhood goal and advised it was not. The subject easement is the only one of its kind in the neighborhood. In the past, the DRC and the City Council have supported requests to vacate these types of unimproved public-access easements in other areas of the City, such as Coquina Key.

DRC Action/Public Comments: On September 4, 2013, the Development Review Commission (DRC) held a public hearing on the subject application. No person spoke in opposition to the request. After the public hearing, the DRC voted to recommend approval of the proposed vacation. In advance of this report, no additional comments or concerns were expressed.

RECOMMENDATION: The Administration recommends **APPROVAL** of the easement vacation, subject to the following condition:

1. Prior to recording the vacation ordinance, the owner(s) of each of the four abutting lots shall execute public utility easements for the respective portions of the area to be vacated.
2. The fully executed public utility easement documents and the vacation ordinance shall be recorded by the City.
3. Approval of the vacation shall not become effective until the ordinance is recorded. The ordinance shall not be recorded until all associated conditions are completed. Failure to complete the required conditions within 24 months from the date of approval by the City Council shall invalidate the approval, unless a timely extension request is filed and approved. The owner(s) of the four abutting lots shall be responsible for coordinating and requesting any necessary extensions in the manner prescribed by the City Code.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A VACATION OF THE 20-FOOT WIDE EAST-WEST EASEMENT FOR UTILITIES AND PASSAGEWAY BETWEEN 6010 AND 6016 DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. STREET NORTH AND BETWEEN 5935 AND 6001 10TH STREET NORTH; SETTING FORTH CONDITIONS FOR THE VACATION TO BECOME EFFECTIVE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. The following easement is hereby vacated, as recommended by the Administration and the Development Review Commission:

The Easement for Utilities and Passageway lying north of Lots 10 and 11, Block A and south of Lots 1 and 20, Block B, SALINAS' EUCLID PARK SUBDIVISION, as recorded in plat Book 31, Page 37, of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

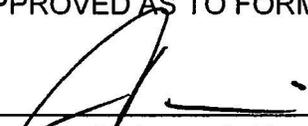
SECTION 2. The above-mentioned easement is not needed for public use or travel.

SECTION 3. The vacation is subject to and conditional upon the following:

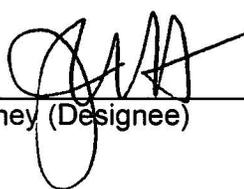
1. Prior to recording the vacation ordinance, the owner(s) of each of the four abutting lots shall execute public utility easements for the respective portions of the area to be vacated.
2. The fully executed public utility easement documents and the vacation ordinance shall be recorded by the City.
3. Approval of the vacation shall not become effective until the ordinance is recorded. The ordinance shall not be recorded until all associated conditions are completed. Failure to complete the required conditions within 24 months from the date of approval by the City Council shall invalidate the approval, unless a timely extension request is filed and approved. The owner(s) of the four abutting lots shall be responsible for coordinating and requesting any necessary extensions in the manner prescribed by the City Code.

SECTION 4. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective upon the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND SUBSTANCE:



Planning & Economic Development Dept. 9-18-13
Date



City Attorney (Designee) 9/18/13
Date

61	61	122.4	
1026 19	1018 18	1000 17	132.5 16
			61.4
4 1027	3 1019	2 1011	1 6000 132.5
61	61	61	61.5

H AVEN

61	61	61	61.5
1026 19	1018 18	1010 17	5930 16 132.5
4	3	2	1

10TH ST N

61	6034 16	5	122
61	6027 17	4	6100 61
61	6019 18	3	6034 6036 61
61	6011 19	2	6024 6026 61
61	6001 20 132.5	1	6014 6016 132.5 61

20

10TH ST N

61	132.5 5935 11	132.5 6010 10	61
61	5927 12	9	6000 61
61	5919 13	8	5926 61

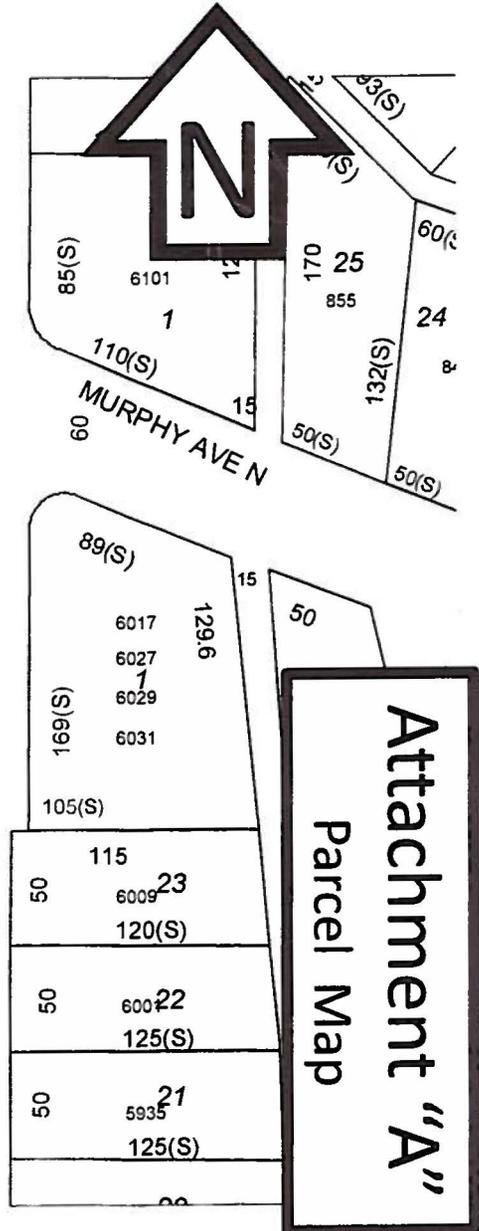
TIN LUTHER KING JR ST N

DR MARTIN LUTHER KING JR ST N

20

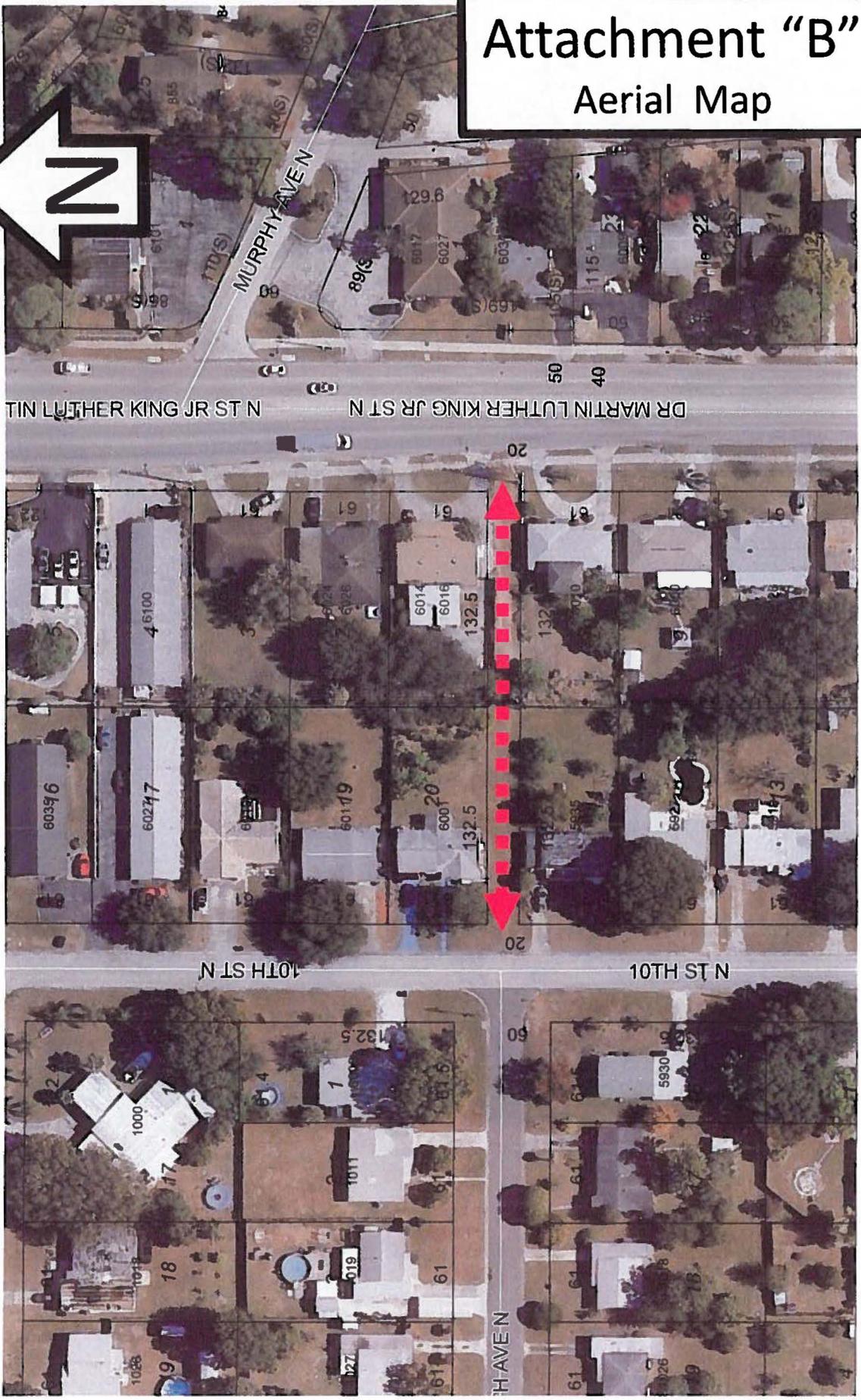
50

40



Attachment "B"

Aerial Map

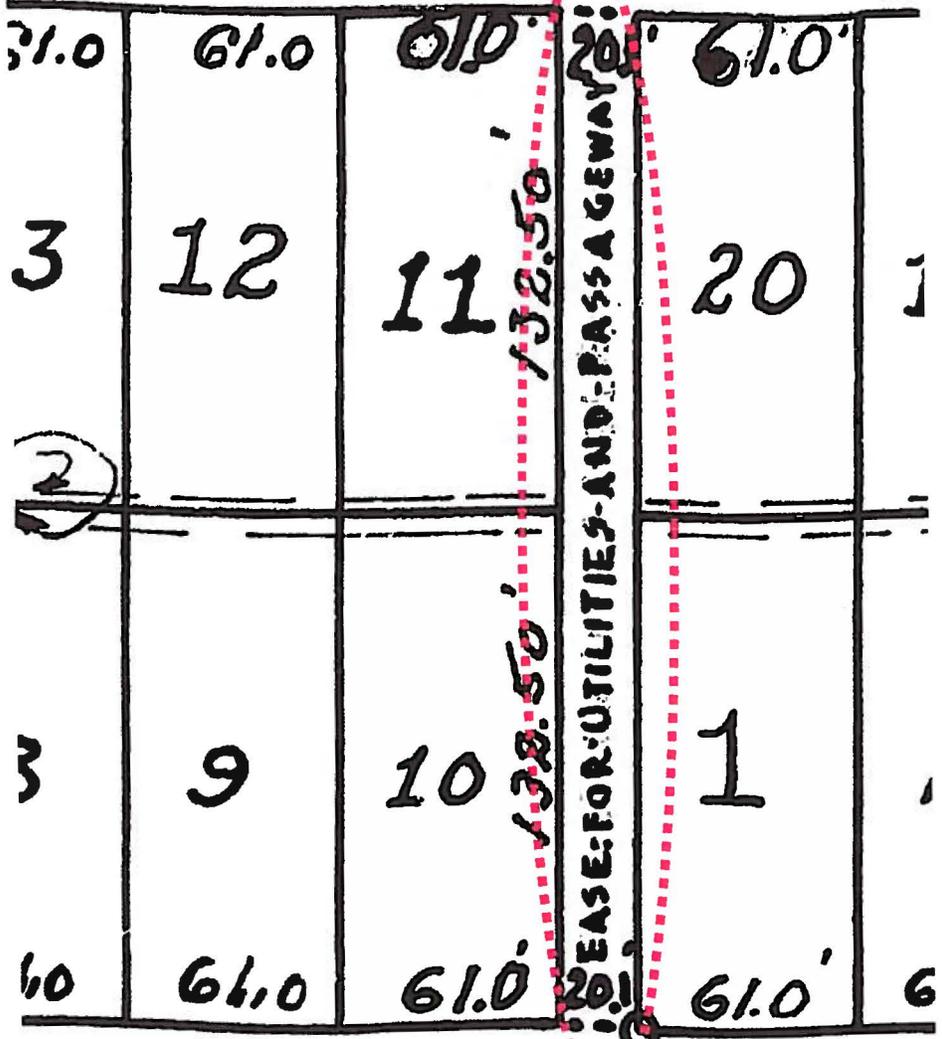


Attachment "D"
Recorded Plat - Enlarged View



16
132.50' 61.52'

10TH ST.



P.R.M.

9TH ST. N.

1320.10
SOUTH

Attached documents for item Approving the vacation of the street radius easement at the northeast corner of 4th Avenue South and 10th Street South. (City File 13-33000009)



SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a vacation of the street radius easement at the northeast corner of 4th Avenue South and 10th Street South (Case No.: 13-3300009).

RECOMMENDATION: The Administration and the Development Review Commission recommend **APPROVAL**.

RECOMMENDED CITY COUNCIL ACTION:

- 1) Conduct the first reading of the attached proposed ordinance; and
- 2) Set the second reading and public hearing for October 17, 2013.

The Request: The applicant is Urban Style Flats, LLC. The request is to vacate the street corner radius easement at the northeast corner of 4th Avenue South and 10th Street South. The easement proposed for vacation is depicted on the attached maps and survey sketch (Attachments "A" – "C"). The applicant's goal is to eliminate the easement in order to develop a parking deck that will serve an existing multi-family residential building.

Discussion: Staff finds that vacating the subject easement would be consistent with the applicable criteria and will facilitate additional development in a manner that is consistent with the goals of the Comprehensive Plan and the Intown Redevelopment Plan. If approved, the vacation will not have a substantial detrimental impact upon access to another lot of record or to the existing network. The subject corner radius easement was presumably dedicated to accommodate the possibility of a future intersection widening project, which has been determined to be unnecessary. The subject easement is no longer necessary for the purpose that it was originally dedicated and there is no apparent need to retain it for present or future use. Allowing this unnecessary easement to be vacated will facilitate infill development that is consistent with the overall goals of the DC zoning district.

Comments from Agencies and the Public: The application was routed to all affected City departments and outside utilities for review and comment. No objections have been raised. The applicant provided the required mailed and posted public notices. No comments from the public have been received as of the date of this report.

DRC Action/Public Comments: On September 4, 2013, the Development Review Commission (DRC) held a public hearing on the subject application. No person spoke in opposition to the request. After the public hearing, the DRC voted to recommend approval of the proposed vacation. In advance of this report, no additional comments or concerns were expressed to the author.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Administration recommends **APPROVAL** of the proposed street easement vacation. No special conditions of approval are necessary in this case.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A VACATION OF THE STREET RADIUS EASEMENT AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF 4TH AVENUE SOUTH AND 10TH STREET SOUTH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. The following is hereby vacated as recommended by the Administration and the Development Review Commission:

That certain easement for street located at the southwest corner of Lot A, Block 1, ST PETERSBURG HOUSING AUTHORITY SUBDIVISION as recorded in Plat Book 66, Page 40 of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

SECTION 2. The above-mentioned easement is not needed for public use or travel.

SECTION 3. In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective upon the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

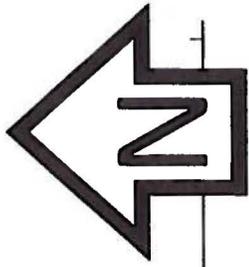
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND SUBSTANCE:



Planning & Economic Development Dept. 9-18-13
Date



City Attorney (Designee) 9/18/13
Date



3RD AVE S

3RD AVE S

TH ST S

9TH ST S

9TH ST S

3RD AVE S

10TH ST

10TH ST S

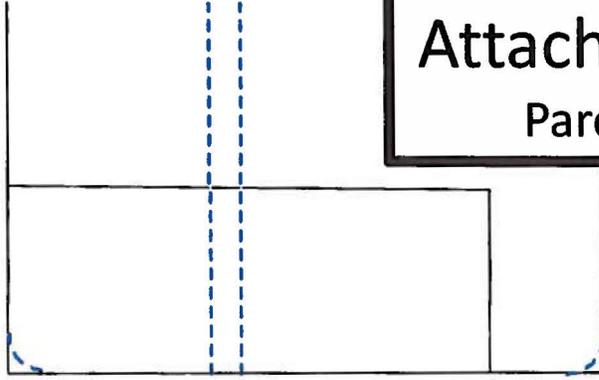
4TH AVE S

25' R ST ESMT

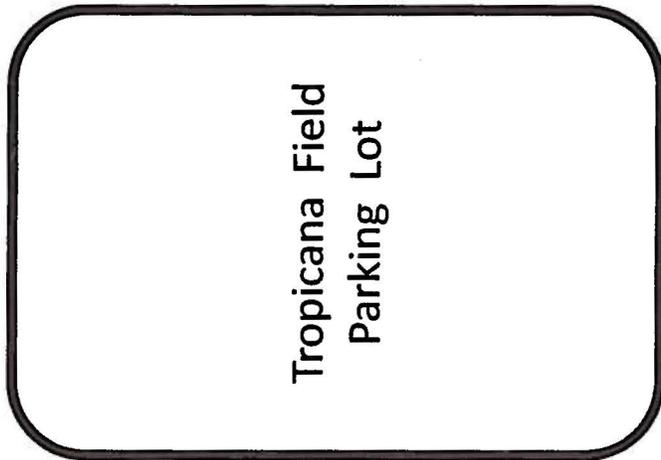
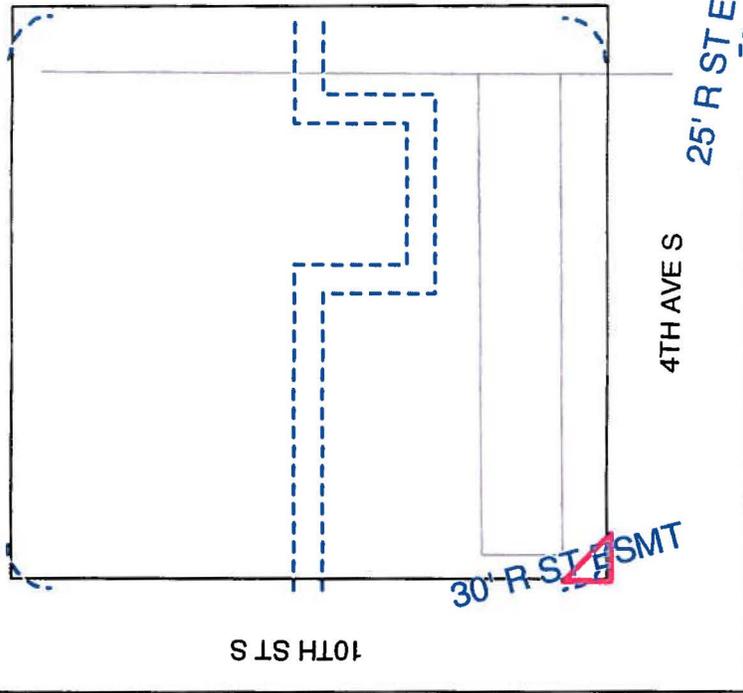
30' R ST ESMT

60' ING/EGR ESMT

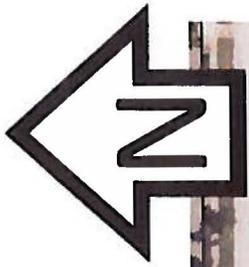
Attachment "A" Parcel Map



4TH AVE S

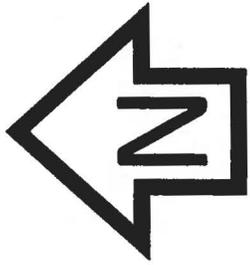


Tropicana Field
Parking Lot

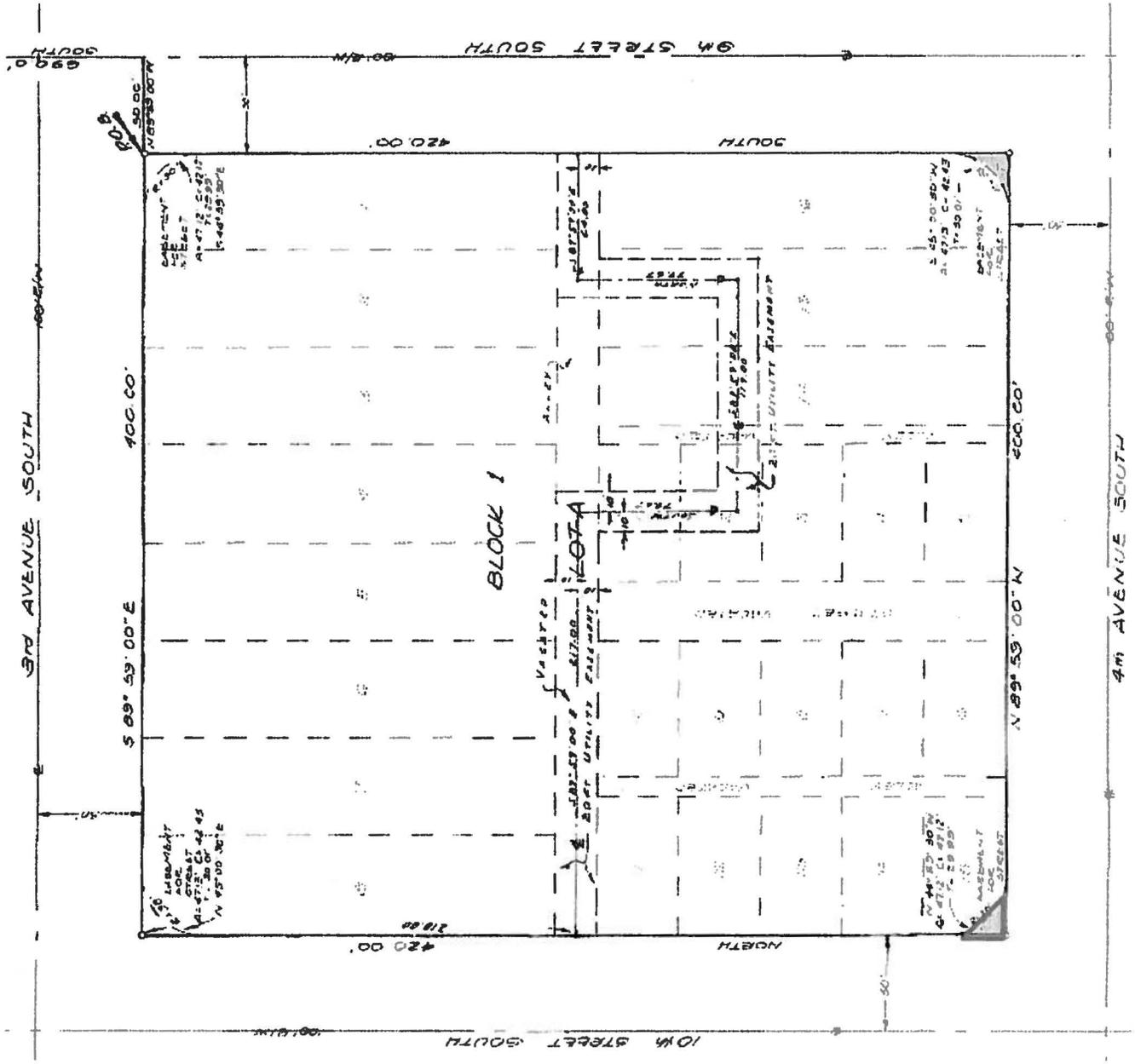


Attachment "B"
Aerial Map





Attachment "C"
Surveyor's Sketch



Attached documents for item Ordinance amending Section 27-607(a) of the St. Petersburg City Code to clarify the requirements for private collectors; and amending Sections 27-497(i) and 27-610 of the St. Petersburg City Code to clarify the insurance requirements for recovered materia

MEMORANDUM
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

TO: The Honorable Chair and Members of City Council

FROM: Lynn Gordon, Assistant City Attorney

DATE: September 16, 2013

RE: Revisions to Chapter 27 of the City Code

Attached, please find an ordinance amending Sections 27-497(i), 27-607(a), and 27-610 of the St. Petersburg City Code related to private collectors and recovered materials dealers.

The amendment to Section 27-607(a) is intended to clarify which persons or entities are required to obtain a private collector permit from the Sanitation Department to do business within the City of St. Petersburg.

Sections 27-497(i) and 27-610 related to liability insurance are being amended to now contain language which allows the Risk Management Department to adjust insurance requirements in future agreements for private collectors and recovered materials dealers without the need to further modify the City Code.

The City Attorney's office has conferred with the Risk Management Department and the Sanitation Department on these amendments and all departments are in full agreement with the changes.

Recommendation: Conduct first reading and schedule for a public hearing.



Lynn Gordon, Assistant City Attorney

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 27-607(A) OF THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE TO CLARIFY THE REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIVATE COLLECTORS; AMENDING SECTIONS 27-497(I) AND 27-610 OF THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE TO CLARIFY THE INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECOVERED MATERIALS DEALERS AND PRIVATE COLLECTORS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

SECTION 1. Section 27-607(a) of the St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Private collectors who engage in the business of collecting, removing, or disposing of garbage, rubbish, garden trash, industrial waste, commercial rubbish, construction debris, demolition debris, or any other type of waste or trash (hereinafter collectively the waste materials), shall be required to submit a permit application for collection, disposal, or removal of the aforementioned material, submit a permit application fee, execute a permit agreement, and be issued a permit from the POD prior to conducting business in the City as a private collector. If a person or entity's primary business is not collecting, removing, or disposing of waste materials, as defined in this Article, and in its normal course of business the person or entity engages in providing services to a property which collecting, removing, and/or disposing waste materials are incidental to the primary business, that person or entity shall not be required to obtain a private collector permit for removal of waste materials resulting from the performance of the primary business by that person or entity on that property.

SECTION 2. Section 27-497(i) of the St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amended to read as follow:

Liability insurance. A recovered materials dealer who has been permitted under this subdivision shall ~~at all times maintain in effect at all times and shall furnish to the City a certificate evidencing comprehensive general and automotive liability insurance coverage~~ General Liability Insurance, Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance, Worker's Compensation Insurance, Environmental Liability Insurance, and any other insurance which the POD determines to be necessary, issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the sState of Florida, in the amounts established by the POD (currently the Risk Management Department) which shall be reasonably based on industry standards and the risk determined to exist. The insurance policy shall be in occurrence form and the City of St. Petersburg shall be named as an additional insured on the certificate of insurance.

~~providing a combined single limit of not less than \$500,000.00 including premises and operations, bodily injury and property damage. The recovered materials dealer shall furnish the City a certificate evidencing this insurance coverage and naming the City as an additional insured.~~

The recovered materials dealer shall furnish the City with a certificate of insurance which shall be accepted by the City only after approval by the POD. The recovered materials dealer shall notify the City within three (3) business days of any changes in the insurance coverage. Upon

the cancellation or lapse of any policy of insurance as required by this ~~section~~ subdivision and the ~~recovered materials dealer permit agreement~~, the recovered materials dealer's permit shall be immediately revoked unless, ~~before~~ prior to the expiration or cancellation date of the insurance policy of insurance, another insurance policy of insurance ~~emectinge~~ containing all the requirements of the original insurance policy of insurance is obtained and a new certificate of insurance is provided to the POD. ~~The recovered materials dealer shall provide worker's compensation coverage as required by law.~~

SECTION 3. Section 27-610 of the St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

A private collector who has been permitted under this subdivision shall at all times maintain General Liability Insurance, Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance, Worker's Compensation Insurance, Environmental Liability Insurance, and any other insurance which the POD determines to be necessary in effect at all times and shall furnish to the City a certificate evidencing comprehensive general and automotive liability insurance coverage, issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Florida, in the amounts established by the POD (currently the Risk Management Department) which shall be reasonably based on industry standards and the risk determined to exist. The insurance policy shall be in occurrence form and the City of St. Petersburg shall be named as an additional insured on the certificate of insurance. providing a combined single limit of not less than \$500,000.00 including premises and operations, bodily injury and property damage. The private collector shall furnish the City a certificate evidencing this insurance coverage and naming the City as an additional insured.

The private collector shall furnish the City with a certificate of insurance which shall be accepted by the City only after approval by the POD. The private collector shall notify the City within three (3) business days of any changes in the insurance coverage. Upon the cancellation or lapse of any policy of insurance as required by this ~~subdivision~~ section and the ~~private collector permit agreement~~, the private collector's permit shall be immediately revoked unless, ~~prior to before~~ prior to the expiration or cancellation date of the insurance policy of insurance, another insurance policy of insurance ~~containing~~ all the requirements of the original insurance policy of insurance is obtained and a new certificate of insurance ~~is~~ provided to the POD. ~~The private collector shall provide worker's compensation coverage as required by law.~~

SECTION 4. Words in struck-through type shall be deleted. Underlined words constitute new language that shall be added. Provision not specifically amended shall continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. The provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed severable. The unconstitutionality or invalidity of any word, sentence or portion of this ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions.

SECTION 6. In the event that this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the

City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to form and content:

City Attorney (designee)

Attached documents for item Requesting the Chair schedule two workshops to: 1) establish funding sources and refine policies relating to additional opportunities to partner with the St. Petersburg Chamber of Commerce regarding business recruitment and development, and 2) to develop

COUNCIL AGENDA

NEW BUSINESS ITEM

TO: The Mayor and Members of City Council

DATE: September 20, 2013

**COUNCIL
DATE:** **October 3, 2013**

RE: Scheduling Workshops

ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully requesting the Chair schedule two workshops to establish funding sources and refine policies relating to:

- 1.) Additional opportunities to partner with the St. Petersburg Chamber of Commerce regarding business recruitment and development.
- 2.) Develop a city-wide policy to assist corridor developments such as the Edge District and 34th Street South.

Jim Kennedy
City Council

G-1

Attached documents for item Requesting a quarterly update be made to City Council by Codes Compliance Director, Gary Bush. (Councilmember Newton)

**COUNCIL AGENDA
NEW BUSINESS ITEM**

TO: Members of City Council

DATE: September 23, 2013

COUNCIL DATE: October 3, 2013

RE: *Quarterly Update from Gary Bush, Director, Codes Compliance*

ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully requesting a quarterly update be made to City Council by Codes Compliance Director, Gary Bush.

RATIONAL:

To keep informed of the codes concerns throughout the city - vacant & boarded structures, foreclosure registry, overgrowth and other issues they may be having.

Wengay Newton, Council Member
District 7

Attached documents for item Public Services & Infrastructure Committee. (9/26/13)

City of St. Petersburg
Public Services & Infrastructure Committee
Meeting of September 26, 2013 – 9:15 a.m.
City Hall, Room 100

Members: Chair Bill Dudley; Vice-Chair Jeff Danner
Council Members: Steve Kornell and Wengay Newton

Alternate(s): Karl Nurse

Support Staff: David Dickerson, primary staff support; Ken Betz, backup staff support

Others Present: Councilmembers Curran, Kennedy, Gerdes; Tish Elston, John Wolfe, Amelia Preston,
and Gary Bush

A. Call to Order and Roll Call: 9:17 a.m.

B. Approval of Agenda: (4 - 0)

C. Approval of Minutes

1. Minutes of September 12, 2013: (4 - 0)

D. New Business

1. Mold Issues in Rental Units Gary Bush

Opening Discussion and Presentation

Chair Dudley introduced the item and Councilmember Kornell gave a presentation on the points of his referral. CM Kornell provided a brief history of the issues at Mariner's Pointe Apartments and highlighted crime statistics for the complex. CM Kornell also gave a brief synopsis of the Certificate of Inspection Program ordinance and highlighted the code issues faced by residents of the complex over the past three years. Following the presentation, Gary Bush also discussed some of the code issues relating to the apartment complex and discussed the requirements for the Certificate of Inspection Program. He indicated that some of the issues faced by residents of the complex are addressed by the Health Department; however, their program has limitations and does not always resolve the resident's concerns.

Committee and Staff Discussion

The committee had a general discussion on the item. The discussion focused on the concern for the residents, the need for clarification of the Health Department's role, and the requirements for changing or expanding the Certificate of Inspection program.

The committee requested a workshop be conducted in November to further discuss the item. As part of the workshop, the committee requested representation from Codes Compliance, Police, St. Petersburg Housing Authority, Pinellas County Health Department, Gulf Coast Legal Services, and Mariner's Pointe ownership.

E. Next Meeting: October 10, 2013 – City Vehicle Use

G. Adjournment: Meeting Adjourned at 10:13 a.m.

Attached documents for item Housing Services Committee. (9/26/13)

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL
Housing Services Committee Report
Council Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

FROM: Housing Services Committee: Karl Nurse, Committee Chair, Steve Kornell, Committee Vice-Chair, Jim Kennedy, Councilmember, Charlie Gerdes, Councilmember, Wengay Newton, Alternate

RE: Housing Services Committee Meeting of September 26, 2013

New Business:

Recommended approval of multi-family affordable housing applications submitted to the City by Developers for assistance, Stephanie Lampe, Sr. Housing Development Coordinator

Ms. Lampe began the discussion by informing the Committee that the City Administrator will be asked to sign a certification supporting tax credit applications submitted by seven (7) affordable housing developers. Ms. Lampe distributed a summary form to each committee member and discussed all applicants met the minimum requirements to receive funding. She relayed that Duval, Hillsborough, Orange and Pinellas County will compete for one (1) funding designation in each county by the Florida Housing Finance Corporation (FHFC), and if enough funding remains, there will be funding of one additional designation for one of the Counties. Therefore, it is possible for one county to receive two (2) designations. Funding in the amount of \$90,000 will be made available for one tax credit designation or \$180,000 if two are designated in the City.

This is currently the preliminary stage where you are being asked to review the request and provide a tentative approval once zoning is approved for each proposed development. Ms. Lampe discussed each of the seven proposed developments, where they will be located, and the amount of funding that will be expended on each development. All of the proposed developments are family units and not proposed for seniors.

Ms. Lampe discussed that a resolution will be brought forward on consent to Full Council for approval at the October 17, City Council meeting subsequent to zoning approval, among others. A question was asked to describe proximity scoring. Ms. Lampe responded that proximity scoring is greatest if the proposed development is close to a grocery store, hospital, transportation line, and other amenities which the state believes are essential to living in a viable community.

Each of the seven Developers introduced themselves and the companies that they represent. A question was asked as to where will the funding come from. Ms. Lampe responded that funding for the project(s) will be allocated from HOME.

Mr. Shaun Wilson of Blue Sky Development discussed that if the City had an approved Transit Oriented Development Plan, the State would score applications from the City at a higher rate. He went on to describe that Transit Oriented Development (TOD) is a type of community development that includes a mixture of housing, office, retail and/or other amenities integrated into a walkable neighborhood and located within a half-mile of quality public transportation. At Reconnecting America, we believe it is essential that TOD creates better access to jobs, housing and opportunity for people of all ages and incomes. Successful TOD provides people from all walks of life with convenient, affordable and active lifestyles and creates places where our children can play and our parents can grow old comfortably.

Additional discussions and questions consisted of a request to describe senior housing and whether the housing is exclusively resided in by seniors, whether Atlantic Housing was affiliated with Mariners Point Apartments, and how many stories each building will consist of.

Action: A motion was made to recommend Administration submit a resolution for \$90,000 in HOME funds to support development of affordable housing to Full Council for approval. A resolution will be provided at the October 17, 2013 City Council meeting.

Update of NSP-1 & NSP-3, Stephanie Lampe, Sr. Housing Development Coordinator

Ms. Lampe discussed that the NSP-1 properties should all be sold by next month. She discussed that the City had its own home design put out for bid but received no response. The City had four models constructed under its NSP-1 Program but homebuyers discussed that they would prefer the home to be a little larger. The current floor plan consists of 1700 square feet and is at least 300 square feet larger than the previous model.

The Purchasing Director informed that developers who were at the pre-bid could be contacted and negotiations could be conducted to see if a developer would be interested in submitting a proposal. All developers were contacted and Griffin Contracting, Inc. has submitted a proposal to the City that meets all of the requirements of the solicitation.

Questions were asked whether additional properties can be acquired if we not able to construct new units.

Action: A motion was made to request staff to prepare a resolution and back-up to be placed on Ads and Deletes to be presented to Full Council for approval and awarding of a contract to Griffin Contracting, Inc. at the October 3, 2013 City Council meeting.

Chair Nurse requested that on the Agenda for the December Housing Services Committee meeting, a discussion on flood insurance must be included.

Councilmember Gerdes requested that staff bring maps that depict or show the location of all vacant and boarded properties for the next meeting.

Councilmember Newton questioned whether Habitat for Humanity was working with the City with the \$20 million received from Florida Housing Finance Corporation, and to find out the status of where they are with the allocation and programming of their funding.

Next meeting: To be held October 31, 2013.

Topics:

Update of the NSP-1 and NSP-3 Programs

A discussion of vacant and boarded properties to include the location of the properties on maps.

Additional topics to be determined

Committee Members

Karl Nurse, Chair

Steve Kornell, Vice-Chair

Jim Kennedy, Councilmember

Charlie Gerdes, Councilmember

Wengay Newton, Councilmember (Alternate)

SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL
Consent Agenda
Meeting of October 3, 2013

To: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair and Members of City Council

Subject: Accepting a bid from Griffin Contracting, Inc. to construct four new residential properties located at 1727 13th Avenue South, 1835 13th Avenue South, 1919 Melrose Avenue South and 3482 16th Avenue South for a total cost of \$585,960; and authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute further agreements with Griffin to construct City design/build homes pursuant to NSP-3 on NSP-3 sites using NSP program income at a unit price not to exceed \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with addendum 2 of IFB No. 7490.

Explanation: The Purchasing Department received one proposal for this new residential construction under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program. The contractor will provide all labor, material and equipment to construct four (4) new 3-bed/2-bath; 1,770 GSF single family residences with front and rear porches. The design features of these new homes are intended to produce residential housing that is affordable to operate and maintain. Features include hurricane hardening elements such as impact rated windows and doors, as well as Energy Star compliant materials and techniques to provide the homeowner lower monthly utility bills. The structures will also comply with the City's Visitability Ordinance by incorporating features that not only make the home accessible to persons with disabilities, but also allow future non-structural modifications to the home to accommodate occupants as they age.

In order to expedite approval of future NSP-3 construction agreements with Griffin Administration is requesting City Council authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute further agreements with Griffin to construct City design/build homes pursuant to NSP-3 on NSP-3 sites using NSP program income at a unit price not to exceed \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with addendum 2 of IFB No. 7490.

The project is funded by the Neighborhood Stabilization Program-3 ("NSP-3") grant which was awarded to the city by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") to help stabilize the neighborhoods most significantly impacted by the economic effects of the recession. The funds are to be used to acquire and rehabilitate or reconstruct homes that have been foreclosed upon or abandoned.

The Purchasing Department, in cooperation with the Housing and Community Development Department recommends for award:

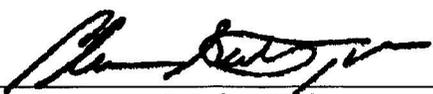
Griffin Contracting, Inc. (SBE)\$585,960
Four Homes @ \$145,140
Concrete Steps @ \$1,800 for Three Homes

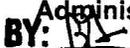
Griffin Contracting, Inc., has met the specifications, terms and conditions of Bid No. 7490 dated July 29, 2013. Griffin Contracting, Inc., based in Tampa, has been in business since 2008. The Principals of the firm are Chris Risdon, President and Jeff Adams, Vice President. They have previously constructed four (4) homes for the City through the NSP 1 program and performed satisfactorily. Contractor is a City Certified Small Business Enterprise.

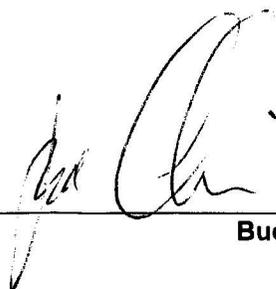
Cost/Funding/Assessment Information: Funds have been previously appropriated in the Neighborhood Stabilization Program Fund (1114), Housing and Community Development Department (082).

Attachments: Resolution

Approvals:



Administrative
BY: 



Budget

H-2(a)

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE PROPOSAL AND APPROVING THE AWARD OF AN AGREEMENT TO GRIFFIN CONTRACTING, INC. ("GRIFFIN") TO CONSTRUCT FOUR CITY DESIGN/BUILD HOMES PURSUANT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM - 3 ("NSP-3") GRANT AWARDED TO THE CITY BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AT A TOTAL COST NOT TO EXCEED \$585,960; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE FURTHER AGREEMENTS WITH GRIFFIN TO CONSTRUCT CITY DESIGN/BUILD HOMES PURSUANT TO NSP-3 ON NSP-3 SITES USING NSP PROGRAM INCOME AT A UNIT PRICE NOT TO EXCEED \$145,140 AS ADJUSTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADDENDUM 2 OF IFB NO. 7490; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS RESOLUTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department received one proposal for residential city design/build development services pursuant to IFB No. 7490 dated July, 29, 2013; and

WHEREAS, Griffin Contracting, Inc. ("Griffin") has met the terms and conditions of IFB No. 7490; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Housing and Community Development Department, recommends approval of this award to Griffin to construct four new homes pursuant to:

- IFB No. 7490 Project No. RC-1727
- IFB No. 7490 Project No. RC-1835
- IFB No. 7490 Project No. RC-1919
- IFB No. 7490 Project No. RC-3482

;and

WHEREAS, This City Council desires to expedite approval of future NSP-3 construction agreements with Griffin by pre-approving further NSP-3 new home construction at a unit price of \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with Addendum 2 of IFB NO. 7490; from NSP Program Income.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the award of an agreement to Griffin Contracting, Inc. ("Griffin") to construct four city design/build homes pursuant to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program - 3 ("NSP-3") grant awarded to the City by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development at a total cost not to exceed \$585,960; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to

execute further agreements with Griffin to construct City design/build homes pursuant to NSP-3 on NSP-3 sites using NSP program income at a unit price not to exceed \$145,140 as adjusted in accordance with addendum 2 of IFB No. 7490; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this resolution; and providing an effective date.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approvals:

Legal: 
Legal: 00182211 V. 3

Attached documents for item Approving the issuance of City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C, not to exceed \$28,000,000, to be applied to acquire, construct and erect additions, improvements and extensions to the City's public utility system; and

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$28,000,000 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013C, TO BE APPLIED TO ACQUIRE, CONSTRUCT AND ERECT ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE CITY'S PUBLIC UTILITY SYSTEM; AND APPROVING DOCUMENTS ASSOCIATED THEREWITH

At the Budget, Finance and Taxation (BFT) Committee meeting on August 29, 2013, the City staff and its financial advisor, Public Financial Management, discussed issuing debt of approximately \$28 million to fund the Water Resource's fiscal year 2014 appropriated capital projects as per the 2014 CIP Program. The proposed bond issue has new features included in the discussion at BF&T including a slight adjustment to the usual debt wrapping schedule to increase debt payments in the earlier years more than recent issues. The estimated debt payments for the proposed issue were included in the recently completed water study and rate analysis.

Included as part of the offering are contributions to the debt service reserve requirements. The bond resolution provides the City with the flexibility to have debt service reserve requirements for this issue that may be different from the current debt service reserve requirements, subject to the consent of the current bond insurers and the registered owners of 51% or more of the principal amount of the outstanding bonds.

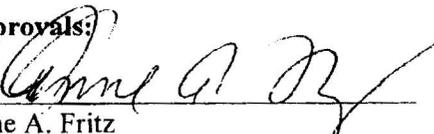
The City will offer this deal competitively in the marketplace with a maximum 30 year maturity. The bonds will be rated by both Moody's Investors' Services and Fitch Ratings, and the City is in the ratings process at this time.

Recommendation: The City staff recommends approval of the resolution authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$28 million for Series 2013C Public Utility Revenue Bonds.

Attachments:

Bond Resolution with Exhibits

Approvals:



Anne A. Fritz
Finance Director



Jacqueline Kovilaritch
Assistant City Attorney

RESOLUTION NO. 2013-____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$28,000,000 CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013C, OF THE CITY TO BE APPLIED TO ACQUIRE, CONSTRUCT AND ERECT ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO ITS PUBLIC UTILITY SYSTEM, AND FOR CERTAIN OTHER PURPOSES MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF SUCH PROPOSED BONDS FROM THE NET REVENUES OF ITS PUBLIC UTILITY SYSTEM ON PARITY WITH CERTAIN BONDS HERETOFORE ISSUED BY THE CITY; MAKING OTHER COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AUTHORIZING A COMPETITIVE BID AND APPROVING THE FORM OF THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE AND SUMMARY NOTICE OF SALE PERTAINING TO SUCH BONDS; MAKING CERTAIN PROVISIONS AND DELEGATING CERTAIN RESPONSIBILITIES WITH RESPECT TO THE NOTICE, BIDDING AND SALE OF THE BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE AND PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR AGREEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT, CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE AND PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR AGREEMENT; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR; PROVIDING FOR PROSPECTIVE AMENDMENTS TO RESOLUTION NO. 99-227, AS AMENDED; PROVIDING CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1. AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, the municipal charter of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer") and other applicable provisions of law.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS. All capitalized undefined terms shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution, as hereinafter defined. In addition, the following terms, unless the context otherwise requires, shall have the meanings specified in this Section.

Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

"Bond Registrar" shall mean Hancock Bank, Orlando, Florida in connection with the 2013C Bonds.

"Bond Resolution" shall mean Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on October 20, 2005 and Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on May 15, 2008, and as particularly amended and supplemented hereby.

"2013C Bonds" shall mean the City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C, herein authorized to be issued.

"Certificate of Mayor and Director of Finance" shall mean the certificate, the form of which is attached hereto to Exhibit B.

"City Attorney" shall mean the City Attorney or his designee.

"City Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk or any Deputy City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Director of Finance" shall mean the Director of Finance of the Issuer, or her designee.

"Financial Advisor" shall mean Public Financial Management, Inc., or such other firm appointed by the Issuer.

"Interest Payment Dates" shall mean for the 2013C Bonds, April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2014 or such other date as determined in the Official Notice of Sale described herein.

"Mayor" shall mean the Mayor of the Issuer, or his designee. The Mayor is authorized, but is not bound, to designate the City Administrator and/or the Director of Finance to execute certificates, agreements and all other documents in connection with the issuance of the 2013C Bonds.

"Original Purchaser" shall be the winning bidder on the sale of the 2013C Bonds pursuant to the conditions set forth in Section 19 hereof.

"Parity Bonds" shall mean, after October 1, 2013 which is prior to the issuance of the 2013C Bonds, the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 (the "2005 Bonds"), the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 (the "2006 Bonds"), the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A, the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009B, the Issuer's outstanding Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A (Federally Taxable-Build America Bonds-

Direct Subsidy), the Issuer's outstanding Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Federally Taxable-Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds-Direct Subsidy), the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A, the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B and any Additional Parity Obligations hereafter issued under the Bond Resolution.

"Parity System" shall mean the Parity electronic competitive bidding system.

"Paying Agent" shall mean Hancock Bank, Orlando, Florida.

"2013C Project" shall mean the acquisition, construction and erection of improvements to the System to be acquired, constructed and erected in accordance with plans on file at the offices of the Issuer, as such plans may be modified from time to time.

"Record Date" for the 2013C Bonds shall mean the 15th day of the month immediately preceding an Interest Payment Date for the 2013C Bonds.

SECTION 3. FINDINGS. It is hereby ascertained, determined and declared that:

A. The Issuer deems it necessary and in its best interest to acquire, construct and erect the 2013C Project.

B. The principal of and interest on the 2013C Bonds and the Parity Bonds and all required Debt Service Fund and other payments shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System as more particularly described in the Bond Resolution. The Issuer shall never be required to levy ad valorem taxes on any real property therein to pay the principal of and interest on the 2013C Bonds and the Parity Bonds or to make any other payments specified herein. The 2013C Bonds and the Parity Bonds shall not constitute a lien upon any property owned by or located within the boundaries of the Issuer.

C. The estimated Net Revenues of the System will be sufficient to pay all principal of and interest on the 2013C Bonds and the Parity Bonds, as the same become due, and to make all required Debt Service Fund, reserve or other payments required by the Bond Resolution.

D. In an effort to encourage a significant number of bidders for the 2013C Bonds to participate and in order to take advantage of technological developments in the electronic sale of bonds, the competitive sale of the 2013C Bonds shall be conducted via the Parity System or such other system of electronic bid submittal under the direction of the Financial Advisor.

E. Because the Issuer desires to sell the 2013C Bonds at the most advantageous time, the Issuer hereby delegates to the Mayor the authority to award the sale of the 2013C Bonds to the lowest bidders in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale based upon the parameters set forth herein.

F. It is hereby ascertained, determined and declared that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to provide for the sale by competitive bid of the 2013C Bonds, maturing and bearing interest, having such redemption features and such other terms as set forth herein and in the Summary Notice of Sale and Official Notice of Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, and the bid proposal of the lowest bidder or bidders selected on a subsequent date pursuant to the terms hereof.

G. It is necessary, desirable and in the best interests of the customers and rate payers of the System to amend the Bond Resolution.

H. Section 21 of the Bond Resolution permits the adoption of a resolution which amends the Bond Resolution upon the prior consent of the Registered Owners of 51% or more of the Issuer's outstanding Bonds, the written consent of National Public Finance Guarantee Holdings, Inc., as successor to MBIA Insurance Company ("National") (so long as the 2005 Bonds and/or 2006 Bonds which are insured by National remain outstanding and/or the National surety bond remains outstanding and on deposit in the Reserve Account), and the written consent of Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp., as successor to Financial Security Assurance, Inc. ("Assured") (so long as the Assured surety bond remains outstanding and on deposit in the Reserve Account)

SECTION 4. AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION OF 2013C PROJECT. The acquisition, construction and erection of the 2013C Project pursuant to certain plans on file or to be on file at the offices of the Issuer is hereby authorized. The cost of such 2013C Project, in addition to the items set forth in such plans and specifications, may include, but need not be limited to, the acquisition of any lands, rights of ways or interest therein or any other properties deemed necessary or convenient therefor; engineering, legal and financing expenses; expenses for estimates of costs; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; the fees of fiscal agents, financial advisors or consultants; municipal bond insurance, if any; the creation and establishment of reasonable reserves for debt service; the discount on the sale of the 2013C Bonds, if applicable; reimbursement of moneys on the 2013C Project in anticipation of the sale of the 2013C Bonds; and such other costs and expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized and the construction, erection and acquisition of the 2013C Project and the placing of same in operation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the proceeds of the 2013C Bonds may not be used for the acquisition and construction of capital projects other than those described in the definition of 2013C Project, unless prior thereto the Issuer shall have received an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that such use will not adversely affect the validity of the 2013C Bonds or the exclusion of interest on the 2013C Bonds from the gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of federal income taxation.

SECTION 5. THIS RESOLUTION TO CONSTITUTE CONTRACT. In consideration of the acceptance of the 2013C Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Bond Resolution, including this Resolution, shall be deemed to

be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such holders. The covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal holders of any and all of the 2013C Bonds and the Parity Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction of any of the 2013C Bonds or the Parity Bonds over any other thereof, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

SECTION 6. AUTHORIZATION OF 2013C BONDS. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, obligations of the Issuer to be known as "Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C," herein defined as the "2013C Bonds," are authorized to be issued in the aggregate amount of not exceeding \$28,000,000. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the 2013C Bonds may be issued in one or more series on the same or different dates and in such event shall bear such other designation as may be set forth in the Certificate of Mayor and Director of Finance.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the delegation of authority expressed herein expires on the first anniversary of the adoption hereof, and the series designation and account names relating to any of the 2013C Bonds can be changed to reflect the calendar year of issue as evidenced by the Certificate of Mayor and Director of Finance.

SECTION 7. DESCRIPTION OF 2013C BONDS. The 2013C Bonds shall be issued as Current Interest Bonds; shall be numbered from R-1, upward or in such other manner agreed between the Issuer and the Bond Registrar; shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 each or integral multiples thereof; shall bear interest at a fixed rate of interest not exceeding the maximum rate fixed by applicable law, such interest to be payable on the Interest Payment Dates or any such other date or dates as may be set forth in the Certificate of Mayor and Director of Finance.

The 2013C Bonds shall be dated the date of their delivery or such other date as may be set forth in the Certificate of Mayor and Director of Finance pursuant to the authority delegated pursuant to Section 19 hereof; shall consist of such amounts of Serial Bonds and/or Term Bonds; maturing in such amounts or Amortization Installments and in such years with a final maturity of not later than October 1, 2043, shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent; all as shall be provided herein, in the Official Notice of Sale and/or in the Certificate of Mayor and Director of Finance pursuant to the authority delegated pursuant to Section 19 hereof.

The 2013C Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons; shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America; and shall bear interest from their date, payable by mail to the Registered Owners at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar; provided, however, that in the case of a Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, upon written request of such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar ten (10) days prior to the Record Date

for such Interest Payment Date, such interest shall be paid on the Interest Payment Date in immediately available funds by wire transfer, at the expense of such Registered Owner.

SECTION 8. EXECUTION AND AUTHENTICATION OF 2013C BONDS. The 2013C Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by its Mayor and attested by its City Clerk, and the corporate seal of the Issuer or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto or reproduced thereon. The facsimile signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk may be imprinted or reproduced on the 2013C Bonds. The City Attorney of the Issuer shall indicate his approval of the form and correctness of the 2013C Bonds by affixing his manual or facsimile signature thereon. The certificate of authentication of the Bond Registrar shall appear on the 2013C Bonds, and no 2013C Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution unless such certificate shall have been duly executed on such 2013C Bonds. The authorized signature for the Bond Registrar shall be either manual or in facsimile; provided, however, that at least one of the signatures, which can be the authorized signature for the Bond Registrar, appearing on the Bonds, shall at all times be a manual signature. In case any one or more of the officers of the Issuer who shall have signed or sealed any of the 2013C Bonds shall cease to be such officer or officers of the Issuer before the 2013C Bonds so signed and sealed shall have been actually sold and delivered, such 2013C Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as if the persons who signed or sealed such 2013C Bonds had not ceased to hold such offices. Any 2013C Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person who at the actual time of the execution of such 2013C Bonds shall hold the proper office, although at the date of such execution of the 2013C Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

SECTION 9. NEGOTIABILITY. The 2013C Bonds issued hereunder shall be and shall have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State of Florida, and each successive holder, in accepting any of the 2013C Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such 2013C Bonds shall be and shall have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State of Florida.

SECTION 10. REGISTRATION. All 2013C Bonds presented for transfer, exchange, redemption or payment (if so required by the Issuer or the Bond Registrar) shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in form and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Issuer or the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or by his duly authorized attorney.

Upon surrender to the Bond Registrar for transfer or exchange of any 2013C Bond accompanied by an assignment or written authorization for exchange, whichever is applicable, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Bond Registrar shall deliver in the name of the Registered Owner or the transferee or transferees, as the case may be, a new fully registered 2013C Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the Registered Owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Bond Registrar may charge the Registered Owner a sum sufficient to reimburse them for any expenses incurred in making any exchange or transfer after the first such exchange or transfer following the delivery of the 2013C Bonds. The Bond Registrar or the Issuer may also require payment from the Registered Owner or his transferee, as the case may be, of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto. Such charges and expenses shall be paid before any such new 2013C Bond shall be delivered.

Interest on the 2013C Bonds shall be paid to the Registered Owners whose names appear on the books of the Bond Registrar on the Record Date.

New 2013C Bonds delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt as the Bonds surrendered, shall be secured by the Bond Resolution, and shall be entitled to all of the security and benefits hereof to the same extent as the 2013C Bonds surrendered.

The Issuer and the Bond Registrar may treat the Registered Owner of any 2013C Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such 2013C Bond shall be overdue, and shall not be bound by any notice to the contrary. The person in whose name any 2013C Bond is registered may be deemed the Registered Owner thereof by the Issuer and the Bond Registrar, and any notice to the contrary shall not be binding upon the Issuer or the Bond Registrar.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the Issuer reserves the right, on or prior to the delivery of the 2013C Bonds, to amend or modify the foregoing provisions relating to registration of the 2013C Bonds in order to comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations of the United States and/or the State of Florida relating thereto.

SECTION 11. DISPOSITION OF 2013C BONDS PAID OR REPLACED. Whenever any 2013C Bond shall be delivered to the Bond Registrar for cancellation, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, or for replacement, transfer or exchange, such 2013C Bond shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar, and counterparts of a certificate of destruction evidencing such destruction shall be furnished to the Issuer.

SECTION 12. BONDS MUTILATED, DESTROYED, STOLEN OR LOST. In case any 2013C Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new 2013C Bond of like tenor as the 2013C Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated 2013C Bond upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated 2013C Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the 2013C Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur. All 2013C Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Issuer. If any of the 2013C Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute 2013C

Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such 2013C Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate 2013C Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed 2013C Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate 2013C Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien on and source and security for payment from the funds, as hereinafter pledged, to the same extent as all other 2013C Bonds issued hereunder.

SECTION 13. BOOK ENTRY SYSTEM. The Issuer has previously executed a blanket letter of representation dated September 18, 1997 (the "Letter of Representation") with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). It is intended that the 2013C Bonds be registered so as to participate in a global book-entry system with DTC as set forth herein and in such Letter of Representation. The 2013C Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a single fully registered 2013C Bond of each maturity. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of such 2013C Bonds shall be registered by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. With respect to 2013C Bonds registered by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds 2013C Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a "Depository Participant") or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the 2013C Bonds (each such person being herein referred to as an "Indirect Participant"). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to the ownership interest in the 2013C Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a 2013C Bond as shown in the Bond register, of any notice with respect to the 2013C Bonds, including any notice of redemption, if applicable, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a 2013C Bond as shown in the 2013C Bond register, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, if applicable, the 2013C Bonds. No person other than a registered owner of a 2013C Bond as shown in the 2013C Bond register shall receive a 2013C Bond certificate with respect to any 2013C Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions hereof with respect to the payment of interest by the mailing of checks or drafts to the registered owners of 2013C Bonds appearing as registered owners in the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent at the close of business on a regular record date, the name "Cede & Co." in this resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (a) the Issuer determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Letter of Representation, (b) the agreement among the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent and DTC evidenced by the Letter of Representation shall be terminated for any reason or (c) the Issuer determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the 2013C Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated 2013C Bonds, the Issuer shall notify DTC of the availability through DTC of 2013C Bond certificates and the 2013C Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the 2013C Bond register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but only in accordance with the Letter of Representation. At that time, the Issuer may determine that the 2013C Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a universal book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the Issuer, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the Issuer does not select such alternate universal book-entry system, then the 2013C Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of 2013C Bonds transferring or changing 2013C Bonds designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Bond Resolution to the contrary, so long as any 2013C Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, if applicable, such 2013C Bond and all notices with respect to such 2013C Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Letter of Representation.

As long as any 2013C Bonds are outstanding in book-entry form, the provisions of the Bond Resolution inconsistent with such system of book-entry registration shall not be applicable to such 2013C Bonds, and the Issuer covenants to cause adequate records to be kept with respect to the ownership of any 2013C Bonds issued in book-entry form or the beneficial ownership of 2013C Bonds issued in the name of a nominee.

SECTION 14. PROVISIONS FOR REDEMPTION. The 2013C Bonds may be subject to redemption as set forth herein, in the Official Notice of Sale and/or in the Certificate of Mayor and Director of Finance.

At least 30 days prior to the expected redemption date, notice of such redemption shall be filed with the Paying Agent and shall be mailed, postage prepaid to all Registered Owners of 2013C Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books. Interest shall cease to accrue on any 2013C Bonds duly called for prior redemption, after the redemption date, if payment thereof has been duly provided. The privilege of transfer or exchange of any of the 2013C Bonds selected for redemption is suspended for a 15 day period preceding the date of selection of the 2013C Bonds to be redeemed. Nothing in the Bond Resolution shall be deemed to require the Issuer to have deposited moneys with the Paying Agent prior to providing such notice of expected redemption.

Any notice of optional redemption given pursuant to this Section 14 may state that is conditional upon receipt by the Paying Agent of moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, or upon the satisfaction of any other condition,

and that it may be rescinded upon the occurrence of any such condition, and any conditional notice so given may be rescinded at any time before payment of such redemption price and accrued interest if any such condition so specified is not satisfied. Notice of such rescission shall be given by the Paying Agent to affected Registered Owners of 2013C Bonds as promptly as practicable upon the failure of such condition or the occurrence of such other event.

SECTION 15. FORM OF BONDS. The text of the 2013C Bonds and the certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized and permitted by the Bond Resolution, this Resolution or by any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

No. R-_____

\$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF PINELLAS
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG
PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2013C

MATURITY DATE: INTEREST RATE: DATED DATE: CUSIP:

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (hereinafter called "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, as herein provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of Hancock Bank in the City of _____, Florida (the "Paying Agent"), from the special funds hereinafter mentioned, the Principal Amount identified above in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and to pay, solely from said sources, to the Registered Owner hereof by check mailed to the Registered Owner at his address as it appears on the Bond registration books of the Issuer, at the Interest Rate per annum identified above, interest on said principal sum on each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014, from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from said interest payment date, or unless this Bond is registered and authenticated prior to the first interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the Dated Date; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication interest is in default, this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest shall have been paid.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of bonds issued in an aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (the "Bonds"), issued primarily to finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction and erection of improvements to the System to be acquired, constructed and erected in accordance with plans on file at the offices of the Issuer, as such plans may be modified from time to time, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, the municipal Charter of the Issuer, and other applicable provisions of law, and by Resolution No. 99-237 duly adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on October 20, 2005 and Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on May 15, 2008, and as particularly amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 2013-____ duly adopted by the City

Council of the Issuer on _____, 2013 (hereinafter collectively called "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of such Resolution. All capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Resolution.

This Bond is payable solely from and secured by a prior lien upon and pledge of the Net Revenues on parity with the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2005, the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006, the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A, the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009B, the Issuer's outstanding Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A (Federally Taxable-Build America Bonds-Direct Subsidy), the Issuer's outstanding Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Federally Taxable-Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds-Direct Subsidy), the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A and the Issuer's outstanding Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B (collectively, the "Parity Bonds"), all in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution.

This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision or limitation, and it is expressly agreed by the Registered Owner of this Bond that such Registered Owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond or the making of any sinking fund, reserve or other payments specified in the Resolution.

It is further agreed between the Issuer and the Registered Owner of this Bond that this Bond and the indebtedness evidenced thereby shall not constitute a lien upon the System, or any part thereof, or on any other property of or in the Issuer, but shall constitute a lien only on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, all in the manner provided in the Resolution.

The Issuer in the Resolution has covenanted and agreed with the Registered Owners of the bonds of this issue to fix, establish, revise from time to time whenever necessary, maintain and collect such fees, rates, rentals and other charges for the use of the products, services and facilities of the System which will always provide Adjusted Net Revenues in each year of not less than 115% of all Bond Service Requirements becoming due in such year on the outstanding Parity Bonds; and that such rates, fees, rentals and other charges will not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide Gross Revenues for such purposes. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds of this issue for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution.

This Bond may be transferred only upon the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar upon surrender hereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon any such transfer, there shall be

executed and the Bond Registrar shall deliver, a new fully registered bond or bonds, payable to the transferee, in authorized denominations and in the same aggregate principal amount, series, maturity and interest rate as this Bond.

In like manner, subject to and upon the payment of such charges, if any, the registered owner of this Bond may surrender the same (together with a written authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney) in exchange for an equal aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds in authorized denominations and of the same series, maturity and interest rate as this Bond.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the Statutes and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto; and that the issuance of this Bond and of the issue of Bonds of which this Bond is one, does not violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Bond is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of Florida.

(Insert redemption provisions)

Notice of such redemption shall be given in the manner provided in the Resolution.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar.

BY ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THE REGISTERED OWNER IS CONCLUSIVELY DEEMED TO HAVE CONSENTED TO AND APPROVED THE PROVISIONS IN THE RESOLUTION, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE PROSPECTIVE AMENDMENTS INCLUDED IN SECTION 22 OF RESOLUTION NO. 2013-____ ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE ISSUER ON _____, 2013, AND THE REGISTERED OWNER SHALL HAVE NO RIGHT TO OBJECT TO SUCH AMENDMENTS. SUCH AMENDMENTS MAY BECOME EFFECTIVE, AMONG OTHER CONDITIONS, AFTER RECEIVING THE REQUISITE CONSENT OF THE HOLDERS OF AT LEAST 51% OUTSTANDING BONDS ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE RESOLUTION. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE RESOLUTION AND THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT FOR THE BONDS FOR A DESCRIPTION OF SUCH PROSPECTIVE AMENDMENTS.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, has issued this Bond and has caused the same to be executed by its Mayor and attested by its City Clerk, either manually

or with their facsimile signatures, and the corporate seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof to be impressed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced hereon, all as of the Dated Date set forth above.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

(SEAL)

Mayor

ATTESTED:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CORRECTNESS

City Attorney [or designee]

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION OF BOND REGISTRAR

This Bond is one of the bonds of the issue described in the Resolution.

As Bond Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Date of Authentication

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common	UNIF GIF MIN ACT -	
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties		(Cust.)
JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	Custodian for	(Minor)
	under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act of	(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in list above.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE the within bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ as his agent to transfer the bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed:

(Bank, Trust company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

SECTION 16. APPLICATION OF 2013C BOND PROCEEDS. The proceeds, including any accrued interest received from the sale of any or all of the 2013C Bonds, shall be applied by the Issuer as follows:

A. Accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund, herein created, and shall be used only for the purpose of paying interest becoming due on the 2013C Bonds.

B. To the extent not reimbursed therefor by the Original Purchaser of the 2013C Bonds, the Issuer shall pay all costs and expenses in connection with the preparation, issuance and sale of the 2013C Bonds.

C. To the extent not provided by other funds of the Issuer deposited into, or a surety bond or bonds credited to, the Reserve Account, taking into account any amounts already on deposit therein, the Issuer shall deposit to the Reserve Account a sum which will equal the Reserve Account Requirement upon issuance of the 2013C Bonds.

D. The remaining proceeds of the 2013C Bonds shall be deposited into the "City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C, Construction and Acquisition Fund," which is hereby created and established (the "2013C Construction and Acquisition Fund"), and which may be used for the purposes set forth in the Bond Resolution, including the cost of any capitalized interest on the Series 2013C Bonds. Such 2013C Construction and Acquisition Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the holders of Bonds and shall be used together with certain other legally available moneys by the Issuer solely to acquire, construct and erect the 2013C Project, including any allowable reimbursement to the Issuer of moneys spent on the 2013C Project in anticipation of the sale of the 2013C Bonds. The Issuer agrees and covenants to commence and proceed with due diligence to complete the construction, erection and acquisition of the 2013C Project. Money on deposit in the 2013C Construction and Acquisition Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment Securities which mature not later than the date on which the money on deposit therein will be needed for purposes of such funds. All income on such investments shall remain in such Fund. Upon completion of the 2013C Project, remaining amounts on deposit in such Fund may be transferred into the Operating Fund.

SECTION 17. SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The 2013C Bonds shall not be or constitute general obligations or indebtedness of the Issuer as "bonds" within the meaning of the Constitution of Florida, but shall be payable solely from and secured by a lien upon and a pledge of the Net Revenues on parity with the Parity Bonds in the manner and to the extent provided in the Bond Resolution. No Registered Owners shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer or taxation in any form of any real property therein to pay such principal and interest from any other funds of the Issuer, except in the manner provided in the Bond Resolution.

Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2013C Bonds and the Parity Bonds is secured, equally and ratably, by an irrevocable lien on the Net Revenues, prior and superior to all other liens or encumbrances on such Net Revenues, and the Issuer has irrevocably pledged such Net Revenues to the payment of the principal of and interest on the 2013C Bonds and the Parity Bonds and for all other required payments.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that all funds and accounts created and maintained pursuant to the Bond Resolution and all moneys on deposit therein shall be trust funds in the hands of the Issuer and shall be used and applied only in the manner and for the purposes expressly provided for in the Bond Resolution. Furthermore, the Issuer may, at its option, establish separate accounts or subaccounts in the various funds and accounts created hereunder in order to keep a separate accounting of moneys related to various components of the System.

The Net Revenues are subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer.

SECTION 18. COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER. All covenants of the Issuer set forth in Section 18 of the Bond Resolution are reaffirmed and apply equally to the holders of the 2013C Bonds and the Parity Bonds.

SECTION 19. SUMMARY NOTICE OF SALE AND OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE; DELEGATED AWARD.

(1) The Issuer hereby approves the forms of each of the Summary Notice of Sale and the Official Notice of Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, each made a part hereof as if set forth herein in their entirety, subject to such modifications, amendments, changes and filling of blanks therein as shall be approved by the Mayor. The Issuer hereby authorizes the newspaper publication of the Summary Notice of Sale pursuant to the requirements of law, and the distribution of the Official Notice of Sale based on the advice of the Financial Advisor.

(2) In addition to other items described herein, the Issuer hereby delegates to the Mayor and the Director of Finance of the Issuer the authority to determine the interest rates, the prices and yields and the delivery date for the 2013C Bonds, and all other details of the 2013C Bonds, and to take such further action as shall be required for carrying out the purposes of the Bond Resolution all with respect to the 2013C Bonds.

(3) Subject to full satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 6 and in this subparagraph (3) of this Section 19, the Issuer hereby authorizes a delegated award of the 2013C Bonds to the successful bidders in accordance with the terms of the Official Notice of Sale and the bid of the successful bidders, with such changes, amendments, modifications, omissions and additions thereto as shall be approved by the Mayor in accordance with the provisions of the Official Notice of Sale. The bid of the successful bidder to purchase the 2013C Bonds shall not be accepted by the Issuer until such time as the Issuer is in receipt of a properly delivered

bid to purchase such 2013C Bonds by the successful bidder, as adjusted as permitted in the applicable Official Notice of Sale, said offer to provide for, among other things, (i) the issuance of not exceeding \$28,000,000 aggregate principal amount, (ii) a true interest cost rate of not more than 5.75%, (iii) a final maturity not being later than October 1, 2043, (iv) a purchase price (defined to mean original principal amount of the 2013C Bonds plus any related original issue premium less any related original issue discount less related underwriting discount) in excess of 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2013C Bonds plus accrued interest, if any, and (v) a completed truth-in-bonding statement in compliance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes. The award of the 2013C Bonds to the lowest bidder and establishment of the final pricing terms and conditions shall be evidenced by the delivery of a Certificate of Mayor and Director of Finance to the City Clerk, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

SECTION 20. APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The Issuer hereby approves the form and content of the Preliminary Official Statement for the 2013C Bonds which is attached hereto as Exhibit C. The Director of Finance of the Issuer is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Issuer, the final Official Statement relating to the 2013C Bonds with such changes, insertions, omissions and filling of blanks in the Preliminary Official Statement as may be approved by the Director of Finance, execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval. Such Preliminary Official Statement and final Official Statement are hereby authorized to be used and distributed in connection with the marketing and sale of the 2013C Bonds. The Director of Finance is authorized to deem final the Preliminary Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Director of Finance is authorized to deliver a certificate to the Original Purchaser of the 2013C Bonds indicating compliance with such Rule.

SECTION 21. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, in order to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule with respect to the 2013C Bonds, it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be executed by the Issuer prior to the time the Issuer delivers the 2013C Bonds to the Original Purchaser, as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, attached hereto as Exhibit D is hereby approved and ratified, all of the provisions of which, when executed and delivered by the Issuer as authorized herein shall be deemed to be a part of this instrument as fully and to the same extent as if incorporated verbatim herein. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Bond Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default under the Bond Resolution. However, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be enforceable by the 2013C Bondholders in the event that the Issuer fails to cure a breach thereunder within a reasonable time after written notice from a 2013C Bondholder to the Issuer that a breach exists. Any rights of the 2013C Bondholders to enforce the provisions of this covenant shall be on behalf of all 2013C Bondholders and shall be limited to a right to obtain specific performance of the Issuer's obligations thereunder.

The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, the official seal of the Issuer to be imprinted thereon, and shall be approved as to form and correctness by the City Attorney, with such additional changes and insertions therein as are subsequently approved, and such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval thereof by such officers.

SECTION 22. AMENDMENTS TO THE BOND RESOLUTION.

A. Subject to receipt of the consent of the Registered Owners of 51% or more of the principal amount of the outstanding Bonds, the written consent of National (so long as the 2005 Bonds and/or the 2006 Bonds which are insured by National remain outstanding and/or the National surety bond remains outstanding and on deposit in the Reserve Account) and the written consent of Assured (so long as the Assured surety bond remains outstanding and on deposit in the Reserve Account), the following defined terms contained in Section 2 of the Bond Resolution are hereby amended to read as follows (deletions are indicated by a strikethrough and additions are indicated by double underline bold text):

"Credit Facility" or "Credit Facilities" shall mean either individually or collectively, as appropriate, any bond insurance policy, surety bond, letter of credit, line of credit, guaranty or other instrument or instruments that would enhance the credit of the Bonds. The term Credit Facility shall not include any bond insurance, surety bond or other credit enhancement deposited into or allocated to the Reserve Account (or any subaccount therein) in the Debt Service Fund.

"Reserve Account Requirement" shall be the lesser of (i) the Maximum Bond Service Requirement ~~on the Bonds from time to time~~ with respect to Bonds secured by the Reserve Account and/or any subaccount created therein; (ii) 125% of the average annual Bond Service Requirement ~~from time to time,~~ with respect to Bonds secured by the Reserve Account and/or any subaccount created therein; or (iii) the maximum amount as shall not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of Federal income taxation with respect to Bonds secured by the Reserve Account and/or any subaccount created therein; provided, however, the Issuer may establish by supplemental resolution a different Reserve Account Requirement for a subaccount of the Reserve Account which secures a series of Bonds pursuant to Section 18(B)(3) of this Resolution.

B. Subject to receipt of the consent of the Registered Owners of 51% or more of the principal amount of the outstanding Bonds, the written consent of National (so long as the 2005 Bonds and/or the 2006 Bonds which are insured by National remain outstanding and/or the National surety bond remains outstanding and on deposit in the Reserve Account) and the written consent of Assured (so long as the Assured surety bond remains outstanding and on deposit in the Reserve Account), the first paragraph of Section 18 and subsections (A) and (B) of

Section 18 of the Bond Resolution are hereby amended to read as follows (additions are indicated by double underline bold text):

SECTION 18. COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER. For so long as any of the principal of and interest on any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid or until there shall have been set apart in the Debt Service Fund, herein established, including the Reserve Account **(or any subaccounts established therein)** and the Bond Amortization Account, herein established, a sum sufficient to pay when due the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer covenants with the Registered Owners of any and all Bonds as follows:

(A) OPERATING FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall upon receipt thereof be deposited in the "City of St. Petersburg, Florida, Public Utility Operating Fund" (hereinafter called the "Operating Fund"), hereby created and established. Such Operating Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes herein provided, and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(B) DISPOSITION OF GROSS REVENUES. All Gross Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Operating Fund shall be disposed of on or before the 25th day of each month commencing in the month immediately following the delivery of the 1999 Bonds, only in the following manner and in the following order of priority:

(1) Gross Revenues shall first be used to pay the Cost of Operation and Maintenance.

(2) Money remaining in the Operating Fund shall next be deposited into the following accounts in the "City of St. Petersburg, Florida, Public Utility System Debt Service Fund" (herein called the "Debt Service Fund"), which fund and which accounts are hereby created and established, on a parity with each other:

(a) **Interest Account.** Such sum as will be sufficient to pay one-sixth (1/6) of all interest becoming due on the 1999 Bonds on the next semiannual Interest Payment Date, together with any payments required to be made under Qualified Agreements (except as provided in Section 18(B)(6) hereof); provided, however, if the period to elapse between Interest Payment Dates will be other than six months, the monthly deposits to the Interest Account will be adjusted as appropriate; and

(b) Principal Account. Such sum as will be sufficient to pay one-sixth (1/6) of all principal maturing semiannually on the Serial Bonds on the next maturity date and one-twelfth (1/12) of all principal maturing annually on the Serial Bonds on the next maturity date; provided, however, that if the period between delivery of any 1999 Bonds and the first principal maturity date or the period between the principal maturity dates will be other than 6 or 12 months, the monthly deposits to pay principal shall be adjusted as appropriate.

(c) Bond Amortization Account. If and to the extent required, a sum equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the amount of any annual Amortization Installment for Term Bonds which shall become due and payable during the next succeeding Bond Year; provided, however, that such deposits shall be subject to adjustment, as appropriate, if the period between Amortization Installments is less than 12 months.

All such payments, as provided in (a) through (c) above, shall include an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the paying agents if not otherwise provided. Such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to the extent required to pay principal and interest becoming due during the first Bond Year, after making allowance for the amounts of money, if any, which will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund out of proceeds from the sale of the 1999 Bonds as accrued interest.

(3) Money remaining in the Operating Fund shall next be applied by the Issuer to maintain in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts hereafter created and established pursuant to supplemental resolution) in the Debt Service Fund, which Reserve Account is hereby created and established, a sum equal to the applicable Reserve Account Requirement. Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein) or any deficiencies in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein) shall be subsequently restored from the first moneys available in the Operating Fund, on a pro rata basis, after all required current payments for Cost of Operation and Maintenance and all current applications and allocations to the other accounts in the Debt Service Fund, including all deficiencies for prior payments have been made in full. The Issuer may deposit into the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein) an amount such that the applicable Reserve Account Requirement shall be on deposit not later than sixty (60) months after the date of issuance of a series of Bonds or the date of any such withdrawal from the Reserve Account (or any subaccount therein) (assuming equal monthly payments for such sixty (60) month period) or not later than such earlier date as shall be determined by the resolution authorizing such series of Bonds. The Issuer may provide that the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein) and the applicable Reserve Account Requirement shall be

an amount covered by obtaining bond insurance issued by a reputable and recognized municipal bond insurer, by a surety bond, by a letter of credit or any combination thereof or by such other form of credit enhancement as shall be approved by subsequent resolution of the Issuer. Such resolution may also provide for the substitution of such credit enhancement. Moneys in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein) shall be used only for the purpose of the payment of Amortization Installments, principal of, or interest on the outstanding Bonds when the other moneys allocated to the other accounts in the Debt Service Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Investments in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein) shall be valued on September 30 of each year at their market value. In the event of the refunding of any series of Bonds, the Issuer may withdraw from the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein), all or any portion of the amounts accumulated therein with respect to the Bonds being refunded and deposit such amounts as required by the resolution authorizing the refunding of such series of Bonds; provided that such withdrawal shall not be made unless (a) immediately thereafter the Bonds being refunded shall be deemed to have been paid pursuant to Section 22, and (b) the amount remaining in the Reserve Account (or any subaccounts therein) after giving effect to the issuance of such refunding obligations and the disposition of the proceeds thereof shall not be less than the applicable Reserve Account Requirement for any Bonds then Outstanding and secured thereby.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer may establish a separate subaccount in the Reserve Account for any series of Bonds and provide a pledge of such subaccount to the payment of such series of Bonds apart from the pledge provided herein. To the extent a series of Bonds is secured separately by a subaccount in the Reserve Account, the Holders of such Bonds shall not be secured by any other moneys in the Reserve Account or any other subaccount therein. Moneys in a separate subaccount of the Reserve Account shall be maintained at the Reserve Account Requirement applicable to such series of Bonds secured by the subaccount; provided the supplemental resolution authorizing such series of Bonds may establish the Reserve Account Requirement relating to such separate subaccount of the Reserve Account at such level as the Issuer deems appropriate. Moneys shall be deposited in the separate subaccounts in the Reserve Account on a pro rata basis.

(4) Upon the issuance of any Additional Parity Obligations under the terms, limitations and conditions as are herein provided, the payments into the Debt Service Fund (but not including the Reserve Account, or any subaccounts, therein unless so provided by subsequent resolution of the Issuer) shall be increased in such amounts as shall be necessary to make the payments for the principal of, interest on and reserves for such Additional Parity Obligations and,

if Term Bonds are issued, the Amortization Installments, on the same basis as hereinabove provided with respect to the 1999 Bonds initially issued under this Resolution.

(5) The Issuer shall next apply and deposit into the Operating Reserve Fund, which is hereby created and established such amount as shall be determined by annual budget of the Issuer, or as otherwise determined by the Issuer. At any time and from time to time, the Issuer may transfer for deposit into the Operating Reserve Fund to be applied solely for the payment of Cost of Operation and Maintenance. In addition, on the date of issuance of the 1999 Bonds, the Issuer shall transfer to the Operating Reserve Fund an amount previously received by the Issuer from the sale of certain assets to Tampa Bay Water. All investment earnings thereon, except as set forth below, shall only be used for the purpose of purchasing water for use by the System. Except as provided above, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund, including investment earnings thereon, may only be used for the purpose of (i) acquiring, constructing and erecting additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the water distribution system of the Issuer, or (ii) making interfund loans for a public purpose, subject to approval by the City Council of the Issuer and written consent of the Credit Facility Issuers. In no event shall moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund be used for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next apply and deposit the money in the Operating Fund into a special account to be known as the "City of St. Petersburg, Florida, Subordinated Debt Service Fund" (hereinafter called the "Subordinated Debt Service Fund"), which fund is hereby created and established. The Issuer shall deposit such amount as required to be paid as provided in the resolution or ordinance authorizing such Subordinated Debt for principal, interest, mandatory redemption payments, if any, and debt service reserve payments, if any, on Subordinated Debt, but for no other purposes. Payments by the Issuer under Qualified Agreements which represent termination payments thereunder, shall constitute Subordinated Debt.

(7) The Issuer shall next apply and deposit the money in the Operating Fund into a special account to be known as the "City of St. Petersburg, Florida, Public Utility System Capital Improvement Fund" (hereinafter called the "Improvement Fund"), which fund is hereby created and established. The Issuer shall deposit into the Improvement Fund an amount equal to 1/12 of 10% of the average of the Adjusted Net Revenues during the three immediately preceding Fiscal Years. Notwithstanding the foregoing, whenever the unappropriated balance in the Improvement Fund is equal to or greater than five percent (5%) of the average of the Adjusted Net Revenues during the three immediately

preceding Fiscal Years, no further deposits shall be required to be made to such Improvement Fund. For purposes of this determination, investments in the Improvement Fund shall be valued at fair value. Money on deposit in the Improvement Fund shall be used to supplement the Debt Service Fund, if necessary, in order to prevent a default in the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If not used or needed for such purpose, the money in the Improvement Fund shall next be used only for the purpose of paying the cost of extensions, enlargements or additions to, or the replacement of capital assets of, the System, and repairs thereto, or for the purchase or redemption of Bonds. The money on deposit in the Improvement Fund shall be withdrawn only upon the authorization of the Mayor or his designee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any excess money in the Improvement Fund shall be deposited in the Operating Fund.

(8) Any money remaining in the Operating Fund, after the above required payments have been made, may be transferred to the Issuer as payments in lieu of taxes. Such transfers in any Fiscal Year shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Gross Revenues of the Public Utility System received by the Issuer in such Fiscal Year.

(9) The balance of any money remaining in the Operating Fund, after the above required payments have been made, may be used for any lawful purpose relating to the Public Utility System (including payment of non-direct administrative expenses of the Public Utility System).

(10) The Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund (including the Reserve Account, or any subaccounts therein, and the Bond Amortization Account therein), the Improvement Fund, the Operating Reserve Fund and any other special funds herein established and created shall constitute trust funds for the purpose provided herein for such funds. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any provision of this Resolution to the contrary, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund may not be used for the payment of the debt service on the Bonds. The Issuer, at its option, may establish separate accounts or subaccounts in the various funds and accounts created hereunder in order to keep a separate accounting of moneys related to various components of the System. The money in all such funds shall be continuously secured in the same manner as municipal deposits are authorized to be secured by the laws of the State of Florida and the Code of Ordinances of the Issuer.

Money on deposit in the Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund (including the Reserve Account, or any subaccounts therein, and the Bond Amortization Account therein), and the Improvement Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment Securities which mature not later than the dates on

which the money on deposit therein will be needed for the purpose of such funds. All income on such investments shall remain in the respective fund or account, except to the extent the **applicable** Reserve Account Requirement shall be on deposit in the Reserve Account (**or any subaccounts therein**), investment earnings thereon shall be transferred to the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund.

(11) In determining the amount of any of the payments required to be made pursuant to this Subsection 18(B), credit shall be given for all investment income accruing to the respective funds and accounts described herein.

(12) The cash required to be accounted for in each of the funds and accounts described in subsections 18(A), (B) and (C) of this Resolution may be deposited in a single bank account, provided that adequate accounting records are maintained to reflect and control the restricted allocations of the cash on deposit therein for the various purposes of such funds and accounts as herein provided. The designation and establishment of the various funds and accounts in and by this Resolution shall not be construed to require the establishment of any completely independent, self-balancing funds as such term is commonly defined and used in governmental accounting, but rather is intended solely to constitute an earmarking of certain revenues and assets of the System for certain purposes and to establish certain priorities for application of such revenues and assets as herein provided.

(13) On the date of issuance of the 1999 Bonds, the Issuer shall transfer the funds on hand in the various funds and accounts established for the Refunded Bonds in such manner as shall be approved by a certificate of the Mayor or Finance Director executed prior to or simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds.

SECTION 23. MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL NOT LIABLE. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained in this Resolution shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member, agent or employee of the Issuer in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the City Council nor any person executing the 2013C Bonds shall be liable personally on the 2013C Bonds or this Resolution or shall be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance or the execution of the 2013C Bonds or this Resolution.

SECTION 24. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Resolution, nothing herein expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person, firm or corporation other than the parties hereto and the 2013C Bondholders issued under and secured by the Bond Resolution, any right, remedy or claim, legal or equitable, under and by reason of this Resolution, or any provisions thereof, all provisions thereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the

parties thereto and the 2013C Bondholders from time to time of the 2013C Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution.

SECTION 25. APPOINTMENT OF PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR. Hancock Bank is hereby appointed Paying Agent and Bond Registrar with respect to the 2013C Bonds. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar Agreement shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, the official seal of the Issuer to be imprinted thereon, and shall be approved as to form and correctness by the City Attorney, with such additional changes and insertions therein as are subsequently approved, and such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval thereof by such officers in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E.

SECTION 26. GENERAL AUTHORITY. The members of the City Council of the Issuer, the Mayor, the Director of Finance and the Issuer's officers, attorneys and other agents and employees are hereby authorized to perform all acts and things required of them by this Resolution or desirable or consistent with the requirements hereof for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants and agreements contained in the 2013C Bonds, and the Bond Resolution including this Resolution, and they are hereby authorized to execute and deliver all documents which shall be required by Bond Counsel or the Original Purchasers to effectuate the sale of the 2013C Bonds. All action taken to date by the officers, attorneys and other agents and employees of the Issuer in furtherance of the issuance of the 2013C Bonds is hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

SECTION 27. SEVERABILITY. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of the Bond Resolution including this Resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separate from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions of the Bond Resolution including this Resolution or of the 2013C Bonds issued thereunder.

SECTION 28. REPEALER. This Resolution supersedes all prior actions of City Council inconsistent herewith. All resolutions or portions thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of any such conflict.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

SECTION 29. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted at a regular session of the City Council held on the 3rd day of October, 2013.

Chair-Councilmember
Presiding Officer of the City Council

ATTEST:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE
AND SUMMARY NOTICE OF SALE

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

\$ _____ *

PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013C

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

The Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C (the "2013C Bonds") are being offered for sale in accordance with this Official Notice of Sale. Notice is hereby given that bids will be received by the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") for the purchase of the 2013C Bonds via the Parity Electronic Bid Submission System ("Parity") in the manner described below. Bids for the 2013C Bonds will be received until _____ a.m. eastern time, on _____, _____, 2013 or on such other date and/or time as may be established by the Director of Finance of the City or her designee, no less than ten (10) days after the date of publication of the summary notice of sale and communicated by Thomson Municipal Market Monitor not less than twenty (20) hours prior to the time bids are to be received. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth on Parity conflict with this Official Notice of Sale, the terms of this Official Notice of Sale shall control. For further information about Parity, and to subscribe in advance of the bid, potential bidders may contact Parity at (212) 849-5021. The use of Parity shall be at the bidder's risk and expense, and the City shall have no liability with respect thereto.

_____, 2013

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment as provided herein

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

\$ _____*

PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013C

The Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C (the "2013C Bonds") are being offered for sale in accordance with this Official Notice of Sale. Notice is hereby given that bids will be received by the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") for the purchase of the 2013C Bonds via the Parity Electronic Bid Submission System ("Parity") in the manner described below. Bids for the 2013C Bonds will be received until ____ a.m. eastern time, on _____, _____, 2013 or on such other date and/or time as may be established by the Director of Finance of the City or her designee, no less than ten (10) days after the date of publication of the summary notice of sale and communicated by Thomson Municipal Market Monitor not less than twenty (20) hours prior to the time bids are to be received. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth on Parity conflict with this Official Notice of Sale, the terms of this Official Notice of Sale shall control. For further information about Parity, and to subscribe in advance of the bid, potential bidders may contact Parity at (212) 849-5021. The use of Parity shall be at the bidder's risk and expense, and the City shall have no liability with respect thereto. Only bids submitted through Parity will be considered. No telephone, telefax, telegraph, mail, courier delivery or personal delivery bids will be accepted.

BOND DETAILS

The description of the 2013C Bonds, the purpose thereof and the security therefore, as set forth in this Official Notice of Sale, is subject in its entirety to the disclosure made in the Preliminary Official Statement. See "Disclosure Information" herein.

The 2013C Bonds will be issued initially as single fully registered bonds, and when executed and delivered, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the 2013C Bonds. Individual purchases of the 2013C Bonds may be made only in book-entry form only through Direct Participants (defined herein) in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Purchasers of 2013C Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the 2013C Bonds, as nominee for DTC, payments of principal and interest with respect to the 2013C Bonds will be made directly to such registered owner who will in turn remit such principal and interest payments to DTC participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners.

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment as provided herein

The 2013C Bonds will be dated their date of delivery (expected to be _____, 2013) or such other date as may be communicated by Thomson Municipal Market Monitor not less than 20 hours prior to the time bids are to be received, and shall bear interest from such date and shall be payable semiannually commencing on April 1, 2014, and on each October 1 and April 1 thereafter until maturity at the rate or rates specified in such proposals as may be accepted. The proposed schedule of maturities and amounts are as follows:

**MATURITY SCHEDULE
FOR
THE 2013C BONDS**

<u>Maturity (Oct 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Maturity (Oct 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>
-----------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------

* Preliminary; subject to adjustment as provided herein
 ** Subject to Term Bond Option as described herein

(NOTE: The City reserves the right to modify the maturity schedule shown above prior to the time bids are received. Any such modification will be communicated through the Thomson Municipal Market Monitor (See, "Adjustment of Principal Amounts" below.))

PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The Paying Agent and Registrar for the 2013C Bonds will be _____.

ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS

The schedule of maturities set forth above (the "Initial Maturity Schedules") represents an estimate of the principal amount and maturities of the 2013C Bonds that will be sold. The City reserves the right to change the Initial Maturity Schedules by announcing any such change not later than 3:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the date

immediately preceding the date set for receipt of bids, through Thomson Municipal Market Monitor. If no such change is announced, the Initial Maturity Schedule will be deemed the schedule of maturities for the Official Bid Form.

Furthermore, if after final computation of the bids, the City determines in its sole discretion that the funds necessary to accomplish the purpose of the 2013C Bonds is more or less than the proceeds of the sale of all of the 2013C Bonds, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount, by no more than 15% of the principal amounts for the 2013C Bonds stated on the cover of the Preliminary Official Statement and reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount by no more than 15% within a given maturity of the 2013C Bonds (to be rounded to the nearest \$5,000), or by such other amount as approved by the winning bidder(s).

In the event of any such adjustment, no rebidding or recalculation of the bids submitted will be required or permitted; and the 2013C Bonds of each maturity, as adjusted, will bear interest at the same rate and must have the same initial reoffering yield as specified immediately after award of the 2013C Bonds of that maturity. However, the award will be made to the bidder whose bid produces the lowest true interest cost rate, calculated as specified herein, solely on the basis of the 2013C Bonds offered, without taking into account any adjustment in the amount of 2013C Bonds pursuant to this paragraph.

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

The 2013C Bonds that mature on or before October 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their maturities.

The 2013C Bonds that mature on or after October 1, 20__, are subject to redemption beginning October 1, 20__ in whole or in part at any time, in any order of maturities at the option of the City, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

TERM BOND OPTION

Any bidder may, at its option, specify that the maturities of the 2013C Bonds maturing after October 1, 20__ will consist of term bonds which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in consecutive years immediately preceding the maturity thereof (each a "Term Bond") as designated in the bid of such bidder. In the event that the bid of the successful bidder specifies that any maturity of the 2013C Bonds will be a Term Bond, such Term Bond will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on October 1, in each applicable year, in the principal amount for such year as set forth hereinbefore under the heading "BOND DETAILS," at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, without premium.

AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE

The 2013C Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 99-227 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on October 20, 2005 and Resolution No. 2008-256 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on May 15, 2008 (the "Master Resolution") and as particularly amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 2013-___ duly adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2013 (the "2013 Resolution" and collectively with the Master Resolution, the "Bond Resolution") and the provisions of Article VIII, Section 2 of the Constitution of the State of Florida, Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, the municipal charter of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act").

The proceeds of the 2013C Bonds are being used to (i) acquire, construct and erect the 2013C Project as more fully described in the Preliminary Official Statement (ii) to make a deposit into the Reserve Account in such amount that at least takes into account the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account and the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the 2013C Bonds.

SECURITY

The 2013C Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from an irrevocable first lien on the Net Revenues of the City's Public Utility System on a parity with the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$45,620,000, the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,740,000, the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,855,000, the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009B currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$14,120,000, the City's Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A (Federally Taxable - Build America Bonds - Direct Subsidy) currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$28,935,000, the City's Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Federally Taxable - Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds - Direct Subsidy) currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$19,695,000, the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$41,925,000, and the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$43,500,000.

The 2013C Bonds shall not be or constitute general obligations or indebtedness of the City as "bonds" within the meaning of the Constitution of the State of Florida, but shall be payable solely from and secured by a lien upon and pledge of the Net Revenues as provided in the Resolution. No registered owners shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the City or taxation in any form of any real property therein to pay

such principal and interest from any other funds of the City except from the Net Revenues of the System.

RESERVE ACCOUNT AND RATINGS

Upon issuance of the 2013C Bonds, the City will deposit into the Reserve Account proceeds of the 2013C Bonds in such amount that at least takes into account the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account and the Reserve Account Requirement upon the issuance of the Bonds. (Further information about the Reserve Account is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement under the section titled "SECURITY FOR THE 2013 BONDS").

Moody's Investor Services and Fitch Rating have assigned underlying ratings of "___" and "___" to the 2013C Bonds.

TERMS OF BID AND BASIS OF AWARD

Proposals must be unconditional and for the purchase of all of the 2013C Bonds. The reoffering price for the 2013C Bonds may not be less than 97% of the principal amount of the 2013C Bonds for any single maturity thereof. The aggregate purchase price, inclusive of original issue discount ("OID"), original issue premium ("OIP") and underwriter's discount, may not be equal to or less than 98% of the principal amount of the 2013C Bonds. The true interest cost for the 2013C Bonds may not exceed 5.75%.

The 2013C Bonds shall bear interest expressed in multiples of one-eighth (1/8) or one-twentieth (1/20) of one (1) per centum. The use of split or supplemental interest coupons will not be considered and a zero rate or blank rate will not be permitted. All 2013C Bonds maturing on the same date shall bear the same rate of interest.

The 2013C Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering to purchase the 2013C Bonds at the lowest annual interest cost computed on a True Interest Cost basis (the "TIC"). The annual TIC will be determined by doubling the semi-annual interest rate necessary to discount the semi-annual debt service payments on the 2013C Bonds back to the Net Bond Proceeds (defined as the par amount of the 2013C Bonds, plus any OIP, less any OID and underwriter's discount on the 201CA Bonds calculated on a 30/360 day count basis to the Closing Date, as defined below). The TIC must be calculated to four (4) decimal places.

THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ALL BIDS OR ANY BID NOT CONFORMING TO THIS OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE. THE CITY ALSO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WAIVE, IF PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY IRREGULARITY OR INFORMALITY IN ANY PROPOSAL. THE CITY SHALL NOT REJECT ANY CONFORMING BID, UNLESS ALL CONFORMING BIDS ARE REJECTED.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT

If the City selects a winning bid, then the successful bidder must submit a

"Good Faith Deposit" (the "Deposit") to the City in the form of a wire transfer in the amount of \$_____ for 2013C Bonds not later than 2:00 p.m., Eastern Time on the business day following the award. The Deposit of the successful bidder will be collected and the proceeds thereof retained by the City to be applied as partial payment for the 2013C Bonds and no interest will be allowed or paid upon the amount thereof, but in the event the successful bidder shall fail to comply with the terms of the bid, the proceeds thereof will be retained as and for full liquidated damages.

STANDARD FILINGS, CHARGES AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS

The winning bidder will be required to make the standard filings and maintain the appropriate records routinely required pursuant to MSRB Rules G-8, G-11 and G-36. The winning bidder will be required to pay the standard MSRB charge for the 2013C Bonds purchased. The winning bidder will also be required to execute certain closing documents required by Florida law or required by bond counsel in connection with the delivery of its tax opinion. See "Disclosure; Amendments to Notice of Sale; Notification Obligations of Purchaser" herein.

CUSIP NUMBERS

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the 2013C Bonds, but neither the failure to print such number on any 2013C Bonds nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for failure or refusal by the successful bidder to accept delivery of and pay for the 2013C Bonds in accordance with their agreement to purchase the 2013C Bonds. All expenses in relation to the printing of CUSIP numbers on the 2013C Bonds shall be paid for by the City; provided, however, that it shall be the responsibility of the successful bidder(s) to timely obtain and pay for the assignment of such CUSIP numbers.

DELIVERY OF THE 2013 BONDS

The City will pay the cost of preparing the 2013C Bonds. The successful bidder is responsible for DTC eligibility and related DTC costs. Delivery of and payment for the 2013C Bonds will be made on a date specified by the City via DTC Fast. Delivery of and payment for the 2013C Bonds will be made on or about _____, 2013 through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, or such other time and place mutually acceptable to the successful bidder and the City. Payment of the full purchase price, less the Deposit, shall be made to the City at the closing, in Federal Reserve Funds of the United States of America, without cost to the City.

The legal opinion of Bryant Miller Olive P.A. ("Bond Counsel") will be furnished without charge to the successful bidder at the time of delivery of the 2013C Bonds. For a further discussion of the content of that opinion and the proposed form of the approving opinion, see the Preliminary Official Statement for the 2013C Bonds.

There will also be furnished at the time of delivery of the 2013C Bonds, a certificate or certificates of the City (which may be included in a consolidated closing

certificate) relating to the accuracy and completeness of the Official Statement; and stating, among other things, that there is no litigation of any nature pending or, to the knowledge of the City, threatened, at the time of delivery of the 2013C Bonds, (a) to restrain or enjoin the issuance of the 2013C Bonds or (b) affecting or contesting the validity of the 2013C Bonds, and (c) that the Preliminary Official Statement has been deemed by the City to be a "final official statement" for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(3) and (4).

The successful bidder will be responsible for the clearance or exemption with respect to the status of the 2013C Bonds for sale under the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of the several states and the preparation of any surveys or memoranda in connection with such sale.

**DISCLOSURE; AMENDMENTS TO NOTICE OF SALE;
NOTIFICATION OBLIGATIONS OF PURCHASER**

This Official Notice of Sale is not intended as a disclosure document and bidders are required to obtain and carefully review the entire Preliminary Official Statement (including all appendices thereto) before submitting a bid.

This Official Notice of Sale may be amended from time to time after its initial publication by publication of amendments thereto not less than 20 hours prior to the bid date and time via Thomson Municipal Market Monitor. Each bidder will be charged with the responsibility of obtaining any such amendments and complying with the terms thereof.

Prior to delivery of the 2013C Bonds to the successful bidder, the successful bidder shall file with the City a statement as described in Section 218.38(1)(c)2, Florida Statutes, containing the underwriting spread, and the amount of any fee, bonus or gratuity paid in connection with the 2013C Bonds to any person not regularly employed by the successful bidder. This statement shall be filed with the City even if no such management fee or underwriting spread has been charged by the successful bidder or no such fee, bonus or gratuity has been paid by the successful bidder, and such filing shall be a condition precedent to the delivery of the 2013C Bonds by the City to the successful bidder.

The successful bidder, by submitting its bid, agrees to furnish to the City and Bond Counsel, a certificate verifying information as to the bona fide initial offering prices of the 2013C Bonds to the public and sales of the 2013C Bonds appropriate for determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the 2013C Bonds under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and such other documentation as and at the time requested by Bond Counsel.

The successful bidder shall also verify its winning bid in writing to the City by executing a printed copy of its winning bid as reported on Parity.

Each bidder is required to provide a Truth in Bonding Statement pursuant to Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, and to disclose the payment of any "finder's fee"

pursuant to Section 218.386, Florida Statutes, prior to the award of the 2013C Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The City shall furnish at its expense within seven (7) business days after the 2013C Bonds have been awarded to the successful bidder, or at least three (3) business days before closing, whichever is earlier, up to 150 copies of the final Official Statement, which, in the judgment of the financial advisor to the City will permit the successful bidder to comply with applicable SEC and MSRB rules. The successful bidder may arrange for additional copies of the final Official Statement at its expense.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City has covenanted for the benefit of bondholders to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the System and the 2013C Bonds in each year (the "Annual Report"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated material events. Such covenant shall only apply so long as the 2013C Bonds remain outstanding under the Bond Resolution. The covenant shall also cease upon the termination of the continuing disclosure requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule") by legislative, judicial or administrative action. The Annual Report will be filed by the City as required with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA").

DISCLOSURE INFORMATION

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement, as supplemented and amended by this Official Notice of Sale, "deemed final" (except for permitted omissions) by the City in accordance with the Rule can be obtained from the financial advisor to the City, Public Financial Management Inc., 300 South Orange Avenue, Suite 1170, Orlando, Florida 32801 (407) 648-2208 before a bid is submitted. The City's Preliminary Official Statement and Official Notice of Sale are also available for viewing in electronic format at _____.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

By: /s/Anne A. Fritz
Director of Finance

EXHIBIT A

**TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT
AND DISCLOSURE**

In compliance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, as amended, the undersigned bidder submits the following Truth-In-Bonding Statement with respect to the 2013C Bonds (NOTE: For information purposes only and not a part of the bid):

The City is proposing to issue \$_____ of debt or obligation for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition, construction and erection of improvements to the Public Utility System. This debt or obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately __ years. At a true interest cost of ____%, total interest paid over the life of the debt or obligation will be \$_____.

The source of repayment or security for this proposal is Net Revenues of the City's Public Utility System in the manner and to the extent described in the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Notice of Sale. Authorizing this debt or obligation will result in _____ of such Net Revenues not being available for other services or purposes of the City each year for __ years.

In compliance with Section 218.386, Florida Statutes, the undersigned, on behalf of itself and all other members of the underwriting group, if any, hereby certifies that neither it nor any member of the underwriting group have paid any "finder's fees" as defined in Section 218.386, Florida Statutes, any bonus, fee or gratuity in connection with the sale of the 2013C Bonds, except as provided below:

Bidder's Name: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

SUMMARY NOTICE OF SALE

City of St. Petersburg, Florida
\$ _____ *
Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C

Bids for the above captioned bonds (the "2013C Bonds") will be received by the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City"), via the Parity Electronic Bid Submission System ("Parity"). Bids for the 2013C Bonds will be received until ____ a.m. eastern time, on _____, _____, 2013 or on such other date and/or time as may be established by the Director of Finance of the City or her designee no less than ten (10) days after the date of publication of this notice and communicated by Thomson Municipal Market Monitor not less than twenty (20) hours prior to the time bids are to be received (the "Bid Dates").

Such bids are to be opened in public at said times and place on said day for the purchase of the 2013C Bonds. The 2013C Bonds are being issued to (i) acquire, construct, and erect public utility system improvements, (ii) make a deposit into the Reserve Account and (iii) pay certain costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the 2013C Bonds.

The approving opinion of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, will be furnished to the successful bidder at the expense of the City.

Electronic copies of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Notice of Sale relating to the 2013C Bonds will be available at the website address _____ . All of such documents should be read in their entirety by prospective purchasers of the 2013C Bonds. Printed, bound copies of the Preliminary Official Statement will be available through the sale date from the City's financial advisor, Public Financial Management, 300 South Orange Avenue, Suite 1170, Orlando, Florida 32801, telephone 407-648-2208.

City of St. Petersburg, Florida
Anne A. Fritz
Director of Finance

Dated: _____, 2013

*Preliminary, subject to change.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF MAYOR AND DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

CERTIFICATE OF MAYOR AND DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

In reference to the City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C (the "Series 2013C Bonds"), the undersigned hereby finds, determines and declares:

1. The City Council (the "Council") of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") adopted Resolution No. 99-227 on April 22, 1999 (as amended and supplemented from time to time, and as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on October 20, 2005 and Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on May 15, 2008, the "Bond Resolution"), as particularly amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 2013-___ adopted on _____, 2013 (the "Authorizing Resolution") which authorized the issuance of the Series 2013C Bonds for the primary purpose of financing the acquisition, construction and erection of additions, improvements and extensions to the public utility system of the City. All capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Authorizing Resolution.

2. Pursuant to the Authorizing Resolution, the undersigned Mayor is authorized by the Council to take the actions required for the award and delivery of the Series 2013C Bonds as set forth in Section 19(3) of the Authorizing Resolution only in the event that they are in receipt of one or more properly delivered bids to purchase the Series 2013C Bonds, said offer to provide for, among other things, (i) the issuance of not exceeding \$28,000,000 aggregate principal amount, (ii) a true interest cost rate of not more than 5.75%, (iii) a final maturity of the Series 2013C Bonds not being later than October 1, 2043, (iv) a purchase price (defined to mean original principal amount of the Series 2013C Bonds plus any related original issue premium less any related original issue discount less related underwriting discount) in excess of 97% of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013C Bonds plus accrued interest, if any, (v) a completed truth-in-bonding statement in compliance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, which findings satisfy the requirements of the Authorizing Resolution.

3. The Series 2013C Bonds have been subjected to competitive bids based on lowest true interest cost in accordance the Authorizing Resolution and applicable law. Bids were solicited pursuant to the Official Notice of Sale. Qualifying bids for the Series 2013C Bonds, attached hereto as Composite Exhibit A, were received and were publicly opened. On the basis of the lowest true interest cost to the City, subject to receipt of the good faith deposit in accordance with the terms in the Official Notice of Sale, the Series 2013C Bonds are hereby awarded on an all-or-none basis to _____ (the "Original Purchaser") based on their proposed true interest cost of _____% as set forth on their bid and as verified by the City's Financial Advisor.

4. The Series 2013C Bonds are scheduled to be delivered to the Original Purchaser on _____, 2013.

5. Pursuant to the authority contained in the Authorizing Resolution the City has heretofore adjusted the final principal amounts and/or Amortization Installments from that which was set forth in the Official Notice of Sale. After making such permitted adjustments:

(a) The aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013C Bonds is \$_____.

(b) The purchase price of the Series 2013C Bonds is \$_____ (which equals the par amount of the Series 2013C Bonds of \$_____ less a related underwriting discount of \$_____ plus/less a related net original issue premium/discount of \$_____), bearing interest at the rates hereinafter set forth.

(c) The Series 2013C Bonds shall be dated as of the date of their delivery and shall mature on October 1 of the following years, shall bear interest payable on April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014, with such principal amounts and interest rates as follows:

\$_____ City of St. Petersburg, Florida
Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C

<u>Maturity</u> <u>(October 1)*</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>
--	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

**

*Serial Bonds unless otherwise noted.

**Denotes a Term Bond.

6. The Series 2013C Bonds that mature on or before October 1, _____ are not subject to redemption prior to their maturities. The Series 2013C Bonds that mature on or after October 1, _____, are subject to redemption beginning October 1, _____, in whole or in part at any time, in any order of maturities at the option of the City, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

7. The Series 2013C Bonds maturing on October 1, _____ are subject to mandatory redemption or purchase prior to their stated dates of maturity, in part by lot, in such manner as the City may deem appropriate, from Amortization Installments deposited by the City in the Bond Amortization Account, at the principal amount thereof, unless purchased pursuant to the operation of such Account, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on October 1 of the years and in the principal amounts, both set forth below:

\$ _____ Term Bonds Due October 1, ____*
Amortization Installments

Mandatory Redemption Date (October 1)	<u>Amount</u>
*	\$

*Final maturity.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 2013.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

By: _____

Name: David W. "Bill" Foster

Title: Mayor

By: _____

Name: Anne A. Fritz

Title: Director of Finance

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT A

QUALIFYING BIDS

EXHIBIT C
FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED _____, 2013

NEW ISSUE - FULL-BOOK ENTRY

Moody's: " ___ "
Fitch: " ___ "
(See "Ratings" herein)

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance by the City with certain covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, and judicial decisions, the interest on the 2013C Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the holders thereof and will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. However, interest on the 2013C Bonds is not taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations. See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein for a description of other tax consequences to holders of the 2013C Bonds.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

**\$ _____ *
PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013C**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As Shown on Next Page

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") is issuing \$ _____ * of its Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C (the "2013C Bonds"). The 2013C Bonds are being issued in fully registered form and, when initially issued, will be registered to Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. Interest on the 2013C Bonds will be payable semi-annually beginning on April 1, 2013 and on each October 1 and April 1 thereafter.

The 2013C Bonds are subject to optional redemption and may be subject to mandatory redemption as described herein.

The proceeds of the 2013C Bonds are being used to (i) acquire, construct and erect the 2013C Project (as described herein – see "PURPOSE OF THE 2013C BONDS – The 2013C Project"), (ii) to make a deposit into the Reserve Account in such amount that at least takes into account the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account and the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds (see "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – Reserve Account") and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the 2013C Bonds.

The 2013C Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from an irrevocable first lien on the Net Revenues of the City's Public Utility System on a parity with the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$45,620,000, the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,740,000, the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$51,020,000, the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009B currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$14,120,000, the City's Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A (Federally Taxable – Build America Bonds – Direct Subsidy) currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$28,930,000, the City's Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Federally Taxable – Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds – Direct Subsidy) currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$19,695,000, the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$41,925,000, and the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$43,500,000.

Neither the 2013C Bonds nor the interest thereon constitute a general indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision or limitation. No owner or owners of any 2013C Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the City, or taxation in any form on any real property therein, to pay the 2013C Bonds or the interest thereon.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

The 2013C Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the City and received by the Original Purchaser(s), subject to the approval of legality by Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by John C. Wolfe, Esq., City Attorney, or other designated City Attorney, and GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Special Disclosure Counsel to the City. Public Financial Management, Inc., Orlando, Florida, is serving as Financial Advisor to the City. It is expected that the 2013C Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery in New York, New York on or about _____, 2013, or such other date as determined by the City prior to receipt of bids.

This Preliminary Official Statement and any information contained herein are subject to completion and amendment. Under no circumstances may this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the 2013C Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

ELECTRONIC BIDS FOR THE 2013C BONDS PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE WILL BE RECEIVED BY THE CITY UNTIL _____ A.M., EASTERN TIME ON _____, 2013, OR SUCH OTHER DATE AS DESCRIBED IN THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE THROUGH THE PARITY COMPETITIVE BIDDING SYSTEM.

Dated: _____, 2013

*Preliminary, subject to change.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

\$ _____ *
PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013C

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS, PRICES
AND INITIAL CUSIP NUMBERS

\$ _____ Serial Bonds

<u>Maturity</u> <u>(October 1)*</u>	<u>Amounts*</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Initial CUSIP Number***</u>
--	------------------------	--	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------------------------

* Preliminary, subject change.

** Subject to term bond option as described in the "TERM BOND OPTION" in the respective Official Notice of Sale.

*** CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by Standards & Poor's Financial Services LLC on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. CUSIP numbers are included herein solely for the convenience of the purchasers of the Series 2013 Bonds. Neither the City nor the Original Purchaser(s) shall be responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

ELECTED OFFICIALS

MAYOR
Bill Foster

CITY COUNCIL

District 1 – Charles Gerdes	District 5 – Steve Kornell
District 2 – James R. Kennedy, Jr.	District 6 – Karl Nurse, Chair
District 3 – William H. Dudley, Vice Chair	District 7 – Wengay "Newt" Newton, Sr.
District 4 – Leslie Curran	District 8 – Jeff Danner

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Patricia A. Elston, City Administrator
John C. Wolfe, Esq., City Attorney
Mark A. Winn, Chief Assistant City Attorney
Anne A. Fritz, Director of Finance
Eva A. Andujar, City Clerk
Michael J. Connors, Administrator, Public Works
Steve Leavitt, Director of Water Resources

BOND COUNSEL

Bryant Miller Olive P.A.
Tampa, Florida

SPECIAL DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

GrayRobinson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Public Financial Management, Inc.
Orlando, Florida

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to make any representation, other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the 2013C Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from public documents, records and other sources considered to be reliable and, while not guaranteed as to completeness or accuracy, is believed to be correct. Any statements in this Official Statement involving estimates, assumptions and matters of opinion, whether or not so expressly stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact, and the City expressly makes no representation that such estimates, assumptions and opinions will be realized or fulfilled. Any information, estimates, assumptions and matters of opinion contained in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder, shall under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City since the date hereof.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE 2013C BONDS, THE ORIGINAL PURCHASERS MAY OVER ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF SUCH 2013C BONDS AT THE LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THE 2013C BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE BOND RESOLUTION BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION OF THE 2013C BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES, IF ANY, IN WHICH THE 2013C BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED AND THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION IN CERTAIN OTHER STATES CANNOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THESE STATES NOR ANY OF THEIR AGENCIES HAVE PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE 2013C BONDS OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

This Preliminary Official Statement is in a form deemed final by the City for the purpose of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except for certain information permitted to be omitted under Rule 15c2-12(b)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT	1
PURPOSE OF THE 2013C BONDS	2
THE 2013C PROJECT	2
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2013C BONDS	2
General	2
Optional Redemption	3
Mandatory Redemption	3
Notice of Redemption	4
Book-Entry Only System	5
PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM	7
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS	7
Net Revenues of the System	7
Subordinate Lien State Loans	8
Bonds Not a Debt of the City	9
Reserve Account	9
HISTORICAL SYSTEM REVENUES, EXPENSES AND BOND SERVICE COVERAGE	11
FY 2014 UTILITY RATE STUDY	12
Rate Consultant's Conclusions and Recommendations	12
Projected System Revenues, Expenses and Bond Service Coverage	13
BOND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	14
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	15
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	16
FLOW OF FUNDS	16
Operating Fund	16
Investment of Moneys	18
COVENANTS	18
Operation and Maintenance	18
Rate Covenant	18
Books and Accounts; Audits	18
No Mortgage or Sale of System	19
Insurance	19
No Free Service	19
Enforcement of Collections	20
ADDITIONAL PARITY OBLIGATIONS	20
AMENDMENT OF BOND RESOLUTION	21
PROPOSED AMENDMENTS to the BOND RESOLUTION	21
FUTURE FINANCINGS	22
INVESTMENT POLICY	22
General	22
Securities Lending	22
SWAP MANAGEMENT POLICY	23
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	23
PENSION PLANS and other post employment benefits	23
TAX EXEMPTION	24
General	24
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding	25
Other Tax Matters	25

Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount	25
Tax Treatment of Bond Premium	26
RATINGS	26
LITIGATION	26
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	27
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS.....	27
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS	27
ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S).....	28
ADVISORS AND CONSULTANTS	28
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	28
MISCELLANEOUS.....	29

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	General Description of the City and Selected Statistics
APPENDIX B	General Purpose Financial Statements
APPENDIX C	Public Utilities System
APPENDIX D	FY 2014 Utility Rate Study
APPENDIX E	Composite of the Bond Resolution
APPENDIX F	Form of Proposed Bond Counsel Opinion
APPENDIX G	Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA
\$ _____*
PUBLIC UTILITY REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013C

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and the Appendices, is to provide information concerning the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") and the City's \$ _____* Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C (the "2013C Bonds"). Further information about the City is set forth in APPENDIX A – "General Description of the City and Selected Statistics" and about the City's Public Utility System in APPENDIX C – "Public Utilities System."

The 2013C Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 99-227 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on October 20, 2005 and Resolution No. 2008-256 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on May 15, 2008 (the "Master Resolution") and as particularly amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 2013-____ duly adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2013 (the "2013 Resolution" and collectively with the Master Resolution, the "Bond Resolution") and the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, Chapter 159, Part I, Florida Statutes, the municipal Charter of the City, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act").

The 2013C Bonds are being issued on a parity with the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$45,620,000 (the "2005 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,740,000 (the "2006 Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$51,020,000 (the "2009A Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009B currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$14,120,000 (the "2009B Bonds"), the City's Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A (Federally Taxable – Build America Bonds – Direct Subsidy) currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$28,930,000 (the "2010A Bonds"), the City's Taxable Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Federally Taxable – Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds – Direct Subsidy) currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$19,695,000 (the "2010B Bonds"), the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$41,925,000 (The "2013A Bonds"), and the City's Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$43,500,000 (the "2013B Bonds").

Definitions of certain capitalized words and terms used herein are contained in the "Composite of the Bond Resolution" in APPENDIX E hereto.

The references, excerpts and summaries of all documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such documents, and reference is directed to all such documents for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the 2013C Bonds, the security for the payment of the 2013C Bonds, and the rights and obligations of holders thereof.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The information contained in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the 2013C Bonds.

PURPOSE OF THE 2013C BONDS

The proceeds of the 2013C Bonds are being used to (i) acquire, construct and erect the 2013C Project (as described below), (ii) to make a deposit into the Reserve Account in such amount that at least takes into account the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account and the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds (see "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – Reserve Account"), and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the 2013C Bonds.

THE 2013C PROJECT

A portion of the proceeds from the issuance of the 2013C Bonds will be used to finance and/or reimburse the acquisition, construction and erection of the 2013C Project. The 2013C Project includes the following projects to the System (as defined herein and as described in APPENDIX C – "Public Utilities System"):

- (i) Replacement of existing pipelines in the Water Treatment and Distribution System at an approximate cost of..... \$4,295,000;
 - (ii) Replacement and rehabilitation of the Wastewater Collection System at an approximate cost of \$8,430,000;
 - (iii) Rehabilitation of existing facilities and enhancement of reliability of treatment processes to Water Reclamation Facilities at an approximate cost of..... \$10,170,000;
 - (iv) Rehabilitation of Wastewater Lift Stations at an approximate cost of.....\$530,000;
- Total.....\$23,425,000

(v) The acquisition, construction and erection of improvements to the System to be acquired, constructed and erected in accordance with plans on file at the office of the City, as such plans may be modified from time to time.

DESCRIPTION OF THE 2013C BONDS

General

Principal of, and premium, if any, on the 2013C Bonds are payable at the designated corporate office of the Paying Agent, _____, _____, _____, which is also acting as Bond Registrar. The 2013C Bonds will be initially issued in the form of a single fully registered 2013C Bond for each maturity. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such 2013C Bond will be registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). See "DESCRIPTION OF THE 2013C BONDS – Book-Entry Only System." The 2013C Bonds will be dated the date of delivery, and will bear interest at the rates and mature in the amounts and at the times set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The 2013C Bonds are to be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or

integral multiples thereof. Interest will be payable on April 1, 2014, and semiannually thereafter on October 1 and April 1 of each year. Interest on the 2013C Bonds shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owners at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar; however, in the case of a Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of 2013C Bonds, upon written request of such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar ten (10) days prior to the Record Date relating to such Interest Payment Date, such interest shall be paid on the Interest Payment Date in immediately available funds by wire transfer, at the expense of the Registered Owner.

With respect to 2013C Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, neither the City nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any indirect DTC Participant. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE 2013C BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" for the definition of "DTC Participant." Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, neither the City, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation with respect to: (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the 2013C Bonds; (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any notice with respect to the 2013C Bonds, including any notice of redemption; or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the 2013C Bonds. The City, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each 2013C Bond is registered in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent will pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2013C Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided in the Bond Resolution, and all such payments will be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2013C Bonds to the extent of the sums so paid. No person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar, will receive a certificated Bond evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2013C Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

Optional Redemption

The 2013C Bonds that mature on or before October 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their maturities. The 2013C Bonds that mature on or after October 1, 20__, are subject to redemption beginning October 1, 20__ in whole or in part at any time, in any order of maturities at the option of the City, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Mandatory Redemption

The 2013C Bonds maturing on October 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption or purchase prior to their stated dates of maturity, in part by lot, in such manner as the City may deem appropriate, from Amortization Installments deposited by the City in the Bond Amortization Account, at the principal amount thereof, unless purchased pursuant to the operation of such Account, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on October 1 of the years and in the principal amounts, both set forth below:

\$ _____ 2013C Term Bonds Due October 1, 20____
Amortization Installments

Mandatory Redemption Date (October 1)	Amount
---	--------

*

*Final Maturity.

\$ _____ 2013C Term Bonds Due October 1, 20____
Amortization Installments

Mandatory Redemption Date (October 1)	Amount
---	--------

*

*Final Maturity.

Notice of Redemption

At least thirty (30) days prior to the expected redemption date, notice of such redemption shall be filed with the Paying Agent and shall be mailed, postage prepaid to all Registered Owners of the 2013C Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books. Interest shall cease to accrue on any 2013C Bonds duly called for prior redemption, after the redemption date, if payment thereof has been duly provided. The privilege of transfer or exchange of any of the 2013C Bonds selected for redemption is suspended for a fifteen (15) day period preceding the date of selection of the 2013C Bonds to be redeemed. Nothing in the Bond Resolution shall be deemed to require the City to have deposited monies with the Paying Agent or any escrow holder prior to providing such notice of expected redemption.

Any notice of optional redemption given pursuant to the Bond Resolution may state that it is conditional upon receipt by the Paying Agent of moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, or upon the satisfaction of any other condition, or that it may be rescinded upon the occurrence of any other event, and any conditional notice so given may be rescinded at any time before payment of such redemption price and accrued interest if any such condition so specified is not satisfied or if any such other event occurs. Notice of such rescission shall be given by the Paying Agent to affected Registered Owners of 2013C Bonds as promptly as practicable upon the failure of such condition or the occurrence of such other event.

Book-Entry Only System

The information under this caption concerning The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and DTC's book entry system has been obtained from DTC and the City makes no representation or warranty or takes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

DTC will act as securities depository for the 2013C Bonds. The 2013C Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of each series of the 2013C Bonds and deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions, in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's of rating AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the 2013C Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such 2013C Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2013C Bond (the "Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2013C Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the 2013C Bonds, except in the event that use of the book entry system for the 2013C Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2013C Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of 2013C Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2013C Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2013C Bonds are credited,

which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the 2013C Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the 2013C Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond Resolution. For example, Beneficial Owners of the 2013C Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the 2013C Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Bond Registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of a maturity of the 2013C Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such 2013C Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the 2013C Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts 2013C Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the 2013C Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the 2013C Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, 2013C Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may, pursuant to the procedures of DTC, decide to discontinue use of the system of book entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the 2013C Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

SO LONG AS CEDE & CO. IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE 2013C BONDS, AS NOMINEE OF DTC, REFERENCES HEREIN TO THE HOLDER OF THE 2013C BONDS OR REGISTERED OWNERS OF THE 2013C BONDS SHALL MEAN CEDE & CO. AND SHALL NOT MEAN THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE 2013C BONDS.

The City can make no assurances that DTC will distribute payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the 2013C Bonds to the Direct Participants, or that Direct and Indirect Participants will distribute payments of principal of, redemption price, if any, or interest on the 2013C Bonds or redemption notices to the Beneficial Owners of such 2013C Bonds or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC or any of its Participants will act in a manner described in this Official Statement. The City is not responsible or liable for the failure of DTC to make any payment to any Direct Participant or failure of any Direct or Indirect Participant to give any notice or make any payment to a Beneficial Owner in respect to the 2013C Bonds or any error or delay relating thereto.

The rights of holders of beneficial interests in the 2013C Bonds and the manner of transferring or pledging those interests is subject to applicable state law. Holders of beneficial interests in the 2013C Bonds may want to discuss the manner of transferring or pledging their interest in the 2013C Bonds with their legal advisors.

For every transfer of ownership interests in the 2013C Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM

The Public Utilities System (the "System") includes the treatment, transmission and distribution of potable water; collection, transmission, treatment and effluent disposal of wastewater; storage, pumping, transmission and distribution of reclaimed water; and the collection, transmission and treatment of stormwater to customers within the City and adjacent areas. Also included in the System are the existing properties and assets, real and personal, tangible and intangible, owned or operated by the City that are used or useful for the aforementioned purposes and all properties and assets constructed or acquired as additions, improvements and betterments to the System and extensions thereof. The System is further described in APPENDIX C hereto.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Net Revenues of the System

The principal, interest, and other payments required for the 2005 Bonds, the 2006 Bonds, the 2009A Bonds, the 2009B Bonds, the 2010A Bonds, the 2010B Bonds, the 2013A Bonds, the 2013B Bonds, the 2013C Bonds and any Additional Parity Obligations hereafter issued (collectively the "Bonds") are secured by and payable solely from an irrevocable first lien upon and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System. Net Revenues of the System are the Gross Revenues of the System after deduction of the Cost of Operation and Maintenance. Gross Revenues include all income or earnings derived by the City from the operation of the System, including connection charges, cost recovery for shared treatment facilities, proceeds of the sale, condemnation and/or insurance on the System, and any income from the investment of moneys in the Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Improvement Fund. Gross Revenues shall also include any special assessments lawfully levied by the City upon users of the System, but shall not include any Impact Fees, federal or state grants, Contributions in Aid of Construction, or the proceeds, if any, from wellfields or property related thereto or property available for use as wellfields and in either case currently owned by the City and located in Pasco or Hillsborough County. Direct Subsidy Payments expected to be received from the United States Treasury Secretary with respect to the 2010A and 2010B Bonds are treated as Gross Revenues under the Bond Resolution and are therefore pledged as a source of SECURITY FOR THE BONDS. In addition, Gross Revenues shall not include any income from the investment of the Operating Reserve Funds. "Cost of Operation and Maintenance" of the System means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation,

maintenance and repair of the System, as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practice, but shall not include "non-direct" administrative expenses allocated from non-utility system departments (but shall include the cost of billings and collections), payments in lieu of taxes, any reserve for renewals and replacements, extraordinary repairs or any allowance for depreciation. "Cost of Operation and Maintenance" shall also include amounts payable by the City to Tampa Bay Water, a Regional Water Supply Authority ("Tampa Bay Water") or any other supplier of water for the cost of purchased water or the right to receive water. See "Composite of the Bond Resolution" included as APPENDIX E hereto.

The City received a lump sum partial payment of \$93,400,000 pursuant to the sale of the City's water supply facilities to Tampa Bay Water on September 29, 1998. The \$93,400,000 proceeds from the sale of the water supply facilities were transferred to the Operating Reserve Fund pursuant to the Master Resolution. All investment earnings thereon, except as set forth in the next sentence, shall only be used for the purpose of purchasing water for use by the System. The City is restricted by provisions of the Master Resolution as to the use of amounts on deposit in the Operating Reserve Fund to acquire, construct and erect additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the System. Amounts on deposit in the Operating Reserve Fund may not be used to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

By Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council on May 15, 2008, the Master Resolution was amended to provide that in addition to providing that moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund, including investment earnings thereon, may be used for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and erecting additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the System, such moneys may also be used for making interfund loans for a public purpose, subject to approval by the City Council and the written consent of the Credit Facility Issuers. See "Composite of the Bond Resolution" included as APPENDIX E hereto.

The City Council adopted Resolution No. 2008-257 on May 15, 2008 approving an interfund loan of \$8,995,565 from the Operating Reserve Fund. The Credit Facility Issuers both provided their written consents. In connection with the City's issuance of its Excise Tax Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (the "Excise Tax Bonds"), the City funded the "1993 Reserve Subaccount" therefore in an amount equal to \$8,995,565 through the purchase of a surety bond from Financial Guaranty Insurance Company ("FGIC"). FGIC has since been downgraded by the rating agencies. Accordingly, the City was required to replace such FGIC surety bond with cash or permitted investments or another surety bond, insurance policy or letter of credit. Based upon the advice of the City's Financial Advisor, the City determined that the most cost effective manner to satisfy such requirement was to replace the surety bond with sufficient cash to meet the "Reserve Requirement" for the Excise Tax Bonds. Accordingly, an interfund loan was made to the 1993 Reserve Account for the Excise Tax Bonds. The proceeds of such interfund loan (\$8,995,565) have been invested in Investment Obligations (as such term is defined in the Resolution for the Excise Tax Bonds). Accordingly, the interest rate on the interfund loan payable to the Operating Reserve Fund is equal to the investment return from the Investment Obligations. The maturity date of such interfund loan is October 1, 2015.

Subordinate Lien State Loans

In 1998, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") developed a State Revolving Fund ("SRF") Loan Program. The City has entered into six (6) State Revolving Fund Loan Agreements for wastewater facilities (the "SRF Agreements"), four (4) with the DEP and two (2) with the Florida Water Pollution Control Financing Corporation (the "Corporation"). The SRF Agreements constitute Subordinate Debt for purposes of the Bond Resolution. The City is required to make semi-annual principal and interest payments on the SRF Loans. There can be no assurance of further federal or state funding for this program.

Set forth below are the currently outstanding SRF Loans.

Loan Approval Date	Issue Date	Loan Number	Original Loan Amount	Remaining Loan Amount ⁽¹⁾	Interest Rate	Maturity
Apr. 15, 1998	03/15/01	CS120521010	\$13,227,511	\$6,509,689	3.11-3.18%	09/15/20
May 4, 2000	09/15/03	CS120521020	3,587,494	2,169,026	3.33%	11/15/22
Nov. 27, 2001	09/15/03	CS12052104P	445,776	277,934	3.05%	09/15/23
Nov. 8, 2001	09/05/04	CS120521030	5,851,730	3,665,871	2.93-3.05%	09/15/23
Dec. 5, 2001	01/15/04	WW52105A	392,384	66,309	2.96%	01/15/24
Dec. 5, 2003	01/15/04	WW52105L	4,519,117	2,897,237	2.96%	01/15/24
			<u>\$28,024,012</u>	<u>\$15,586,066</u>		

(1) As of September 30, 2012.

Under the SRF Agreements, the DEP and the Corporation have liens on what is referred to in the SRF Agreements as the "pledged revenues" (the "SRF Loan Pledged Revenues"), such lien being prior and superior to any other lien, pledge or assignment of the SRF Pledged Revenues but is inferior to the lien on the Bonds. For purposes of the SRF Loans, "Pledged Revenues" means the Gross Revenues from the operation of the System after the payment of the Cost of Operation and Maintenance and all annual payments in connection with the Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution.

The City Council approved an additional SRF Loan Agreement with the Corporation which was executed on May 18, 2011 and amended on December 9, 2011 (Loan Agreement WW520600). The loan amount is \$7,119,668, capitalized interest of \$147,900, totaling \$7,267,588. The interest rate on this loan is 2.67%. Total request to the DEP to date is \$4,812,422; received to date \$4,812,422.

Bonds Not a Debt of the City

The Bonds shall not be or constitute general obligations or indebtedness of the City as "bonds" within the meaning of the constitution of Florida, but shall be payable solely from and secured by a lien upon and pledge of the Net Revenues as provided in the Bond Resolution. No registered owners shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the City or taxation in any form of any real property therein to pay such principal and interest from any other funds of the City except from the Net Revenues of the System.

Reserve Account

A Reserve Account within the Debt Service Fund has been established by the Bond Resolution to secure the Bonds. Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account or any deficiencies in the Reserve Account shall be subsequently restored from the first moneys available in the Operating Fund, on a pro rata basis after all required current payments for Cost of Operation and Maintenance and all current applications and allocations to the other accounts in the Debt Service Fund, including all deficiencies for prior payments having been made in full. The City may deposit into the Reserve Account an amount such that not less than the Reserve Account Requirement (as defined in the "Composite of the Bond Resolution" in APPENDIX E) shall be on deposit not later than sixty months after the date of issuance of a series of the Bonds or the date of any such withdrawal from the Reserve Account (assuming equal monthly payments for such sixty month period) or not later than such earlier date as shall be determined by the resolution authorizing such series of Bonds. For any series of Bonds, the City may provide that the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account and the Reserve Account Requirement shall be an amount covered by obtaining bond insurance issued by a reputable and recognized municipal

bond insurer, by a surety bond, by a letter of credit or any combination thereof or by such other form of credit enhancement as shall be approved by subsequent resolution of the City. Such resolution may also provide for the substitution of such credit enhancement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of the payment of Amortization Installments, principal of, or interest on the Bonds when the other moneys allocated to the other accounts in the Debt Service Fund are insufficient therefore, and for no other purpose. Investments in the Reserve Account shall be valued on September 30 of each year at their market value. See "Composite of the Bond Resolution – Disposition of Gross Revenues" included as APPENDIX E hereto.

From proceeds of the 2013C Bonds, the City will deposit into the Reserve Account an amount equal to \$_____.

The City purchased a surety bond from Financial Security Assurance Inc. ("FSA") in 2003 (the "2003 Reserve Policy"). The principal amount of the 2003 Reserve Policy on deposit in the Reserve Account is currently \$3,601,718.54. The 2003 Reserve Policy will terminate on October 1, 2033. FSA was acquired by Assured Guaranty Corp. ("Assured") in July 2009. The insurer financial strength rating of Assured is "A3" (with a stable outlook) by Moody's Investors Services ("Moody's") and "AA-" (with a stable outlook) by Standard & Poor's ("S&P").

In lieu of a cash deposit into the Reserve Account, the City purchased a surety bond from MBIA Insurance Corporation ("MBIA") in the amount of \$2,915,963.74 in connection with the issuance of the 2005 Bonds (the "2005 Reserve Policy") and deposited it into the Reserve Account. The 2005 Reserve Policy has a termination date of October 1, 2035 and, along with the 2003 Reserve Policy (which terminates on October 1, 2033), will secure the holders of the 2005 Bonds, the 2006 Bonds, the 2009A Bonds, the 2009B Bonds, the 2010A Bonds, the 2010B Bonds, the 2013A Bonds, the 2013B Bonds and the 2013C Bonds. The 2005 Reserve Policy is payable to the Paying Agent on any Interest Payment Date on which a deficiency exists which cannot be cured by funds available in the Debt Service Fund. Upon termination of the 2003 Reserve Policy, the 2005 Reserve Policy together with cash on deposit in the Reserve Account will not meet the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds. Accordingly, the City will be required to provide the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account and the then Reserve Account Requirement (deficiency estimated to equal \$_____ on October 1, 2033) by depositing sufficient money or a surety bond, a letter of credit or any combination thereof, or by such other form of credit enhancement as shall be approved by subsequent resolution of the City. Upon termination of the 2005 Reserve Policy and assuming the above deposit on October 1, 2033, the City will be required to provide the difference between the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account and the Reserve Account Requirement (deficiency estimated to equal \$_____) by depositing sufficient money or a surety bond, a letter of credit or any combination thereof, or by such other form of credit enhancement as shall be approved by subsequent resolution of the City.

MBIA, Inc., of which MBIA is a bond insurance subsidiary, has restructured its insurance subsidiaries to form a new U.S. public finance-only insurer, MBIA Insurance Corp. of Illinois, renamed National Public Finance Guarantee Corporation ("National"). The insurer financial strength of National is rated "Baa2" by Moody's and "BBB" (developing) by S&P. The City is not required to replace the MBIA surety bond with cash or permitted investments or another surety bond as a result of any further downgrades of National.

As of the issuance of the 2013C Bonds, the Reserve Account Requirement shall equal \$_____ and shall be fully funded.

HISTORICAL SYSTEM REVENUES, EXPENSES AND BOND SERVICE COVERAGE

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30 (000's omitted)				
	<u>2008⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>2009⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>2010⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>2011⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>2012</u>
Gross Revenues	\$103,688	\$103,496	\$104,214 ⁽²⁾	\$110,235	\$116,214
<u>Less:</u>					
Cost of Operation & Maintenance ⁽³⁾	(77,178) ⁽⁴⁾	(75,516)	(77,131)	(79,970)	(79,347)
Net Revenue Available for Bond Service Requirement	\$26,510	27,900	27,083	30,265	36,867
Annual Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds	10,985	11,691	12,561	14,973	17,156 ⁽⁵⁾
Maximum Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds	11,156	14,133	14,133	17,491	17,490
Bond Service Coverage Annual Basis ⁽⁵⁾	2.41x	2.39x	2.16x	2.02x	2.15x
Maximum Basis	2.38x	1.97x	1.92x	1.73x	2.11x
Bond Service Coverage Including Subordinate Debt Service:					
Annual Required Debt Service	\$12,928	\$13,634	\$14,504	\$16,916	\$19,099 ⁽⁵⁾
Maximum Debt Service Requirement	13,058	16,076	16,076	19,433	19,433 ⁽⁵⁾
Debt Service Coverage: ⁽⁶⁾					
Annual Basis	2.05x	2.05x	1.87x	1.79x	1.93x
Maximum Basis	2.03x	1.74x	1.68x	1.56x	1.90x

(1) Derived from audited financial statements included in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2008 through 2012.

(2) Excludes loss on disposal of capital assets related to prior period adjustments.

(3) Gross expenses less depreciation.

(4) Includes security lending unrealized loss of \$6.8 million.

(5) Not net of Direct Subsidy Payments.

(6) 1.15x is required by the rate covenant in the Bond Resolution.

Source: Department of Finance, City of St. Petersburg, Florida.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

FY 2014 UTILITY RATE STUDY

Burton & Associates (the "Rate Consultant") conducted a comprehensive Water, Wastewater, and Reclaimed Water Utility Rate Study (the "Study") for the City's System that consisted of a Revenue Sufficiency Analysis ("RSA") and Cost of Service Allocation. The Report is included as APPENDIX D and describes in detail the assumptions, procedures, and results of the Study, including the Rate Consultant's conclusions and recommendations.

Rate Consultant's Conclusions and Recommendations

Based upon the RSA presented in the Report and the results presented in the Report, the Rate Consultant reached the following conclusions and recommendations:

- In Fiscal Year 2014, a combined increase in water, wastewater, and reclaimed water retail rates of 3.75% is necessary to satisfy the System's projected operating and maintenance expenditure and capital requirements, while maintaining adequate reserves and debt service coverage levels that are indicative of financially strong utility systems as measured by municipal utility rating agencies and consistent with industry practice.
- Beginning in Fiscal Year 2015, the System should begin increasing its annual transfer to the Capital Projects Fund by \$1 million per year in order to increase the amount of its annual capital improvement requirements funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, resulting in a more balanced distribution of cash versus debt funding for its annual capital costs.
- The completion of the Albert Whitted Water Reclamation Facility Decommissioning and Biosolids to Energy projects results in a 34% savings in wastewater rates over a 20-year projection period to the City's typical residential user.
- The City should continue to update this analysis on an annual basis to evaluate the adequacy of its revenues and plan of annual water, wastewater, and reclaimed water rate increases. Doing so will allow for the incorporation of updated revenue and expense information as well as changes in economic conditions, water consumption, regulatory requirements, and other factors so that any necessary adjustments can be made to the financial management plan presented herein. This will ensure that the System will be able to meet its financial and operating requirements during the projection period and minimize rate impacts to customers from future events occurring differently than currently projected.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

Projected System Revenues, Expenses and Bond Service Coverage

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30 (000's omitted)										
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>
Gross Revenues	\$102,321	\$105,897	\$111,687	\$117,795	\$122,189	\$126,748	\$132,316	\$137,255	\$142,378	\$147,694	\$153,209
<u>Less:</u>											
Cost of Operation & Maintenance	(73,258)	(73,427)	(73,289)	(75,491)	(72,836)	(74,536)	(76,672)	(79,370)	(82,194)	(85,151)	(88,249)
Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	\$31,385	\$34,424	\$40,681	\$44,752	\$51,953	\$55,013	\$58,554	\$60,883	\$63,237	\$65,631	\$68,069
Annual Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds	\$16,886	\$19,069	\$21,848	\$25,524	\$27,080	\$28,106	\$28,212	\$31,812	\$33,466	\$35,348	\$36,564
Maximum Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds	19,587	21,344	27,270	31,561	31,561	34,348	34,348	36,746	36,746	39,120	39,120
Bond Service Coverage											
Annual Basis	1.86x	1.81x	1.86x	1.75x	1.92x	1.96x	2.08x	1.91x	1.89x	1.86x	1.86x
Maximum Basis	1.60x	1.61x	1.49x	1.42x	-	1.60x	-	1.66x	-	1.68x	-
Bond Service Coverage Including Subordinate Debt Service:											
Annual Required Debt Service	\$19,070	\$21,411	\$24,167	\$27,843	\$29,399	\$30,425	\$30,531	\$34,131	\$34,857	\$36,740	\$37,832
Maximum Debt Service Requirement	21,929	23,685	29,589	33,880	33,880	36,667	36,667	39,065	38,137	40,511	40,388
Debt Service Coverage:											
Annual Basis	1.65x	1.61x	1.68x	1.61x	1.77x	1.81x	1.92x	1.78x	1.81x	1.79x	1.80x
Maximum Basis	1.43x	1.45x	1.37x	1.32x	-	1.50x	-	1.56x	-	1.62x	-

Source: "FY 2014 Utility Rate Study – Schedule 7" included in APPENDIX D.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

BOND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Date (Oct. 1)	2013C Bonds		Debt Service
	Principal	Interest	
2014			
2015			
2016			
2017			
2018			
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
Total			

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Date (Oct. 1)	2013C Bonds Debt Service	2003 Bonds Debt Service	2005 Bonds Debt Service	2006 Bonds Debt Service	2009A Bonds Debt Service	2009B Bonds Debt Service	2010A Bonds Debt Service ⁽¹⁾	2010B Bonds Debt Service ⁽¹⁾	2013A Bonds Debt Service	2013B Bonds Debt Service	Aggregate Debt Service ⁽¹⁾
2014		\$ --	\$2,917,006.26	\$2,639,031.26	\$3,144,531.26	\$3,261,000.00	\$2,097,022.50	\$1,299,870.00	\$2,160,238.76	\$1,966,192.50	
2015		--	2,915,206.26	2,642,231.26	3,149,231.26	3,263,250.00	2,092,397.50	1,299,870.00	2,182,838.76	1,959,042.50	
2016		--	2,917,206.26	2,639,631.26	3,145,031.26	3,259,000.00	2,091,185.00	1,299,870.00	2,183,638.76	1,961,742.50	
2017		--	2,917,806.26	2,641,431.26	3,145,031.26	3,263,250.00	2,078,185.00	1,299,870.00	2,183,438.76	1,963,992.50	
2018		--	2,917,006.26	2,642,431.26	3,144,031.26	3,260,250.00	2,078,185.00	1,299,870.00	2,187,238.76	1,965,792.50	
2019		--	2,919,806.26	6,107,631.26	2,987,031.26	--	2,086,170.00	1,299,870.00	2,184,838.76	1,902,142.50	
2020		--	2,914,793.76	6,108,431.26	2,990,231.26	--	2,078,130.00	1,299,870.00	2,186,438.76	1,904,992.50	
2021		--	2,917,081.26	6,107,831.26	2,992,431.26	--	2,072,430.00	1,299,870.00	2,186,838.76	1,902,392.50	
2022		--	2,912,206.26	6,110,631.26	2,997,143.76	--	2,061,040.00	1,299,870.00	2,186,038.76	1,899,492.50	
2023		--	2,915,193.76	6,106,631.26	2,999,800.00	--	2,054,190.00	1,299,870.00	2,187,038.76	1,901,292.50	
2024		--	2,915,568.76	6,110,131.26	3,005,325.00	--	2,031,650.00	1,299,870.00	2,184,038.76	1,899,917.50	
2025		--	2,918,331.26	6,108,956.26	3,004,275.00	--	2,024,110.00	1,299,870.00	2,184,838.76	1,902,130.00	
2026		--	2,913,243.76	6,109,300.00	3,010,975.00	--	2,015,880.00	1,299,870.00	2,184,238.76	1,902,730.00	
2027		--	2,915,543.76	6,109,800.00	3,014,875.00	--	1,994,680.00	1,299,870.00	2,186,488.76	1,902,880.00	
2028		--	2,918,218.76	6,108,025.00	3,016,875.00	--	1,982,880.00	1,299,870.00	2,187,838.76	1,901,305.00	
2029		--	2,916,156.26	--	2,834,875.00	--	1,999,880.00	1,299,870.00	2,187,057.50	8,164,242.50	
2030		--	2,916,087.50	--	2,839,875.00	--	1,983,880.00	1,299,870.00	2,183,562.50	8,162,042.50	
2031		--	2,912,781.26	--	2,847,875.00	--	1,966,680.00	1,299,870.00	2,183,032.50	8,164,042.50	
2032		--	2,916,237.50	--	2,858,625.00	--	1,941,680.00	1,299,870.00	2,185,232.50	8,161,442.50	
2033		--	2,915,993.76	--	2,831,875.00	--	1,945,742.50	1,299,870.00	2,186,032.50	8,164,917.50	
2034		--	11,337,050.00	--	2,849,375.00	--	1,916,992.50	1,299,870.00	2,183,982.50	--	
2035		--	11,334,750.00	--	2,863,875.00	--	1,887,305.00	1,299,870.00	2,184,582.50	--	
2036		--	--	--	9,960,375.00	--	6,111,680.00	1,299,870.00	2,182,895.00	--	
2037		--	--	--	9,974,625.00	--	5,986,680.00	1,299,870.00	2,184,520.00	--	
2038		--	--	--	9,970,200.00	--	5,874,200.00	1,299,870.00	2,183,600.00	--	
2039		--	--	--	9,977,700.00	--	1,872,640.00	5,169,870.00	2,183,000.00	--	
2040		--	--	--	--	--	--	16,869,450.00	2,185,200.00	--	
2041		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	8,120,000.00	--	
2042		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	8,320,000.00	--	
Total		\$ --	\$80,993,275.18	\$74,292,125.12	\$105,556,093.84	\$16,306,750.00	\$64,325,495.00	\$54,536,070.00	\$75,408,728.90	\$69,652,725.00	

(1) Not net of anticipated Direct Subsidy Payments.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds to be received from the sale of the 2013C Bonds are expected to be applied substantially as follows:

SOURCES

	<u>2013C Bonds</u>
Principal Amount of 2013C Bonds	_____
Original Issue Premium (Discount)	_____
Total Sources	_____

USES

Deposit to the 2013C Construction and Acquisition Fund	
Deposit to Reserve Account	
Cost of Issuance ⁽¹⁾	_____
Total Uses	_____

(1) Includes the fees and expenses of Bond Counsel, Special Disclosure Counsel, Financial Advisor, Original Purchasers' Discount, printing, ratings, and other associated costs of issuance.

FLOW OF FUNDS

Operating Fund

The Bond Resolution requires that the entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall upon receipt thereof be deposited in the Operating Fund. All Gross Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Operating Fund shall be disposed of on or before the 25th day of each month, only in the following manner and in the following order of priority:

1. Cost of Operation and Maintenance. Gross Revenues shall first be used to pay the Cost of Operation and Maintenance.

2. Debt Service Fund. Money remaining in the Operating Fund shall next be deposited into the Debt Service Fund, which fund and which accounts were created and established in the Bond Resolution on a parity with each other:
 - (a) Interest Account. Such sum as will be sufficient to pay one-sixth (1/6) of all interest becoming due on the Bonds on the next semiannual Interest Payment Date, together with any payments required to be made under Qualified Agreements (except as provided in the Bond Resolution); provided, however, if the period to elapse between Interest Payment Dates will be other than six months, the monthly deposits to the Interest Account will be adjusted as appropriate.

 - (b) Principal Account. Such sum as will be sufficient to pay one-sixth (1/6) of all principal maturing semiannually on the Serial Bonds on the next maturity date and one-twelfth (1/12) of all principal maturing annually on the Serial Bonds on the next maturity date;

provided, however, that if the period between delivery of any Bonds and the first principal maturity date or the period between the principal maturity dates will be other than 6 or 12 months the monthly deposits to pay principal shall be adjusted appropriately.

(c) Bond Amortization Account. If and to the extent required, a sum equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the amount of any annual Amortization Installment for Term Bonds which shall become due and payable during the next succeeding Bond Year; provided, however, that such deposits shall be subject to adjustment, as appropriate, if the period between Amortization Installments is less than 12 months.

(d) Reserve Account. Money remaining in the Operating Fund shall next be applied to maintain in the Reserve Account in the Debt Service Fund a sum equal to the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – Reserve Account."

3. Operating Reserve Fund. The City shall next deposit into the Operating Reserve Fund such amount as shall be determined by annual budget of the City or as otherwise determined by the City. At any time and from time to time, the City may transfer for deposit into the Operating Reserve Fund to be applied solely for the payment of Cost of Operation and Maintenance. All investment earnings thereon, except as set forth below, shall only be used for the purpose of purchasing water for use by the System. Except as provided in the Bond Resolution, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund, including investment earnings thereon, may only be used for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and erecting additional facilities for the production of water and the transmission thereof to the water distribution system of the City. In no event shall moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund be used for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

4. Subordinated Debt Service Fund. The City shall next deposit such amount as is required to be paid as provided in the resolution or ordinance authorizing Subordinated Debt for principal, interest, mandatory redemption payments, if any, and debt service reserve payments, if any, on Subordinated Debt, but for no other purposes. Payments by the City under Qualified Agreements which represent termination payments thereunder shall constitute Subordinated Debt.

5. Improvement Fund. Monthly, the City shall next deposit into the Improvement Fund an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of ten percent (10%) of the average of the Adjusted Net Revenues during the three immediately preceding Fiscal Years. Notwithstanding the foregoing, whenever the unappropriated balance in the Improvement Fund is equal to or greater than five percent (5%) of the average of the Adjusted Net Revenues during the three immediately preceding Fiscal Years, no further deposits shall be required to be made to such Improvement Fund. For purposes of this determination, investments in the Improvement Fund shall be valued at fair value. Money on deposit in the Improvement Fund shall be used to supplement the Debt Service Fund, if necessary, in order to prevent a default in the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If not used or needed for such purpose, the money in the Improvement Fund shall next be used only for the purpose of paying the cost of extensions, enlargements or additions to, or the replacement of capital assets of, the System, and repairs thereto, or for the purchase or redemption of Bonds. The money on deposit in the Improvement Fund shall be withdrawn only upon the authorization of the Mayor or his designee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any excess money in the Improvement Fund shall be deposited in the Operating Fund.

Any money remaining in the Operating Fund, after the above required payments have been made, may be transferred to the City as payments in lieu of taxes. Such transfers in any Fiscal Year shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Gross Revenues of the System received by the City in such Fiscal Year.

The balance of any money remaining in the Operating Fund, after the above required payments have been made, may be used for any lawful purpose relating to the System (including payment of non-direct administrative expenses of the System).

The Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund (including the Reserve Account and the Bond Amortization Account therein), the Improvement Fund, the Operating Reserve Fund and any other special funds established and created by the Bond Resolution shall constitute trust funds for the purpose provided therein for such funds. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any provision of the Bond Resolution to the contrary, moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund may not be used for the payment of the debt service on the Bonds. The moneys in all such funds shall be continuously secured in the same manner as municipal deposits are authorized to be secured by the laws of the State of Florida and the Code of Ordinances of the City.

Investment of Moneys

Money on deposit in the Operating Fund, the Debt Service Fund (including the Reserve Account and the Bond Amortization Account therein), and the Improvement Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment Securities which mature not later than the dates on which the money on deposit therein will be needed for the purpose of such funds. All income on such investments shall remain in the respective fund or account, except to the extent the Reserve Account Requirement shall be on deposit in the Reserve Account, investment earnings thereon shall be transferred to the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund.

COVENANTS

Operation and Maintenance

The City will maintain the System and all parts thereof in good condition and will operate the same in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewals, repairs and replacements as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof.

Rate Covenant

The City has enacted a rate ordinance, and the City covenants to fix, establish, revise from time to time whenever necessary, maintain and collect always such fees, rates, rentals and other charges for the use of the products, services and facilities of the System which will always provide Adjusted Net Revenues in each year of not less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of all Bond Service Requirements becoming due in such year on the outstanding Bonds and on all outstanding Additional Parity Obligations. Such rates, fees, rentals or other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide Revenues for such purposes.

Books and Accounts; Audits

The City shall keep proper books, records and accounts separate and apart from all other records and accounts, showing correct and complete entries of all transactions of the System. The Registered Owners of any of the Bonds or any duly authorized agent or agents of such Registered Owners shall have the right at any and all reasonable times to inspect such books, records and accounts. The City shall, in

compliance with the provisions of the laws of the State but not less than once a year, cause the books, records and accounts relating to the collection of the Gross Revenues to be properly audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants licensed in the State of Florida, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Such audit report may be a part of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

No Mortgage or Sale of System

The City shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the properties of the System; provided, however, that the City from time to time (i) may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of all the properties comprising the System if simultaneously with such sale or other disposition thereof, provision is made for the payment of cash and/or Federal Securities into the Debt Service Fund, the principal of and interest on which is sufficient to pay the principal of, applicable redemption premium and interest on all Bonds then outstanding in full in accordance with the requirements of the Bond Resolution and any supplemental resolution; (ii) may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any portion of the properties of the System which shall have become unserviceable, inadequate, obsolete, worn-out, or unfit to be used in the operation of the System or no longer necessary, material to, useful or profitable in such operation; and (iii) may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any part of the System provided that prior to such sale, lease or disposition: (a) a Qualified Independent Consultant shall make a finding in writing, adopted and confirmed by resolution of the City, determining that such sale, lease, exchange or other disposition will not materially restrict the City's ability to realize Adjusted Net Revenues in compliance with the requirements therefore as set forth in the Bond Resolution, and (b) the City shall declare by resolution that such sale, lease, exchange or other disposition will not materially restrict the City's ability to realize Adjusted Net Revenues in compliance with the requirements therefore as set forth in the Bond Resolution. Each right reserved to the City by the exceptions contained in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of the preceding sentence shall not be exclusive of each other right so reserved, but shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to each other right so reserved, and each such right may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to each other right so reserved.

Insurance

The City shall carry insurance on the properties comprising the System of the kinds, against such risks, accidents or casualties, and in at least the amounts which are usually and customarily carried upon similar properties, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, fire, extended coverage and general liability, and also all additional insurance covering such risks as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by the City; provided, however, that in lieu of carrying such insurance, the City may self-insure to the extent customary with utilities operating like properties or to the extent that the City determines by resolution based upon a recommendation of the Insurance Consultant that it is in the best economic interest of the System for the City to self insure. In the event of any loss or damage to the properties of the System covered by insurance, the City shall with respect to such loss, promptly repair and reconstruct to the extent necessary for the proper conduct of the operations of the System, the lost or damaged portion thereof, and shall apply the proceeds of any insurance policy or policies covering such loss or damage for that purpose to the extent required therefor, unless such repair and reconstruction is not necessary for the efficient operation of the System.

No Free Service

So long as any Bonds are outstanding, the City shall not furnish or supply the facilities, services and commodities of the System free of charge to any person, firm or corporation, public or private. To the full extent permitted or authorized by law, the City shall promptly enforce the payment of any and all accounts owing to the City and delinquent, by discontinuing service or by filing suits, actions or

proceedings, or by both discontinuance of service and filing suit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall not be required to impose any fees or charges for the use of water for fire control.

Enforcement of Collections

The City will diligently enforce and collect the rates, fees and other charges for the services and facilities of the System pledged in the Bond Resolution; will take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such rates, charges and fees as shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by law; and will maintain accurate records with respect thereof. All such fees, rates, charges and revenues pledged by the Bond Resolution shall, as collected, be held in trust to be applied as provided therein.

ADDITIONAL PARITY OBLIGATIONS

The 2013C Bonds are "Additional Parity Obligations" under the Bond Resolution. The Bond Resolution states that no Additional Parity Obligations, payable on a parity from the Net Revenues with the 2013C Bonds, the 2013B Bonds, the 2013A Bonds, the 2010A Bonds, the 2010B Bonds, the 2009A Bonds, the 2009B Bonds, the 2006 Bonds, and the 2005 Bonds shall be issued except upon the conditions and in the manner specified in the Bond Resolution. The Finance Director shall certify that at the time of the issuance of the Additional Parity Obligations: (i) the City is not in default of any of the provisions, covenants and agreements of the Bond Resolution and (ii) the Adjusted Net Revenues during any twelve of the past twenty-four months preceding the date on which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued shall have been equal to not less than 1.15 times the Maximum Bond Service Requirement on all outstanding Bonds plus the Additional Parity Obligations proposed to be issued, during any Fiscal Year in which Additional Parity Obligations proposed to be issued will be outstanding. If any changes have been made and are in effect at the time of the issuance of the Additional Parity Obligations in the rates and charges for the services, facilities and commodities of the System which were not in effect during all or any part of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued, the Adjusted Net Revenues for such period shall be further adjusted by the Finance Director to reflect any changes which would have occurred in the Adjusted Net Revenues if the changes in the rates and charges had been in effect during all of the period. If any improvements have been made to the System which were not in service during all or any part of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued, the Adjusted Net Revenues shall be further adjusted by the Finance Director to reflect any changes in the Adjusted Net Revenues as if such improvements had been in service during all of such period. If the City has acquired by purchase, annexation, condemnation or otherwise facilities which have become a part of the System during all or any part of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued, the Adjusted Net Revenues shall be further adjusted by the Finance Director to reflect any changes in the Adjusted Net Revenues as if such facilities had been a part of the System during all of such period. If the purpose for which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued is to acquire by purchase, annexation, condemnation or otherwise facilities which will become a part of the System and/or to expand service to such facilities and customers, the Adjusted Net Revenues shall be further adjusted by the Finance Director to reflect any changes in the Adjusted Net Revenues as if such facilities had been a part of the System during all of the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued. If the purpose for which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued is to acquire or construct additions, extensions or improvements to the System for the provision of the services, facilities and commodities thereof to a person for the furnishing by such person of such services, facilities and commodities to its inhabitants, pursuant to an agreement between the City and such person, the Adjusted Net Revenues for the twenty-four months next preceding the Fiscal Year in which the Additional Parity Obligations are to be issued shall be further adjusted by the Finance Director by adding the average of the amount of the increase in

the Adjusted Net Revenues estimated to be derived pursuant to such agreement during each of the three Fiscal Years next succeeding the date upon which the additions, improvements and extensions are anticipated to be ready for use.

The City need not comply with the provisions set forth above if and to the extent the Bonds to be issued are refunding bonds, that is, delivered in lieu of or in substitution for, or to provide for the payment of one or more Series of Bonds or portions thereof, provided that the Maximum Bond Service Requirement on the refunding bonds shall not exceed the Maximum Bond Service Requirement on the 2013C Bonds being refunded.

AMENDMENT OF BOND RESOLUTION

The City, from time to time and at any time without the consent or concurrence of any Registered Owner of any Bond, may adopt a resolution amendatory to the Bond Resolution or supplemental thereto, if the provisions of such supplemental resolution shall not adversely affect the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then outstanding, for among other purposes, to provide such changes which, in the opinion of the City, based upon such certificates and opinions of the independent certified public accountants, Bond Counsel, financial advisors or other appropriate advisors as the City may deem necessary or appropriate, if the provisions of such supplemental resolution shall not adversely affect the rights of the Registered Owners. For the specific purposes for an amended or supplemental resolution, see "Composite of the Bond Resolution – Amending and Supplementing of Bond Resolution Without Consent of Registered Owners" in APPENDIX E hereto.

Except as set forth in the preceding paragraph, no material modification or amendment of the Bond Resolution may be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of fifty-one percent or more in principal of Bonds of each series so affected and then outstanding. For the specifics for such modification or amendment, see "Composite of the Bond Resolution – Amendment of Bond Resolution With Consent of Registered Owners" in APPENDIX E hereto. For purposes of amendment of the Bond Resolution with the consent of any Registered Owner of any Bond, to the extent any Bonds are secured by a Credit Facility and such Bonds are then rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories (without regard to gradation) by any Rating Agency, then the consent of the Credit Facility Issuer shall be deemed to constitute the consent of the Registered Owner of such Bonds and in such case no consent of the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall be required; provided, however, a copy of such amendments shall be provided to such rating agencies not less than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereof.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE BOND RESOLUTION

By acceptance of the 2013C Bonds, the holders of the 2013C Bonds will consent to, approve and agree to the proposed amendment to the Bond Resolution which is subject to receipt of the consent of the Registered Owners of 51% or more of the principal amount of the outstanding Bonds to the following change to the "Reserve Account Requirement":

"Reserve Account Requirement" shall be the lessor of (i) the Maximum Bond Service Requirement ~~on the Bonds from time to time~~ with respect to Bonds secured by the Reserve Account and/or any subaccount created therein; (ii) 125% of the average annual Bond Service Requirement ~~from time to time,~~ with respect to Bonds secured by the Reserve Account and/or any subaccount created therein; (iii) the maximum amount as shall not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of Federal income taxation with respect to Bonds secured by the Reserve Account and/or any subaccount created therein; provided, however, the Issuer may establish by supplemental resolution a different

Reserve Account Requirement for a subaccount of the Reserve Account which secures a series of Bonds pursuant to Section 18(B)(3) of [the Bond] Resolution.
[Deletions are indicated by a strikethrough and additions are indicated by double underline bond text.]

This amendment will become effective only upon receipt by the City of the consent of Registered Owners of 51% or more of the principal amount of the outstanding Bonds. The City has not sought the consent of Registered Owners of outstanding Bonds nor the bond insurer of the 2005 Bonds and the 2006 Bonds. Registered Owners of the 2013C Bonds will be the first to consent to this proposed amendment.

FUTURE FINANCINGS

The City currently anticipates issuing Additional Parity Obligations in one or more series over the next five Fiscal Years in the approximate principal amount of \$212 million, which includes 2013C Bonds.

INVESTMENT POLICY

General

The City's investments are presently under the day to day control of the City's Director of Finance. The City Council has established a formal investment policy governing the investment activity of the City and including all available funds in excess of the amounts needed to meet short-term expenses. The investment policy does not apply to pension funds, trust funds or funds related to the issuance of debt where there are other existing policies, bond resolutions or indentures in effect. The investment policy does not permit leveraging of investments.

Securities Lending

The City entered into a securities lending agency agreement with First Union National Bank on November 1, 2001, which agreement was subsequently assumed by Wachovia Bank, National Association ("Wachovia") in connection with a bank merger.

Generally, in a securities lending program, an institutional investor like the City (called the "lender") engages an investment professional such as Wachovia to act as its agent in lending out the institutional investor's long-term securities to a series of brokers (called "borrowers") to facilitate the borrowers' securities-trading activities. In exchange for the loans of securities to the borrowers, the lender receives collateral, usually in the form of cash. The lender's agent then re-invests the collateral in so-called "collateral investments" chosen in the agent's discretion within guidelines developed by the agent and agreed to by the lender.

Securities that were available for loan pursuant to the City's securities lending agency agreement with Wachovia included securities held in the City's Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio and Core Portfolio.

Wachovia selected and purchased \$15 million in Lehman Brothers bonds as a collateral investment on the City's behalf in 2007. When Lehman filed for bankruptcy in September 2008, the Lehman Brothers bonds became illiquid and lost substantial value. In order to unwind its securities lending program with Wachovia and terminate the securities lending agency agreement, the City was required to spend \$15 million to retrieve its loaned securities corresponding to the Lehman Brothers bonds. In Fiscal Year 2008, the City recorded a loss of \$13.5 million related to the decrease in market

value of the Lehman Brothers bonds. The share of the loss incurred by the City's Water Cost Stabilization Portfolio was \$6.7 million.

The City received a judgment in regard to litigation with Wachovia in the City's attempt to recover damages sustained in connection with the Lehman Brothers bonds. Wachovia filed an appeal. The City and Wachovia subsequently entered into a settlement of this litigation. In consideration for this settlement, Wachovia paid the City \$7 million and the City in turn agreed to sell the Lehman Brothers bonds. In connection with the sale of such bonds, the City would retained \$1,791,861.39 of the proceeds of such sale and would remit to Wachovia any excess of that amount received by the City. [Additional update to come.]

For more information regarding see Note 4 of the Notes to the Financial Statements to the City's general purpose financial statements for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2012 included in APPENDIX B to this Official Statement.

SWAP MANAGEMENT POLICY

The City has not entered into any interest rate swaps or other derivative transactions. The City does not plan to utilize interest rate swaps or enter into derivative transactions.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The general purpose financial statements of the City for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2012, included in APPENDIX B to this Official Statement, have been audited by Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C., Clearwater, Florida, Independent Certified Public Accountants, whose report thereon also appears in APPENDIX B. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report, have been included in this Official Statement as public documents and Mayer Hoffman McCann P.C. has not performed any procedures subsequent to the date of its report. The auditors have not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Official Statement.

PENSION PLANS AND OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The City maintains three separate single employer defined benefit retirement systems (General Employees, Police and Fire) covering full-time City employees. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, the City contributed \$12,428,680, \$10,589,728 and \$9,919,996 to the General Employees, Police and Fire retirement systems, respectively.

See Note 18 to the City's General Purpose Financial Statements set forth in Appendix B hereto for more information on the City's pension plans and how to obtain additional information on the City's plans.

Further, the City provides a medical benefits plan that it makes available to its retirees. See Note 19 to the City's General Purpose Financial Statements set forth in Appendix B hereto for more information regarding this "post retirement health benefits" plan and the City's actuarial accrued liability thereunder.

TAX EXEMPTION

General

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") establishes certain requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance of the 2013C Bonds in order that interest on the 2013C Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Non-compliance may cause interest on the 2013C Bonds to be included in federal gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the 2013C Bonds, regardless of the date on which such non-compliance occurs or is ascertained. These requirements include, but are not limited to, provisions which prescribe yield and other limits within which the proceeds of the 2013C Bonds and the other amounts are to be invested and require that certain investment earnings on the foregoing must be rebated on a periodic basis to the Treasury Department of the United States. The City has covenanted in the Bond Resolution with respect to the 2013C Bonds to comply with such requirements in order to maintain the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the 2013C Bonds.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming compliance with certain covenants, under existing laws, regulations, judicial decisions and rulings, interest on the 2013C Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Interest on the 2013C Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals or corporations; however, interest on the 2013C Bonds may be subject to the federal alternative minimum tax when any 2013C Bond is held by a corporation. The federal alternative minimum taxable income of a corporation must be increased by seventy-five percent (75%) of the excess of such corporation's adjusted current earnings over its alternative minimum taxable income (before this adjustment and the alternative tax net operating loss deduction). "Adjusted Current Earnings" will include interest on the 2013C Bonds.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding other federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of 2013C Bonds. Prospective purchasers of 2013C Bonds should be aware that the ownership of 2013C Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry 2013C Bonds; (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by fifteen percent (15%) of certain items, including interest on 2013C Bonds; (iii) the inclusion of interest on 2013C Bonds in earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of the branch profits tax; (iv) the inclusion of interest on 2013C Bonds in passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year; and (v) the inclusion of interest on 2013C Bonds in "modified adjusted gross income" by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits for the purposes of determining whether such benefits are included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

As to questions of fact material to the opinion of Bond Counsel, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and covenants made on behalf of the City, certificates of appropriate officers and certificates of public officials (including certifications as to the use of proceeds of the 2013C Bonds and of the property financed or refinanced thereby), without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, SALE OR DISPOSITION OF THE 2013C BONDS AND THE RECEIPT OR ACCRUAL OF THE INTEREST THEREON MAY HAVE ADVERSE FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUAL AND CORPORATE BONDHOLDERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE CONSEQUENCES DESCRIBED ABOVE.

PROSPECTIVE BONDHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX SPECIALISTS FOR INFORMATION IN THAT REGARD.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the 2013C Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the 2013C Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of 2013C Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rate specified in the Code with respect to payments of the 2013C Bonds and proceeds from the sale of the 2013C Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of 2013C Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of 2013C Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the 2013C Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

Other Tax Matters

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the 2013C Bonds. In some cases, these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alteration of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the 2013C Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the 2013C Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that legislative proposals will not be enacted that would apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the 2013C Bonds. For example, in connection with federal deficit reduction, job creation and tax law reform efforts, proposals have been and others are likely to be made that could significantly reduce the benefit of, or otherwise affect, the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the 2013C Bonds. There can be no assurance that any such legislation or proposal will be enacted, and if enacted, what form it may take. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals may affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the 2013C Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the 2013C Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of owning the 2013C Bonds in their particular state or local jurisdiction and regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount

Under the Code, the difference between the maturity amount of the 2013C Bonds maturing on October 1, 20__ through October 1, 20__, inclusive (collectively, the "Discount Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers, at which price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of the same maturity and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold is "original issue discount." Original issue

discount will accrue over the term of the Discount Bonds at a constant interest rate compounded periodically. A purchaser who acquires the Discount Bonds in the initial offering at a price equal to the initial offering price thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period he or she holds the Discount Bonds, and will increase his or her adjusted basis in the Discount Bonds by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or disposition of the Discount Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of the Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Bondholders of the Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, redemption or other disposition of the Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Discount Bonds.

Tax Treatment of Bond Premium

The difference between the principal amount of the 2013C Bonds maturing on October 1, 20__ through October 1, 20__, inclusive (collectively, the "Premium Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of such Premium Bonds of the same maturity and, if applicable, interest rate, was sold constitutes to an initial purchaser amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of each of the Premium Bonds, which ends on the earlier of the maturity or call date for each of the Premium Bonds which minimizes the yield on such Premium Bonds to the purchaser. For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation in the initial offering is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. Bondholders of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

RATINGS

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") have assigned their municipal bond ratings of "___" and "___," respectively, to the 2013C Bonds. An explanation of the significance of the ratings may be obtained only from Moody's and Fitch. There is no assurance that the ratings will be in effect for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward, suspended or withdrawn entirely by either Moody's and/or Fitch, if in their, or its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision, suspension or withdrawal of the ratings given the 2013C Bonds may have an adverse effect on the liquidity or market price of the 2013C Bonds.

LITIGATION

In the opinion of the City Attorney or his designee, there is no litigation now pending or threatened (i) to restrain or enjoin the issuance or sale of the 2013C Bonds or (ii) questioning or affecting the validity of the 2013C Bonds, the Bond Resolution or the pledge of the Net Revenues of the System by the City or the proceedings for the authorization, sale, execution or delivery of the 2013C Bonds.

The City is involved in certain litigation and disputes incidental to its operations. Upon the basis of information presently available, the City Attorney or his designee believes that there are substantial defenses to such litigation and disputes and that, in any event, any ultimate liability, in excess of available self insurance revenues, resulting therefrom will not materially adversely affect the financial position or results of operations of the City.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the Registered Owners of the 2013C Bonds upon an event of default under the Bond Resolution, the 2003 Reserve Policy, the 2005 Reserve Policy are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including specifically Title II of the United States Code, the remedies specified by the federal bankruptcy code, the Bond Resolution, the 2003 Reserve Policy, the 2005 Reserve Policy and the 2013C Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the 2013C Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters in connection with the issuance of the 2013C Bonds are subject to the approval of Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, whose approving opinion will be available at the time of delivery of the 2013C Bonds and will be printed on such 2013C Bonds. The proposed form of Bond Counsel opinion is attached hereto as APPENDIX F and reference is made to such form of opinion for the complete text thereof. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by John C. Wolfe, Esq., City Attorney, or his designee, and GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Special Disclosure Counsel.

Bond Counsel has not been engaged to, nor has it undertaken to, review (1) the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of this Official Statement or any other offering material relating to the 2013C Bonds; provided, however, that Bond Counsel will render an opinion to the Original Purchasers of the 2013C Bonds relating to the accuracy of certain statements contained herein and under the heading "TAX EXEMPTION" and certain statements which summarize provisions of the Bond Resolution and the 2013C Bonds, or (2) the compliance with any federal or state securities law with regard to the sale or distribution of the 2013C Bonds.

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Rule 3E-400.003, rules of Government Securities, promulgated by the Florida Department of Banking and Finance, division of Securities, under Section 517.051, Florida Statutes ("Rule 3E-400.003") requires that the City make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private businesses). Rule 3E-400.003 further provides that if the City in good faith believes that such disclosures would not be considered material by a reasonable investor, such disclosures may be omitted. The City is not, and has not since December 31, 1975, been in default as to principal and interest on bonds or other debt obligations for which ad valorem or non-ad valorem revenues of the City are pledged. Pursuant to Rule 3E-400.003, no investigation of possible defaults by conduit issuers of bonds was made by the City

because such information is not considered to be material to a reasonable investor of 2013C Bonds as the City is not obligated to pay principal and/or interest on such bonds.

ORIGINAL PURCHASER(S)

The 2013C Bonds are being purchased by _____ (the "Original Purchaser"). The Original Purchaser has agreed to purchase the 2013C Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$ _____ (which includes the Original Purchaser's underwriting discount of \$ _____ and net original issue premium [discount] of \$ _____).

ADVISORS AND CONSULTANTS

The City has retained certain advisors and consultants in connection with the issuance of the 2013C Bonds. These advisors and consultants may be compensated from a portion of the proceeds of the 2013C Bonds, identified as "Costs of Issuance" under the heading "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein; and their compensation is, in some instances, contingent upon the issuance of the 2013C Bonds and the receipt of the proceeds thereof.

Financial Advisor. The City has retained Public Financial Management, Inc., Orlando, Florida, as Financial Advisor in connection with the authorization and issuance of the 2013C Bonds. While the Financial Advisor has participated in the preparation of portions of this Official Statement, it has not been engaged and is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification of the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement.

Bond Counsel. Bryant Miller Olive P.A., Tampa, Florida, represents the City as Bond Counsel with respect to the issuance of the 2013C Bonds.

Special Disclosure Counsel. GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, represents the City as Special Disclosure Counsel with respect to the issuance of the 2013C Bonds. As Special Disclosure Counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A. is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification of the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in the Official Statement.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City has covenanted for the benefit of bondholders to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the System and the 2013C Bonds in each year (the "Annual Report"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated material events. Such covenant shall only apply so long as the 2013C Bonds remain outstanding under the Bond Resolution. The covenant shall also cease upon the termination of the continuing disclosure requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule") by legislative, judicial or administrative action. The Annual Report will be filed by the City as required with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA").

The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of material events are described in APPENDIX G – "Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement," which shall be executed by the City at the time of issuance of the 2013C Bonds. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Original Purchasers in complying with the Rule.

With respect to the 2013C Bonds, no party other than the City is obligated to provide, nor is expected to provide, any continuing disclosure information with respect to the Rule. The City has

generally provided continuing disclosure information pursuant to the Rule during the last five (5) years. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2008 ("2008 CAFR") was required to be filed with the National Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories ("NRMSIRs") by April 30, 2009. The 2008 CAFR was posted on the City's website on March 9, 2009 and rather than filing with the NRMSIRs, the City filed the 2008 CAFR with EMMA on July 2, 2009. A review of filings made pursuant to prior agreements also indicated that certain filings did not include all the operating information specifically required. Upon realizing the failure to comply, the City reported such circumstances in accordance with the requirements of the Rule, and as of December 3, 2012 had cured such failure. The City fully anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Rule.

MISCELLANEOUS

The references, excerpts and summaries of all documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such documents, and reference is directed to all such documents for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the 2013C Bonds, the security for the payment of the 2013C Bonds, and the rights and obligations of holders thereof.

The information contained in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the 2013C Bonds.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by its City Administrator and its Director of Finance have been duly authorized by the City Council.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

David W. "Bill" Foster
Mayor

Anne A. Fritz
Director of Finance

APPENDIX A

General Description of the City and Selected Statistics

APPENDIX A

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY AND SELECTED STATISTICS

Location

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") is the southernmost and largest of the 24 municipalities in Pinellas County and is located at the approximate mid-point on the west coast of Florida. The area of the City is approximately 62 square miles, contains approximately 39,700 acres of land, with 6.5 persons per acre. Tampa Bay forms the eastern and southern boundaries, and Boca Ciega Bay, which is part of the Intercoastal Waterway, forms the western boundary of the City. The County seat of Pinellas County is Clearwater, 20 miles to the north. The City of Tampa is 12 miles to the east across Tampa Bay.

Pinellas County is a peninsula bounded on the east by Tampa Bay and on the west by the Gulf of Mexico. It is the second smallest county in terms of land area (approximately 179,200 acres, approximately 280 square miles), but the most densely populated (approximately 4.6 persons per acre) of all Florida counties.

Government

City

The City was initially incorporated as a town in 1893 with a second incorporation as a city in 1903. The City operated under the Council/Manager form of government from 1931 to 1993. Effective April 1, 1993, the City Charter was amended to provide for an elected Mayor who shall be the chief administrative official of the City, with no vote on Council. Effective April 1, 1999, the Charter was amended to give the Mayor veto power over City ordinances and line item veto power over budget and appropriation ordinances, subject to the ability of the Council to override the veto. Prior thereto, the Mayor served as a Councilman-at-large. The City is divided into eight council districts. Councilmembers and the Mayor serve terms of four years, subject to term limits.

The City provides a range of services to its citizens, including police and fire protection, refuse collection-disposal, water distribution, sewage treatment, parkland development, neighborhood redevelopment, and structural inspection.

County

Pinellas County is governed by a seven-member Board of Commissioners. A professional County Administrator is responsible for administering programs in accordance with the policies established by the Board of Commissioners. The County provides service in the areas of elections, tax collection, property appraisal, offender detention, and parkland development. State statutes require that the County provide operational support (i.e., facilities, clerical staffing, etc.) for the Circuit Court judicial system, the State Attorney's Office, and the Public Defender's Office. In addition, the County provides welfare and social service assistance in the form of clinics, counseling, and referrals.

The Pinellas County School System is a separate political entity, complete with taxing authority. The Pinellas County School Board, a seven-member elected body, establishes educational policy, while the administrative responsibilities are delegated to an appointed superintendent.

Economy

The City is part of a seven-county media market, largest in Florida and 13th in the nation. The region leads the State of Florida in buying power, retail sales, food sales, bank deposits, and has the largest consumer market. The City is the anchor of Florida's High Tech Corridor which has been ranked as one of the top six high tech employment centers in the nation, representing 60% of the state's high-tech industries.

The City's commercial economy remains diverse and resilient. Though the City is inviting to all businesses, five major industry clusters have flourished in the City – manufacturing, information technology, financial services, marine science, and medical and healthcare service. The City maintains the largest financial services cluster in the state of Florida and the largest marine science cluster in the Southeast.

The City has benefited from continued commercial growth in a difficult economic environment as seen by the increase in commercial taxable values. However, the economy has affected single family and multi-family taxable values in 2012 resulting in a 6.6% decline in 2012, as compared to a 13.2% decline in the prior year, as measured by the Pinellas County Property Appraiser's annual determination of real property taxable assessed value and land use by taxable authority. The City's real property taxable value has decreased by 32.6% over the past 5 years, resulting from the national decline in property values that have dramatically affected municipalities, especially in Florida.

Fiscal Year	St Petersburg Taxable Value				Total Taxable Value
	Single Family & Mobile Homes	Multi-Family & Condominiums	Commercial	Other	
2008	\$8,388	\$4,322	\$3,582	\$252	\$16,544
2009	7,335	4,164	3,706	253	15,458
2010	6,413	3,390	3,377	232	13,412
2011	6,176	2,819	2,749	202	11,946
2012	5,400	2,816	2,737	201	11,154

The amounts above are in millions.

The growth of the City's downtown redevelopment area has been noteworthy with the value of property in the City's Intown redevelopment area increasing from \$108 million to \$910 million between 1981 and 2010, experiencing continual annual growth until the most recent year which reported a 10% decrease from the prior year. Nearly \$2 billion in new downtown public and private construction have been completed or initiated since the City approved a redevelopment plan for the area in March 1982. The investment has produced an array of high-rise office towers, condominiums, townhomes, retail shops, restaurants, and entertainment venues. Major office building development occurred from the mid 1980's to 1992, with over 1.3 million square feet of office space built, including the City Center, Wachovia Building, Bank of America Tower, and the First Central Tower. The reopening of the Vinoy Park Hotel in 1992, renovated for \$133 million (real dollars), re-energized the downtown waterfront. Since 1998, when Major League Baseball came to Tropicana Field, mixed-use residential projects have been the development leader, providing over 2,000 dwelling units, 450,000-SF of retail and more than 230,000-SF of performing arts and museum space that have created one of the most livable downtowns in the southeastern United States. Noteworthy projects built during the period include the Florencia, the Cloisters, Parkshore Plaza, 400 Beach on Beach Drive, Signature Place and Ovation; and hundreds of residential townhomes and small condominium projects in the University Park district.

The City has made an unprecedented public commitment of more than \$370 million to downtown projects. The 45,000-seat Tropicana Field is one of the largest cable-supported domes in the world. In the mid 1990's, the City completed a \$62 million renovation to Tropicana Field to accommodate the City's Major League Baseball expansion franchise, the Tampa Bay Rays that began play in 1998 as the Devil Rays. The Tampa Bay Rays were the 2008 American League Champions and the 2010 American League East Champions. In addition, the City and the private sector have developed a downtown streetscape enhancement project, Plaza Parkway, which links the downtown waterfront with Tropicana Field and other downtown facilities. In 2005, the City and Pinellas County agreed to extend the downtown redevelopment area for another 30 years beginning in 2012 in order to support an additional \$97.5 million of downtown public improvements, including the Mahaffey Theater, Progress Energy Center for the Arts, Municipal Pier, park land, street scape and transportation projects.

Other areas of the City are growing as well. Since 1995, Bayboro Harbor District and the adjacent medical district has seen substantial investment by the University of South Florida, nearby hospitals, and institutions. The all-new \$400 million All Children's Hospital opened in 2010 and the new \$35 million Salvador Dali Museum opened on January 11, 2011. Other expansion projects include the University of South Florida-St. Petersburg's parking garage, Residence Hall One, and Science and Technology Building and the Poynter Institute for Media Studies. Over \$420 million has been invested in development in the CRA, including the new home of SRI-St. Petersburg, renovation of Bayboro Station, renovation and expansion of the Studebaker Building (600 4th Street South) by the United States Geological Survey, and construction of the Children's Research Institute on Fourth Street South in 2000.

On many main corridors, such as 4th Street, Central Avenue and Tyrone Blvd., developers are renewing commercial property through restoration, renovation and new construction.

In the Gateway area of mid-Pinellas, which includes both incorporated and unincorporated sites, more than 30 major developments valued at more than \$1 billion are completed, under construction or proposed. Gateway developments will create 45,000 jobs in an area that has one of the highest concentrations of high-technology industries in Florida. Firms that have located in the St. Petersburg's Gateway areas in the past several years include New Advantage, Halkey-Roberts, Val-Pak, Bright House Networks and First Advantage. Other notable companies in the area include Avaya, Fidelity National, Tampa Bay Research Institute, Home Shopping Network, America II, Plasma-Therm, Jabil Circuit, Konika Minolta and Catalina Marketing.

In Carillon, a Gateway business park, Raymond James Financial, Inc. has completed the third phase of their national headquarters; Aegon Equity Group and Franklin/Templeton Funds have moved into new facilities and PSCU has a regional operations center and Humana Cares is on its way to reaching 700 employees for its care management unit. This growing employment and corporate base has led to growth in services for the area including a new full service Hilton Hotel along with restaurants and retailers. Carillon will accommodate a planned total of six million square feet with offices, hotel rooms, restaurants and retail businesses. All of these firms enjoy superb access to the entire Tampa Bay area, as the Gateway includes St. Petersburg-Clearwater International Airport and is bordered by Interstate 275 and Gandy Boulevard, the two thoroughfares that connect St. Petersburg and Tampa.

The City's owned and operated Albert Whitted Municipal Airport is a full-service, general aviation airport, located on the waterfront, 1/4 mile from the center of downtown. The airport hosts over 250 permanently based aircraft and provides air cargo, charter service, air taxi, maintenance, and flight instruction for both fixed wing aircraft and helicopter operations. The new \$4.4 million, general aviation terminal opened in 2008 and includes a public viewing pavilion, and retail space. A new control terminal was completed in 2011. Additional airports serving the City are the St. Petersburg/Clearwater

International Airport, thirteen miles from downtown, and the acclaimed Tampa International Airport, just 25 minutes from downtown.

Utilities and Communications

The City's three municipal enterprise operations, Public Utilities, Stormwater and Sanitation, provide potable water, wastewater treatment, reclaimed water irrigation, stormwater improvements and solid waste collection and disposal services to its citizens. Stormwater maintenance is provided by the Engineering/Storm Water Department. Water quality and supply remain high for the City and wastewater facilities and treatment continue to be among the best in Florida. The City is continuing the expansion of a reclaimed water irrigation system which reduces the demands on potable water resources. The City's residents are served twice weekly by an automated sanitation collection service. Solid waste is disposed of in a Resource Recovery Plant which is under the administrative control of Pinellas County. This disposal method replaced landfill operations in 1983 and is the required method for all waste disposal in Pinellas County.

Other utilities in the City are provided by Progress Energy, Inc. (now a subsidiary of Duke Energy) for electric service, Verizon and Bright House Networks for telephone service and TECO for metered natural gas.

The Tampa Bay Times, an award-winning daily newspaper, is published in the City along with a number of smaller weekly publications and has its main office in downtown. The Tampa Tribune has opened an office in the City to better serve the readers and advertisers in Pinellas County. Seven television stations and three cable franchises serve the greater St. Petersburg area. The City also operates its own low power broadcast government access channel.

Education

The City is also home to some of the finest educational and research institutes found anywhere. The University of South Florida- St. Petersburg Bayboro Campus, a modern complex along the downtown waterfront, offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The Bayboro Campus has grown to approximately 46 acres and has a student population of 4,700. St. Petersburg College, the oldest and fourth largest community college in Florida, serves over 67,000 credit and non-credit seeking students and offers complete academic programs for undergraduate degrees. Eckerd College, the only private national liberal arts college in Florida and one that has a reputation for developing innovative programs that have been adopted nationwide, serves nearly 1,700 students. Housed in the historic Rolyat Hotel, Stetson College of Law in Gulfport, adjacent to the City, is the oldest law school in the State and enrolls 1,000 students. The Poynter Media Institute is one of the nation's leading training facilities for working print and broadcast journalists, offering seminars in writing, media management and ethics. The United States Geological Survey has offices located at Bayboro Harbor, adjacent to the University of South Florida's Bayboro Campus, where scientists can work closely with that university's award-winning marine science program. The City's elementary and secondary schools are in the Pinellas County School System which offers innovative academic programs, including the Center for Advance Learning and the International Baccalaureate Program.

Cultural and Recreational Facilities

A variety of cultural facilities are available in the City, ranging from theater and symphony performances to museum displays. The Mahaffey Theater is a City owned and operated theater, which provide events throughout the year, including symphony and top-name entertainers.

Several fine museums adorn the downtown waterfront. The Museum of Fine Arts, in Straub Park, features ten exhibition galleries, including three authentic period rooms, an outdoor ornamental garden and an auditorium for community events. The Salvador Dali Museum houses the largest collection of Dali works in the world. The collection--valued at \$75 million--has 93 oil paintings, 100 watercolors and drawings, and 1,300 graphics, sculptures and objects of fine art. The Museum is on Bayboro Harbor and its impressive collection was made possible by a donation to the State of Florida from Mr. and Mrs. A. Reynolds Morse of Cleveland. In January 2011, the Dali museum moved to a 74,000-SF building on the City's downtown waterfront and is an architectural icon for arts patrons worldwide. The Morean Arts Center, a 30 year old non-profit art gallery and educational center devoted to the visual arts, has completed a multi-million dollar expansion of its facility in downtown and opened the Chihuly Collection with great fanfare. The St. Petersburg Museum of History and Flight, along The Pier approach, offers visitors a glance at the City's unique past and includes a pavilion for a display of the Benoist airplane which inaugurated commercial airline service in 1914. The Great Explorations Hands on Museum offers children and adults interactive exhibits in the arts, science and health fields and moved into its new facility in the recently renovated Sunken Gardens. In 1998, the Tampa Bay Holocaust Museum joined the collection of world class downtown museums.

The City's municipal library system consists of a Main Library and five branches. The system is fully automated, providing easy access to materials at all sites. With collections of over 418,000 items, both print and non-print, the City's libraries offer a wide variety of services that enhance the quality of life of the City's residents and visitors. In keeping with the library's mission to provide materials, information and services to meet educational, recreational, cultural and social needs of our diverse community, also offered is access to ideas, information and commentary from around the world via the Internet.

The City has one of the most extensive recreational programs in the Country. The City's Parks & Recreation Departments supervise more than 2,700 acres of parkland containing recreational parks, scenic parks, 15 adult and community centers, and 9 swimming pools. The City also maintains 66 lighted tennis courts and baseball and softball fields. Boyd Hill Nature Park features bicycle paths, a boardwalk for strolling through natural Florida vegetation, and an interesting nature center adjacent to the South Branch Library. The Office on Aging oversees the operations of the Sunshine Center, a multi-service center for all ages. It also promotes intergenerational involvement through activities and programs, advocates to improve the quality of life for seniors in our community and offers information and referral services. Therapeutic Recreation Programs, teen programs and City-wide special events are offered for the special interests of the community. The City also has a play "n" close to house playground & programs (72 units), which are located within a 1/2 mile of every child.

The City features numerous golf courses including three award winning municipally owned courses. Mangrove Bay Golf Course has been rated as one of the top 50 public golf courses and has recently undergone complete course renovation. The area also has fishing, boating, waterskiing and some of America's finest beaches. The Pier, a municipally-owned facility, has recently closed. City Council is currently studying options to renovate the Pier or construct a new one. Nearby Demens Landing is an 8.5 acre waterfront park that includes the Municipal Marina support facilities, a sailing center, playground equipment, fishing piers and other facilities for the general public.

Florida's largest publicly operated marina facility, the St. Petersburg Municipal Marina, is located in downtown, and serves as the hub for local boating activities. Facilities include 650 permanent slips and 500 feet of transient dock space for visiting boaters. The Municipal Marina maintains a 91% occupancy rate for permanent slips and docks 400 transient vessels each year. The Port of St. Petersburg is one of Florida's fourteen officially designated deep water ports and is an integral part of the City's waterfront development.

As a major sports hub of the Southeast, the City is host to a variety of on-going and special sporting events throughout the year. Other annual sports events in the City include the St. Anthony's Triathlon, called one of the best urban races in the United States, the Annual Suncoast Tarpon Roundup (fishing contest), Sail Expo St. Petersburg, and the Grand Prix of St. Petersburg (motorsports).

The City and Takamatsu, Japan, became sister cities in 1961. Takamatsu's Mayor recently visited the City to commemorate this sister cityhood. Student exchanges are a major part of this relationship and for two years a Takamatsu City worker has interned in the City. This year the City is in the process of developing a "Twin City" relationship with St. Petersburg, Russia, for which it is named.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA
TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF PROPERTY⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Thousands)

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Non Agricultural Property	Institutional Property	Government Property	Mobil Home Property	Other Property ⁽²⁾	Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Value ⁽³⁾
2002-03	2002	\$9,780,456	\$1,855,587	\$293,855	\$1,219	\$672,672	\$800,840	\$604	\$233,912	\$4,833,294	\$8,805,851	7.14	\$10,359,825
2003-04	2003	11,285,005	1,967,940	318,532	5,620	711,733	1,007,943	5	144,388	5,750,497	9,690,669	7.09	11,365,493
2004-05	2004	12,816,625	2,179,517	357,154	6,805	783,710	1,112,104	402	133,717	6,586,958	10,803,076	7.09	12,709,501
2005-06	2005	15,230,443	2,532,931	398,332	6,265	782,167	1,293,602	50,024	170,462	7,877,510	12,586,716	6.95	14,807,901
2006-07	2006	19,314,388	2,910,620	475,306	9,753	923,930	1,535,914	58,824	215,642	10,288,303	15,156,074	6.60	17,830,675
2007-08	2007	20,393,461	3,059,415	525,455	1,859	973,415	1,632,279	69,259	220,502	10,331,656	16,543,989	5.91	19,463,515
2008-09	2008	18,782,403	3,133,542	574,514	1,791	993,442	1,702,431	60,612	218,278	10,009,077	15,457,936	5.91	18,185,807
2009-10	2009	15,156,061	3,163,397	535,144	6,257	1,082,935	1,120,945	50,388	195,115	7,898,324	13,411,918	5.91	15,778,727
2010-11	2010	12,917,788	2,754,488	472,884	5,837	1,134,502	1,013,896	50,474	185,215	6,589,005	11,946,079	5.91	14,054,209
2011-12	2011	11,787,282	2,601,792	429,076	4,779	1,106,711	966,869	48,291	140,285	5,930,993	11,154,092	5.91	13,122,461

(1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.

(2) Includes leasehold interest, miscellaneous and centrally assessed.

(3) Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing the total taxable assessed value by .85 (this value is net of exemptions).

**CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES⁽¹⁾

Fiscal Year	General Non-ad Valorem Notes & Bonds	Public Improvement Revenue Bonds	Utility Tax Revenue Bonds	Pro Sports Facility Revenue Bonds	Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds
2003	\$44,445,000	\$46,534,162	\$17,480,653	\$25,285,000	\$80,160,000	\$5,075,000
2004	37,768,000	42,664,107	15,558,898	27,185,000	75,520,000	4,855,000
2005	50,075,000	38,389,293	11,596,971	26,210,000	70,680,000	4,625,000
2006	50,380,000	33,916,388	11,458,248	25,295,000	65,630,000	4,380,000
2007	44,395,000	29,159,779	9,271,756	24,360,000	60,350,000	4,120,000
2008	39,946,000	24,077,211	5,250,000	23,410,000	54,825,000	2,455,000
2009	38,855,000	18,665,000	2,690,000	22,435,000	49,040,000	-
2010	36,729,000	12,770,000	-	21,445,000	42,975,000	-
2011	39,033,000	6,540,000	-	20,425,000	36,610,000	-
2012	36,155,000	-	-	19,375,000	29,925,000	-

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES⁽¹⁾

Fiscal Year	Water Resources Revenue Bonds and Notes	Stormwater Revenue Bonds	Airport Revenue Bonds	Golf Course Revenue Bonds	Golf Course Capitalized Leases	Marina Revenue Notes	Total Primary Government
2003	\$132,740,052	\$20,478,000	\$2,930,000	\$970,000	-	\$ -	\$376,097,867
2004	129,169,223	20,478,000	2,730,000	670,000	-	-	356,598,228
2005	135,892,068	20,478,000	2,520,000	345,000	-	-	360,811,332
2006	185,909,783	20,478,000	2,300,000	-	150,000	-	399,747,419
2007	179,802,376	21,256,000	1,950,000	-	105,908	7,430,000	382,094,911
2008	175,585,602	21,180,000	1,580,000	-	56,059	7,055,000	355,363,813
2009	223,205,250	21,048,000	-	-	4,390	6,665,000	382,603,250
2010	218,575,075	20,910,000	-	-	-	6,260,000	359,664,075
2011	262,640,789	20,764,000	-	-	162,153	5,840,000	391,852,789
2012	261,989,489	20,614,000	-	-	116,021	5,405,000	373,463,489

Fiscal Year	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value ⁽²⁾	Per Capita	Property Tax Value ⁽³⁾	Permanent Population ⁽⁴⁾
2003	0.0378	1,493.57	\$9,960,105,303	251,812
2004	0.0331	1,409.42	10,782,054,510	253,010
2005	0.0303	1,421.07	11,899,634,887	253,902
2006	0.0292	1,572.42	13,690,063,184	254,225
2007	0.0234	1,508.06	16,302,500,912	253,369
2008	0.0201	1,413.21	17,718,466,042	251,459
2009	0.0230	1,538.23	16,623,629,970	248,729
2010	0.0247	1,459.81	14,560,445,457	246,378
2011	0.0300	1,600.91	13,067,079,244	244,769
2012	0.0306	1,516.34	12,220,784,811	246,293

- (1) City of St. Petersburg 2012 Debt Supplement.
(2) Total primary government outstanding debt divided by Property tax value.
(3) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.
(4) City of St. Petersburg Economic Development Department.

**TEN MAJOR PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2012⁽¹⁾**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>
Florida Power Corporation	Utility – Power	\$181,824,579	1.49%
De Bartolo Capital	Retail Mall	115,500,000	0.95
Raymond James & Associates	Investments	106,050,939	0.87
Val – Pak	Advertising	57,495,404	0.47
Franklin Templeton	Investments	50,000,000	0.41
Verizon Florida	Utility – Telephone	48,330,245	0.40
Bright House Networks	Utility – Cable	41,228,783	0.34
Vinoy Park Hotel Co.	Hotel	34,500,000	0.28
Zarcasres Central LLC	Real Estate	34,250,000	0.28
K P Holdings Florida	Real Estate	33,354,780	0.27
	TOTAL	\$702,534,730	5.76%

(1). Pinellas County Property Appraiser. Total taxable assessed value for 2012 is \$12,220,784,811.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank]

**CITY'S PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy	Collections to Date	
	Amount ⁽³⁾	Amount	Percent of Levy ⁽²⁾
2002-03	\$70,935,636	\$70,946,035	100.01%
2003-04	76,471,927	76,647,521	100.23
2004-05	84,336,077	84,538,861	100.24
2005-06	95,171,019	95,292,665	100.13
2006-07	107,596,506	104,184,511	96.83
2007-08	104,760,430	101,436,249	96.83
2008-09	98,287,212	95,111,128	96.77
2009-10	86,088,634	83,476,320	96.97
2010-11	77,259,092	75,033,218	97.12
2011-12	72,255,376	70,322,058	97.32

(1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.

(2) All delinquent tax collections received during the year are applied to the year prior to collection, regardless of the year in which the taxes were originally levied. Therefore, this may result in the Percentage of Levy in Total Collections to Date to be greater than 100%.

(3) Delinquent taxes by levy year are not available.

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Mills, Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value)**

Fiscal Year	City of St. Petersburg Direct Rates		Overlapping Rates ⁽²⁾				
	Basic Rate	Total Direct Rate	County Board Rate	School Board Rate	EMS Rate	Others Districts Rate ⁽³⁾	Suncoast Transit Authority Rate
2002-03	7.1400	7.1400	6.1410	8.4490	0.6600	1.6562	0.6319
2003-04	7.0900	7.0900	6.1410	8.2430	0.6600	1.6562	0.6319
2004-05	7.0900	7.0900	6.1410	8.1220	0.6600	1.6557	0.6377
2005-06	6.9500	6.9500	6.1410	8.3900	0.6600	1.6555	0.6377
2006-07	6.6000	6.6000	5.4700	8.2100	0.6300	1.6378	0.6074
2007-08	5.9125	5.9125	4.8730	7.7310	0.5832	1.5121	0.5601
2008-09	5.9125	5.9125	4.8730	8.0610	0.5832	1.5551	0.5601
2009-10	5.9125	5.9125	4.8730	8.3460	0.8506	1.5106	0.5601
2010-11	5.9125	5.9125	4.8730	8.3400	0.5832	1.4410	0.5601
2011-12	5.9125	5.9125	4.8730	8.3850	0.8506	1.2390	0.7305

(1) Pinellas County Tax Collector.

(2) Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of St. Petersburg.

(3) Other districts include Pinellas County Planning Council, Juvenile Welfare Board, Southwest Florida Water Management District, and Pinellas Anclote River Basin.

In 2008, Florida voters and the legislature approved various changes in the manner in which property taxes are assessed. Such changes include (1) an exemption of an additional \$25,000 of the assessed value of homestead property (to be applied on the assessed value between \$50,000 and \$75,000); provided however, this reform does not apply to tax levies by school boards; (2) a cap of 10 percent on yearly assessment increases on certain non-homestead residential and commercial property; provided however, this reform does not apply to tax levies by school boards; (3) portability of the three percent cap on homestead residential property, up to \$500,000, when relocating to a new home within Florida; and (4) a \$25,000 exemption from the tangible personal property tax. The 10 percent cap affected assessments beginning on January 1, 2009. All other reforms took effect retroactive to January 1, 2008.

**COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
SEPTEMBER 30, 2012**

<u>Type of Debt</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Estimated</u>	
		<u>Percentage Applicable⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Pinellas County School Board	\$24,760,000	26.82%	\$ 6,640,632
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt			6,640,632
City Direct Debt ⁽³⁾			<u>85,455,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u>\$92,095,632</u>

- (1) Pinellas County School Board.
- (2) City of St. Petersburg Economic Development Department. Total population for the City of St. Petersburg (246,293) divided by total population for Pinellas County (918,496).
- (3) City of St. Petersburg 2012 Debt Supplement Page B-1, Gross Debt.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank]

**NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA AND RATIO OF NET
GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE FOR
THE LAST TEN YEARS**

Year	Permanent Population ⁽¹⁾	Property Tax Value ⁽²⁾	General Obligation Bonds	Net General Obligation Bonds	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita	Percentage of Total Taxable Property Value
2003	251,812	\$9,960,105,303	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%
2004	253,010	10,782,054,510	-	-	-	0
2005	253,902	11,899,634,887	-	-	-	0
2006	254,225	13,690,063,184	-	-	-	0
2007	253,369	16,302,500,912	-	-	-	0
2008	251,459	17,718,466,042	-	-	-	0
2009	248,729	16,623,629,970	-	-	-	0
2010	246,378	14,560,445,457	-	-	-	0
2011	244,769	13,067,079,244	-	-	-	0
2012	246,293	12,220,784,811	-	-	-	0

(1) City of St. Petersburg Economic Development Department.

(2) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank]

COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
FISCAL YEAR 2012
(In Thousands)

Taxable Assessed Value - January 1, 2012 ⁽¹⁾	\$12,220,784,811
Debt Limit - Percent of Taxable Assessed Value ⁽²⁾	0.125
Legal Limitation for the Issuance of General Obligation Bonds	1,527,598,101
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	--
Legal Debt Margin	\$1,527,598,101

- (1) Pinellas County Property Appraiser.
(2) Florida Statutes.

REVENUE BOND COVERAGE
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Public Improvement Revenue Bonds	Utility Tax Revenue Bonds	Excise Tax Revenue Bonds	Professional Sports Facility Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Water Resources & Stormwater Revenue Bonds
<u>Annual Coverage</u>					
2007-08	1.31	8.45	2.56	1.06	2.05
2008-09	1.50	13.69	2.36	1.04	2.05
2009-10	1.28	11.43	2.32	1.05	1.87
2010-11	1.15	-	2.44	1.05	1.79
2011-12	1.22	-	2.63	1.05	1.93
<u>Maximum Coverage</u>					
2007-08	3.98	13.01	2.57	1.05	2.03
2008-09	4.45	13.68	2.37	1.05	1.74
2009-10	4.44	-	2.33	1.05	1.68
2010-11	4.09	-	2.44	1.05	1.56
2011-12	N/A	-	2.63	1.05	1.90

**DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN YEARS**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Permanent Population</u>	<u>Personal Income (thousands of dollars)</u>	<u>Per Capita Income</u>	<u>Median Age</u>	<u>⁽²⁾ Public and Private School Enrollment</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (%)</u>
2003	251,812	7,887,004	31,321	39.0	128,000	4.4
2004	253,010	5,938,651	23,472	40.3	127,974	3.9
2005	253,902	6,082,984	23,958	39.7	126,948	3.7
2006	254,225	6,723,234	26,446	41.4	124,172	3.2
2007	253,369	6,277,977	24,778	41.4	122,496	3.4
2008	251,459	6,047,640	24,050	41.3	121,819	5.7
2009	248,729	6,816,447	27,405	42.4	119,189	9.6
2010	246,378	6,218,154	25,238	42.8	117,653	11.9
2011	244,769	6,341,838	25,909	41.6	102,131 ⁽³⁾	10.7
2012	246,293	6,748,428	27,400	41.3	101,818 ⁽³⁾	9.1

⁽¹⁾ City of St. Petersburg Economic Development Department.

⁽²⁾ JWB Children's Services Council of Pinellas County.

⁽³⁾ Public Schools Only.

[Balance of page intentionally left blank.]

TEN MAJOR PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS⁽¹⁾
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2012

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percent of Total City Employment⁽²⁾</u>
Raymond James & Associates	3,300	2.70%
All Children's Health System	3,000	2.45
Home Shopping Network	2,500	2.04
Bayfront Medical Center, Inc.	2,000	1.64
FIS Management Services	1,700	1.39
Brighthouse Networks	1,600	1.31
Jabil Circuit	1,500	1.23
St. Anthony's Hospital	1,200	0.98
Transamerica Life Insurance Company	1,000	0.82
Progress Energy ⁽³⁾	900	0.74
	<u>18,700</u>	<u>15.29%</u>

- (1) City of St. Petersburg Economic Development Department. Schedule does not include governmental or school employees.
- (2) Total employees per principal employer divided by total employees in the City of St. Petersburg for 2012 is 122,302.
- (3) Now a subsidiary of Duke Energy.

APPENDIX B

General Purpose Financial Statements

APPENDIX C

Public Utilities System

APPENDIX C

PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City") utilizes a Public Utilities System, which includes the treatment, transmission and distribution of potable water; collection, transmission, treatment and effluent disposal of wastewater; storage, pumping, treatment, transmission and distribution of reclaimed water; and the collection, transmission and treatment of stormwater within the City and adjacent areas. Also included in the Public Utilities System are the existing properties and assets, real and personal, tangible and intangible, owned or operated by the City that are used or useful for the aforementioned purposes and all properties and assets constructed or acquired as additions, improvements and betterments to the System and extensions thereof.

The Public Utilities System is governed by two departments of the City. The Water Resources Department and the Stormwater Department are two of six (6) major departments within the Public Works Administration of the City.

Water Resources Department

The Water Resources Department is organized to provide three major services to customers within the City and adjacent areas.

1. Treatment, transmission and distribution of potable water;
2. Collection, transmission, treatment and effluent disposal of wastewater; and
3. Storage, pumping, transmission and distribution of reclaimed water.

Maintenance

The Water Resources Department utilizes a decentralized maintenance organization for all utility facility maintenance. Each water and wastewater facility is responsible for its own maintenance. Those responsibilities include mechanical, electrical and instrumentation maintenance of all facilities including: the 4 water reclamation facilities and ground storage facilities, reclaimed water pump stations, 83 wastewater lift stations, 1 water treatment facility, 2 master water pump stations and 4 stormwater pump stations. In addition, a small maintenance group assigned at the administrative complex shares the maintenance responsibility for various Water Resources buildings, including the environmental laboratory, and administration and operations buildings.

The Water Resources Department has two basic maintenance programs: the Corrective Maintenance Program ("CMP") and the Preventative Maintenance Program ("PMP"). The CMP involves replacing or repairing equipment that has become unserviceable, inadequate, worn-out or unfit to be used in the operation of the water, wastewater, or reclaimed water systems. The PMP is designed to prevent equipment breakdowns or building deterioration.

Customer Base for Water and Wastewater Systems

The City supplies retail water to its residents as well as to residents in the City of South Pasadena. The City also supplies retail water service to unincorporated areas of Bear Creek, Lealman, Gandy Boulevard, Seminole, and Bay Pines in Pinellas County and to certain customers previously in the unincorporated areas but currently annexed by other municipalities. The City supplies wholesale water to

the City of Gulfport. The City supplies retail wastewater service to residents within the City limits and to certain areas of unincorporated Pinellas County. The City supplies wholesale wastewater service to the Cities of South Pasadena, Gulfport, St. Pete Beach, and Treasure Island and to the Bear Creek Sanitary District, Fort DeSoto Park, the Gateway Centre Development in the City of Pinellas Park and Tierra Verde Utilities, Inc. for the unincorporated area of Pinellas County known as Tierra Verde. In December 2013, the City will no longer receive flow from the Gateway Centre Development in the City of Pinellas Park. Pinellas Park is constructing infrastructure to bring flow into their collection system. Ultimately, Pinellas Park's wastewater flow will be treated by facilities owned and operated by Pinellas County Utilities. As of July 2013, the Water Resources Department had 90,517 water service accounts and 79,942 wastewater service accounts.

**WATER SYSTEM
Consumption and Revenues**

The water consumption for both residential users and commercial users (which includes the City's wholesale customers) for the last five years is set forth in the following table:

**RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL WATER CONSUMPTION
(MILLION GALLONS PER DAY - MGD)**

	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2013⁽²⁾
Residential ⁽¹⁾	17.42	16.55	16.75	16.84	16.90
Commercial	6.30	6.05	6.12	6.09	5.94
Wholesale	1.05	.99	.98	.98	.98
Total	24.77	23.59	23.85	23.91	23.82

- ⁽¹⁾ Residential consumption fluctuations based upon conservation policies of the City as well as moratoriums from time to time on lawn sprinkling during drought conditions.
- ⁽²⁾ Consumption is estimated for August and September 2013.

The revenues from the sale of water to residential and commercial users (which include the City's wholesale customers) for the last five years is set forth in the following table:

WATER REVENUE

	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2013⁽¹⁾
Residential	\$30,184,886	\$29,836,943	\$31,944,096	\$34,383,559	\$34,905,000
Commercial	10,263,849	10,245,455	10,943,754	11,703,192	11,420,000
Wholesale	1,423,117	1,404,743	1,494,014	1,552,694	1,583,000
Total	\$41,871,852	\$41,487,141	\$44,381,864	\$47,639,445	\$47,908,000

- ⁽¹⁾ Revenue is estimated for August and September 2013.

The City's ten largest retail water consumers and their total water consumption and revenue generated thereby are set forth in the following table:

TEN LARGEST RETAIL WATER CONSUMERS

Name	2013		% Total Rev
	Consumption (Gallons) ⁽¹⁾	Revenue ⁽¹⁾	
Florida Power Plant	121,217,800	\$876,354	1.83%
All Children's Health System	48,255,400	183,407	.38
Placido Bayou	30,495,600	123,377	.26
QM Apartments LP	27,608,700	104,114	.22
Eckerd College	27,466,300	100,786	.21
USA Veterans Admin Hospital	27,302,500	145,231	.30
North St. Petersburg LLC	26,492,600	106,778	.22
WSRH VSP & WSRH Club VSP LLC	25,051,300	99,032	.21
AHF-Bayfund LLC	24,618,600	87,745	.18
Fountains Boca Ciega SL LLC	24,562,700	109,484	.23
TOTAL	383,071,500	\$1,936,308	4.04%

⁽¹⁾ For the period between 8/1/12 and 7/31/13.

The City's wholesale water customer and its water consumption and revenue generated thereby is set forth in the following table:

WHOLESALE WATER CUSTOMER

Name	Fiscal Year 2013 Consumption (MGD) ⁽¹⁾	Fiscal Year 2013 Revenue ⁽¹⁾	% Total Rev
City of Gulfport	.98	\$1,583,000	3.30%

⁽¹⁾ Consumption and Revenue are estimated for August and September 2013.

WASTEWATER SYSTEM Consumption and Revenues

The revenues from the collection, transmission, treatment and effluent disposal of wastewater to residential and commercial users (including the City's wholesale customers) for the last five years is set forth in the following table:

WHOLESALE & RETAIL WASTEWATER REVENUES

	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2010	Fiscal Year 2011	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2013
Residential	\$30,105,402	\$29,836,643	\$31,936,934	\$32,933,727	\$33,312,000
Commercial	9,182,916	9,079,411	9,929,901	10,259,702	9,950,000
Wholesale	6,058,695	6,526,272	6,198,173	6,795,454	7,067,000
Total	\$45,347,013	\$45,442,326	\$48,065,008	\$49,988,883	\$50,329,000

⁽¹⁾ Revenue is estimated for August and September 2013.

The City's ten largest retail wastewater consumers and their average wastewater consumption and revenue generated thereby are set forth in the following table:

TEN LARGEST RETAIL WASTEWATER CUSTOMERS

Name	Fiscal Year 2013		% Total Rev
	Consumption (Gallons) ⁽¹⁾	Revenue ⁽¹⁾	
All Children's Health System	48,255,400	\$209,947	.42%
Placido Bayou	30,495,600	146,837	.29
QM Apartments LP	27,608,700	123,660	.25
Eckerd College	27,466,300	116,478	.23
North St. Petersburg LLC	26,492,600	112,035	.22
WSRH VSP & WSRH Club VSP LLC	25,051,300	117,917	.23
AHF-Bayfund LLC	24,618,600	104,143	.21
Fountains Boca Ciega SL LLC	24,562,700	123,036	.24
Lincoln Shores Assoc. LLC	23,740,000	107,524	.21
Heartland Hotel Corp	22,613,200	102,496	.20
TOTAL	280,904,400	1,264,073	2.50%

⁽¹⁾ For the period between 8/1/12 and 7/31/13.

The City's wholesale wastewater customers and their wastewater consumption and revenues generated thereby are set forth in the following table:

WHOLESALE WASTEWATER CUSTOMERS

Name	Fiscal Year 2013		% Total Rev
	Consumption (MGD) ⁽¹⁾	Revenue ⁽¹⁾	
City of St. Pete Beach	2.61	\$2,523,000	5.0%
City of Treasure Island	1.12	1,908,000	3.8
City of Gulfport	1.01	1,002,000	2.0
City of South Pasadena	0.51	632,000	1.3
Bear Creek	0.41	514,000	1.0
Tierra Verde Utilities, Inc.	0.34	422,000	0.8
City of Pinellas Park (Gateway Centre)	0.05	49,000	0.1
Fort DeSoto	0.01	17,000	0.03
Total	6.06	\$7,067,000	14.03%

⁽¹⁾ Consumption and Revenue are estimated for August and September 2013.

WATER SYSTEM

Organization

The water treatment facilities and high-service pumping, transmission, storage and repump facilities are operated and maintained by the Water Resources Department. The distribution system maintenance is also the responsibility of the Water Resources Department.

The engineering firm of Greeley and Hansen LLC has provided professional engineering services related to the Water System for over 50 years. Based on their knowledge and understanding of the Water

System, Greeley and Hansen LLC stated in a letter delivered to the City on August 26, 2013, that they believe the existing Water System to be in good operating condition and capable of meeting the City's water service area requirements.

Service Area

The City's Water Resources Department Water District Planning Area includes the Cities of St. Petersburg, Gulfport and South Pasadena; the unincorporated areas in Pinellas County of Bear Creek, Lealman, Gandy Boulevard, Seminole, and Bay Pines and certain properties previously in unincorporated areas currently annexed by other municipalities. The City of Gulfport utilizes its own water distribution system. The distribution systems within the City of South Pasadena and in the aforementioned unincorporated areas are owned and operated by St. Petersburg. The City's Water Resources Department also provides water on an emergency basis to portions of Pinellas County.

Water Supply

The City currently purchases its raw water from Tampa Bay Water, a Regional Water Supply Authority ("Tampa Bay Water"), which was created to develop, operate and manage the water supply resources for its Member Governments. The Member Governments of Tampa Bay Water include the Cities of New Port Richey, St. Petersburg and Tampa and the Counties of Pasco, Pinellas and Hillsborough. All of the Member Governments (except the City of Tampa and its Hillsborough River water supply facilities) transferred their water supply facilities to Tampa Bay Water (except for certain limited exceptions) in order for it to serve as the sole raw water supplier to the tri-county area. A unitary rate is charged to all six Member Governments for the provision by Tampa Bay Water of wholesale water. Under the terms of the governing contracts for Tampa Bay Water, none of the Member Governments may develop individual water supply sources for their own use, except as authorized by the Interlocal Agreement.

The water supply to the City is provided by Tampa Bay Water from groundwater well fields located in Hillsborough and Pasco counties; surface water from the Hillsborough and Alafia rivers and a seawater desalination plant located at Apollo Beach, Florida. The City is connected to the regional water system at the City's Cosme Water Treatment Plant through a 42-inch main, which connects the South Pasco Well Field to the 84-inch main from the Cypress Creek Pumping Station. The City's Water System also interconnects with the Pinellas County Water System and the City of Clearwater for water exchanges during emergency shutdowns.

The unitary rate charged to the Member Governments for the purchase of water supply may be offset by annual credits to each of them for a portion of the purchase price for their water supply facilities. The City sold its water supply facilities to Tampa Bay Water in 1998 for a total of \$119,518,814, \$93,400,000 of which was paid as a lump sum to the City. The \$93,400,000 proceeds from the sale of the water supply facilities were transferred to an Operating Reserve Fund. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS – Net Revenues of the System" for more information about the Operating Reserve Fund. The remaining \$26,118,814 of the purchase price is amortized as an annual credit against the cost of the water supply purchased by the City from Tampa Bay Water. Such annual credit is computed on a 30 year amortization of the net purchase price, compounded semi-annually using the interest rate borne by the Tampa Bay Water Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998B.

Water Treatment, Storage, Transmission and Distribution

Potable water delivered from Tampa Bay Water is treated at the City's Cosme Water Treatment Plant ("Cosme WTP") which has a rated capacity of 68.6 mgd. The treatment plant provides aeration,

softening using lime precipitation, filtration and chlorination. During several months of the year, the combination of surface water, ground water and desalination water results in TBW producing a relatively "soft" water. For these times when the "soft" water is coming into Cosme, it is not necessary to further soften the water. The City is currently evaluating a full-scale pilot program to bypass the softening process and the finished water pumps. Bypassing these processes results in reduced chemical and lower electric costs. If the results of this pilot project are positive, then the City will install the necessary equipment, pipes and valves to make this a permanent operating option. Typical average daily water use currently is in the range of 26.67 to 29.32 mgd, with peak day use in the range of 30.00 to 34.25 mgd.

The City's water distribution facilities include high service pumps, storage facilities; repump stations, transmission mains and distribution mains. Six high service pumps are located at the Cosme WTP, and have a firm capacity of 78 mgd and a total capacity of 104 mgd.

The finished water is pumped from the Cosme WTP twenty-six miles through two transmission mains, a 36-inch main constructed in 1929 and a 48-inch line constructed in 1962, to the Oberly and Washington Terrace Pumping Stations on the northern edge of the City's distribution system. The City of Gulfport and several areas of unincorporated Pinellas County are served by the City's Water System. There are approximately 1,540 miles of water main distribution pipeline. There are approximately 6,400 fire hydrants connected to the potable water system.

WASTEWATER SYSTEM

Organization

Water Reclamation Facilities

The City owns and operates four water reclamation facilities.

Plant No.	Name	Design Hydraulic Capacity (mgd)
1	Albert Whitted Water Reclamation Facilities	12.4
2	Northeast Water Reclamation Facilities	16.0
3	Northwest Water Reclamation Facilities	20.0
4	Southwest Water Reclamation Facilities	20.0
TOTAL		68.4

The City built the Albert Whitted Water Reclamation Facility ("WRF") to provide service to downtown. As the City expanded, demand for wastewater services increased and the City responded to such increased demand with the construction of three more WRFs. The northeast area of the City, along with some unincorporated areas and a portion of the Gateway Centre development located in the City of Pinellas Park, are provided wastewater treatment by the Northeast WRF, which has a capacity of 16.0 mgd. The southwest area of the City, along with the Tierra Verde area of Pinellas County and a portion of the City of Gulfport and Fort Desoto Park, are provided wastewater treatment by the Southwest WRF, which has a capacity of 20.0 mgd. The northwest areas of the City, along with a portion of Gulfport and the Cities of Treasure Island, South Pasadena, St. Pete Beach, and the Bear Creek area of Pinellas County, are provided wastewater treatment by the Northwest WRF, which has a capacity of 20.0 mgd. The southeast area of the City is provided wastewater treatment by the Albert Whitted WRF, which has a capacity of 12.4 mgd. The Northeast and Southwest WRFs each have three deep injection wells, while the Northwest and Albert Whitted WRFs have two deep injection wells each.

As the City grew, so too did the need for expansion of the wastewater treatment facilities. In 1972 the Wilson-Grizzle Bill was enacted by the Florida Legislature. It required all communities in the Tampa Bay area to cease discharging wastewater into Tampa Bay or to treat their discharge with advanced wastewater treatment ("AWT") technology. Acceptable effluent for discharge to surface water was defined as one that did not exceed 5 mg/1 BOD, 5 mg/1 suspended solids, 3 mg/1 total nitrogen, and 1 mg/1 total phosphorus. The City evaluated the alternatives and, based on the cost of constructing and operating AWT facilities, and considering the water supply problems, opted to upgrade the plants to advanced secondary treatment (secondary treatment and filtration) and implemented an effluent recycling and deep well injection program that would result in zero-discharge.

The expansion of each WRF incorporated a design that would provide pumping, storage and distribution facilities for the final treated effluent, rather than direct discharge into Tampa Bay or the Gulf of Mexico. This decision resulted in a base design that the City used to develop one of the largest reclaimed water systems in the country. Each of the four WRFs is connected to a distribution system that provides flexibility in the storage and distribution of the reclaimed water.

In 2011, the City initiated a study to evaluate the impacts of taking the Albert Whitted WRF out of service and pumping the flow to the Southwest WRF. The study projected relatively flat increases in the wastewater flows to the four WRFs over the 20-year planning period. The study then evaluated the treatment capacity of each facility and determined that the Southwest WRF had sufficient excess treatment capacity. By taking the Albert Whitted WRF out of service and transferring the flow to the Southwest WRF, the City could reduce the number of facilities that needed to be operated and maintained. Based on a 20-year Present Worth analysis, this flow transfer would save over \$30 million dollars during the 20-year planning period. The pumping station and pipeline have been designed and are currently under construction. Based on the current construction schedule, the facilities will be placed into service in the spring of 2014. At that time, the Albert Whitted WRF will be taken out of service and decommissioned.

The City currently has 10 deep injection wells, each approximately 700 to 1,000 feet deep, with a combined capacity of 134 mgd. No discharge is allowed into surface waters. Sludge is disposed of through contract removal and disposal on agricultural land. Based on the 2000 Census, the total functional population served by the City's four WRFs was 321,610 in 2010. The City currently permits and monitors 28 businesses as part of the industrial pretreatment program. Twenty-six of the 28 businesses pretreat their waste onsite before it is discharged into the wastewater system. The remaining two businesses are zero-discharge industrial facilities, which means they voluntarily elect to not discharge any of their process wastewater, but are required to maintain the necessary permits.

In 2010, the City began an initiative to study and evaluate the methods used for treatment and disposal of biosolids from the four WRF's. This was in response to significant changes by the United States Environmental Protection Agency to the regulations for the land application of biosolids. The conclusion of the studies was to centralize biosolids treatment at the Southwest WRF. As noted earlier, Albert Whitted flows and their associated biosolids were already programmed to be transferred to the Southwest WRF. Biosolids from the Northeast and Northwest WRFs will be transferred to Southwest WRF using new force mains and the existing gravity collection system. At the Southwest WRF, the biosolids would be collected in primary and secondary clarifiers, thickened, digested in a Temperature Phased Anaerobic Digestion (TPAD) process and then dewatered. The resulting Class "A" biosolids will be land applied by a private contractor. The methane gas produced by the digestion process will be collected, cleaned and compressed to produce Renewable Natural Gas (RNG). The RNG will be used to power natural gas-driven City Sanitation trucks and/or will be used in a natural gas engine generator to produce electricity for the operation of the Southwest WRF. A Present Worth analysis indicated a \$30

million savings in Present Worth over 20 years as opposed to continuing with current processes. The City was awarded a \$2.5 million grant through the Department of Energy for the study and design of the biosolids process. The City is currently investigating other government and/or private grant opportunities. Detailed design has recently been initiated and will extend through the Fall of 2014. The construction phase is anticipated to take approximately two years.

The City has received its MS4 permit renewal, which requires that the City address Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) that were established at the time of the permit renewal. The Florida Department of Environmental Protection ("FDEP") and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) have issued Total Maximum Daily Loads ("TMDLs") on the Joe's Creek/Miles Creek watershed for nutrients, dissolved oxygen, biological oxygen demand, and fecal coliform. The watershed is shared with Pinellas County. Additionally, FDEP has issued fecal coliform TMDLs for the Clam Bayou watershed. Finally, one other TMDL existed at the time of permit renewal, a fecal coliform TMDL in the Roosevelt Basin on the northern side of the city. A key element of meeting these TMDLs is the City's ongoing program to maintain and rehabilitate the wastewater collection system in order to eliminate overflows.

Wastewater Collection System

The City's wastewater collection system consists of approximately 19,400 manholes, 900 miles of gravity sewer main lines, 470 miles of lateral service pipe, 83 lift stations, and 50 miles of pressurized force main pipe. The development of the City's wastewater collection system dates back to 1894, with about 25% of its current size having been built prior to 1933. Most of the remaining areas were built between 1950 and 1962. Older portions of the system were constructed primarily of vitrified clay pipe ("VCP"), cast iron pipe ("CIP"), and reinforced concrete pipe ("RCP"). Current construction methods utilize installation of polyvinyl chloride pipe ("PVC"). Newer rehabilitation methods utilize installation of high-density polyethylene ("HDPE") or cured in place pipe ("CIPP") liner materials. Pipe bursting, horizontal directional drilling and other trenchless methods are also employed to reduce the cost and impact of sanitary sewer pipe construction or replacement projects.

The City's wastewater collection system contains approximately 79,942 service connections and is divided into four service areas, each with its own wastewater treatment or water reclamation facility ("WRF"). These service areas are categorized geographically into the Southeast or Albert Whitted Area, the Northeast, Northwest, and Southwest areas. The portions of the entire collection system served by these facilities are as follows:

Wastewater System Inventory

Service Area	Manholes	Gravity Sewers (feet)	Lift Stations	Force Mains (feet)	Water Reclamation Facilities
Albert Whitted	3,850	1,160,000	12	50,000	1
Southwest	6,050	1,470,000	26	90,000	1
Northwest	4,550	950,000	14	20,000	1
Northeast	4,950	1,240,000	31	100,000	1
Total	19,400	4,820,000	83	260,000	4

The Cities of St. Pete Beach, Treasure Island, South Pasadena and the Sanitary Sewer District known as Bear Creek are wholesale customers of the City. They own their own collection and transmission systems, which convey untreated wastewater to the City's Pasadena Master pumping station. The wastewater is pumped through the Pasadena Master Booster Station to the Northwest Water Reclamation Facility for treatment. The City-owned pumping station located on Tierra Verde island receives untreated wastewater from that community, Ft. Desoto park (owned by Pinellas County). Those

flows are conveyed to the Southwest Water Reclamation Facility. Flows from the City of Gulfport are also conveyed to the Southwest Water Reclamation Facility. Wastewater from Carillon and Gateway developments, located in the northern part of the City is collected and transmitted to the Northeast Master Lift Station and pumped to the Northeast Water Reclamation Facility.

The southeast area of the City, including the downtown area, is currently served by the Albert Whitted WRF. The City has initiated a project to decommission the Albert Whitted WRF, and construct a master pumping station and 30" force main to redirect the wastewater from the Albert Whitted collection area to the Southwest WRF. Construction of this project was initiated during 2013.

Historically, the City experienced severe problems with its wastewater collection system during the 1990's. These problems appeared to become chronic and led to the City initiating a comprehensive plan to correct defects within the system. In February of 2000, the City entered into a Consent Order agreement with FDEP. As part of this Agreement, the City voluntarily participated in the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("USEPA") Region Management, Operation and Maintenance/Corrective Management, Operation and Maintenance ("MOM/CMOM") Program.

In June of 2005, the USEPA sent a letter congratulating St. Petersburg for successful completion of the Program and commending the City on the material and operational improvements that were implemented. In May of 2008, the City received the Florida Water Environment Association's "Collection System of the Year Award" in the category of systems with over 50,000 service connections. The FDEP acknowledged the City's efforts by closing out the Consent Order Agreement in February of 2010, and the City's wastewater collection system is currently operating in good standing regarding all regulatory agencies.

The current capacity assurance, maintenance, operation, and management programs are designed to ensure long-term wastewater collection system reliability and performance. Scheduled preventive and corrective maintenance operations are being performed, and system upgrades or rehabilitation projects are planned to provide a sustained high level of service for the City's residents and customers.

Wholesale Sewer Contracts

The City presently provides service to eight wholesale customers for treatment of wastewater. However, as of December 2013, the City will no longer serve the City of Pinellas Park's Gateway Centre (see below).

In January 2005, the City entered into a ten year agreement with the City of South Pasadena to be a wholesale user of the wastewater system. The City of South Pasadena discharges in excess of 186 million gallons of wastewater annually into the City's wastewater system.

In October 1988, the City also entered into a thirty year agreement with the City of Gulfport to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater system. The City of Gulfport's annual discharge is in excess of 370 million gallons.

In March 2005, the City entered into a ten year agreement with Pinellas County Bear Creek Sanitary District to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater system. Bear Creek's annual discharge is in excess of 151 million gallons.

On February 19, 1985, the City entered into an agreement with the City of St. Pete Beach to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater system. The City of St. Pete Beach's annual discharge is in excess of 954 million gallons. A new non-expiring agreement was entered into with the City of St. Pete

Beach in November 2001. The rate methodology was changed to a system-wide rate for operating expenses and a special rate for capital improvements based on the City of St. Pete Beach's share of the plant capacity at the Northwest Water Reclamation Facility and other shared facilities.

In September 2008, the City entered into a ten year agreement with Tierra Verde Utilities, Inc. ("TVU") to provide treatment of wastewater. TVU serves a development area adjacent to the City known as Tierra Verde. The agreement provides for treatment of the maximum average daily flow on a monthly basis of 700,000 gallons per day. TVU's annual discharge is in excess of 124 million gallons.

In July 1978, the City entered into a twenty-five year agreement with the City of Treasure Island ("Treasure Island") for Treasure Island to become a wholesale user of the City's regional wastewater system. That agreement was superseded in January 1984 with a new 25-year agreement beginning January 3, 1983. Prior to 2004, Treasure Island's rate was calculated based on a proportionate share of the Northwest Water Reclamation Facility and other shared facilities. In 2004, Treasure Island elected to change its rate and pay the uniform volume rate based on system-wide costs that were charged to those other wholesale customers paying the same uniform rate, instead of continuing to pay a rate calculated based on a proportionate share of the Northwest Water Reclamation Facility and other shared facilities. Portions of the 1984 agreement were modified in 2004 to reflect that change. The agreement, as amended, expired in January 2008. Since then, the City has continued to provide wastewater service to Treasure Island in accordance with the existing City Code which authorizes continued service upon expiration of existing contracts and which establishes a twenty-five percent (25%) outside of the City limits surcharge in accordance with the provisions of F.S. § 180.191. In October 2008, the City of Treasure Island challenged the 25% out of city surcharge included in its rate by filing a lawsuit in Pinellas County Circuit Court. The Circuit Court determined that St. Petersburg properly included the 25% out of city surcharge and that decision was upheld by the Second District Court of Appeals. In April 2013, Treasure Island filed a second lawsuit challenging a component of the wastewater rate involving payments in lieu of franchise fees. That lawsuit is currently pending before the Circuit Court. Treasure Island's annual discharge is in excess of 404 million gallons.

In March 1987, the City entered into a thirty-year agreement with the City of Pinellas Park to provide wholesale wastewater treatment for the Gateway Centre Development. The Gateway Centre Development discharges in excess of 18 million gallons annually. As noted previously, the City of Pinellas Park is modifying their collection system. By December 2013, the City of Petersburg will no longer receive wastewater from the City of Pinellas Park. The revenue loss is approximately \$50,000 annually.

In October 2007, the City entered into a ten year agreement with Pinellas County for Fort DeSoto Park to be a wholesale user of the City's wastewater treatment facility. Fort DeSoto Park annually discharges in excess of 4 million gallons.

In September 2013, the City Council will consider adopting a unitary rate that goes into effect October 1, 2013, of \$2,833 per million gallons of treated wastewater for all wholesale sewer customers except the City of St. Pete Beach. The City of St. Pete Beach's rate is \$2,080 per million gallons for operations and maintenance, and \$46,892 per month for capital costs. The City will renegotiate all wholesale sewer contracts as those contracts expire. See "RATE STUDY - Wholesale Rates."

Maintenance

The City has undertaken construction and rehabilitation projects since the 1970s, including wastewater line relocations, gravity line reconstruction, lift station improvements and new lift station construction. New wastewater lines and extensions have been provided when the need or demand is

required. Wastewater maintenance expenditures comprise a large share of the total operating expenditures of the Water Resources Department.

RECLAIMED WATER SYSTEM

The City operates one of the largest urban water reclamation systems in the world. The initial start-up of the reclaimed system began in 1977 and the system is now supplied by four water reclamation facilities. As of August 2013, the City had approximately 11,622 reclaimed water customers that used an average of 17.65 mgd of recycled water to irrigate more than 7,768 acres of turf grass and landscape material. The system supports a number of air conditioning cooling towers and provides increased fire protection with the addition of 312 fire hydrants to supplement the existing emergency services. Reclaimed water is delivered by more than 287 miles of transmission and distribution mains ranging in size from 4 to 48 inches in diameter. Individual services are provided across the City through pipes ranging in size from 1 to 12 inches in diameter.

One benefit of the City's reclaimed water system is the conservation of potable water resources. Since the system has been in operation, potable water demand has decreased. In Fiscal Year 2013, the reclaimed water system distributed an average of 17.65 mgd of the almost 33.57 mgd average total water provided by the four water reclamation facilities. Because of the lower demand for potable water, which results in reduced wastewater, the necessity for a reclaimed water system expansion project has been postponed and may not be necessary at all if current potable water usage trends continue. In addition to reducing potable water demand, the City has avoided the cost of treating the wastewater to the level required for surface water disposal.

Reclaimed water storage is provided onsite at the WRFs for a total storage capacity of 45 million gallons. To date, reclaimed water service outside of the City limits is limited to portions of the City of Gulfport.

All four of the WRFs' reclaimed water product is discharged to the City's public access reclaimed water distribution system, with excess reclaimed water discharged to Class I injection wells permitted by FDEP. The wells are used during wet weather or other periods when the reclaimed water supply exceeds the reuse demand.

Use of the nutrient-rich reclaimed water also resulted in reduced fertilizer costs for the system's customers. Application of approximately 1-1/2 inches of reclaimed water per week provides about 50 percent of the nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium requirements for horticultural and agricultural purposes.

The water reclamation facilities provide secondary effluent, followed by filtration and disinfection for landscape and turf irrigation, fire protection and cooling tower use. The major system components are located throughout the City.

In order to reduce the possibility of human ingestion of reclaimed water, the City adopted two important stipulations for connecting to the reclaimed water system: (1) the user must have an in-ground irrigation system, or (2) any hose connection assembly has to be special color-coded using a 3/4" rubber hose and a lock-box type with cam lock connectors. In addition, the City has an aggressive inspection program of all reclaimed water use sites and a cross connection control prevention program.

One of the early decisions made during system installation involved color coding of all the PVC piping used in the water, reclaimed water and wastewater collection systems. The American Water Works Association standard for potable water is blue, wastewater is green and for reclaimed water the

color designation by Florida Statute is Pantone 522C (lavender). All buried ductile iron piping is affixed with a lavender color-coded tape or poly wrap denoting it as a reclaimed water line. Fire hydrants are color-coded: the body is lavender and the bonnet and caps are reflective white. Reclaimed water currently serves only as a back-up for the fire protection system. It is not used as a primary fire protection source because the reclaimed water system is considered an interruptible service. Valve boxes are also easily identifiable between the potable water system and reclaimed water system. (Square = Reclaimed; Round = Potable). Backflow preventers have been installed at each potable water meter service where reclaimed water is in use or readily available.

The City has established a marketing program to encourage customers to conserve reclaimed water and use it wisely. The program focuses on educating the public concerning the benefits of using reclaimed water, such as its nutrient value and its availability during drought periods.

STORMWATER SYSTEM

The City owns, operates and maintains a system for the collection, transmission, treatment and disposal of stormwater runoff. The stormwater and drainage facilities in the City consist of approximately 70 miles of open ditches, 500 miles of stormwater piping, 14,000 catch basins, and 71 controlled lakes. Some of these facilities were originally constructed in 1915. Even though the facilities have received periodic maintenance, in many cases the growth of the City has far outstripped the ability of the facility to convey the runoff. Most of the facilities were constructed to provide flood protection, with stormwater quality treatment as an ancillary function. Because of the need to deal with aging infrastructure, the City initiated a neighborhood Area Improvement Plan ("AIP") in 1962, which included stormwater management. In 1977, a Master Storm Drainage Plan ("MSDP") was prepared to consider more comprehensive stormwater management planning. This plan identified \$67,900,000 (in 1977 dollars) in capital improvement projects to address drainage in the City.

The purpose of the 1977 study was to identify drainage problems and their causes and to recommend the most cost-effective corrective action. In October 1987, the City's Public Works Administration developed an updated report to the 1977 MSDP. The updated report reflects upon the 1977 priorities and costs and 1988 priorities and costs, along with the projects completed and projects to be completed with Area Improvement Program funded projects. In 1993, the Area Improvement Program was completed, and included approximately \$25 million in stormwater management improvements.

In 1991, the City applied for and received a grant from the Southwest Florida Water Management District ("SWFWMD") to prepare a comprehensive Stormwater Management Plan and make application to the EPA for the federally-mandated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") Stormwater Permit. The plan and permit were completed approximately four years later, with fifty percent of the expense (or \$500,000) paid by SWFWMD. The Stormwater Management Plan evaluated the condition of all Master Storm Drainage Systems citywide (30" diameter pipe or larger) and identified approximately 330 projects totaling \$345,400,000 (in 1995 dollars) to be implemented for flood control purposes. To date, the City has completed more than \$140 million of those projects.

Storm drainage and treatment system maintenance, street sweeping operations and management of aquatic control services are performed by the Stormwater Maintenance Section. The Stormwater Maintenance Section is a part of the Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Department, within the Public Works Administration.

The three basic components of stormwater management are management services (design, planning, enforcement, monitoring), operation and maintenance (small-scale construction and repair, cleaning), and capital improvements (major construction). Funding for the first two components are

provided by stormwater management utility fees. Funding for capital improvements is derived in part from the Net Revenues of the system and from the infrastructure sales tax.

The City had chosen to pay for current capital improvements to the storm drainage system on a pay-as-you-go basis. The funding source for current capital improvement projects has been stormwater management utility fees and/or local option sales tax receipts. Since the inception of the stormwater management utility on January 1, 1990, the City has collected approximately \$210 million in fees. However, the City accelerated funding for an additional \$20 million of storm charge system projects with the proceeds of the City's Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A.

NATIONAL ESTUARY PROGRAM

In April of 1991 the Tampa Bay Management Conference Agreement for the Tampa Bay National Estuary Program ("NEP") was signed. The agreement provided for the participating local governments to develop a comprehensive plan to restore Tampa Bay and to provide a share of the non-federal match funding. The agreement establishes NEP as a separate entity that will: (1) coordinate the development of local government and agency action plans, (2) prepare the Program's biennial environmental monitoring report, (3) continue community outreach programs, (4) oversee the ongoing atmospheric deposition research program, (5) assist NEP members in obtaining grants to fund NEP goals, and (6) where possible, implement those aspects of NEP goals not assigned to member governments. Funding for the NEP has been modified and the City's share for fiscal year 2013 will be approximately \$33,379.

The Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan for Tampa Bay ("CCMP") was created after five years of scientific research into Tampa Bay's most pressing problems. The CCMP initiatives include Action Plans for Water and Sediment Quality, Bay Habitats for Fish and Wildlife, Dredging, Spill Prevention and Response, and Public Education/Involvement. Based on past and current initiatives, the City is considered to have met or exceeded those goals identified in the CCMP.

RATE STUDY

General

In April 1997, the City authorized CH2M HILL to prepare a comprehensive water and wastewater rate analysis and rate model design for the City's water, wastewater, and reclaimed water system. CH2M HILL was assisted in this project by Burton & Associates. The purpose of the study, which was completed and presented to the City Council on November 10, 1998 (the "Rate Study") was to develop rates and fees that fairly and equitably recover the cost of providing water, wastewater, and reclaimed water service from the system's customers, and to develop a rate model for the City's use in updating these rates and fees in the future.

The City's Rate Study has been updated annually since 1998 by the City's rate consultants. The cost of service analysis was performed using an interactive computer model that simulated the financial dynamics of a water and wastewater utility customized for the specific financial policies, objectives and economic environment of the City. The model used assumptions regarding such variables as expected customer growth; the effects of growth and economic inflation on operation and maintenance ("O&M") costs, the timing of any rate increases and bond issues; average earnings rate on invested cash balances in each year; debt issuance parameters such as costs of issuance, term, and interest rate; desired levels of working capital reserves; and desired debt service coverage ratios.

In the course of the analysis, the model tested for the sufficiency of revenue to meet the following criteria:

Coverage. Net revenues (revenues less expenses) must be sufficient to meet the debt service coverage requirements defined in the bond covenants (plus any discretionary buffer set by City policy).

Total funding. Total sources of funds must be adequate to cover total uses of funds.

Reserves. Total sources of funds must be sufficient to maintain required reserves and any working capital reserve established by City policy.

Rates for government-owned water and wastewater utilities are set based upon the requirement of the utility for funds to pay the costs of the system. These costs fall into four major categories of expenditure:

O&M expenses. The annually recurring costs of labor, supplies, and minor capital items necessary for the day-to-day operation of the system and its maintenance to keep it in good working order. This is referred to as Cost of Operation and Maintenance in the Bond Resolution.

Transfer payments to other funds. Annually recurring payments made to other funds for services rendered, such as payments in lieu of taxes and compensation paid to other City departments for services provided to the utility by those departments.

Major capital expenditures. Expenditures that (a) renew, replace, or improve the existing facilities of the system or (b) add new facilities that expand the capacity of the system. These costs may be incurred either through current funding in cash or in payment of debt service on loans used to finance the expenditures. In the latter case, the system must also generate sufficient revenue to meet the debt service coverage requirements in its bond covenants.

Reserves. Maintenance of reserve funds established by the bond covenants at the required levels, and the establishment and maintenance of sufficient unrestricted and unreserved fund balances to meet working capital requirements and to reasonably provide for unforeseen costs.

To pay these costs, the utility has three major resources:

Rate revenue. Receipts from charges to users for the provision of water and wastewater utility services.

Miscellaneous revenue. Receipts from special charges for specific services rendered, other ongoing services and interest on investments.

Impact fees (system development charges). Fees charged to new customers to offset the cost of their impact on the system. Impact fees are restricted to the payment of capital costs incurred for the funding of facilities that increase the capacity of the system. The City has not established a water and wastewater utility impact fee. Impact fees are not pledged revenue to secure the Bonds.

In their simplest form, rates for any given forecast year are set as follows:

Total annual cost requirements:

Less: Miscellaneous revenue;

Less: Impact fees used to pay capital costs;

Equals: Total revenue requirements from rates;

Divided by: Current revenue generated from rates;

Equals: Proportionate (percent) increase required.

Operation and Maintenance Expenses

O&M expenses represent the annually recurring cost of labor, materials and supplies and minor capital items required to operate the system and maintain the level of service demanded. This is referred to as Cost of Operation and Maintenance in the Bond Resolution. These expenses amount to approximately \$73.4 million in Fiscal Year 2014 for water, wastewater and the reclaimed water system.

Transfers

The Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Systems make annual payments in lieu of taxes and payments in lieu of franchise fees to the City's general fund each year. A total of \$11.1 million is budgeted in the Water Resources Department budget for these payments in Fiscal Year 2014. In addition, there are transfers to the General Fund and the Billing & Collection internal service fund to compensate the funds for services provided by other City departments to the Water Resources Department for general administrative and billing & collection services. These transfers are budgeted to amount to over \$6.7 million in Fiscal Year 2014.

Cost of Service Recovery

The City has adopted a cost of service recovery plan which considers level revenue increases in each fiscal year during the period to avoid a "spike" in any one year but adjusts rates on a year-by-year basis. The plan anticipates increases in rate revenues in each year of the forecast period due primarily to Tampa Bay Water cost and Capital Improvement Program ("CIP") debt service.

As part of the cost of service calculation the City has adopted changes in the wholesale rate structure which establish uniform rates for wholesale customers.

Commencing with the rates set for 2009 and going forward the City anticipated setting rates annually adjusting rates for water, wastewater, and reclaimed water separately as appropriate.

Tampa Bay Water's 2001 bond issue (see "Water System - Water Supply"), was sized to fund all projects listed, and increased the City's purchased water costs by 65.3% in years 2001 through 2009. The Rate Study rate model was updated to include these water cost projections.

Fiscal Year	Cost of Water (Tampa Bay Water Only)	% Percent
2001	\$14.4 million	13.0%
2002	16.9 million	17.5
2003	20.0 million	18.6
2004	20.5 million	2.5
2005	22.0 million	7.2
2006	21.7 million	-2.3
2007	21.8 million	1.4
2008	23.3 million	5.5
2009	22.8 million	3.5
2010 (w/ true-up)	25.1 million	10.1
2011	24.5 million	-2.4
2012 (w/true-up)	25.3 million	2.9
2013 (w/est. true-up)	26.2 million	3.6
2014	25.7 million	-1.9

The City intends to use the Rate Study model on an annual basis to evaluate the need to adjust water, sewer and reclaimed water rates by taking into consideration all fluctuations in the cost of system wide operations.

Wholesale Rates

The City's existing contracts with the wholesale customers have been negotiated over a number of years. The Rate Analysts recommended that the City negotiate new contracts with its wholesale customers. The new contracts should allow for (1) a uniform rate calculation method, (2) elimination of the annual true-up credits and charges, and (3) restructuring of these rates to base all charges on a volume rate per thousand gallons of water usage or wastewater flow discharged, as appropriate. Only the contract with the City of St. Pete Beach requires annual "true-up" at the end of each fiscal year and does not use a uniform rate for capital costs.

The Cost of Service analysis is an administratively simple approach that maintains consistency and equity among customer classes without the cumbersome true-up process. A Cost of Service analysis is conducted every year to ensure Cost of Service rates are continued every year. The City recently completed its Fiscal Year 2014 rate study.

The proposed rates for the wholesale water and wastewater system users are designed to recover the estimated cost of providing service to each of these users. The cost of providing service to each of the wholesale customers was estimated based on the results of a cost allocation analysis. The cost allocation process involved three steps. First, the costs to be recovered through the wholesale and retail water and wastewater rates were first separated into water, wastewater and reclaimed system related costs. Second, the costs allocated to each system were distributed among various services or functions provided by each utility. In the third step, the costs allocated to each service or function were allocated between the retail and wholesale customers in proportion to their use of those services or functions. The out of city surcharge captures the additional costs of providing service to non-owners of the system, including but not limited to owner's risk. The proposed rates are a uniform volume rate per million gallons for all of the wholesale water and wastewater customers respectively (except St. Pete Beach).

RATES, FEES AND CHARGES

Rates, fees and charges are adopted by ordinance and the City anticipates rates, fees and charges to be changed on a periodic basis, as appropriate. All rates, fees and charges set forth herein will be in effect on October 1, 2013. Rate increases effective in October 2013 are: 3.75% for water, wastewater, and reclaimed water utilities.

PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM RATES AND CHARGES

WATER

BASE CHARGES

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Base Charge</u>
5/8" x 3/4"	\$10.13
1"	25.33
1 1/2"	50.65
2"	81.04
3"	162.08
4"	253.25
6"	506.50
8"	810.40
10"	1,164.95
12"	2,177.95

ADDITIONAL VOLUME CHARGES

Single Family Dwelling*

<u>Per Unit</u>	<u>Per 1,000 gallons</u>
First 5,600 (per unit)	\$1.32
Next 2,400 (per unit)	2.25
Next 7,000 (per unit)	3.89
Next 5,000 (per unit)	5.91
Over 20,000 (per unit)	14.17

Multi-Family Dwelling Customer*

<u>Per Unit</u> ⁽²⁾	<u>Per 1,000 gallons</u>
First 5,600 (per unit)	\$1.32
Next 2,400 (per unit)	2.25
Next 7,000 (per unit)	3.89
Over 15,000 (per unit)	5.91

* Tampa Bay Water cost is \$2.35 per 1,000 gallons included in the total water volume charge.

⁽¹⁾ See "FY 2014 Utility Rate Study" included as APPENDIX D.

⁽²⁾ Volume is divided by number of dwelling units served by the water meter for multi-family accounts.

**Commercial Customer
Gallage Based on Monthly Average per Commercial Customer**

	<u>Per 1,000 gallons</u>
Up to the Average.....	\$1.32
Between the Average and 1.4 times the Average.....	2.65
Between 1.4 and 1.8 times the Average.....	3.89
Over 1.8 times the Average.....	5.01

Plus 10% tax within City limits for all customers.

Retail rates outside City limits for all customers are 125% of City rates.

WATER CONNECTION CHARGES

<u>Size of Service (in inches)</u>	<u>Effective since 10/01/12 Connection Charges</u>
5/8 or 3/4	\$ 584.00
1	787.00
1 1/2	2,425.00
2	Based on actual cost
3	Based on actual cost
4	Based on actual cost
6	Based on actual cost
8	Based on actual cost

Wholesale water customers pay a unitary rate of \$4,648 per million gallons.

**WASTEWATER CHARGES
(per month)**

Basic charges per month as follows:

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Base Charge</u>
5/8"	\$11.46
1"	28.65
1 1/2"	57.30
2"	91.68
3"	183.36
4"	286.50
6"	573.00
8"	916.80
10"	1,317.90
12"	2,463.90

Volume Rate for each 1,000 gallons of water: \$4.39

No maximum for commercial, industrial or multi-family residence accounts.

Retail rates outside City limits are 125% of City rates.

Effective October 1, 2013, wholesale wastewater customers except the City of St. Pete Beach, pays a unitary rate of \$2,833 per million gallons and the 25% out of city surcharge as prior long-term contracts

expire. The City of St. Pete Beach will pay a unitary rate of \$2,080 per million gallons for operating and maintenance costs and \$46,892 per month for capital costs.

**RECLAIMED WATER CHARGE
PER MONTH
(Not available in all areas)**

	<u>Effective 10/01/13</u>
Unmetered service	
One acre or less	\$18.79
Each additional acre	10.77
Metered service	
Per 1,000 gallons	\$ 0.53
(\$18.11 minimum)	

Plus 10% tax within City limits.
Rates outside City limits are 125% of City rates.

**STORMWATER CHARGE
(Within City limits only)**

Single Family Residence (10/01/08).....\$6.84

All other properties are charged a multiple of the above rate based on the amount of each property's impervious surface.

**RETAIL UTILITY RATES
LAST TEN YEARS**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Water Base</u>	<u>Water Volume</u>	<u>Wastewater Base</u>	<u>Wastewater Volume</u>	<u>Stormwater</u>
11/01/03	\$6.72	\$2.44	\$8.34	\$3.19	\$5.00
11/01/04	7.06	2.56	8.67	3.32	6.00
11/01/05	7.31	2.65	8.80	3.37	6.15
11/01/06	7.57	2.74	8.98	3.44	6.40
11/01/07	7.83	2.84	9.29	3.56	6.65
11/01/08	8.06	2.93	9.57	3.67	6.85
11/01/09	8.22	2.99	9.76	3.74	6.85
11/01/10	8.84	3.21	10.49	4.02	6.84
11/01/11	9.50	3.45	10.75	4.12	6.84
11/01/12	9.76	3.54	11.05	4.23	6.84
11/01/13	10.13	3.67	11.46	4.39	6.84

**SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL UTILITY BILLS
(AVERAGE 4,000 GALLONS WATER USAGE PER MONTH)
LAST TEN YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Water	Wastewater	Stormwater	Total
2003	16.48	21.10	5.00	42.58
2004	17.30	21.95	5.00	44.25
2005	17.91	22.28	6.00	46.19
2006	18.53	22.74	6.15	47.42
2007	19.19	23.53	6.40	49.12
2008	19.78	24.25	6.65	50.68
2009	20.18	24.72	6.85	51.75
2010	21.68	26.57	6.85	55.10
2011	23.30	27.23	6.84	57.37
2012	23.92	27.97	6.84	58.73
2013	24.81	29.02	6.84	60.67

**MONTHLY WATER AND WASTEWATER BILL COMPARISONS ⁽¹⁾
Based on Average St. Petersburg Single Family Residential Customer
(4,000 gallons per month)**

	Water	Wastewater	Total
Tampa	11.30	25.19	36.49
New Port Richey	19.17	26.81	45.98
Dunedin	21.90	28.58	50.48
St. Petersburg	24.81	29.02	53.83
Port Richey	21.62	32.46	54.08
Safety Harbor	21.65	33.01	54.66
Pasco County	18.31	36.47	54.78
Pinellas County	24.47	30.79	55.26
Tarpon Springs	26.49	29.57	56.06
Gulfport	25.54	31.14	56.68
Hillsborough County	24.73	32.63	57.36
Oldsmar	28.66	29.77	58.43
Clearwater	25.76	33.61	59.37

⁽¹⁾ Rates used are those effective October 1, 2013.

Source: City of St. Petersburg Water and Wastewater System Retail and Wholesale Cost of Service and Rate Study dated August, 2013.

Customer Billing Procedure

The City's meter reading, billing, and collection functions are managed through a computerized customer information system. All retail customers' water meters are read and billed monthly along with wastewater, garbage, reclaimed water, and stormwater management fees, as applicable. Accounts become delinquent fifteen business days after billing. Customers who do not make payments within that period are mailed a delinquent notice. If payment is not received within 24 business days of the bill date, a pre-termination notice is delivered to the service location. A lock off order is generated on the 26th business day after billing if payment is still not received. For unpaid stormwater fees, if a bill is not paid for 45 days, the account and billing are transferred to the owner of record. Restoration of service requires full payment of all past due charges and a deposit if one does not already exist on the account. Accounts which remain unpaid after termination of service may be forwarded to collection agencies after any

deposit has been applied to the delinquent balance. For unpaid accounts which are held in the name of the owner of the property, liens are placed on the property.

As of July 31, 2013 there were 90,517 active accounts. The receivables are tracked through the City's utility billing software. The receivables through the end of July 31, 2013 were:

Over 30 days:	\$1,225,321.10	(12.37%)
Over 60 days:	\$ 156,910.16	(1.58%)
Over 90 days:	\$1,650,726.81	(16.66%)
Total:	\$9,908,885.78	

Under normal conditions, no accounts would continue to be active after 90 days as water service would have been discontinued by that time. Exceptions are limited to bankruptcy situations and past due customers who have negotiated a mutually agreeable payment plan.

The write-off of uncollectible water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and stormwater charges has averaged 0.44% of annual revenues for the last five fiscal years.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Write-off Expense</u>	<u>Billed System Revenues</u>	<u>%</u>
2013	\$538,735	\$104,556,706	0.52
2012	\$536,943	\$103,907,753	0.52
2011	\$506,315	\$99,357,529	0.51
2010	\$308,726	\$93,748,576	0.33
2009	\$301,567	\$94,312,498	0.32
2008	\$224,561	\$94,017,928	0.24
2007	\$218,976	\$93,563,233	0.23
2006	\$183,999	\$92,640,780	0.20
2005	\$166,986	\$87,104,689	0.19
2004	\$197,712	\$81,478,964	0.24

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Annually, the City adopts a Capital Improvement Program containing those projects needed to replace and upgrade components of the City's Public Utilities System and to provide for the demands to be placed upon the Public Utilities System by projected growth. The following table sets forth the City's system CIP for the fiscal years 2014-2018:

**Public Utilities System
Capital Improvement Program
For the Five Fiscal Years 2014 through 2018
(in thousands)**

<u>Description</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>Total⁽¹⁾</u>
Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Systems	\$27,100	\$79,639	\$43,224	\$21,263	\$25,090	\$196,316
Stormwater System	2,325	2,028	1,050	3,591	550	9,544
Total CIP	\$29,425	\$81,667	\$44,274	\$24,854	\$25,640	\$205,860

⁽¹⁾ Does not include annual inflation factor.

These improvements will be funded with a combination of Additional Parity Obligations and/or Subordinated Bonds in one or more Series of approximately \$211.8 million over the next six Fiscal Years, including the 2013 Bond proceeds. The City anticipates that rate increases will be necessary during the five-year period that ends September 30, 2018, and in connection therewith, reviews rates on an annual basis using outside utility rate consultants. See "FY 2014 Utility Rate Study" included as APPENDIX D.

**Projected Breakdown of Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Systems Capital Expenditures
For the Fiscal Year 2014 – Fiscal Year 2018
(in millions)**

Northwest WRF	\$15.930
Southwest WRF	63.040
Northeast WRF	20.360
Albert Whitted WRF	3.304
Lift Stations	12.935
Wastewater Collection and Transmission System	34.920
Water Treatment Plant and Pumping Stations*	13.439
Water Distribution System	29.988
Reclaimed Water	1.025
Other (laboratory/security/buildings)	1.375
Total Cost**	196.316

* New sources of potable water, e.g., water master plan projects, are funded through the unitary rate paid to Tampa Bay Water.

** Total does not include annual inflation factor, or stormwater system improvements.

APPENDIX D

FY 2014 Utility Rate Study

APPENDIX E

Composite of the Bond Resolution

APPENDIX F

Form of Proposed Bond Counsel Opinion

APPENDIX G

Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement

EXHIBIT D
FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

APPENDIX F

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") is executed and delivered by the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its \$ _____ Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C (the "2013C Bonds"). The 2013C Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution No. 99-227 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on October 20, 2005 and Resolution No. 2008-256 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on May 15, 2008 (the "Master Resolution") and as particularly amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 2013-___ duly adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2013 (the "2013 Resolution" and collectively with the Master Resolution, the "Bond Resolution"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. PURPOSE OF THE DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the 2013C Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter(s) in complying with the continuing disclosure requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Bond Resolution which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement, unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any 2013C Bonds (including persons holding 2013C Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any 2013C Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer, and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the event listed in Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Participating Underwriter(s)" shall mean the original purchaser(s) of the 2013C Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the 2013C Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

SECTION 3. PROVISION OF ANNUAL REPORTS.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than April 30 after the end of the Issuer's last fiscal year (presently ends September 30), commencing with the report for the 2013 fiscal year, provide to EMMA an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report only if they are not available by that date so long as they are provided when they become available. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to said date, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer). If the Issuer is unable to provide to EMMA an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send a notice to EMMA in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall, if the Dissemination Agent is other than the Issuer, file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date it was provided to EMMA.

SECTION 4. CONTENT OF ANNUAL REPORTS. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) The audited financial statements of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the Issuer's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3 (a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(b) An update of the following financial information and operating data from the Official Statement which are in tabular form:

1. Historical System Revenues, Expenses and Bond Service Coverage;
2. Residential and Commercial Water Consumption, Appendix C;
3. Water Revenue, Appendix C;
4. Ten Largest Retail Water Consumers, Appendix C;
5. Wholesale Water Customers, Appendix C;
6. Wholesale & Retail Wastewater Revenues, Appendix C;
7. Ten Largest Retail Wastewater Customers, Appendix C; and
8. Wholesale Wastewater Customers, Appendix C.

Relating to information to be provided to EMMA, the information provided under Section 4(b) may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of

the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to EMMA or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from EMMA. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. REPORTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice with EMMA of the occurrence in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the 2013C Bonds, with the exception of the event described in number 15 below, which notice shall be given in a timely manner:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the 2013C Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of the holders of the 2013C Bonds, if material;
8. 2013C Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the 2013C Bonds, if material;
11. Ratings changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar proceeding of the City. For purposes of this clause 12, any such event shall be considered to have occurred when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City;
13. A merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake any such action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such action, other than pursuant to the terms of any definitive agreement, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or paying agent or the change of name of a trustee or paying agent, if material; and
15. Notice of any failure on the part of the Issuer to meet the requirements of Section 3 hereof.

SECTION 6. TERMINATION OF REPORTING OBLIGATION. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the 2013C Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the 2013C Bonds, the Issuer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5.

SECTION 7. DISSEMINATION AGENT. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the Issuer.

SECTION 8. AMENDMENT; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, or 5, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of the Issuer, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the 2013C Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the 2013C Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Bond Resolution for amendments to the Bond Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the 2013C Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5, and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this

Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. DEFAULT. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the 2013C Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement; provided, however, the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with the provisions of this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Bond Resolution.

SECTION 11. DUTIES, IMMUNITIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISSEMINATION AGENT. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the 2013C Bonds.

SECTION 12. BENEFICIARIES. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the 2013C Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: _____, 2013

Name: David W. (Bill) Foster
Title: Mayor

ATTEST:

Eva A. Andujar, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CORRECTNESS

Assistant City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: City of St. Petersburg, Florida

Name of Bond Issue: Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C

Date of Issuance: _____, 2013

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named 2013C Bonds as required by Sections 3 and 4 of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated _____, 2013. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated: _____

ISSUER

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

BOND REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT AGREEMENT

THIS BOND REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT AGREEMENT, dated as of _____, 2013, by and between the CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA (the "Issuer") and HANCOCK BANK, a Mississippi banking corporation, with a designated corporate trust office in _____, Florida (the "Bank").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer, by the Resolution (as hereinafter defined), has designated the Bank as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for its \$_____ City of St. Petersburg, Florida Public Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C (the "Series 2013C Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Bank desire to set forth the Bank's duties as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent and the compensation to be paid the Bank for its services.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by the parties hereto as follows:

Section 1. Duties. The Bank agrees to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2013C Bonds and to perform the duties of Bond Registrar and Paying Agent as specified in or contemplated by Resolution No. 99-227 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on April 22, 1999, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as particularly amended by Resolution No. 2005-559 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on October 20, 2005 and Resolution No. 2008-256 adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on May 15, 2008, and as particularly amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 2013-___ adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on _____, 2013 (collectively, the "Resolution"), relating to the issuance of the Series 2013C Bonds.

Section 2. Deposit of Funds. The Issuer shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Bank sufficient funds from the funds pledged for the payment of the Series 2013C Bonds under the Resolution to pay when due and payable the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2013C Bonds.

Section 3. Use of Funds; Canceled Series 2013C Bonds. The Bank shall use the funds received from the Issuer pursuant to Section 2 of this Agreement to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2013C Bonds in accordance with the Resolution. The Bank shall destroy canceled Series 2013C Bonds and transmit to the Issuer a certificate of destruction therefor.

Section 4. Statements. The Bank shall prepare and shall send to the Issuer upon request written statements of account relating to all transactions effected by the Bank pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 5. Obligation to Act. The Bank shall be obligated to act only in accordance with the Resolution and any written instructions received in accordance therewith; provided, however, that the Bank is authorized hereby to comply with any orders, judgments, or decrees of any court with or without jurisdiction and shall not be liable as a result of its compliance with the same.

Section 6. Reliance by Bank. The Bank may rely absolutely upon the genuineness and authorization of the signature and purported signature of any party upon any instruction, notice, release, request, affidavit, or other document delivered to it purportedly pursuant to the Resolution.

Section 7. Indemnity. To the extent permitted by law and without waiving sovereign immunity, the Issuer hereby agrees to indemnify the Bank and hold it harmless from any and all claims, liabilities, losses actions, or suits, of any character or nature, which it may incur or with which it may be threatened by reason of its acting as Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under the Resolution, unless caused by its misconduct or negligence; and in connection therewith, to indemnify the Bank against any and all expenses, including attorneys' fees and the costs of defending an action, suit, or proceeding, or resisting any claim whether or not such claim is actually filed. The Issuer's obligations hereunder shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

Section 8. Counsel; Limited Liability. The Bank may consult with counsel of its own choice and shall have sole and complete authorization and protection for any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith. The Bank shall otherwise not be liable for any mistakes of fact or errors of judgment, or for any acts or omissions of any kind unless caused by its misconduct or negligence.

Section 9. Fees and Expenses. In consideration of the services rendered by the Bank as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, the Issuer agrees to and shall pay to the Bank its proper fees and all expenses, charges, attorney's fees, and other disbursements incurred by it or its attorneys, agents, and employees in and about the performance of its powers and duties as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent as set forth in the attached Exhibit A. The Bank shall not be obligated to allow and credit interest upon any unclaimed moneys in respect of principal, interest or premium, if any, due in respect of the Series 2013C Bonds, which it shall at any time receive under any of the provisions of the Resolution or this Agreement. In the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 11 below during an annual period, the Bank shall refund to the Issuer the pro rata portion of fees which were unearned based on the effective date of such termination.

Section 10. Furnishing Information; Authorization. The Bank shall at all times, when requested to do so by the Issuer, furnish full and complete information pertaining to its

functions as the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent with regard to the Series 2013C Bonds, and shall without further authorization, execute all necessary and proper deposit slips, checks, certificates and other documents with reference thereto.

Section 11. Cancellation; Termination. Either of the parties hereto, at its option, may cancel this Agreement after giving thirty (30) days written notice to the other party of its intention to cancel, and this Agreement may be canceled at any time by mutual consent of the parties hereto. This Agreement shall terminate without further action upon final payment of the Series 2013C Bonds and the interest appertaining thereto. If any Series 2013C Bond shall not be presented for payment within the period of three years following the date when such Series 2013C Bond becomes due, whether by maturity or otherwise, the Paying Agent shall return to the Issuer the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Series 2013C Bond and such Series 2013C Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Issuer.

Section 12. Surrender of Funds, Registration Records; Notification of Series 2013C Bondholders. In the event of a cancellation of this Agreement, the Issuer shall deliver releases to the Bank (in a form acceptable to the Bank) upon demand and the Bank shall thereafter upon demand pay over the funds on deposit with the Bank as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent in connection with the Series 2013C Bonds and surrender all registration books and related records, and the Issuer may appoint and name a successor to act as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent of the Series 2013C Bonds. The Issuer shall, in such event, at its expense, notify all holders of the Series 2013C Bonds of the appointment and name of the successor, by providing notice in the manner required for the redemption of the Series 2013C Bonds.

Section 13. Non-assignability. This Agreement shall not be assigned by either party without the written consent of the other party.

Section 14. Modification. No modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless made by a written agreement, executed and approved by the parties hereto.

Section 15. Severability. Should any section or part of this Agreement be declared void, invalid, or unenforceable by any court of law for any reason, such determination shall not render void, invalid, or unenforceable any other section or other part of any section of this Agreement.

Section 16. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.

Section 17. Merger or Consolidation of the Bank. Any corporation into which the Bank may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Bank shall be a party, shall be the successor Bond

Registrar and Paying Agent under this Agreement, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers and their official seals to be hereunto affixed and attested as of the date first above written.

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

(SEAL)

By: _____
Name: David W. "Bill" Foster
Title: Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Eva A. Andujar
Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form and
correctness:

By: _____
Name: Jacqueline M. Kovilaritch
Title: Assistant City Attorney

HANCOCK BANK

By: _____
Name: Mary Wyatt
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A

Fee for services as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent will be a one-time fee of \$3,000, together with reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses actually incurred.

Attached documents for item Open Forum

OPEN FORUM SIGN-UP

Council Meeting Date: 10-3-13

Note: Individuals wishing to address City Council must be a Business Owner, Live within the City, Own Property or be a City Employee.

Please Print

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Subject</u>
1.	✓ Momma Tee Lassiter	963 27th A/S. Lawfest.
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		

Attached documents for item City Council convenes as Community Redevelopment Agency.

Attached documents for item Resolution of the St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) finding the “ROWLAND PLACE”, located on the south side of 4th Avenue Northeast between 1st Street and Beach Drive Northeast, consistent with the Intown Redevelopment Plan, as reviewed i



Community Redevelopment Agency
Meeting of October 3, 2013

CRA Case File: IRP 13-9a

REQUEST

Review of the proposed plan to construct "Rowland Place", a six-story, 17-unit condominium on the south side of 4th Avenue Northeast in between 1st Street North and Beach Drive Northeast for consistency with the Intown Redevelopment Plan.

APPLICANT INFORMATION

<u>Applicant</u>	JMC Design & Development c/o Michael Greene 2201 4 th Street North, Suite 200 St. Petersburg, FL 33704
<u>Property Owner</u>	G & T Holdings of Pinellas, LLC 122 Nod Hill Road Ridgefield, CT 06877
<u>Architect/Engineer</u>	Klar and Klar Architects, Inc. 28473 U.S. 19 North, Suite 602 Clearwater, FL 33761

OVERVIEW OF PROJECT (see Attachments)

The "Rowland Place" (Project) is a six-story condominium with 17-units proposed for the south side of 4th Avenue Northeast in between 1st Street North and Beach Drive Northeast. The \$3.5-million Project will have 16 two-bedroom units and one (1) penthouse. The project entails a density of nine (9) units-per-acre and floor/area ratio of 1.93.

The 0.55 acre site contains a one-story, frame structure which was originally built as a residence in 1910 and later used as an office. The existing structure is known as the "Henry Bryan House" and was designated as a local historic landmark in 1993 (City file HPC #93-06). On January 18, 2013, the Community Preservation Commission (CPC)
IRP 13-9A

approved a Certificate of Appropriateness (COA) to move the historic building to any of three (3) potential sites in the City. The relocation of the existing structure will occur as part of the redevelopment of the site.

As depicted on the attached site plan, the proposed development is placed up close to the street, with pedestrian access to the front of the building from the public sidewalk. The first floor will consist of the lobby and parking. The second through fifth floors contain four (4) two-bedroom units. The sixth floor will have a penthouse. Access to the 20 structured parking spaces and seven (7) two-car garages will be provided along the west side of the building. Access to an additional six (6) one-car garages will be provided along the public alley along the south side of the building.

The attached elevation plans depict an art deco style of architecture, which includes an emphasis on vertical elements, the use of geometric shapes and design motifs to express the façade of the building, a center tower feature, angular corners, an entrance surrounded by pilasters and a pediment.

CONSISTENCY WITH INTOWN REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Intown Redevelopment Plan (IRP) requires the Community Redevelopment Agency to evaluate a development proposal to ensure its proposed use and design are consistent with the Plan.

Plan Emphasis

The Project is located within the "Residential" area of Intown, which is one of the four focus areas of the IRP, the others being the Core, Webb's City, and the Stadium Complex. The Project is located north of Parkshore Plaza, which is one of the larger projects to have been built within the immediate area.

The zoning for the site is DC-3, which does allow multifamily dwellings with a floor area ratio of up to 4.0. The Project, with a proposed FAR of 1.93, is therefore consistent with the Intown Redevelopment Plan.

Design Criteria

Design criteria in the IRP that pertain to this project include:

- *architectural, aesthetic and functional integration of buildings within a project;*
- *provision of architectural variety to the area and uses that generate street level activities;*
- *sensitivity of building mass and scale to adjacent existing development and residential areas; and*

- *inclusion of streetscaping features to enhance the pedestrian environment.*

The Project is well-designed and is articulated on all sides of the building. The Project design enhances the pedestrian environment in Downtown. The public sidewalk along 4th Avenue Northeast will be widened to 8-ft. and landscaped to City Code.

SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATION

Administration recommends approval of the attached resolution finding "Rowland Place" consistent with the Intown Redevelopment Plan as reflected in report IRP 13-9a based on preliminary plans submitted for review subject to the following conditions:

1. Final building plans must be reviewed and approved by CRA staff;
2. Applicant complies with any conditions of approval required by Development Review Services staff.

CRA RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FINDING THE PROPOSED "Rowland Place" A SIX-STORY 17-UNIT CONDOMINIUM LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF 4TH AVENUE NORTHEAST IN BETWEEN 1ST STREET NORTH AND BEACHDRIVE NORTHEAST, CONSISTENT WITH THE INTOWN REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AS REVIEWED IN THE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY REPORT IRP 13-9A; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE (CITY FILE IRP 13-9A).

WHEREAS, the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg has adopted the Intown Redevelopment Plan and established development review procedures for projects constructed within designated redevelopment areas;

WHEREAS, the Community Redevelopment Agency has reviewed the "Rowland Place" as described and reviewed in CRA Review Report No. IRP 13-9a; and

BE IT RESOLVED that the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, finds the "Rowland Place" consistent with the Intown Redevelopment Plan, with the following conditions:

1. Final building plans must be reviewed and approved by CRA staff;
2. Applicant complies with any conditions of approval required by Development Review Services staff.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT



City Attorney (designee)



DEREK S. KILBORN, MANAGER for

Dave Goodwin, Director

Date 09.27.2013

Planning & Economic Development Department

EXHIBIT A

Site Data

Location	146 4 th Avenue Northeast 19/31/17/73432/002/0010
Redevelopment Area	Intown Redevelopment Area
Zoning District	DC-3
Existing Land Use	1,854 sq. ft. commercial building
Proposed Uses	Condominium
Site Area	23,976 SF, or 0.55 acres
Proposed Project FAR	2.76 FAR/523,972 SF
Existing FAR	0.07 FAR
Permitted FAR	2.0 FAR base/up to 4.0 with bonuses.

	Square Footage	Percent of Site
BUILDING COVERAGE		
Existing	1,854	7%
Proposed	17,491 SF	72%
OPEN GREEN SPACE		
Existing	2,637 SF	11%
Proposed	3,199 SF	13%

Building Height

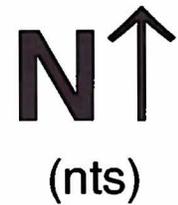
Existing: 0

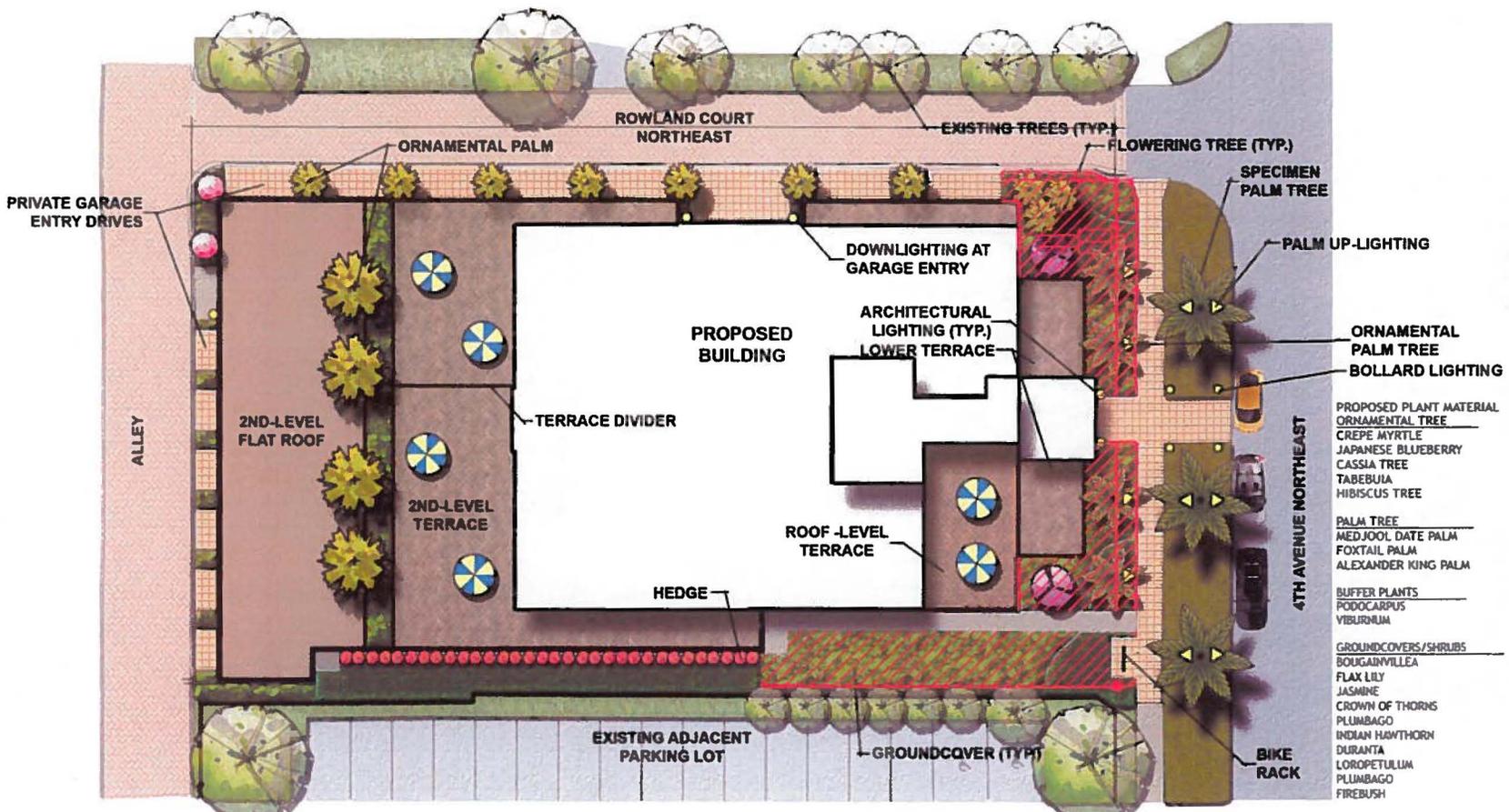
Proposed: 82 feet/6 stories

Permitted: 300 feet
FAA approval



Planning & Economic Development Department
Case No.: IRP 12-9a
Address: 146 4th Avenue Northeast





OPEN GREEN SPACE:
 PROPOSED: 2,238 S.F. 9.3% OF SITE

- PROPOSED PLANT MATERIAL
- ORNAMENTAL TREE
 - CREPE MYRTLE
 - JAPANESE BLUEBERRY
 - CASSIA TREE
 - TABEBUIA
 - HIBISCUS TREE
- PALM TREE
- MEDJOO DATE PALM
 - FOXTAIL PALM
 - ALEXANDER KING PALM
- BUFFER PLANTS
- PODOCARPUS
 - VIBURNUM
- GROUNDCOVERS/SHRUBS
- BOUGAINVILLEA
 - FLAX LILY
 - JASMINE
 - CROWN OF THORNS
 - PLUMBAGO
 - INDIAN HAWTHORN
 - DURANTA
 - LOROPETULUM
 - PLUMBAGO
 - FIREBUSH



ROWLAND PLACE - ST. PETERSBURG, FL

COPYRIGHT ROWLAND PLACE, LLC 2013

DRC SITE LANDSCAPE PLAN



02.11.13



ROWLAND PLACE

ROWLAND PLACE - ST. PETERSBURG, FL

COPYRIGHT ROWLAND PLACE, LLC 2013

SCHEMATIC NORTH ELEVATION #6

02.1.13 NW



013 Rowland Place, LLC

Attached documents for item Adjourn Community Redevelopment Agency.

Attached documents for item Renewing an annual software maintenance agreement with Sungard Public Sector (SunGardPS), Inc. a sole source supplier, for the ICS Department at an estimated annual amount of \$170,000.

SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of October 3, 2013

To: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair and Members of City Council

Subject: Renewing an annual software maintenance agreement with Sungard Public Sector (SunGardPS), Inc. a sole source supplier, for the ICS Department at an estimated annual amount of \$170,000.

Explanation: On August 26, 2010 City Council approved an annual agreement for proprietary software maintenance effective through September 30, 2011. On August 18, 2011 City Council approved the first of four one-year renewal options. On September 20, 2012 City Council approved the second of four one-year renewal options. Under the renewal of contract clause, the city reserves the right to extend the agreement for this third one-year renewal option, if mutually agreeable.

The vendor provides 24/7 telephone and dial-in support as well as periodic upgrades and program fixes for the SunGardPS software that is used to produce utility bills, construction and building permits, code enforcement letters, cash receipts, land management applications and to manage work order and facilities maintenance projects. This software also integrates with the city's Imaging System, Interactive Voice Response System, Looking Glass web based business and GIS applications.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department in cooperation with the ICS Department recommends renewal:

Sungard Public Sector, Inc.\$170,000

The vendor has agreed to hold terms and conditions firm under the Software License and Service Agreement dated October 5, 2001. Administration recommends renewal based upon the vendor's past satisfactory performance, and demonstrated ability to comply with the terms and conditions of the contract. This renewal will be effective through September 30, 2014.

Cost/Funding/Assessment Information: Funds have been previously appropriated in the ICS Operating Fund (5011), ICS Department, Systems Development Number (8502557).

Attachments: Sole Source Resolution

Approvals:

[Handwritten Signature]

Administrative

[Handwritten Initials]

[Handwritten Signature] 9-13-13

Budget

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG
REQUEST FOR SOLE SOURCE

Department: ICS **Requisition No:**

Check One: Sole Source: X **Proprietary Specifications**

Proposed Vendor: SunGard Public Sector

Estimated Total Cost: \$ 170,000

Description of Items (or Services) to be purchased: Annual Maintenance for the SunGard Public Sector suite of applications

Purpose or function of items: To provide 24/7 telephone and dial-in support on the City's land-based business applications including: Utility Accounts, Codes Enforcement, Billing and Collections, Work Orders, GTG Looking Glass, Occupational License, Parking Enforcement, Click2Gov, Cash Receipts, DMS, QREP/Web, Planning and Zoning, Building Permits, Learning P.A.S.S., ePlan Review, Parking Tickets, Utility Accounts, SunGard Public Sector Program Modifications and Application Program Interfaces: Selectron Interactive Voice Response System, Questys, WAM, Autovue, Autocite, Radix.

Justification for Sole Source or Proprietary Specification: The SunGard Public Sector Land-based suite of applications is proprietary software. Support/maintenance is only provided by SunGard Public Sector.

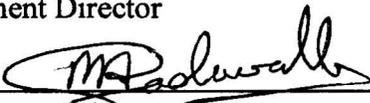
I hereby certify that in accordance with Section 2-232(d) of the City of St. Petersburg Purchasing Codes, I have conducted a good faith review of available sources and have determined that there is only one potential source of the required items per the above



Department Director

9/10/13

Date



Administrator/Chief

9/10/13

Date



Louis Moore, Director
Procurement & Supply Management

9/12/13

Date

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE THIRD ONE-YEAR RENEWAL OPTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC., A SOLE SOURCE SUPPLIER, AT AN ESTIMATED ANNUAL COST NOT TO EXCEED \$170,000 FOR PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, On August 26, 2010 City Council approved the award of a one-year agreement with four one-year renewal options to Sungard Public Sector Inc., a sole source supplier, pursuant to Section 2-241(d) of the Procurement Code for proprietary software maintenance; and

WHEREAS, on August 26, 2011 City Council approved the first one-year renewal option of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, on September 20, 2012 City Council approved the second one-year renewal option of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to exercise the third one-year renewal option of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Sungard Public Sector Inc. has agreed to hold firm the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the ICS Department, recommends renewal of the Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the third one-year renewal of the Agreement with Sungard Public Sector Inc. at an estimated annual cost not to exceed \$170,000 is hereby approved and the Mayor or Mayor's Designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Agreement will be effective through September 30, 2014.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to Form and Substance:



City Attorney (Designee)

Attached documents for item Approval of a plat of WAWA Market, generally located at 3650 - 34th Street North. (City File 13-20000007)



st.petersburg
www.stpete.org

SAINT PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: THE HONORABLE KARL NURSE, CHAIR, AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

SUBJECT: Resolution approving the plat of *WAWA MARKET*, generally located at 3650 34th Street North (Our File: 13-20000007).

RECOMMENDATION: The Administration recommends **APPROVAL**.

DISCUSSION:

The applicant is requesting approval of a replat of approximately 2.3 acres, including a vacated portion of Hartford Street North. The property is zoned Corridor Commercial Suburban (CCS-1). The property is located 3650 34th Street North. City Council approved the vacation of a portion of Hartford Street North contained in the replat on January 24, 2013. Completing the subject replat was a condition of City Council's approval of the vacation. The purpose of the vacation and replat is to assemble the property and unnecessary right-of-way for redevelopment.

Attachments: Map, Aerial, Resolution

APPROVALS:

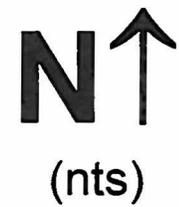
Administrative: _____

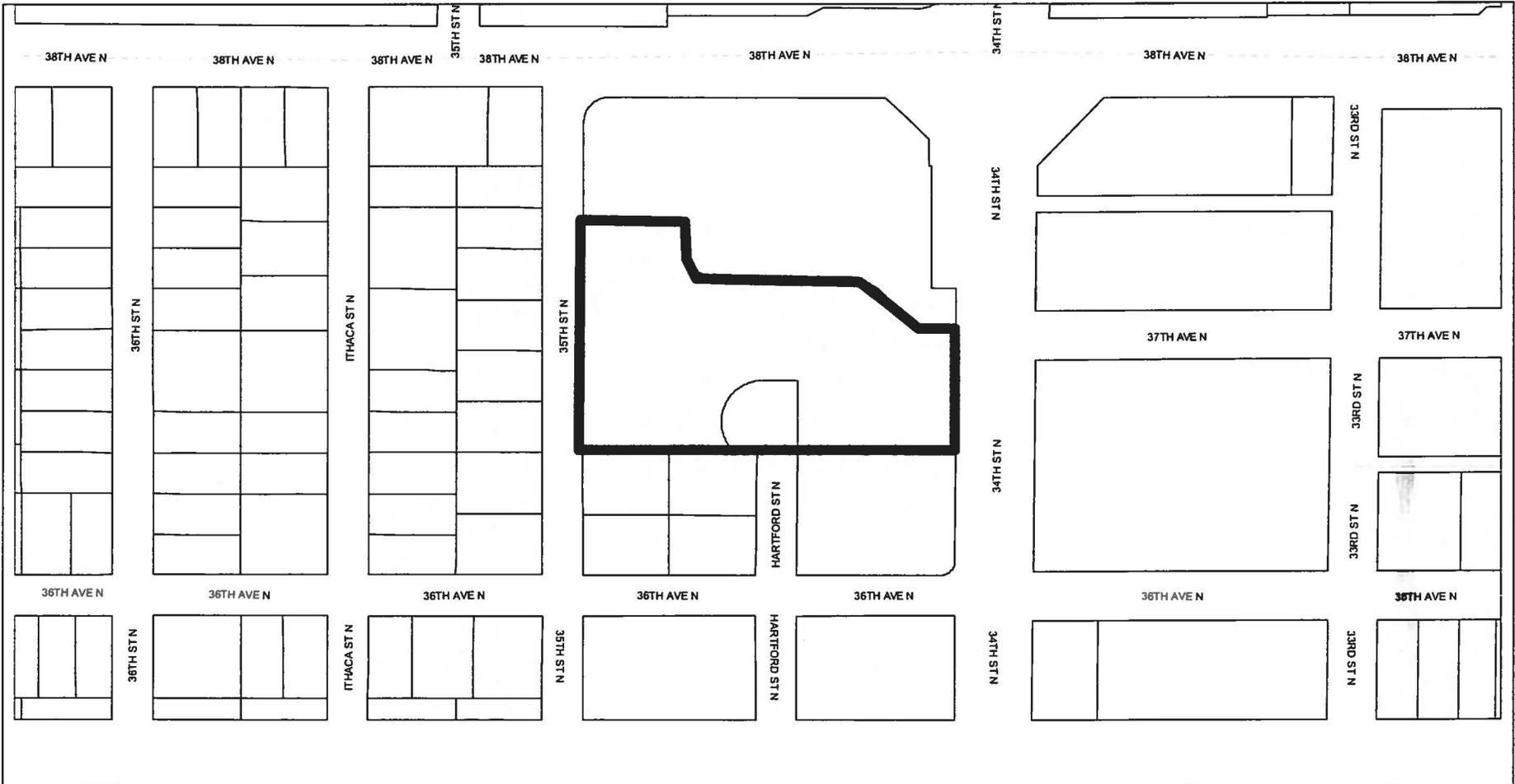
Budget: NA _____

Legal: _____



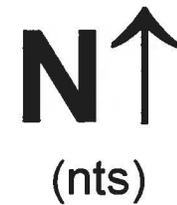
Planning & Economic Development
Department
Case No.: 13-20000007
Address: 3650 34th Street North





st.petersburg
www.stpete.org

Planning & Economic Development
 Department
 Case No.: 13-20000007
 Address: 3650 34th Street North



WAWA MARKET

A RE-PLAT OF LOT 2, BLOCK 1 OF THE PLAT ENTITLED "REPLAT OF LINDY'S CORNER" AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 112, PAGE 73 AND THE VACATED RIGHT OF WAY FOR HARTFORD STREET NORTH RECORDED IN ORB XXXX, PAGE XXXX OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA, ALSO BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST, CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK PAGE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: OVERALL
ALL OF LOT 2, BLOCK 1 OF THE PLAT ENTITLED "REPLAT OF LINDY'S CORNER" AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 112, PAGE 73 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

TOGETHER WITH

A PORTION OF VACATED HARTFORD STREET NORTH BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTH EAST CORNER OF LOT 2, BLOCK 1 OF THE PLAT ENTITLED "REPLAT OF LINDY'S CORNER" RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 112 PAGE 73 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA, THENCE SOUTH 89°41'30" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 193.79 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUE SOUTH 89°41'30" WEST 77.08 FEET TO A NON TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT BEING THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF HARTFORD STREET NORTH; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, HAVING FOR ITS ELEMENTS A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 119.83 FEET, A DELTA OF 137°29'51" AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 21°00'01" EAST 83.18 FEET, THENCE NORTH 85°42'58" EAST ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF SAID HARTFORD STREET 43.34 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID RIGHT OF WAY, THENCE SOUTH 00°14'14" EAST ALONG SAID EASTERN RIGHT OF WAY 86.79 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

DEDICATION:

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THEY ARE THE OWNER OF THE HEREON DESCRIBED PROPERTY WHICH IS HEREBY PLATTED AS WAWA MARKET, AND HEREBY DEDICATES ALL STREETS, EASEMENTS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PUBLIC AREAS SHOWN ON SUCH PLAT, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, TO THE PUBLIC FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREON STATED.

OWNER:

AGREE ST. PETERSBURG, LLC, A FLORIDA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

BY:

JOEL H. AGREE, AUTHORIZED AGENT

WITNESS (SIGNATURE)

WITNESS (SIGNATURE)

WITNESS (PRINTED NAME)

WITNESS (PRINTED NAME)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT:

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AS TO OWNER:

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) SS
COUNTY OF)

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME THIS ____ DAY OF _____ 2013, BY JOEL H. AGREE, SAID PERSON IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME OR HAS PRODUCED _____ AS IDENTIFICATION.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL ON THIS ____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 2013.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF MICHIGAN

(PRINT NAME)

MY COMMISSION NUMBER: _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF CITY COUNCIL:

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS
COUNTY OF PINELLAS)

APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA,

ON THIS ____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 2013.

KARL NURSE, COUNCIL CHAIR

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF COUNTY CLERK:

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS
COUNTY OF PINELLAS)

I, KEN BURKE, CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND THAT IT COMPLIES IN FORM WITH ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATUTES OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA PERTAINING TO MAPS AND PLATS, AND THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN FILED FOR RECORD.

IN PLAT BOOK _____ PAGES _____ & _____, PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA, THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2013.

KEN BURKE, CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

BY: _____
DEPUTY CLERK

PRINTED NAME

SURVEYOR'S REVIEW FOR CONFORMITY CHAPTER 177, PART 1, FLORIDA STATUTES:

I, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 177.081(4), FLORIDA STATUTES, I HAVE REVIEWED THIS PLAT AND FIND THAT IT CONFORMS TO CHAPTER 177, PART 1 OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES. THE GEOMETRIC DATA HAS NOT BEEN VERIFIED FOR MATHEMATICAL CLOSURE.

FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER NO.

DATE

ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA 33765

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

I, THE UNDERSIGNED SURVEYOR, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THIS PLATTED SUBDIVISION IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE LANDS BEING SUBDIVIDED; THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION; THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH ALL OF THE SURVEY REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER 177, PART 1, PLATTING, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THAT PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENTS (P.R.M.s) AND LOT CORNERS WERE MONUMENTED AND SET ON THE 10th DAY OF XXXXXX, 2013, AS SHOWN HEREON.

JOHN L. BABY, PLS
FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4270
AND GROUP
2300 CURLEW ROAD, SUITE 201
PALM HARBOR, FLORIDA 34683
SURVEYING AND MAPPING LB# 7345

DATE

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF MAYOR:

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS
COUNTY OF PINELLAS)

APPROVED FOR THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA,

ON THIS ____ DAY OF _____ AD 2013; PROVIDED THAT THE PLAT IS RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA, WITHIN SIX (6) MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF THIS APPROVAL.

BILL FOSTER, MAYOR



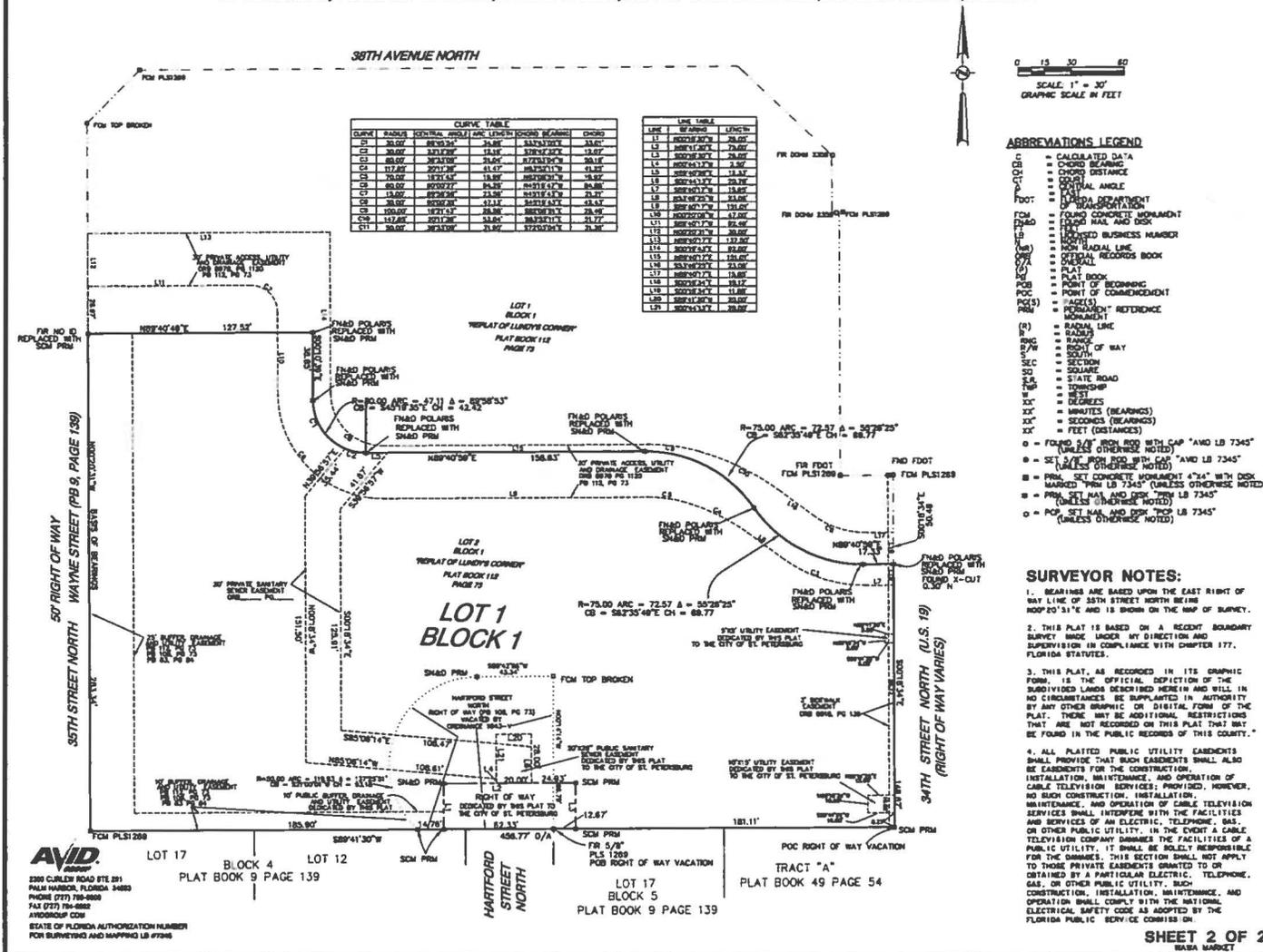
2308 CURLEW ROAD STE 201
PALM HARBOR, FLORIDA 34683
PHONE (813) 789-8880
FAX (813) 784-4880
AVIDGROUP.COM

STATE OF FLORIDA AUTHORIZATION NUMBER
FOR SURVEYING AND MAPPING LB #7345

WAWA MARKET

A RE-PLAT OF LOT 2, BLOCK 1 OF THE PLAT ENTITLED "REPLAT OF LINDY'S CORNER" AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 112, PAGE 73 AND THE VACATED RIGHT OF WAY FOR HARTFORD STREET NORTH RECORDED IN ORB XXXX, PAGE XXXX OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA, ALSO BEING A PORTION OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 16 EAST, CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

PLAT BOOK PAGE



Attached documents for item Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute a Second Amendment to Temporary Parking Validation Program Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and Muvico Entertainment, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company.

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a Second Amendment to Temporary Parking Validation Program Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and Muvico Entertainment, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: Real Estate & Property Management received the attached request from Muvico Entertainment LLC ("Muvico") to extend the current Temporary Parking Validation Program Agreement ("Program") through May 31, 2014 to allow Muvico to continue to "tread water" during the construction and lease-up of the re-branded Shops at St. Pete.

Muvico's request points out that a critical element to Muvico's ability to survive through the closing of BayWalk, its demolition, and re-construction has been the creation and extension of the Program in view of the circumstances and obstacles impacting Muvico's customers. At the time of the extension of the Program last year, all parties firmly believed that the re-construction of BayWalk to become the Shops at St. Pete would be completed by now. Accordingly, since the intent of the parties was to extend the Program through the construction and reopening of the center, the Program needs further extension to match the time frames allowed for in the City agreements with Loan Ranger Acquisitions, LLC that provide for an opening to occur as late as May 31, 2014.

For background, on June 16, 2011, City Council initially approved the Program for one (1) year to assist Muvico theater patrons while the BayWalk complex had an opportunity to be re-modeled. It should be noted that the Muvico Theater complex is under separate ownership from the BayWalk shopping area and Muvico has remained committed to its downtown St. Petersburg location while BayWalk went through its various ownership struggles and failures.

During the height of BayWalk's success, Muvico's annual attendance was over one million patrons; however, due to the general economic market conditions and the extended period for rebranding of the BayWalk complex, Muvico's annual attendance has declined. The BayWalk shopping area was purchased by Loan Ranger Acquisitions, LLC in September 2011 for which William "Bill" Edwards is the chief executive officer of its managing member, Marketing Solution Publications, Inc. Immediately after purchasing BayWalk, now renamed "Shops at St. Pete", Mr. Edwards began investing in improvements to the complex including multiple cosmetic, structural and operational upgrades. Although these improvements will help to improve the Muvico theater experience, Muvico continues to be hindered by the continuing high vacancy rate awaiting the rebranding to the Shops at St. Pete which has continued the current lower pedestrian traffic volumes and walkway impediments which directly impact access to Muvico. The Shops at St. Pete was expected to be re-launched as a top-quality retail,

dining and entertainment complex in the Fall of 2013; now it appears that the reopening will not occur until the First Quarter of 2014.

Recognizing that Muvico is an important anchor for the City's downtown retail core and acknowledging that retaining the Muvico complex was important to re-establishing a retail and restaurant base at the Shops at St. Pete, City Council approved the Program that provided for waiving a one dollar (\$1.00) fee for up to four (4) hours of parking for Muvico patrons with a limit of one hundred twenty-five thousand (125,000) parking sessions. The Program was amended on June 1, 2012 that increased the validations up to one hundred sixty thousand (160,000) parking sessions with an expiration date of September 30, 2013 to coincide with the anticipated opening of the Shops at St. Pete.

In order to accommodate Muvico's request that the City continue the Program requires a Second Amendment to extend the Program for Muvico patrons to May 31, 2014 and increase the number of validations for the additional eight (8) months by an additional eighty thousand (80,000) parking validations. All other conditions set forth in the Program, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

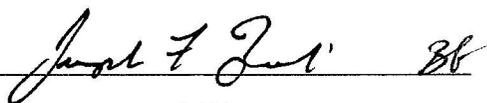
Muvico has been a cooperative, supportive and patient partner with the City as the Shops at St. Pete has evolved. Indeed, the fact that Muvico has stayed open has made it much more feasible that the entire complex can and will once again become vibrant and successful. Since the Shops at St. Pete is in transition, Muvico continued to be committed to St. Petersburg as it has invested in theater improvements in an effort to do everything that it can to continue to draw customers to downtown St. Petersburg and keep its attendance at sustainable levels while being poised to re-launch in partnership with the Shops at St. Pete when the new tenants open their doors for business in 2014.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a Second Amendment to Temporary Parking Validation Program Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and Muvico Entertainment, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date.

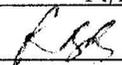
COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: Providing Muvico with up to 80,000 additional parking validations will result in up to \$80,000 less revenue being generated from the MidCore garage. During the FY 2014 budget process, it was anticipated that the validation program would continue to be in place with Muvico for a portion of the 2014 fiscal year. As such, the anticipated foregone revenue is already included in the tentative 2014 budget.

ATTACHMENTS: Muvico letter dated September 3, 2013
Resolution

APPROVALS: Administration:
Budget:
Legal:



N/A



(As to consistency w/attached legal documents)

Legal: 00181513.doc V. 2

MUVICO
THEATERS
THE WORLD'S PREMIER MOVIE EXPERIENCE

September 3, 2013

Mr. Bruce Grimes
Director
Real Estate & Property Management
City of St. Petersburg
P. O. Box 2842
St. Petersburg, FL 33731-2842

**Re: Muvico Entertainment, L.L.C. ("Muvico") Temporary Parking Validation
Program at the BayWalk St. Petersburg Center ("BayWalk" or "Center")**

Dear Bruce:

Please allow me to acknowledge once more Muvico's deep appreciation for the support that the City of St. Petersburg (the "City") continues to show us. The strength of the City's support, along with our long-abiding belief in the future of downtown St. Pete, has been a prime motivation for our continued investments in our BayWalk Muvico 20 theater.

It is exciting to see the progress that Bill Edwards has made at the shopping center that is soon to be known formerly as "BayWalk." It's been a pleasure to work with Bill and his team over the last eighteen months as our theater remained open during the partial demolition and, now, full-press construction at the Center. A critical element to our ability to weather the attendant commotion has been the City's May 2012 extension of our temporary parking validation program through the end of this month.

At the time of the parking program extension, we all reasonably anticipated completion of construction and a grand opening of the new Center prior to the end of this fall. Circumstances, however, have not fully cooperated to that end. It is our present understanding that the new Center is not expected to open until the middle of the first quarter of next year.

Facing the certainty of continued commotion and disruption until the new Center's grand opening next year, Muvico respectfully requests the City to extend the existing parking validation program through May 31, 2014. Extending the program through the end of May next year is consistent with the intent of last year's extension, i.e., to allow Muvico to "tread water" during the construction and lease-up of the all-new BayWalk. Indeed Muvico's 2012 request expressly

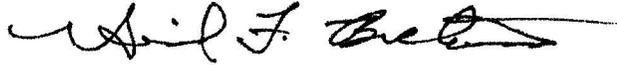
3101 North Federal Highway, 6th Floor
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33306-1042
Tel: 954.745.0603
Fax: 954.745.0660

anticipated the possibility of a delayed completion and opening of the new Center and a need to further extend the program as a result.

Please let me know if there is anything further you may require from us at this time. As always, I look forward to working with you and the City to achieve a long-awaited dream: a revitalized centerpiece of Downtown St. Pete.

Sincerely,

MUVICO ENTERTAINMENT, L.L.C.



Neil F. Bretan
President and Chief Executive Officer

NFB:wps

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A SECOND AMENDMENT TO TEMPORARY PARKING VALIDATION PROGRAM AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG AND MUVICO ENTERTAINMENT, L.L.C., A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY; AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Real Estate & Property Management received a request from Muvico Entertainment LLC. ("Muvico") to extend the current Temporary Parking Validation Program Agreement ("Program") through May 31, 2014 to allow Muvico to continue to "tread water" during the construction and lease-up of the re-branded Shops at St. Pete; and

WHEREAS, Muvico's request points out that a critical element to Muvico's ability to survive through the closing of BayWalk, its demolition, and re-construction has been the creation and extension of the Program in view of the circumstances and obstacles impacting Muvico's customers; and

WHEREAS, at the time of the extension of the Program last year, all parties firmly believed that the re-construction of BayWalk to become the Shops at St. Pete would be completed by now; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, since the intent of the parties was to extend the Program through the construction and reopening of the center, the Program needs further extension to match the time frames allowed for in the City agreements with Loan Ranger Acquisitions, LLC that provide for an opening to occur as late as May 31, 2014; and

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2011, City Council initially approved the Program for one (1) year to assist Muvico theater patrons while the BayWalk complex had an opportunity to be re-modeled; and

WHEREAS, Muvico Theater complex is under separate ownership from the BayWalk shopping area and Muvico has remained committed to its downtown St. Petersburg location while BayWalk went through its various ownership struggles and failures; and

WHEREAS, during the height of BayWalk's success, Muvico's annual attendance was over one million patrons; however, due to the general economic market conditions and the extended period for rebranding of the BayWalk complex, Muvico's annual attendance has declined; and

WHEREAS, the BayWalk shopping area was purchased by Loan Ranger Acquisitions, LLC in September 2011 for which William "Bill" Edwards is the chief executive officer of its managing member, Marketing Solution Publications, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, immediately after purchasing BayWalk, now renamed "Shops at St. Pete", Mr. Edwards began investing in improvements to the complex including multiple cosmetic, structural and operational upgrades; and

WHEREAS, although these improvements will help to improve the Muvico theater experience, Muvico continues to be hindered by the continuing high vacancy rate awaiting the rebranding to the Shops at St. Pete which has continued the current lower pedestrian traffic volumes and walkway impediments which directly impact access to Muvico; and

WHEREAS, the Shops at St. Pete was expected to be re-launched as a top-quality retail, dining and entertainment complex in the Fall of 2013; now it appears that the reopening will not occur until the First Quarter of 2014; and

WHEREAS, recognizing that Muvico is an important anchor for the City's downtown retail core and acknowledging that retaining the Muvico complex was important to re-establishing a retail and restaurant base at the Shops at St. Pete, City Council approved the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Program originally provided for waiving a one dollar (\$1.00) fee for up to four (4) hours of parking for Muvico patrons with a limit of one hundred twenty-five thousand (125,000) parking sessions; and

WHEREAS, the Program was amended on June 1, 2012 that increased the validations up to one hundred sixty thousand (160,000) parking sessions with an expiration date of September 30, 2013 to coincide with the anticipated opening of the Shops at St. Pete; and

WHEREAS, in order to accommodate Muvico's request that the City continue the Program requires a Second Amendment to extend the Program for Muvico patrons to May 31, 2014 and increase the number of validations for the additional eight (8) months by an additional eighty thousand (80,000) parking validations; and

WHEREAS, all other conditions set forth in the Program, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect; and

WHEREAS, Muvico has been a cooperative, supportive and patient partner with the City as the Shops at St. Pete has evolved; and

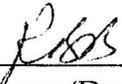
WHEREAS, the fact that Muvico has stayed open during this time of renovation has made it more feasible that the entire complex can and will once again become vibrant and successful; and

WHEREAS, since the Shops at St. Pete is in transition, Muvico continued to be committed to St. Petersburg as it has invested in theater improvements in an effort to do everything that it can to continue to draw customers to downtown St. Petersburg and keep its attendance at sustainable levels while being poised to re-launch in partnership with the Shops at St. Pete when the new tenants open their doors for business in 2014.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Mayor, or his Designee, is hereby authorized to execute a Second Amendment to Temporary Parking Validation Program Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and Muvico Entertainment, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

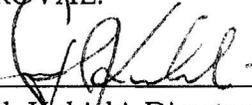
LEGAL:



City Attorney (Designee)

Legal: 00181513.doc V. 2

APPROVAL:



Joseph Rubicki, Director
Transportation and Parking Management

APPROVAL:



Bruce Grimes, Director
Real Estate and Property Management

Attached documents for item Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute a license agreement for special event and all other necessary documents with the Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation, Inc. for the closing ceremonies of the Susan G. Komen Tampa Bay 3-Day for the Cure a

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute a license agreement for special event and all other necessary documents with the Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation, Inc. d/b/a Susan G. Komen Breast for the Cure for the closing ceremonies of the Susan G. Komen Tampa Bay 3-Day for the Cure in the Dolphin Parking Lot on October 25-27, 2013; and providing an effective date. **(Affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council required)**

EXPLANATION: The Transportation & Parking Management Department received a request from The Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation, Inc. d/b/a Susan G. Komen for the Cure (Komen) to again utilize portions of the Dolphin Parking Lot, located on 2nd Avenue N.E. just south of Spa Beach Park for their three day event occurring October 25th, 2013 through October 27th, 2013. Komen shall pay the City two thousand four hundred seventy-four dollars (\$2,474) for use of designated portions of the Dolphin Parking Lot for this event.

The use shall occur in two stages, first Komen will utilize an area consisting of 10 parking spaces in the northeast corner of the lot on October 25th and 26th for fork lift delivery, storage and staging setup. Subsequently, on October 27th only, the remainder of the area available in the Dolphin Parking Lot (as identified in the attached Exhibit A-1) will be utilized for the event's closing ceremonies. Komen has used the Dolphin Parking Lot in past years for the Tampa Bay 3-day closing ceremonies and the required agreements were handled by Urban Retail Management, Pier Manager. Now that the city directly manages all operations at the Dolphin Parking Lot, a license must be executed between the city and Komen. The scope of use and fee amount is the same as last year.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that City Council approved the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute a license agreement for special event and all other necessary documents with the Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation, Inc. d/b/a Susan G. Komen Breast for the Cure for the closing ceremonies of the Susan G. Komen Tampa Bay 3-Day for the Cure in the Dolphin Parking Lot on October 25-27, 2013; and providing an effective date.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution, Attachment A-1

APPROVALS: Administration:

 _____ 

Budget:

_____ N/A _____

Legal:

 _____
(As to consistency w/attached legal documents)

Resolution No. 2013 - _____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE A LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR SPECIAL EVENT AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY DOCUMENTS WITH THE SUSAN G. KOMEN BREAST CANCER FOUNDATION, INC. D/B/A SUSAN G. KOMEN FOR THE CURE FOR THE CLOSING CEREMONIES OF THE SUSAN G. KOMEN TAMPA BAY 3-DAY FOR THE CURE IN THE DOLPHIN PARKING LOT ON OCTOBER 25-27 2013; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, for the past few years, The Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation, Inc. d/b/a Susan G. Komen for the Cure ("Licensee") has utilized a designated portion of the Dolphin Parking Lot for the closing ceremonies of the Susan G. Komen Tampa Bay 3-day for the Cure event; and

WHEREAS, the Transportation & Parking Management Department, the department responsible for managing the Dolphin Parking Lot, received a request from Licensee to use a portion of the Dolphin Parking Lot for its 2013 Susan G. Komen Tampa Bay 3-day for the Cure event; and

WHEREAS, Licensee will execute a license agreement for special event in a portion of the Dolphin Parking Lot on October 25-27, 2013, and is responsible for paying the City of St. Petersburg, Florida \$2,474 for use of a portion of the Dolphin Parking Lot, subject to City Council approval; and

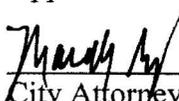
WHEREAS, Section 1.02 (c)(2) of the City Charter, Park and Waterfront Property, permits City Council approval of leases for Park and Waterfront property for five (5) years or less on commercially-zoned property with approval by an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Transportation & Parking Management Department recommends entering into this license agreement for special event with Licensee.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute a license agreement for special event and all other necessary documents with the Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation, Inc. d/b/a Susan G. Komen for the Cure for the closing ceremonies of the Susan G. Komen Tampa Bay 3-Day for the Cure in the Dolphin Parking Lot on October 25-27, 2013.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approval:



City Attorney (Designee)
V2 -181633

Exhibit A-1

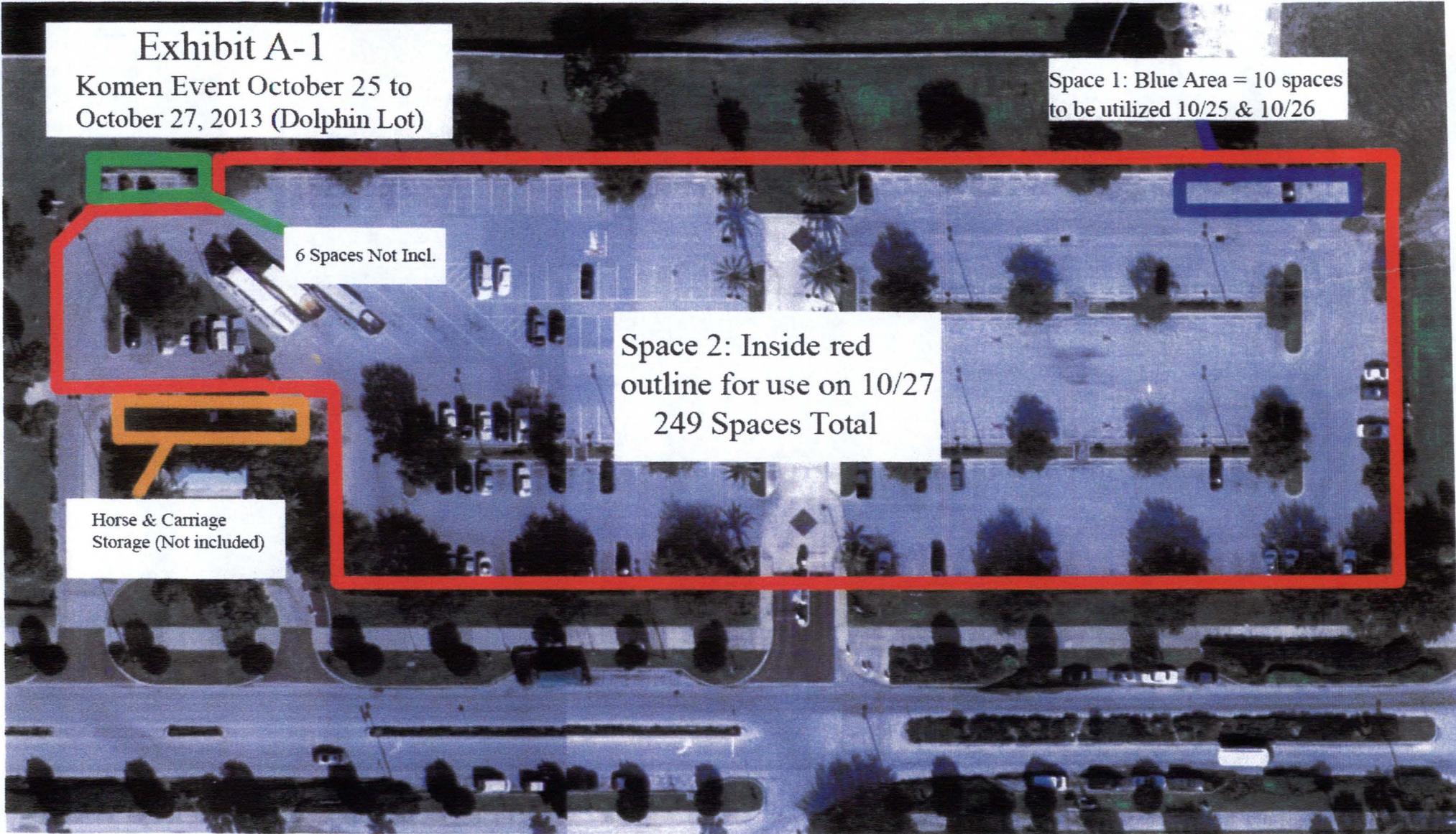
Komen Event October 25 to
October 27, 2013 (Dolphin Lot)

Space 1: Blue Area = 10 spaces
to be utilized 10/25 & 10/26

6 Spaces Not Incl.

Space 2: Inside red
outline for use on 10/27
249 Spaces Total

Horse & Carriage
Storage (Not included)



Attached documents for item Confirming the appointment of Richard T. Doyle and Darren L. Stowe as regular members to the Development Review Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016; and confirming the reappointment of J. Chris Scherer, as a regular member, and



MEMORANDUM

Council Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: Members of City Council

FROM: Mayor Bill Foster 

RE: Confirmation of Appointments and Reappointments to the Development Review Commission

I respectfully request that Council confirm the appointment of Richard T. Doyle and Darren L. Stowe as regular members to the Development Review Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

I respectfully request that Council confirm the reappointment of J. Chris Scherer, as a regular member, and Charles E. Flynt, as an alternate member, to the Development Review Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

Copies of their resumes have been provided to the Council office for your information.

DWF/ea

Attachment

cc: D. Goodwin, Planning & Economic Development Director
P. Lazzara, Zoning Official

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE
APPOINTMENT OF REGULAR MEMBERS TO
THE DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMISSION;
AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council hereby confirms the appointment of Richard T. Doyle and Darren L. Stowe as regular members to the Development Review Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council hereby confirms the reappointment of J. Chris Scherer, as a regular member, and Charles E. Flynt, as an alternate member, to the Development Review Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to form and content

City Attorney or (Designee)

Attached documents for item Confirming the appointment of Robert Eschenfelder, currently an alternate member, as a regular member, and Jeff Rogo and Douglas E. Robison, currently regular members, as alternate members, to the Planning & Visioning Commission to serve three-year terms



MEMORANDUM

Council Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: Members of City Council

FROM: Mayor Bill Foster 

RE: Confirmation of Appointments to the Planning & Visioning Commission

I respectfully request that Council confirm the appointment of Robert Eschenfelder, currently an alternate member, as a regular member, and Jeff Rogo, currently a regular member, as an alternate member, to the Planning & Visioning Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

Copies of their resumes have been provided to the Council office for your information.

DWF/ea

Attachment

cc: D. Goodwin, Planning & Economic Development Director

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT OF A REGULAR AND AN ALTERNATE MEMBER TO THE PLANNING & VISIONING COMMISSION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council hereby confirms the appointment Robert Eschenfelder, currently an alternate member, as a regular member, and Jeff Rogo, currently a regular member, as an alternate member, to the Planning & Visioning Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2015.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to form and content

City Attorney or (Designee)



REVISED

MEMORANDUM

Council Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: Members of City Council
FROM: Mayor Bill Foster *Bill Foster*
RE: Confirmation of Appointments to the Planning & Visioning Commission

I respectfully request that Council confirm the appointment of Robert Eschenfelder, currently an alternate member, as a regular member, and Jeff Rogo and Douglas E. Robison, currently regular members, as alternate members, to the Planning & Visioning Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

Copies of their resumes have been provided to the Council office for your information.

DWF/ea
Attachment
cc: D. Goodwin, Planning & Economic Development Director

C-6

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE
APPOINTMENT OF A REGULAR AND
ALTERNATE MEMBERS TO THE PLANNING &
VISIONING COMMISSION; AND PROVIDING
AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council hereby confirms the appointment Robert Eschenfelder, currently an alternate member, as a regular member, and Jeff Rogo and Douglas E. Robison, currently regular members, as alternate members, to the Planning & Visioning Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2015.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to form and content

City Attorney or (Designee)

2013-2-11

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT OF A REGULAR AND ALTERNATE MEMBERS TO THE PLANNING & VISIONING COMMISSION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council hereby confirms the appointment Robert Eschenfelder, currently an alternate member, as a regular member, and Jeff Rogo and Douglas E. Robison, currently regular members, as alternate members, to the Planning & Visioning Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to form and content

City Attorney or (Designee)

C-6

Attached documents for item Confirming the appointment of Gwendolyn Reese as a regular member to the Community Preservation Commission to serve a three-year term ending September 30, 2016; and confirming the reappointment of Bob Jeffrey and Jeffery M. Wolf, as regular members, and A



MEMORANDUM

Council Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: Members of City Council

FROM: Mayor Bill Foster *Bill Foster*

RE: Confirmation of Appointment and Reappointments to the Community Preservation Commission

I respectfully request that Council confirm the appointment of Gwendolyn Reese as a regular member to the Community Preservation Commission to serve a three-year term ending September 30, 2016.

I respectfully request that Council confirm the reappointment of Bob Jeffrey and Jeffery M. Wolf, as regular members, and Arnett Smith, Jr. and Lisa Wannemacher, as alternate members, to the Community Preservation Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

Copies of their resumes have been provided to the Council office for your information.

DWF/ea

Attachment

cc: D. Goodwin, Planning & Economic Development Director

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE
APPOINTMENT AND REAPPOINTMENT OF
REGULAR AND ALTERMATE MEMBERS TO
THE COMMUNITY PRESERVATION
COMMISSION; AND PROVIDING AN
EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council hereby confirms the appointment of Gwendolyn Reese as a regular member to the Community Preservation Commission to serve a three-year term ending September 30, 2016.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council hereby confirms the reappointment of Bob Jeffrey and Jeffery M. Wolf, as regular members, and Arnett Smith, Jr. and Lisa Wannemacher, as alternate members, to the Community Preservation Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to form and content

City Attorney or (Designee)

2013-342

A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT AND REAPPOINTMENT OF REGULAR AND ALTERNATE MEMBERS TO THE COMMUNITY PRESERVATION COMMISSION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council hereby confirms the appointment of Gwendolyn Reese as a regular member to the Community Preservation Commission to serve a three-year term ending September 30, 2016.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council hereby confirms the reappointment of Bob Jeffrey and Jeffery M. Wolf, as regular members, and Arnett Smith, Jr. and Lisa Wannemacher, as alternate members, to the Community Preservation Commission to serve three-year terms ending September 30, 2016.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to form and content

City Attorney or (Designee)

C-7

Attached documents for item Approving the appointment of poll workers for the November 5, 2013 Municipal Election.

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL
Consent Agenda

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: City Council Chair & Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Approving the appointment of poll workers for the November 5, 2013 Municipal Election.

EXPLANATION:

The St. Petersburg City Code requires City Council approve the appointment of poll workers for municipal elections.

The Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections is responsible for the selection and training of poll workers and she has now forwarded the list of selected poll workers to the City for approval. It is recommended that City Council approve the list of poll workers provided by the Supervisor of Elections. The list is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

COST/FUNDING INFORMATION:

Funds for the payment of poll workers are available in the City Clerk Department FY14 Operating Budget. By Council policy, the City pays poll workers at the same rate as is paid by the County. Payment rates for poll workers are as follows: Precinct Clerk - \$190 plus \$30 for training classes and \$15 for equipment setup; Machine Manager - \$150 plus \$10 for training class; Assistant Clerk - \$150 plus \$20 for training classes, Ballot Distribution Manager - \$135 plus \$10 for training class, Inspector and Poll Deputy - \$115 each plus \$10 for training class. Additionally, where the Supervisor of Elections is able to set up the voting equipment on the day before the election, poll workers involved in setting up of the polling place will be paid an additional \$15 each. Precinct Clerks and Machine Managers are paid an additional \$15 for clerk supply and memory stick/ballot drop-off on election night.

ATTACHMENT: Resolution

APPROVALS:

Administrative..... *Tish Elston* 9/18/13
Budget..... *[Signature]* 9/18/13

A RESOLUTION APPROVING APPOINTMENT
OF POLL WORKERS FOR THE NOVEMBER 5,
2013 MUNICIPAL ELECTION, AND PROVIDING
AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

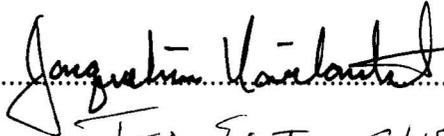
WHEREAS, Section 10-10 of the St. Petersburg City Code requires the City Council to select all election officers for municipal elections;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the individuals on the list of poll workers on file in the office of the City Clerk are hereby appointed for the November 5, 2013 General Municipal Election.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED:

Legal.....



Administrative.....

← Tish Elston 9/18/13

Attached documents for item Approving precinct polling locations of the November 5, 2013 Municipal Election.

**ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL
Consent Agenda**

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: City Council Chair & Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Approving precinct polling locations for the November 5, 2013 Municipal Election.

EXPLANATION:

In accordance with St. Petersburg City Code Section 10-41, City Council shall, by resolution, designate polling places for the precincts.

Our agreement with the Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections stipulates that the Supervisor will contract for the precinct polling locations. Wherever possible the Supervisor uses the same polling locations used for other elections. Where a change of polling location is required, the Supervisor will provide the names and addresses of the affected voters to the vendor and the City Clerk will make all necessary arrangements with the vendor to notify the electors in the appropriate precincts.

Attached is the list of polling locations prepared by the Supervisor of Elections. It is recommended that Council approve the list as presented.

COST/FUNDING INFORMATION:

Funds for polling location rentals are available in the City Clerk Department FY14 Operating Budget.

ATTACHMENTS: List of Polling Locations
Resolution

APPROVALS:

Administrative Tish Elston 9/18/13
Budget SP [Signature] 9/18/13

A RESOLUTION APPROVING POLLING
LOCATIONS FOR THE NOVEMBER 5, 2013
MUNICIPAL ELECTION; AND PROVIDING AN
EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in accordance with St. Petersburg City Code Section 10-41, City Council shall, by resolution, designate polling places for the precincts.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council hereby approves the polling locations for the November 5, 2013 Municipal Election, as indicated on the attached list.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVALS:

Administration: Toby Elston 9/18/13

Legal: Jaqueline V. ...

POLLING PLACE LIST

MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS - NOVEMBER 5, 2013

133 Precincts (SP-*92, CW-40, KC-*2)

86 Polling Locations (SP-*69, CW-16, KC-*2)

87 Precinct Clerks

**Precinct 237 is a split precinct and is listed in both the St. Petersburg & Kenneth City portions of the polling place list. Precinct 237 has one polling location and one precinct clerk.*

St. Petersburg

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
101	Pinellas Community Church <i>(Combined)</i> West side of 31 St. S. - south of 54 Ave. S.	5501 31 St. S.	SP
102	Westminster Suncoast <i>(Single)</i> Entrance off of Pinellas Point Dr. S. between 16 St. S. and 9 St. S.	1095 Pinellas Point Dr. S.	SP
103	Lakewood United Methodist Church <i>(Combined)</i> From ML King St. S. - east on 59 Ave. S.	5995 ML King Jr. St. S.	SP
104	Lakewood United Methodist Church <i>(Combined)</i> From ML King St. S. - east on 59 Ave. S.	5995 ML King Jr. St. S.	SP
105	Blessed Trinity Catholic Church <i>(Single)</i> Southwest corner of 54 Ave. S. & 16 St. S. - across from Lakewood High School	1600 54 Ave. S.	SP
106	Bay Vista Center <i>(Single)</i> South side of 70 Ave. S. at 4 St. S.	7000 4 St. S.	SP
108	Coquina Key Neighborhood Association <i>(Single)</i> East side of Pompano Dr. SE - south of 38 Ave. SE	3850 Pompano Dr. SE	SP
109	Old Landmark Cathedral <i>(Single)</i> West side of 6 St. S. between 42 Ave. S. & 45 Ave. S.	4201 6 St. S.	SP
110	St. Bartholomew's Episcopal Church <i>(Combined)</i> Northwest corner of 34 St. S. & 38 Ave. S.	3747 34 St. S.	SP
111	St. Bartholomew's Episcopal Church <i>(Combined)</i> Northwest corner of 34 St. S. & 38 Ave. S.	3747 34 St. S.	SP
112	St. Petersburg City Theatre <i>(Single)</i> West side of 31 St. S. - south of 38 Ave. S.	4025 31 St. S.	SP
113	Christ Gospel Church <i>(Single)</i> South side of 22 Ave. S. - west of Sanderlin Elementary School	2512 22 Ave. S.	SP
114	New Hope Baptist Church <i>(Single)</i> East side of 19 St. S. - north of 22 Ave. S.	2120 19 St. S.	SP
115	Lakeview Presbyterian Church <i>(Single)</i> Southwest corner of 22 Ave. S. & 13 St. S.	1310 22 Ave. S.	SP
116	Frank Pierce Recreation Center <i>(Single)</i> Between 18 Ave. S. & 22 Ave. S. at 7 St. S.	2000 7 St. S.	SP
117	Mt. Zion AME Church <i>(Single)</i> Northwest corner of 16 St. S. & 12 Ave. S.	1045 16 St. S.	SP
118	St. Petersburg Religious Society of Friends <i>(Single)</i> South side of 19 Ave. SE between 1 St. SE & Bay St. SE	130 19 Ave. SE	SP

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
119	Campbell Park Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>Between ML King St. S. & 16 St. S. - in Recreation Center</i>	601 14 St. S.	SP
120	Wildwood Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of 28 St. S. & 10 Ave. S.</i>	1000 28 St. S.	SP
121	Dwight H. Jones Neighborhood Center <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of Burlington Ave. N. - between 10 St. N. & 11 St. N.</i>	1035 Burlington Ave. N.	SP
122	Coliseum <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 4 Ave. N. - across from the Shuffleboard Courts</i>	535 4 Ave. N.	SP
123	Coliseum <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 4 Ave. N. - across from the Shuffleboard Courts</i>	535 4 Ave. N.	SP
125	Peterborough Apartments <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 4 Ave. N. & 5 St. N. - across from Sunshine Center</i>	440 4 Ave. N.	SP
126	Dwight H. Jones Neighborhood Center <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of Burlington Ave. N. - between 10 St. N. & 11 St. N.</i>	1035 Burlington Ave. N.	SP
127	King of Peace Metropolitan Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - west of 31 St. N.</i>	3150 5 Ave. N.	SP
128	King of Peace Metropolitan Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - west of 31 St. N.</i>	3150 5 Ave. N.	SP
129	King of Peace Metropolitan Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - west of 31 St. N.</i>	3150 5 Ave. N.	SP
130	Coliseum <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 4 Ave. N. - across from the Shuffleboard Courts</i>	535 4 Ave. N.	SP
131	30th Avenue Baptist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of 30 Ave. N. - enter from 33 St. N.</i>	3241 30 Ave. N.	SP
132	Faith Assembly <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 39 Ave. N. & 28 St. N.</i>	3900 28 St. N.	SP
133	St. Bede's Episcopal Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 16 St. N. & 26 Ave. N.</i>	2500 16 St. N.	SP
134	Sunken Gardens <u>(Combined)</u> <i>East side of 4 St. N. - south of 20 Ave. N.</i>	1825 4 St. N.	SP
135	Westminster Presbyterian Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 11 Ave. NE & 1 St. NE</i>	126 11 Ave. NE	SP
136	American Baptist Church of the Beatitudes <u>(Single)</u> <i>West side of 8 St. N. - between 28 Ave. N. & 29 Ave. N. - park in rear of church</i>	2812 8 St. N.	SP
137	Wesley United Methodist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 37 Ave. N. & 3 St. N. - behind McDonald's</i>	301 37 Ave. N.	SP
138	St. Raphael's Catholic Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>West side of Snell Isle Blvd. NE - north of Shore Acres Bridge</i>	1376 Snell Isle Blvd. NE	SP
139	Vietnamese Evangelical Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 21 St. N. & 44 Ave. N.</i>	4344 21 St. N.	SP
140	Roberts Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 50 Ave. N. & 12 St. N.</i>	1246 50 Ave. N.	SP
141	Woodlawn Presbyterian Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 12 St. N. & 26 Ave. N.</i>	2612 12 St. N.	SP

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
142	Sunken Gardens <u>(Combined)</u> <i>East side of 4 St. N. - south of 20 Ave. N.</i>	1825 4 St. N.	SP
143	Lutheran Church of the Cross <u>(Single)</u> <i>Corner of Chancellor St. NE & Overlook Dr. NE</i>	4545 Chancellor St. NE	SP
144	Northeast Presbyterian Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>West side of Shore Acres Blvd. NE - between 40 Ave. NE & 46 Ave. NE - north of Shore Acres Recreation Center</i>	4400 Shore Acres Blvd. NE	SP
145	Faith Covenant Church <u>(Double)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 62 Ave. NE & 1 St. NE</i>	150 62 Ave. NE	SP
146	Faith Covenant Church <u>(Double)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 62 Ave. NE & 1 St. NE</i>	150 62 Ave. NE	SP
147	Riviera United Methodist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 62 Ave. N. & 1 St. N.</i>	175 62 Ave. N.	SP
150	Town Apartments North <u>(Single)</u> <i>South of 62 Ave. N. - in Recreation Hall</i>	1900 61 Ave. N.	SP
151	North Branch Library <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of ML King Jr. St. N. - next to Fire Station</i>	861 70 Ave. N.	SP
152	Willis S. Johns Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of ML King Jr. St. N. - south of Fire Station</i>	6635 ML King Jr. St. N.	SP
153	Americana Cove <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of 1 St. NE & 72 Ave. NE</i>	7201 1 St. NE	SP
154	First Church of Christ, Scientist <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of 1 St. NE - approx. one block north of 62 Ave. N.</i>	6333 1 St. NE	SP
155	Epiphany of Our Lord Ukrainian Catholic Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>South side of 90 Ave. N. - west of 4 St. N.</i>	434 90 Ave. N.	SP
156	St. James United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northeast corner of 87 Ave. N. & ML King Jr. St. N.</i>	845 87 Ave. N.	SP
157	St. James United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northeast corner of 87 Ave. N. & ML King Jr. St. N.</i>	845 87 Ave. N.	SP
161	First Baptist Church of St. Petersburg <u>(Combined)</u> <i>From Gandy Blvd. - take Frontage Rd. S. - go southwest to church</i>	1900 Gandy Blvd.	SP
162	Pinewood Co-op, Inc. <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of Gandy Blvd. - across from Derby Lane</i>	10441 Gandy Blvd.	SP
165	First Baptist Church of St. Petersburg <u>(Combined)</u> <i>From Gandy Blvd. - take Frontage Rd. S. - go southwest to church</i>	1900 Gandy Blvd.	SP
200	Pass-A-Grille Beach Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of Pass-A-Grille Way between 16 Ave. & 17 Ave.</i>	107 16 Ave.	SB
201	The Allegro at College Harbor <u>(Single)</u> <i>From 54 Ave. S. - take College Landings Blvd. S. - turn right on Harbor Way S. - on left</i>	4600 54 Ave. S.	SP
202	Pinellas Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 31 St. S. - south of 54 Ave. S.</i>	5501 31 St. S.	SP
203	Bethel Metropolitan Baptist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 26 Ave. S. - west of 34 St. S.</i>	3455 26 Ave. S.	SP
204	Bethel Metropolitan Baptist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 26 Ave. S. - west of 34 St. S.</i>	3455 26 Ave. S.	SP

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
205	Prayer Tower Church of God In Christ <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 37 St. S. & 11 Ave. S.</i>	1137 37 St. S.	SP
211	Pasadena Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 70 St. S. & 2 Ave. S. - in Life Enrichment Center</i>	227 70 St. S.	SP
213	Unity of St. Petersburg <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 62 St. N. & 1 Ave. N.</i>	6168 1 Ave. N.	SP
215	Pasadena Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 70 St. S. & 2 Ave. S. - in Life Enrichment Center</i>	227 70 St. S.	SP
216	Pasadena Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 70 St. S. & 2 Ave. S. - in Life Enrichment Center</i>	227 70 St. S.	SP
217	Unity of St. Petersburg <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 62 St. N. & 1 Ave. N.</i>	6168 1 Ave. N.	SP
219	Trinity United Church of Christ <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 49 St. N. - north of 9 Ave. N. - parking on 12 Ave. N.</i>	1150 49 St. N.	SP
220	Trinity United Church of Christ <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 49 St. N. - north of 9 Ave. N. - parking on 12 Ave. N.</i>	1150 49 St. N.	SP
221	Fifth Avenue Baptist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 5 Ave. N. & 49 St. N.</i>	4901 5 Ave. N.	SP
222	Pilgrim Congregational Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of Central Ave. between 63 St. N. & 64 St. N.</i>	6315 Central Ave.	SP
223	Fifth Avenue Baptist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 5 Ave. N. & 49 St. N.</i>	4901 5 Ave. N.	SP
224	Childs Park Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 43 St. S. & 13 Ave. S.</i>	4301 13 Ave. S.	SP
225	St. Luke's United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - east of 49 St. N.</i>	4444 5 Ave. N.	SP
226	Galilee Missionary Baptist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 35 St. S. & 5 Ave. S.</i>	505 35 St. S.	SP
227	Fifth Avenue Church of Christ <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 5 Ave. S. & 43 St. S.</i>	4200 5 Ave. S.	SP
228	St. Luke's United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - east of 49 St. N.</i>	4444 5 Ave. N.	SP
229	St. Vincent's Episcopal Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 9 Ave. N. & 54 St. N.</i>	5441 9 Ave. N.	SP
230	St. Stefanos Greek Orthodox Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 76 St. N. - south of 38 Ave. N.</i>	3600 76 St. N.	SP
231	Cornerstone Community Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of 38 Ave. N. - between 66 St. N. & 71 St. N.</i>	6745 38 Ave. N.	SP
232	Palm Lake Christian Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 22 Ave. N. - east of 58 St. N.</i>	5401 22 Ave. N.	SP
233	Community Bible Baptist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 17 Ave. N. & 38 St. N.</i>	3800 17 Ave. N.	SP
234	Clearview United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 38 Ave. N. & 45 St. N.</i>	4515 38 Ave. N.	SP

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
235	Azalea Baptist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of Country Club Rd. N. & 79 St. N. - west of Azalea Middle School</i>	7900 22 Ave. N.	SP
236	Portuguese American Suncoast Association, Inc. <u>(Single)</u> <i>South side of 46 Ave. N. between 78 St. N. & 78 Ln. N.</i>	7808 46 Ave. N.	SP
237	Clearview Oaks <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 40 Ave. N. & 58 St. N.</i>	5700 40 Ave. N.	SP
239	St. Petersburg Community Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 30 Ave. N. & 45 St. N.</i>	4501 30 Ave. N.	SP
240	St. Stefanos Greek Orthodox Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 76 St. N. - south of 38 Ave. N.</i>	3600 76 St. N.	SP
241	Walter P. Fuller Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of 26 Ave. N. - in Recreation Center</i>	7891 26 Ave. N.	SP
243	Clearview United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 38 Ave. N. & 45 St. N.</i>	4515 38 Ave. N.	SP
275	Palm Lake Christian Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 22 Ave. N. - east of 58 St. N.</i>	5401 22 Ave. N.	SP
401	Pass-A-Grille Beach Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of Pass-A-Grille Way between 16 Ave. & 17 Ave.</i>	107 16 Ave.	SB

Kenneth City

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
237	Clearview Oaks <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 40 Ave. N. & 58 St. N.</i>	5700 40 Ave. N.	SP
244	Kenneth City Community Hall <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 46 Ave. N. & 58 St. N.</i>	4600 58 St. N.	KC

Clearwater

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
350	Ross Norton Recreation Center <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of S. ML King Jr. Ave. between Lakeview Rd. & Belleair Rd.</i>	1426 S. ML King Jr. Ave.	CW
500	Ross Norton Recreation Center <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of S. ML King Jr. Ave. between Lakeview Rd. & Belleair Rd.</i>	1426 S. ML King Jr. Ave.	CW
501	Central Christian Church of Clearwater <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of S. Keene Rd. between Lakeview Rd. & Druid Rd. E.</i>	1200 S. Keene Rd.	CW
502	Friendship United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southwest corner of Druid Rd. E. & Canterbury Rd. - between S. Hercules Ave. & S. Belcher Rd.</i>	2039 Druid Rd. E.	CW
503	Ross Norton Recreation Center <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of S. ML King Jr. Ave. between Lakeview Rd. & Belleair Rd.</i>	1426 S. ML King Jr. Ave.	CW
504	Friendship United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southwest corner of Druid Rd. E. & Canterbury Rd. - between S. Hercules Ave. & S. Belcher Rd.</i>	2039 Druid Rd. E.	CW
505	First Christian Church of Clearwater <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of Drew St. - west of SPC</i>	2299 Drew St.	CW

POLLING PLACE LIST

MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS - NOVEMBER 5, 2013

133 Precincts (SP-*92, CW-40, KC-*2)

86 Polling Locations (SP-*69, CW-16, KC-*2)

87 Precinct Clerks

**Precinct 237 is a split precinct and is listed in both the St. Petersburg & Kenneth City portions of the polling place list. Precinct 237 has one polling location and one precinct clerk.*

St. Petersburg

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
101	Pinellas Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 31 St. S. - south of 54 Ave. S.</i>	5501 31 St. S.	SP
102	Westminster Suncoast <u>(Single)</u> <i>Entrance off of Pinellas Point Dr. S. between 16 St. S. and 9 St. S.</i>	1095 Pinellas Point Dr. S.	SP
103	Lakewood United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>From ML King St. S. - east on 59 Ave. S.</i>	5995 ML King Jr. St. S.	SP
104	Lakewood United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>From ML King St. S. - east on 59 Ave. S.</i>	5995 ML King Jr. St. S.	SP
105	Blessed Trinity Catholic Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 54 Ave. S. & 16 St. S. - across from Lakewood High School</i>	1600 54 Ave. S.	SP
106	Bay Vista Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>South side of 70 Ave. S. at 4 St. S.</i>	7000 4 St. S.	SP
108	Coquina Key Neighborhood Association <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of Pompano Dr. SE - south of 38 Ave. SE</i>	3850 Pompano Dr. SE	SP
109	Old Landmark Cathedral <u>(Single)</u> <i>West side of 6 St. S. between 42 Ave. S. & 45 Ave. S.</i>	4201 6 St. S.	SP
110	St. Bartholomew's Episcopal Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 34 St. S. & 38 Ave. S.</i>	3747 34 St. S.	SP
111	St. Bartholomew's Episcopal Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 34 St. S. & 38 Ave. S.</i>	3747 34 St. S.	SP
112	St. Petersburg City Theatre <u>(Single)</u> <i>West side of 31 St. S. - south of 38 Ave. S.</i>	4025 31 St. S.	SP
113	Christ Gospel Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>South side of 22 Ave. S. - west of Sanderlin Elementary School</i>	2512 22 Ave. S.	SP
114	New Hope Baptist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of 19 St. S. - north of 22 Ave. S.</i>	2120 19 St. S.	SP
115	Lakeview Presbyterian Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 22 Ave. S. & 13 St. S.</i>	1310 22 Ave. S.	SP
116	Frank Pierce Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>Between 18 Ave. S. & 22 Ave. S. at 7 St. S.</i>	2000 7 St. S.	SP
117	Mt. Zion AME Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 16 St. S. & 12 Ave. S.</i>	1045 16 St. S.	SP
118	St. Petersburg Religious Society of Friends <u>(Single)</u> <i>South side of 19 Ave. SE between 1 St. SE & Bay St. SE</i>	130 19 Ave. SE	SP

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
119	Campbell Park Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>Between ML King St. S. & 16 St. S. - in Recreation Center</i>	601 14 St. S.	SP
120	Wildwood Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of 28 St. S. & 10 Ave. S.</i>	1000 28 St. S.	SP
121	Dwight H. Jones Neighborhood Center <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of Burlington Ave. N. - between 10 St. N. & 11 St. N.</i>	1035 Burlington Ave. N.	SP
122	Coliseum <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 4 Ave. N. - across from the Shuffleboard Courts</i>	535 4 Ave. N.	SP
123	Coliseum <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 4 Ave. N. - across from the Shuffleboard Courts</i>	535 4 Ave. N.	SP
125	Peterborough Apartments <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 4 Ave. N. & 5 St. N. - across from Sunshine Center</i>	440 4 Ave. N.	SP
126	Dwight H. Jones Neighborhood Center <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of Burlington Ave. N. - between 10 St. N. & 11 St. N.</i>	1035 Burlington Ave. N.	SP
127	King of Peace Metropolitan Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - west of 31 St. N.</i>	3150 5 Ave. N.	SP
128	King of Peace Metropolitan Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - west of 31 St. N.</i>	3150 5 Ave. N.	SP
129	King of Peace Metropolitan Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - west of 31 St. N.</i>	3150 5 Ave. N.	SP
130	Coliseum <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 4 Ave. N. - across from the Shuffleboard Courts</i>	535 4 Ave. N.	SP
131	30th Avenue Baptist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of 30 Ave. N. - enter from 33 St. N.</i>	3241 30 Ave. N.	SP
132	Faith Assembly <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 39 Ave. N. & 28 St. N.</i>	3900 28 St. N.	SP
133	St. Bede's Episcopal Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 16 St. N. & 26 Ave. N.</i>	2500 16 St. N.	SP
134	Sunken Gardens <u>(Combined)</u> <i>East side of 4 St. N. - south of 20 Ave. N.</i>	1825 4 St. N.	SP
135	Westminster Presbyterian Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 11 Ave. NE & 1 St. NE</i>	126 11 Ave. NE	SP
136	American Baptist Church of the Beatitudes <u>(Single)</u> <i>West side of 8 St. N. - between 28 Ave. N. & 29 Ave. N. - park in rear of church</i>	2812 8 St. N.	SP
137	Wesley United Methodist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 37 Ave. N. & 3 St. N. - behind McDonald's</i>	301 37 Ave. N.	SP
138	St. Raphael's Catholic Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>West side of Snell Isle Blvd. NE - north of Shore Acres Bridge</i>	1376 Snell Isle Blvd. NE	SP
139	Vietnamese Evangelical Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 21 St. N. & 44 Ave. N.</i>	4344 21 St. N.	SP
140	Roberts Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 50 Ave. N. & 12 St. N.</i>	1246 50 Ave. N.	SP
141	Woodlawn Presbyterian Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 12 St. N. & 26 Ave. N.</i>	2612 12 St. N.	SP

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
142	Sunken Gardens <u>(Combined)</u> <i>East side of 4 St. N. - south of 20 Ave. N.</i>	1825 4 St. N.	SP
143	Lutheran Church of the Cross <u>(Single)</u> <i>Comer of Chancellor St. NE & Overlook Dr. NE</i>	4545 Chancellor St. NE	SP
144	Northeast Presbyterian Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>West side of Shore Acres Blvd. NE - between 40 Ave. NE & 46 Ave. NE - north of Shore Acres Recreation Center</i>	4400 Shore Acres Blvd. NE	SP
145	Faith Covenant Church <u>(Double)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 62 Ave. NE & 1 St. NE</i>	150 62 Ave. NE	SP
146	Faith Covenant Church <u>(Double)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 62 Ave. NE & 1 St. NE</i>	150 62 Ave. NE	SP
147	Riviera United Methodist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 62 Ave. N. & 1 St. N.</i>	175 62 Ave. N.	SP
150	Town Apartments North <u>(Single)</u> <i>South of 62 Ave. N. - in Recreation Hall</i>	1900 61 Ave. N.	SP
151	North Branch Library <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of ML King Jr. St. N. - next to Fire Station</i>	861 70 Ave. N.	SP
152	Willis S. Johns Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of ML King Jr. St. N. - south of Fire Station</i>	6635 ML King Jr. St. N.	SP
153	Americana Cove <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of 1 St. NE & 72 Ave. NE</i>	7201 1 St. NE	SP
154	First Church of Christ, Scientist <u>(Single)</u> <i>East side of 1 St. NE - approx. one block north of 62 Ave. N.</i>	6333 1 St. NE	SP
155	Epiphany of Our Lord Ukrainian Catholic Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>South side of 90 Ave. N. - west of 4 St. N.</i>	434 90 Ave. N.	SP
156	St. James United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northeast corner of 87 Ave. N. & ML King Jr. St. N.</i>	845 87 Ave. N.	SP
157	St. James United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northeast corner of 87 Ave. N. & ML King Jr. St. N.</i>	845 87 Ave. N.	SP
161	First Baptist Church of St. Petersburg <u>(Combined)</u> <i>From Gandy Blvd. - take Frontage Rd. S. - go southwest to church</i>	1900 Gandy Blvd.	SP
162	Pinewood Co-op, Inc. <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of Gandy Blvd. - across from Derby Lane</i>	10441 Gandy Blvd.	SP
165	First Baptist Church of St. Petersburg <u>(Combined)</u> <i>From Gandy Blvd. - take Frontage Rd. S. - go southwest to church</i>	1900 Gandy Blvd.	SP
200	Pass-A-Grille Beach Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of Pass-A-Grille Way between 16 Ave. & 17 Ave.</i>	107 16 Ave.	SB
201	The Allegro at College Harbor <u>(Single)</u> <i>From 54 Ave. S. - take College Landings Blvd. S. - turn right on Harbor Way S. - on left</i>	4600 54 Ave. S.	SP
202	Pinellas Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 31 St. S. - south of 54 Ave. S.</i>	5501 31 St. S.	SP
203	Bethel Metropolitan Baptist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 26 Ave. S. - west of 34 St. S.</i>	3455 26 Ave. S.	SP
204	Bethel Metropolitan Baptist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 26 Ave. S. - west of 34 St. S.</i>	3455 26 Ave. S.	SP

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
205	Prayer Tower Church of God In Christ <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 37 St. S. & 11 Ave. S.</i>	1137 37 St. S.	SP
211	Pasadena Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 70 St. S. & 2 Ave. S. - in Life Enrichment Center</i>	227 70 St. S.	SP
213	Unity of St. Petersburg <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 62 St. N. & 1 Ave. N.</i>	6168 1 Ave. N.	SP
215	Pasadena Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 70 St. S. & 2 Ave. S. - in Life Enrichment Center</i>	227 70 St. S.	SP
216	Pasadena Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 70 St. S. & 2 Ave. S. - in Life Enrichment Center</i>	227 70 St. S.	SP
217	Unity of St. Petersburg <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 62 St. N. & 1 Ave. N.</i>	6168 1 Ave. N.	SP
219	Trinity United Church of Christ <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 49 St. N. - north of 9 Ave. N. - parking on 12 Ave. N.</i>	1150 49 St. N.	SP
220	Trinity United Church of Christ <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 49 St. N. - north of 9 Ave. N. - parking on 12 Ave. N.</i>	1150 49 St. N.	SP
221	Fifth Avenue Baptist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 5 Ave. N. & 49 St. N.</i>	4901 5 Ave. N.	SP
222	Pilgrim Congregational Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of Central Ave. between 63 St. N. & 64 St. N.</i>	6315 Central Ave.	SP
223	Fifth Avenue Baptist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 5 Ave. N. & 49 St. N.</i>	4901 5 Ave. N.	SP
224	Childs Park Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 43 St. S. & 13 Ave. S.</i>	4301 13 Ave. S.	SP
225	St. Luke's United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - east of 49 St. N.</i>	4444 5 Ave. N.	SP
226	Galilee Missionary Baptist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 35 St. S. & 5 Ave. S.</i>	505 35 St. S.	SP
227	Fifth Avenue Church of Christ <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 5 Ave. S. & 43 St. S.</i>	4200 5 Ave. S.	SP
228	St. Luke's United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>South side of 5 Ave. N. - east of 49 St. N.</i>	4444 5 Ave. N.	SP
229	St. Vincent's Episcopal Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 9 Ave. N. & 54 St. N.</i>	5441 9 Ave. N.	SP
230	St. Stefanos Greek Orthodox Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 76 St. N. - south of 38 Ave. N.</i>	3600 76 St. N.	SP
231	Cornerstone Community Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of 38 Ave. N. - between 66 St. N. & 71 St. N.</i>	6745 38 Ave. N.	SP
232	Palm Lake Christian Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 22 Ave. N. - east of 58 St. N.</i>	5401 22 Ave N.	SP
233	Community Bible Baptist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southwest corner of 17 Ave. N. & 38 St. N.</i>	3800 17 Ave. N.	SP
234	Clearview United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 38 Ave. N. & 45 St. N.</i>	4515 38 Ave. N.	SP

<u>PCT.#</u>	<u>POLLING PLACE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>CITY</u>
235	Azalea Baptist Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of Country Club Rd. N. & 79 St. N. - west of Azalea Middle School</i>	7900 22 Ave. N.	SP
236	Portuguese American Suncoast Association, Inc. <u>(Single)</u> <i>South side of 46 Ave. N. between 78 St. N. & 78 Ln. N.</i>	7808 46 Ave. N.	SP
237	Clearview Oaks <u>(Single)</u> <i>Southeast corner of 40 Ave. N. & 58 St. N.</i>	5700 40 Ave. N.	SP
239	St. Petersburg Community Church <u>(Single)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 30 Ave. N. & 45 St. N.</i>	4501 30 Ave. N.	SP
240	St. Stefanos Greek Orthodox Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of 76 St. N. - south of 38 Ave. N.</i>	3600 76 St. N.	SP
241	Walter P. Fuller Recreation Center <u>(Single)</u> <i>North side of 26 Ave. N. - in Recreation Center</i>	7891 26 Ave. N.	SP
243	Clearview United Methodist Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>Northwest corner of 38 Ave. N. & 45 St. N.</i>	4515 38 Ave. N.	SP
275	Palm Lake Christian Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>North side of 22 Ave. N. - east of 58 St. N.</i>	5401 22 Ave. N.	SP
401	Pass-A-Grille Beach Community Church <u>(Combined)</u> <i>West side of Pass-A-Grille Way between 16 Ave. & 17 Ave.</i>	107 16 Ave.	SB

Attached documents for item Ratifying the proposed labor agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and the Suncoast Police Benevolent Association (PBA) for the Police Officers and Technicians collective bargaining unit covering the job classifications within this bargaining unit

ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

CONSENT AGENDA

Meeting of October 3, 2013

TO: The Honorable Karl Nurse, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Ratifying the proposed labor agreement between the City of St. Petersburg and the Suncoast Police Benevolent Association (PBA) for the Police Officers and Technicians collective bargaining unit covering the job classifications within this bargaining unit effective October 1, 2013, through September 30, 2016.

The City and the Union have reached tentative agreement on the terms of a three-year collective bargaining agreement with the PBA Police Officers and Technicians bargaining unit. Unit members will hold their ratification vote on September 27, 2013. If ratified by the membership, and approved and ratified by Council, the proposed agreement will take effect October 1, 2013.

The agreement provides a 2% general wage increase in FY 2014 for all members of the unit. Additionally, unit members who have not reached the maximum step rates for their respective labor grades shall progress to the next higher steps on their classification anniversary dates. The agreement also provides that the parties will reopen negotiations to bargain pay increases for FYs 2015 and 2016. The agreement provides a 2% GWI minimum in FYs 2015 and 2016.

Cost/Funding Information:

Specific costs for the pay increases are within the budget provisions for FY 2014 and will come from funds within the operating budget for the General Fund, Police Department.

Attachment - Resolution

Approvals:


Administration


Budget

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT WITH THE SUNCOAST POLICE BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION REPRESENTING THE POLICE OFFICERS AND TECHNICIANS BARGAINING UNIT, FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 1, 2013 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THIS RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg and the Suncoast Police Benevolent Association have reached a three-year agreement;

WHEREAS, the agreement provides a 2% general wage increase in FY 2014 for all members of the unit;

WHEREAS, unit members who have not yet reached the maximum step rates in their labor grades will progress to the next higher steps on their classification anniversary dates.

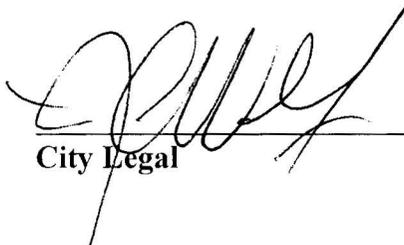
WHEREAS, the parties will reopen the Pay article to negotiate pay increases effective for FYs 2015 and 2016 with a minimum GWI of 2%; and

WHEREAS, the agreement also includes provisions for other terms and conditions of employment.

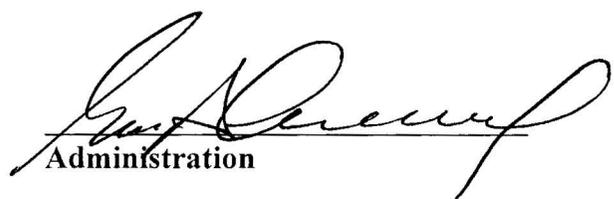
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St Petersburg, Florida, that the Agreement with the Suncoast Police Benevolent Association, for the period of October 1, 2013, through September 30, 2016, is approved.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:



City Legal



Administration

Budget